

GV  
885  
.A1 O33









Group V. No. 7

Price 10 cents

# SPALDING'S

ATHLETIC LIBRARY

OFFICIAL 1917-1918

Western  
edition



## BASKET BALL GUIDE

Codified and Adopted by a Rules Committee  
Representing the

National Collegiate  
Athletic Association

Young Men's Christian  
Association

Amateur Athletic Union  
of the United States

WE

AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING CO.  
45 Rose St., New York



A.G. SPALDING & BROS.  
MAINTAIN THEIR OWN HOUSES  
FOR DISTRIBUTING THE  
**SPALDING**  
COMPLETE LINE OF  
**ATHLETIC GOODS**  
IN THE FOLLOWING CITIES:

**NEW YORK**

*Booths*

124-128 Nassau St  
Upson 523 Fifth Avenue

**NEWARK, N. J.**

589 Broad Street

**PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

1210 Chestnut Street

**BOSTON, MASS.**

74 Summer Street

**CHICAGO**

211 and 217 So. State St

**INDIANAPOLIS, IND.**

136 N. Pennsylvania St.

**CINCINNATI, O.**

119 East Fifth Avenue

**CLEVELAND, O.**

741 Euclid Avenue

**COLUMBUS, O.**

197 South High Street

**SAN FRANCISCO**

156-158 Geary Street

**OAKLAND, CAL.**

416 Fourteenth St.

**SEATTLE, WASH.**

1204 Second Avenue

**LOS ANGELES, CAL.**

435 South Spring St.

**PORTLAND, ORE.**

Broadway at Alder

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

27 E. 2nd South St.

**PITTSBURGH, PA.**

608 Wood Street

**BUFFALO, N. Y.**

611 Main Street

**SYRACUSE, N. Y.**

357 So. Warren Street

**DETROIT, MICH.**

121 Woodward Ave.

**WASHINGTON, D. C.**

613 14th Street, N.W.

**LOUISVILLE, KY.**

328 West Jefferson St.

**ST. LOUIS, MO.**

415 North Seventh St.

**KANSAS CITY, MO.**

1120 Grand Avenue

**MILWAUKEE, WIS.**

379 East Wafer Street

**ROCHESTER, N. Y.**

40 Clinton Ave., North

**ALBANY, N. Y.**

52 State Street

**BALTIMORE, MD.**

110 E. Baltimore St.

**ATLANTA, GA.**

74 N. Broad Street

**NEW ORLEANS, LA.**

140 Carondelet Street

**DALLAS, TEX.**

1503 Commerce Street

**DENVER, COL.**

622 Sixteenth Street

**MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.**

52 Seventh St., South

**ST. PAUL, MINN.**

386 Minnesota Street

**LONDON, ENGLAND**

317-318, High Holborn, W. C.

Three Stores 78, Cheapside, E. C.

West End Branch 29, Haymarket, S.W.

**LIVERPOOL**

72, Lord Street

**BIRMINGHAM, ENG.**

New Street House

**LANCASTER, ENG.**

4, Oxford St. and

1, Lower Mosley St.

**BRISTOL, ENG.**

42, High Street

**EDINBURGH, SCOT.**

3 So. Charlotte St., (at Princes St)

**GLASGOW, SCOTLAND**

68 Buchanan Street

**MONTREAL, CANADA**

369-71 St. Catherine St. W

**TORONTO, CANADA**

207 Yonge Street

**SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA**

204 Clarence Street

**PARIS, FRANCE**

27 Rue Tronchet

Communications Credited to A. G. SPALDING & BROS., at any of the above addresses, will receive prompt attention.

**THE SPALDING**  
TRADE MARK QUALITY AND SELLING POLICY CONSTITUTE  
THE SOLID FOUNDATION OF THE SPALDING BUSINESS

FOR OUR CUSTOMERS.

# THIS ORDER BLANK

IS FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE.

YOU PURCHASED THIS BOOK AT

We also sell a complete line of Spalding Athletic Goods as well as all the books of the Spalding Athletic Library.

## CONSULT THE FULL LIST

FOR OTHER BOOKS ON ATHLETICS

---

When ordering Athletic Goods use this sheet. Simply tear it out along dotted line, fill in your wants on the reverse side, and mail it with the price as noted.

---

*SEE THE OTHER SIDE*

*Gentlemen:*

Enclosed please find \$\_\_\_\_\_

*for which send me the articles listed below:*

[illegible]

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## SPALDING OFFICIAL ANNUALS

- No. 1. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASE BALL GUIDE. . . . . Price 10c.
- No. 1S. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASE BALL GUIDE. (Spanish Edition) . Price 10c.
- No. 2. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL FOOT BALL GUIDE. . . . . Price 10c.
- No. 6. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL ICE HOCKEY GUIDE. . . . . Price 10c.
- No. 7. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASKET BALL GUIDE. . . . . Price 10c.
- No. 7A. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL WOMEN'S BASKET BALL GUIDE. Price 10c.
- No. 9. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL INDOOR BASE BALL GUIDE. . Price 10c.
- No. 12A. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL ATHLETIC RULES. . . . . Price 10c.
- No. 1R. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL ATHLETIC ALMANAC. . . . . Price 25c.
- No. 3R. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL GOLF GUIDE. . . . . Price 25c.
- No. 55R. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL SOCCER FOOT BALL GUIDE. . Price 25c.
- No. 57R. SPALDING'S LAWN TENNIS ANNUAL. . . . . Price 25c.
- No. 59R. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASE BALL RECORD. . . . . Price 25c.

### Specially Bound Series of Athletic Handbooks

Flexible binding. Mailed postpaid on receipt of 50 cents each number.

- No. 501L. STROKES AND SCIENCE OF LAWN TENNIS
- No. 502L. HOW TO PLAY GOLF
- No. 503L. HOW TO PLAY FOOT BALL
- No. 504L. ART OF SKATING
- No. 505L. GET WELL—KEEP WELL
- No. 506L. HOW TO LIVE 100 YEARS
- No. 507L. HOW TO WRESTLE
- No. 508L. HOW TO PLAY LAWN TENNIS; HOW TO PLAY TENNIS FOR BEGINNERS
- No. 509L. BOXING
- No. 510L. DUMB BELL EXERCISES
- No. 511L. JIU JITSU
- No. 512L. SPEED SWIMMING
- No. 513L. WINTER SPORTS
- No. 514L. HOW TO BOWL
- No. 515L. HOW TO SWIM AND COMPETITIVE DIVING.
- No. 516L. SCHOOL TACTICS AND MAZE RUNNING; CHILDREN'S GAMES.
- No. 517L. TEN AND TWENTY MINUTE EXERCISES
- No. 518L. INDOOR AND OUTDOOR GYMNASTIC GAMES
- No. 519L. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASE BALL GUIDE
- No. 520L. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL FOOT BALL GUIDE
- No. 521L. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASKET BALL GUIDE
- No. 522L. GOLF FOR GIRLS
- No. 523L. HOW TO PLAY BASE BALL; HOW TO UMPIRE; HOW TO MANAGE A TEAM, ETC.
- No. 524L. SPALDING'S LAWN TENNIS ANNUAL
- No. 525L. HOW TO PITCH; READY RECKONER OF BASE BALL PERCENTAGES
- No. 526L. HOW TO CATCH; HOW TO BAT

In addition to above, any 25 cent "Red Cover" book listed in Spalding's Athletic Library will be bound in flexible binding for 50 cents each; or any two 10 cent "Green Cover" or "Blue Cover" books in one volume for 50 cents.

(Continued on the next page.)

---

ANY OF THE ABOVE BOOKS MAILED POSTPAID UPON RECEIPT OF PRICE

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group I.

## Base Ball

"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 1 Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide

No. 1S Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide. Spanish Edition.

No. 202 How to Play Base Ball

No. 219 Ready Reckoner of Base Ball

No. 223 How to Bat [Percentages

No. 224 How to Play the Outfield

No. 225 How to Play First Base

No. 226 How to Play Second Base

No. 227 How to Play Third Base

No. 228 How to Play Shortstop

No. 229 How to Catch

No. 230 How to Pitch

No. 231 { How to Organize a Base Ball League [Club

No. 231 { How to Organize a Base Ball

No. 231 { How to Manage a Base Ball Club

No. 231 { How to Train a Base Ball Team

No. 231 { How to Captain a Base Ball Team

No. 231 { Technical Base Ball Terms

No. 232 How to Run Bases

No. 350 How to Score

No. 355 Minor League Base Ball Guide

No. 356 Official Book National League of Prof. Base Ball Clubs

No. 9 Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide

"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.

No. 59R. Official Base Ball Record

No. 75R. How to Umpire

## Group II.

## Foot Ball

"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 2 Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide

No. 358 Official College Soccer Guide

"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.

No. 39R. How to Play Soccer

No. 47R. How to Play Foot Ball

No. 55R. Spalding's Official Soccer Foot Ball Guide

## Group III.

## Tennis

"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 157 How to Play Lawn Tennis

No. 363 Tennis Errors and Remedies

"Green Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 1P. How to Play Tennis—For Beginners. By P. A. Vaile

"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.

No. 21. Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis [tralasia

No. 42R. Davis Cup Contests in Aus-

No. 57R. Spalding's Lawn Tennis

No. 76R. Tennis for Girls [Annual

## Group IV.

## Golf

"Green Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 2P. How to Learn Golf

"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c

No. 3R. Spalding's Official Gol

No. 4R. How to Play Golf [Guid

No. 63R. Golf for Girls

## Group V.

## Basket Ball

"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 7 Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide

No. 7A Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide

No. 193 How to Play Basket Ball

## Group VI. Skating and Winter Sports

"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 6 Spalding's Official Ice Hockey

No. 14 Curling [Guide

"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.

No. 8R. The Art of Skating

No. 20R. How to Play Ice Hockey

No. 23R. Winter Sports

No. 72R. Figure Skating for Women

## Group VII. Field and Track Athletics

"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 12A Spalding's Official Athletic Rules

No. 27 College Athletics

No. 55 Official Sporting Rules

No. 87 Athletic Primer

No. 156 Athletes' Guide

No. 178 How to Train for Bicycling

No. 182 All Around Athletics

No. 255 How to Run 100 Yards

No. 302 Y. M. C. A. Official Handbook

No. 317 Marathon Running

No. 342 Walking for Health and Competition

No. 362 Track, Relay and Cross Country Rules of the National Collegiate Athletic Ass'n.

"Green Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 3P. How to Become an Athlete By James E. Sullivan

No. 4P. How to Sprint

"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.

No. 1R. Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac

No. 17R. Olympic Games, Stockholm, 1912 [book

No. 45R. Intercollegiate Official Hand-

No. 48R. Distance and Cross Country Running

No. 70R. How to Become a Weight Thrower

(Continued on the next page.)

ANY OF THE ABOVE BOOKS MAILED POSTPAID UPON RECEIPT OF PRICE

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group VIII. School Athletics

*"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*

No. 246 Athletic Training for School-boys

*"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.*

No. 61R. School Tactics and Maze Running; Children's Games

No. 66R. Calisthenic Drills and Fancy Marching and Physical Training for the School and Class Room

No. 71R. Public Schools Athletic League Official Handbook

No. 74R. Schoolyard Athletics

## Group IX. Water Sports

*"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*

No. 128 How to Row

No. 129 Water Polo [Guide

No. 361 Intercollegiate Swimming

*"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.*

No. 36R. Speed Swimming

No. 37R. How to Swim

No. 60R. Canoeing and Camping

## Group X. Athletic Games for Women and Girls

*"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*

No. 7A Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide

No. 314 Girls' Athletics

*"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.*

No. 38R. Field Hockey

No. 41R. Newcomb

No. 63R. Golf for Girls

No. 69R. Girls and Athletics

## Group XI. Lawn and Field Games

*"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*

No. 167 Quoits

No. 170 Push Ball

No. 180 Ring Hockey

No. 199 Equestrian Polo

No. 201 How to Play Lacrosse

No. 207 Lawn Bowls

*"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.*

No. 6R. Cricket, and How to Play It

## Group XII. Miscellaneous Games

*"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*

No. 13 American Game of Hand Ball

No. 364 Volley Ball

*"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.*

No. 43R. Archery, Roque, Croquet,

English Croquet, Lawn Hockey,

Tether Ball, Clock Golf, Golf-Croquet,

Hand Tennis, Hand Polo, Wicket

Polo, Badminton, Drawing Room

Hockey, Garden Hockey, Basket

Goal, Volley Ball Rules and Pin Ball

No. 49R. How to Bowl

No. 50R. Court Games

## Group XIII. Manly Sports

*"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*

No. 191 How to Punch the Bag

No. 282 Roller Skating Guide

*"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.*

No. 11R. Fencing Foil Work Illustrat

No. 19R. Professional Wrestling

No. 21R. Jiu Jitsu

No. 25R. Boxing

No. 30R. The Art of Fencing

No. 65R. How to Wrestle

## Group XIV. Calisthenics

*"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.*

No. 10R. Single Stick Drill

No. 16R. Team Wand Drill

No. 22R. Indian Clubs and Dumb Bells and Pulley Weights

No. 24R. Dumb Bell Exercises

No. 73R. Graded Calisthenics and Dumb Bell Drills

## Group XV. Gymnastics

*"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*

No. 124 How to Become a Gymnast

No. 254 Barnjum Bar Bell Drill

No. 287 Fancy Dumb Bell and Marching Drills

*"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.*

No. 14R. Trapeze, Long Horse and Rope Exercises

No. 34R. Grading of Gym. Exercises

No. 40R. Indoor and Outdoor Gymnastic Games

No. 52R. Pyramid Building

No. 56R. Tumbling for Amateurs and Ground Tumbling

No. 67R. Exercises on the Side Horse; Exercises on the Flying Rings.

No. 68R. Horizontal Bar Exercises; Exercises on Parallel Bars

## Group XVI. Home Exercising

*"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*

No. 161 Ten Minutes' Exercise for

No. 185 Hints on Health [Busy Men

No. 325 Twenty-Minute Exercises

*"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.*

No. 7R. Physical Training Simplified

No. 9R. How to Live 100 Years

No. 23R. Get Well; Keep Well

No. 33R. Tensing Exercises

No. 51R. 285 Health Answers

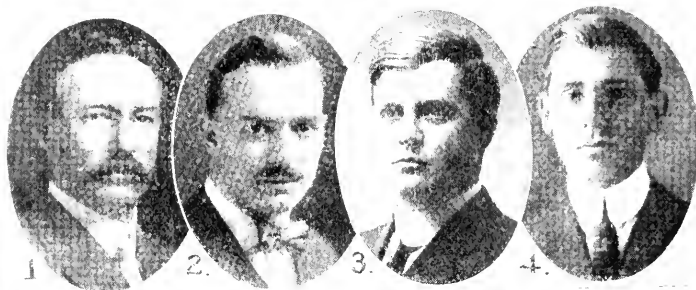
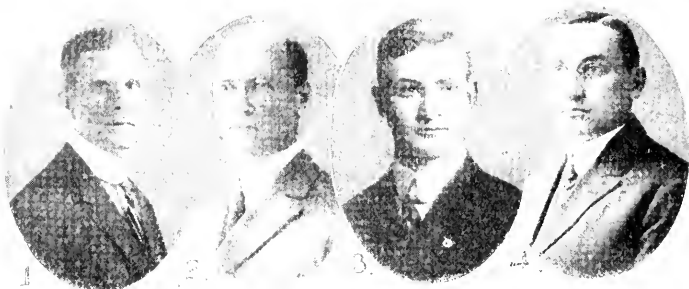
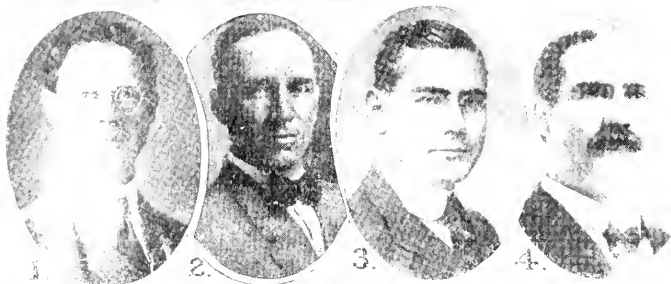
No. 54R. Medicine Ball Exercises,

Indigestion Treated by Gymnastics, Physical Education and Hygiene

No. 62R. The Care of the Body

No. 64R. Muscle Building; Health by Muscular Gymnastics

ANY OF THE ABOVE BOOKS MAILED POSTPAID UPON RECEIPT OF PRICE



Representing the National Collegiate Athletic Association (top row)—1, Dr. Joseph E. Rayeroff, Chairman; 2, L. W. St. John; 3, Ralph Morgan; 4, Dr. James Naismith. Representing the Young Men's Christian Association (middle row)—1, Bayard H. Christy; 2, Dr. John Brown; 3, James B. Modesitt, M.D.; 4, William H. Ball. Representing the Amateur Athletic Union (bottom row)—1, George T. Hepbron, Secretary; 2, Charles A. Dean; 3, Eugene C. Gibney; 4, Harry D. Henschel.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON BASKET BALL RULES, 1917-18.

GROUP V

SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY

No. 7

Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide

CONTAINING THE

# Official Basket Ball Rules

As Adopted by Committees Representing the

National Collegiate Athletic Association

Young Men's Christian Association

Amateur Athletic Union

EDITED BY

OSWALD TOWER

Representing the National Collegiate Athletic Association

JAMES B. MODESITT, M.D.

Representing the Young Men's Christian Association

GEORGE T. HEPBRON

Representing the Amateur Athletic Union

1917-18<sup>a</sup>  
*western ed.*

PUBLISHED BY

AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING COMPANY

45 ROSE STREET, NEW YORK



**1**



**2**



**3**

**1.** Oswald Tower, representing the National Collegiate Athletic Association; **2.** James B. Modesitt, M.D., representing the Young Men's Christian Association; **3.** George T. Hepbron, representing the Amateur Athletic Union.

EDITORS OFFICIAL BASKET BALL GUIDE, 1917-18.

99318112

# Contents

## PART I—THE RULES AND OFFICIALS—SPECIAL ARTICLES.

A Statement .....	5	Board of Approved Officials.....	41
The Rules for 1917-18.....	6	List of Approved Officials, 1917-18.....	44
Official Basket Ball Rules for 1917-18.	7	The Spirit of the Game.....	52
Index to Rules.....	28	Training Adolescent Boys.....	54
Memo of Organization.....	31	Conditioning for Coaches and Players.	55
The Questionnaire .....	32	Scientific Signaling .....	58
Questions and Answers.....	33	How to Referee and Umpire.....	60

## PART II—NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

Review of Intercollegiate League Season and All-League Teams.....	73	Basket Ball in the Middle West.....	123
Review of Western Conference Season	85	Collegiate Basket Ball in Iowa.....	133
All-Western Conference Teams.....	93	Missouri Valley Conference.....	135
Review of Pacific Coast and North-west Conference Season.....	99	Missouri Conference .....	137
All-Pacific Coast and All-Northwest Teams .....	105	Basket Ball in Kentucky Colleges....	139
Basket Ball in New England.....	109	Kansas Conference .....	141
South Atlantic Intercollegiate A.A....	111	Rocky Mountain Conference.....	145
West Virginia Collegiate Basket Ball.	117	Intercollegiate Basket Ball in Utah...	149
College Basket Ball in Ohio.....	119	Intercollegiate Basket Ball in Montana	149
Basket Ball in Washington, D. C.....	121	California-Nevada League .....	151
		East China Intercollegiate Association	151
		Collegiate Records .....	152
		Captains, Coaches, Managers, 1917-18.	168

## SCHOLASTIC SECTION.

Ohio High Schools.....	173	New Orleans Scholastic Basket Ball..	179
West Virginia High Schools.....	173	Montana Scholastic Basket Ball.....	181
Kentucky High Schools.....	175	Pacific Northwest High Schools.....	181
Oklahoma Scholastic Basket Ball.....	175	Oregon High Schools.....	183
Denver and Vicinity High Schools....	177	Scholastic Records .....	185
Utah High Schools.....	179		

## PART III—YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.

Bennington Y.M.C.A. ....	193	Basket Ball in Florida.....	209
Boston Y.M.C.A. ....	193	San Francisco Y.M.C.A. Leagues.....	209
Worcester Y.M.C.A. ....	193	Triple "M" Team, Eugene, Ore.....	211
Basket Ball in Buffalo.....	197	Basket Ball on the Canal Zone.....	211
Wilmington Y.M.C.A. ....	199	Basket Ball in Nova Scotia.....	213
Basket Ball in North Carolina.....	199	Basket Ball in New Brunswick.....	213
Basket Ball in Georgia .....	201	Basket Ball in Ontario.....	215
East Liverpool Y.M.C.A.....	203	Basket Ball in Manitoba.....	216
Basket Ball in the Middle Northwest.	203	Basket Ball in British Columbia.....	216
Kansas City Y.M.C.A.....	205	Pekin (China) Y.M.C.A.....	217
Basket Ball in Mississippi.....	207	Y.M.C.A. Records .....	218

[Contents continued on next page.]

## PART IV—AMATEUR ATHLETIC UNION.

Editorial Comment .....	223	Basket Ball in Nebraska.....	253
Amateur Athletic Union Championship.....	227	Basket Ball in Oklahoma, Arkansas and Texas .....	255
Basket Ball in Western Pennsylvania.....	233	Basket Ball in Denver.....	256
Basket Ball in Homestead, Pa.....	238	Basket Ball in Salt Lake City.....	257
Altoona (Pa.) P.R.R. Machine Shop.....	239	Basket Ball in New Orleans.....	258
Basket Ball in Cleveland.....	241	Southern California School for Officials.....	262
Basket Ball in Cincinnati.....	243	Basket Ball in Northern California....	265
Basket Ball in Kentucky.....	245	Basket Ball in the Pacific Northwest..	270
Central Assoc. A.A.U. Championship.....	246	Seattle Field House League.....	271
Illinois Athletic Club.....	247	Ontario Amateur Basket Ball Asso- ciation .....	272
Chicago Knights of Columbus League.....	247	Basket Ball in the Philippines.....	273
Basket Ball in the Upper Peninsula....	248	Boys' Clubs of the United States.....	274
Basket Ball in Milwaukee.....	249	Records of Teams.....	275
Basket Ball in Kansas City.....	250		
Basket Ball in Central Dakota.....	251		

**P**HOTOS, Records of Games and other information should be in possession of the Editors by May 1, 1918, if they are to be included in the 1918-19 Guide. ¶ Photos should be properly packed and the names of the players clearly written (typewritten preferred) and attached to the back. Records and names must be legible to insure accuracy. ¶ The Editors cannot guarantee to insert all photos, records or contributions received. An effort will be made to use as many as possible.

THE EDITORS.

## PART I.

### A Statement

*The Rules Committee authorizes the publication of Basket Ball Rules in this year of stress because it believes in continuation of our athletic system. President Wilson and other officials of the government have emphasized the desirability, and even importance, of athletics to the youth of the nation.*

*Therefore the Rules Committee wishes to go on record as favoring all athletic competition that does not interfere with the prosecution of the war.*

### The Rules for 1917-18

BY DR. JOSEPH E. RAYCROFT, CHAIRMAN JOINT COMMITTEE.

The Rules Committee has made but one major change in the rules for 1917-1918, although, as usual, many minor revisions have been included. These are in the way of refinements and often are matters of editing to make the sense more clear.

The one important modification of the playing code has to do with the court itself. It has been the experience of the committee that a player frequently has been deprived of a well earned field goal by what might be properly termed the technicality of being out of bounds. He has earned the score; his team has worked the ball to their goal by skill; he shoots for goal, but his foot has touched the line and the goal is not allowed. Often, too, there is a serious question of doubt in the Referee's mind as to whether a player is in or out of bounds on a close play under the basket. Accordingly the Rules Committee has provided a new end boundary line (see page 8). The diagram shows the marking of the court as prescribed by the revised section 2 of Rule 1. The plane of the backboard no longer marks the boundary line. The entire backboard is within bounds and on the floor the player has additional leeway of two feet under the basket.

This change is frankly an experiment. It is one which seems well worth taking, however, and it is offered in the spirit of opening up the play still further. Of course, where the end boundary line is a wall, this section cannot apply, and the end line must be the straight line as heretofore (see Note to Rule 7, section 2).

Turning over the pages of the GUIDE we find other changes:

*Rule 5, Sec. 3*—A substitute to enter the game first reports to the Scorer.

*Rule 6, Note to Sec. 1*—The Referee and the Umpire are advised to wear separate and distinct costumes from the players. These officials have no authority to agree to changes in the rules except Rule 1.

*Rule 6, Sec. 5*—In the case of simultaneously called fouls on the same play by both Referee and Umpire, the decision awarding the graver penalty shall prevail.

*Rule 6, Sec. 10*—The *Note* reminds us that the Scorer's horn does not stop the game. It is merely a signal to the Referee.

*Rule 7, Sec. 2*—The definition of the term "out of bounds" is affected by the change in the end boundary line.

*Rule 7, Sec. 6*—For the sake of clear understanding the *Note* to this section, relating to Dead Ball, has been reinstated. It tells clearly the conditions under which a goal counts or is not allowed by the Referee.

*Rule 7, Sec. 7*—This is one of the most important rules in the game, because if a player "travels" with the ball illegally he gains a distinct and unfair advantage over his opponent who is trying to guard him. The following statement is made as an effort to make clear the legal methods of playing the ball under different conditions:

"A player who is standing still when he receives the ball may step one foot in any direction in making a pass or in starting a dribble, but the remaining foot must be kept in position until the ball has left his hands. A player who is standing still when he receives the ball, may, in throwing for goal, *step* or stride one foot in any direction and then may jump from one or both feet, but the ball must leave his hands before one or both feet again touch the floor. Due allowance is to be made for a player catching the ball while running, provided he stops as soon as possible. A player with the ball in his possession, who changes his position without appreciably advancing the ball in any direction, shall not be considered as running with the ball, neither shall a player pushed by one of the opposing team be considered as running with the ball."

*Rule 7, Sec. 8*—The illegal dribble has been practically abolished during the past three or four years and the speed and cleanness of the games have benefited accordingly. The question of when a dribble starts is still a point of difficulty occasionally.

The dribble starts when a player, having gained possession of the ball in any way, except by recovery of his own dribble, throws, rolls, bats or bounces the ball and touches it again before it is touched by another player. Therefore the dribble does not actually begin until the ball has left the player's possession and been touched by him again.

It is to be understood also that a player who fumbles or juggles the ball in an attempt to gain possession of it is to be considered as having dribbled, i. e., he may not legally start a dribble after having secured the ball in the way outlined above.

*Rule 8, Sec. 1*—The Rules Committee recommends that the game be divided into eight-minute quarters for secondary school boys and into six-minute quarters for boys of sixteen or under.

*Rule 8, Sec. 7*—A new section is added here to cover a point that ought to be clear, but which causes lots of bother.

Other points and questions of interpretation are found on page 33 in the chapter on Questions and Answers, edited by George T. Hepbron, Secretary of the Joint Committee.

# Official Basket Ball Rules for 1917-18

Copyright, 1917, by the Joint Rules Committee (representing the National Collegiate Athletic Association, the Young Men's Christian Association and the Amateur Athletic Union) and the American Sports Publishing Company.

AS ADOPTED BY COMMITTEES REPRESENTING THE

National Collegiate Athletic Association  
Young Men's Christian Association  
Amateur Athletic Union

## THE GAME.

The game of Basket Ball is played by two teams of five men each, the ball being passed from one player to another. The purpose of each team is to score as many points as possible by tossing the ball into its own basket, and at the same time prevent the other team from securing possession of the ball or scoring.

## RULE 1.

### EQUIPMENT.

**SECTION 1.** The *Playing Court* shall be a rectangular surface with an arc of a circle extension as described in Rule 7, Section 2, and shown in diagram on page 8, free from obstructions, the maximum dimensions of which shall be 90 feet in length by 50 feet in width, and the minimum dimensions of which shall be 60 feet in length by 35 feet in width, the limits of which shall be the straight lines at each end.

COURT:  
Dimensions.

*NOTE—By mutual agreement of the captains, Section 1 and the distance of the boundaries from obstructions named in Section 2, may be changed.*

**SEC. 2.** The *Court* shall be marked by well defined lines, which shall be not less than 2 inches

Boundary lines.

Side Line

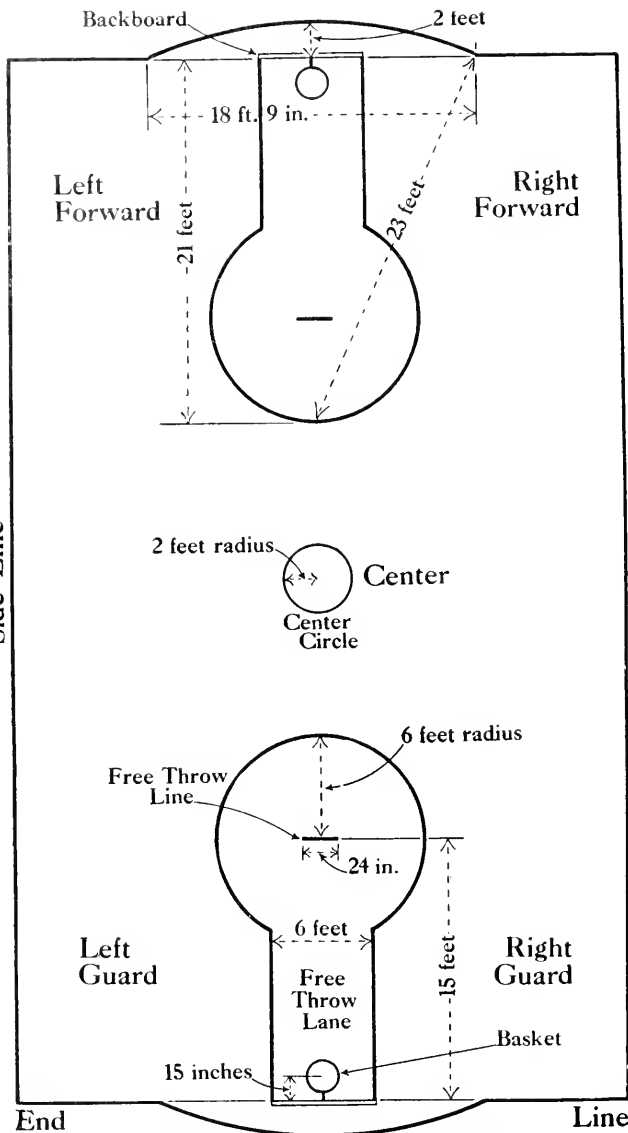


DIAGRAM OF A BASKET BALL COURT.

in width and which shall be at every point at least 3 feet from any fixed obstruction. The lines on the long sides of the court shall be termed the *Side Lines*, those on the short sides, the *End Lines*, which shall be drawn as follows:

**RULE 1.**

Distance from  
obstructions.

Take, as a center, the intersection of the back of the foul circle with an imaginary line drawn longitudinally through the center of the court, and with a radius of 23 feet inscribe an arc of a circle which will therefore extend 2 feet beyond the center of the old end lines. (See diagram on page 8.)

**SEC. 3.** The *Center Circle* shall have a radius of 2 feet and it shall be marked in the center of the court. (See diagram on page 8.)

Center circle

**SEC. 4.** The *Free Throw Lines* shall be marks 24 inches in length and 1 inch in width, the middle points of which shall be on the straight line connecting the middle points of the end lines. They shall be marked in the court parallel to, and at a distance of 15 feet from the inner edges of the old straight lines and 17 feet from inner edges of the arc of circle lines. (See diagram on page 8.)

Free throw lines.

**SEC. 5.** The *Free Throw Lanes* shall be spaces marked in the court by lines perpendicular to the old end lines at a distance of 3 feet on either side from the middle points of the old end lines. These perpendicular lines shall be terminated and the lanes further marked by arcs of circles having a 6-foot radius and centers at the middle points of the free throw lines. (See diagram on page 8.)

Free throw lanes.

## RULE 2.

**BACKBOARDS :** SECTION 1. *Backboards* must be provided, the  
**Size and material.** dimensions of which shall be 6 feet horizontally and  
 4 feet vertically. These backboards shall be of  
 plate glass or wood, painted white, or any other  
 material that is permanently flat and rigid.

**Position of** SEC. 2. The backboards shall be located in a  
**backboards.** position at each end at right angles to the floor.  
 Their centers shall lie in the perpendiculars erected  
 at the middle point of the old end lines.

**Spectators kept** SEC. 3. The backboards shall be protected from  
**3 feet from**  
**backboards.** spectators to a distance of at least 3 feet.

## RULE 3.

**BASKETS :** SECTION 1. The *Baskets* shall be nets of cord  
**Material, size,** or other material, suspended from metal rings 18  
**position.** inches in inside diameter. The nets shall be so  
 constructed or tied as to check the ball momentarily  
 as it passes through the basket.

**Position of rings.** SEC. 2. The rings shall be rigidly attached to  
 the backboards at a point 1 foot from the bottom  
 and 3 feet from either side, supported by a hori-  
 zontal arm which if extended would pass through  
 the center of the rings. The rings shall be placed  
 in such a position that they shall lie in a horizontal  
 plane 10 feet above the floor and so that the nearest  
 point of the inside edge shall be 6 inches from the  
 playing surface of the backboard.

## RULE 4.

**BALL :** SECTION 1. The *Ball* shall be round; it shall be  
**Material, size** made of a rubber bladder covered with a leather  
**and weight.** case; it shall be not less than 30 nor more than 32

inches in circumference; and it shall weigh not less than 20 nor more than 23 ounces. The home team shall provide a new ball, or two good used balls satisfactory to the **Referee**. If used balls are provided, the visiting team shall choose the one with which the game shall be played, and they shall have it as their practice ball. If a new ball is provided, neither team shall use it in practice.

**RULE 4.****RULE 5.****PLAYERS AND SUBSTITUTES.**

**SECTION 1.** Each team shall consist of 5 players, one of whom shall be captain. **TEAMS.**

**SEC. 2.** The captain shall be the representative of his team and shall direct and control its play. He shall, before the game starts, furnish the **Scorers** with names, numbers and positions of players and substitutes. He may address any official on matters of interpretation or to obtain essential information when necessary, if it is done in a courteous manner.

**Captain :**  
**Duties and**  
**powers.**

**SEC. 3.** A substitute before going upon the court shall report to **Scorer**, giving his name, number and position. He shall not enter the court until play has been suspended and shall not participate in the game until he has been recognized by the **Referee**. A player who has once left the game shall not re-enter it. As soon as the ball is dead for any reason, or whenever play can be suspended without disadvantage, the **Referee** shall allow the substitute to enter the game.

**Substitution,**  
**how made.**

**RULE 5.** SEC. 4. A player may not leave the playing court without permission of the **Referee** or the **Umpire** until time is called at the end of the half.

Player leaving court.  
Players to be numbered.  
SEC. 5. All players shall be numbered with plain numbers at least six inches high and one inch wide fastened securely on the backs of their shirts.

## RULE 6.

### OFFICIALS AND DUTIES OF OFFICIALS.

**OFFICIALS.** SECTION 1. The officials shall be a **Referee**, an **Umpire**, two **Timekeepers**, and two **Scorers**.

*NOTE—It cannot be too strongly emphasized that the **Referee** and **Umpire** of a given game should not be connected in any way with either of the organizations represented, and that they should be thoroughly competent and impartial. The **Referee** and **Umpire** should wear uniforms distinct from those of either team. The officials have no authority to agree to changes in the rules except those mentioned in Rule 1, Section 1 Note and Section 2.*

**Duties of Referee.** SEC. 2. The **Referee** shall put the ball in play; shall decide when the ball is in play, when the ball is dead, to whom it belongs and when a goal has been made. He shall call fouls, shall administer all penalties, shall recognize substitutes, and shall order "time out" when necessary. He shall announce each goal as made, indicating with his fingers the point value of the goal. He shall also publicly announce the score at the end of each half. This final announcement terminates his official connection with that game.

SEC. 3. The **Referee** shall remove from the game a player who has made four personal fouls, or a player who has committed a disqualifying foul.

**RULE 6.**  
Referee removes.

SEC. 4. The **Referee** shall have power to call fouls for unsportsmanlike conduct, or to make decisions on any points not specifically covered in the rules.

Referee decides points not covered in rules.

SEC. 5. Neither the **Referee** nor the **Umpire** shall have authority to set aside or question decisions made by the other within the limits of their respective duties as outlined in these rules.

Not to question each other's decisions.

If the **Referee** and the **Umpire** make approximate simultaneous decisions on the same play and the decisions involve different penalties, the one drawing attention to the graver of the two shall take precedence.

SEC. 6. The **Referee** and the **Umpire** shall have power to make decisions for violations of rules committed either within or outside the boundary lines; also at any moment from the beginning of play to the call of time at the end of the game. This includes the periods when the game may be momentarily stopped for any reason. Fouls may be called on any number of players at the same time.

Time and place for decisions.

SEC. 7. The official calling the foul shall designate the offender. A *personal foul* shall be indicated by the official raising his own hand over his own head.

Designation of fouls.

SEC. 8. The **Referee** shall call "time out" in case of injury to players. The **Umpire** may stop the game by blowing his whistle in case of injury to a

Referee calls time in case of injury.

**RULE 6.** player which the **Referee** does not see, but "time out" is taken only upon order of the **Referee**.

Duties of  
Umpire.

SEC. 9. The **Umpire** shall call fouls committed by any player, but he shall pay particular attention to the players in the back field away from the ball. He may, when requested by the **Referee**, assist in out of bounds decisions and shall co-operate with him in enforcing the rule against coaching.

Duties of  
Scorers.

SEC. 10. The **Scorers** shall record the goals made and the fouls committed; shall distinguish in their records between personal and technical fouls; and shall notify the **Referee** immediately when the fourth personal foul has been called on any player. Their records shall constitute the official score of the game. They shall compare their scores after each goal and any discrepancy shall be at once referred to the **Referee**. If they fail to notify the **Referee** at once, the latter shall decide in favor of the smaller score, unless he has knowledge that permits him to decide without reference to the scorers. The **Scorers** shall be provided with a horn with which to signal the **Referee**.

*NOTE—The sounding of the **Scorers'** horn does not stop the game. It is suggested that the **Scorers** differentiate between personal and technical fouls by designating personal fouls  $P_1$ ,  $P_2$ ,  $P_3$ , etc., and technical fouls  $T$ .*

Duties of  
Timekeepers.

SEC. 11. The **Timekeepers** shall note when the game starts; shall deduct time consumed by stoppages during the game on order of the **Referee**;

and shall indicate with a gong, pistol, or whistle the expiration of the actual playing time in each half or quarter. Upon the sounding of the **Timekeepers'** signal play shall cease instantly, except that if the ball is in the air on a try-for-goal when the **Timekeepers'** signal is sounded, play shall continue until the ball has entered or missed the basket. The **Timekeepers'** signal terminates actual playing time in each half.

**RULE 6.**

*NOTE—It is suggested that the Timekeepers use one watch placed on a table before them, or otherwise placed so that both may see it.*

**SEC. 12.** The officials shall blow a whistle whenever necessary to make a decision.

Whistle blown,  
when.

*NOTE—It is desirable for all officials of a game to have different sounding signals.*

**RULE 7.****PLAYING TERMS.**

**SECTION 1.** *A Goal* is made when the ball enters the basket from above.

Goal,  
when made.

**SEC. 2.** *Out of Bounds*—A player is out of bounds when any part of his body touches the boundary line or the floor outside of the boundary line. The *arc* of the circle and the straight lines extending beyond on each end and intersecting with the side lines is the boundary line. (See diagram on page 8, also Question and Answer No. 11.)

Player out of  
bounds.

The ball is out of bounds when any part of it touches the boundary line, the floor outside the

Ball out of  
bounds.

**RULE 7.** boundary line, any object outside the boundary line, or when it is touched by a player who is out of bounds. (See Question and Answer No. 15.)

*NOTE—On courts where there is not room to use the arc of the circle extension and backboards are placed against the wall, the face of the backboard only is in bounds; thus if the ball strikes the edge of the backboard or the wall behind the backboard, it is out of bounds. When the arc of the circle is used, any part of the backboard is in bounds.*

**Who causes ball to go out of bounds.** The ball is caused to go out of bounds by the last player touched by it before it crosses the line.

**Held ball.** SEC. 3. *Held Ball* is declared when two opposing players of opposing teams have one or both hands on the ball, or when one closely guarded player is withholding the ball from play.

**"Time out."** SEC. 4. "Time Out" is declared whenever the game can be legally stopped without the loss of playing time.

**Foul.** SEC. 5. *A Foul* is a violation of a rule for which a free throw is allowed.

**Dead ball.** SEC. 6. *The Ball is Dead* and play shall cease until the ball is put in play again in a manner indicated by the **Referee**.

- a. When a goal is made. (Center ball.)
- b. When the ball goes out of bounds.
- c. When held ball is declared.
- d. When "time out" is declared.

- e.* When a foul is called.
- f.* After each of the two free throws following a double foul. (Center ball.)
- g.* At expiration of playing time.
- h.* When the ball lodges in the supports of the basket. (Center ball.)
- i.* After the first of two free throws following two fouls on the same team.
- j.* After an illegal free throw. (Center ball.)

## RULE 7.

*NOTE*—If, on a try-for-goal, the ball is in the air when the signal is sounded, as in Sections *d*, *e* and *g*, the ball shall not be dead until it has entered or missed the basket. If, however, a foul is called on the team throwing for goal, the ball shall be dead at the time the foul is committed and the goal, if made, shall not count.

SEC. 7. *Running with the Ball* is progressing more than one step in any direction while retaining possession of the ball.

Running  
with ball.

SEC. 8. *A Dribble* is made by a player giving impetus to the ball by throwing, batting, bouncing or rolling it and touching it again before it is touched by another player. The instant the ball comes to rest in either one or both hands or touches both hands simultaneously the dribble ceases.

Dribbling.

*NOTE*—A player may throw for goal after a legal dribble and if he succeeds in making it, it would count. Successive tries for goal shall not be considered a dribble.

- RULE 7.**      **SEC. 9.** *Holding* is personal contact with an opponent that interferes with the opponent's freedom of movement.
- Holding.**      **SEC. 10.** *Blocking* is impeding the progress of an opponent who has not the ball.
- Blocking.**      **SEC. 11.** *A Free Throw* for goal is the privilege given a team to throw for goal from a position directly behind the free throw line.
- Free throw.**      **SEC. 12.** *A Double Foul* is made by both teams having fouls called against them simultaneously.
- Double foul.**      **SEC. 13.** *Delaying the Game* is unnecessarily interfering with the progress of the game by a player.
- Delaying game.**      **SEC. 14.** *Own Goal* is the basket for which a team is throwing.
- Own goal.**      **SEC. 15.** *Extra Period* is the five-minute extension of playing time necessary to break a tie score.
- Extra period.**      **SEC. 16.** *Personal Foul* is holding, blocking, tripping, pushing, charging or committing any other form of unnecessary roughness.
- Personal foul.**      **SEC. 17.** *Technical Foul* is any foul not involving personal contact.
- Technical foul.**      **SEC. 18.** *Disqualifying Foul* is rough play for which a player is removed from the game.
- Disqualifying foul.**

## RULE 8.

### PLAYING REGULATIONS.

- SECTION 1.** The game shall be started by the **Referee**, who shall toss the ball up between two players of opposite teams, as provided in Sections 5 and 6 of this Rule. The game shall consist of two halves of 20 minutes each, with an intermission of
- Length of game.**
- Intermission.**

10 minutes between the halves. This is the time of actual play. These times may be changed by mutual agreement of the captains. When a foul is committed simultaneously with or just previous to the sounding of the **Timekeeper's** signal, time shall be allowed for the free throw.

**RULE 8.**

Time changed by agreement.

*NOTE—In games between secondary schools or in playgrounds, etc., where the players are boys, it is recommended that the game consist of eight-minute quarters, with two-minute intermissions between the first and second quarters, and between the third and fourth quarters; and a ten-minute intermission between the second and third quarters. During the two-minute and three-minute intermissions the players shall not leave the floor, receive coaching or change goals. It is further recommended that for boys fourteen years and under the quarters be six minutes, with three minutes rest between quarters and ten minutes rest between halves.*

**SEC. 2.** Captains shall be notified three minutes before the termination of the intermission. If either team is not on the floor ready for play within one minute after the **Referee** calls play, either at the beginning of the second half or after time has been taken out for any reason, the ball shall be put in play in the same manner as if both teams were on the floor ready to play.

Captains notified of end of intermission.

**SEC. 3.** The visiting team shall have choice of baskets in the first half. For the second half the teams shall change baskets.

Choice of baskets.

**SEC. 4.** The ball may be thrown, batted, bounced, rolled or dribbled in any direction.

Ball thrown, etc., in any direction.

**RULE 8. SEC. 5.** The ball shall be put in play in the center circle:

When ball is  
thrown up in  
center.

- a. At the beginning of each half.
- b. After a goal has been made.
- c. After an illegal free throw has been made.
- d. After the ball has lodged in the supports of the basket.
- e. After the last free throw following a double foul in the following manner:

Position of  
center players.

Each center player shall stand with both feet within his half of the center circle, with one hand behind his back and in contact with it; the hand shall remain in this position until the ball has been tapped by one or both players. The other players may take any position upon the court they may desire, provided they do not interfere in any way with the **Referee** or the center players. The **Referee** shall toss the ball upward in a plane at right angles to the side lines between the center players, to a height greater than either of them can jump, and so that it will drop between them.

Centers must  
tap ball first.

**SEC. 6.** When the **Referee** puts the ball in play in the center, he shall blow his whistle when the ball reaches its highest point, after which it must be tapped by either one or both of the center players. If the ball touches the floor without being tapped by one of the jumpers, the **Referee** shall put it in play again in the same place.

When ball is  
tossed up  
elsewhere than  
in center.

**SEC. 7.** When the **Referee** tosses the ball up between two players elsewhere than in the center the players shall assume the same position in relation to each other as when jumping in the center

SEC. 8. The game shall terminate by the sounding of the **Timekeeper's** signal indicating the end of the game. (See Note of Rule 7, Section 6.)

**RULE 8.**

When game is terminated.

### **RULE 9.**

#### **SCORING.**

SECTION 1. A goal made from the field shall count 2 points; a goal from a free throw shall count 1 point.

Value of goals.

SEC. 2. The score of a forfeited game shall be 2—0.

Score of forfeited game.

SEC. 3. A game shall be decided by the scoring of the most points in the playing time.

SEC. 4. If the score is a tie at the expiration of the second half, play shall be continued without delay or change of baskets for an extra period of 5 minutes, or as many such periods of 5 minutes as may be necessary to break the tie.

Tie score.

Extra period.

SEC. 5. Any team refusing to play after receiving instructions to do so from the **Referee** shall forfeit the game.

Refusal to play.

### **RULE 10.**

#### **OUT OF BOUNDS.**

SECTION 1. If at any time during the game the ball goes out of bounds it shall be so declared by the **Referee** and put in play again by any opponent of the player who caused it to go out of bounds, said opponent to stand out of bounds at right angles to the spot where it left the court. He shall then throw, bounce, or roll the ball to another player within the court.

How ball is put in play when out of bounds.

*NOTE—When the space out of bounds is limited for any reason, the **Referee** shall place an*

**RULE 10.** *opponent of the player who has the ball out of bounds, in the court at least three feet from the boundary line. No player of either team shall be nearer than this to the player out of bounds. It is wise to have a fine line drawn in the court three feet inside the boundary lines.*

How ball is put  
in play if Referee  
is in doubt as to  
who caused it to  
go out of bounds.

**SEC. 2.** If the **Referee** is unable to determine which player touched the ball last before it went out of bounds, he shall put the ball in play at a spot about three feet within the court, at right angles to the point where the ball crossed the boundary line, by selecting two opponents and tossing the ball up between them as for Held Ball.

## **RULE 11.**

### **TIME OUT.**

"Time out" on  
order of Referee  
only.

**SECTION 1.** "*Time Out*" shall be taken only when ordered by the **Referee**. He shall order "time out" for not more than two minutes at the request of a captain or for injuries to players not more than three times for each team during the game. If a substitution is made within two minutes, however, a "time out" shall not be charged.

Three "time  
outs" per game  
for each team.

**NOTE**—*If the Referee orders "time out" because of injuries to players or at the request of a captain more than three times during a game for one team, that team shall be penalized for delaying the game and a technical foul shall be charged against the captain.*

After "time out"  
ball is thrown up  
unless it is out of  
bounds or foul is  
called.

**SEC. 2.** When the **Referee** declares "time out," or orders time to be taken out, in order to resume play the ball shall be tossed up between the two

players of opposing teams nearest to it, at that spot where it was when play ceased; except that if play ceases when the ball is out of bounds it shall be put in play as for out of bounds; or except also that if a foul is called play shall be resumed with the free throw for goal. **RULE 11.**

SEC. 3. Time shall be taken out for a double foul.

## RULE 12. HELD BALL.

SECTION 1. When *Held Ball* is called the **Referee** shall take possession of the ball. The two players who were in contact with the ball shall assume positions similar to the centers at the start of the game, but in an imaginary circle at the spot where the ball was held. The ball shall then be put in play as at the center. **Held ball thrown up.**

## RULE 13. FREE THROW.

SECTION 1. When a foul has been called the **Referee** shall immediately secure possession of the ball and place it upon the free throw line of the team entitled to the throw. The throw for goal shall be made within ten seconds after the ball has been placed upon the line. **Procedure when foul is called.**

SEC. 2. If the goal is made the ball shall be put in play at the center. **Center ball if goal is made.**

SEC. 3. If the goal is missed the ball continues in play except— **Ball in play if goal is missed.**

a. That in case of a double foul, the ball is dead after the first throw and shall be put **Exceptions.**

**RULE 13.**

in play at the center after the second throw.

- b.* When two or more free throws are awarded a team, the ball is dead after each free throw except the last one. If the goal is missed after the last throw the ball continues in play.

**RULE 14.****VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES.****A Player Shall Not—**

**SECTION 1.** Throw for basket when the ball is dead.

**SEC. 2.** While making a free throw for goal, touch or cross the free throw line until the ball has touched the basket or backboard, or consume more than ten seconds in making the free throw.

**PENALTY—**

(SECTIONS 1 AND 2.)

**Goal if made does not count.**

**SEC. 3.** Cause the ball to go out of bounds.

**SEC. 4.** Carry the ball into the court from out of bounds.

**SEC. 5.** Touch the ball after putting it in play from out of bounds, until it has been touched by another player.

**SEC. 6.** Hold the ball more than five seconds out of bounds before putting it in play.

**PENALTY—**

(SECTIONS 3, 4, 5, 6.)

**Ball goes to an opponent out of bounds.**

SEC. 7. Enter the free throw lane or touch the free throw lines while a free throw for goal is being made, until the ball has touched the basket or backboard, or attempt in any way to disconcert the player who has the free throw. If players contend for positions along the free throw lanes, the Referee shall arrange the players so that the desirable positions are evenly divided.

RULE 14.

**PENALTY—**

(SECTION 7.)

For violation by a player of the team throwing for goal, the goal if made shall not count and if missed the ball shall be put in play at the center. If violated by a player of the opposite team, the goal if made shall count and if missed another free throw shall be allowed. A personal foul may be called for rough work on free throw lanes.

**RULE 15.****FOULS AND PENALTIES.****A. Technical Foul.****A Player Shall Not—**

SECTION 1. Run with the ball, kick it, or strike it with the fists.

**List of  
Technical  
Fouls.**

SEC. 2. Delay the game by touching the ball after it has been awarded to an opponent out of bounds, or by leaving the court, by removing his hand from behind his back on jump ball before *the ball is tapped*, or by otherwise violating the jumping rules when the Referee throws the ball up between two players, or by otherwise violating the jumping rules, or in any other manner unnecessarily delay the game.

**RULE 15.**     **SEC. 3.** Interfere with a player who is returning the ball into the court from out of bounds; that is, no part of his person shall be outside of the court, and he shall not touch the ball until it has crossed the line.

**SEC. 4.** Pass the ball to another player while making a free trial for a goal, but must make an honest attempt to cage it.

**SEC. 5.** Interfere with the ball or basket while the ball is on the edge of or within the basket.

**SEC. 6.** Make a second dribble without first having passed the ball to another player.

*NOTE—Passing the ball from one hand to another is not a dribble unless the ball is clearly batted. The ball may be batted in the air only once during a dribble.*

**SEC. 7.** Go on the court as a substitute until he has reported to **Scorer** and been recognized by the **Referee**.

**PENALTY—**

(SECTIONS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7.)

Free trial for goal.

**SEC. 8.** There shall be no coaching from the side lines during the progress of the game by any one officially connected with either team, nor shall any such person go on the court during the progress of the game except with the permission of the **Referee** or **Umpire**.

**PENALTY—**

(SECTION 8.)

Free throw for goal. A technical foul charged against the captain of offending team.

**B. Personal Foul.****RULE 15.****A Player Shall Not—**

SEC. 9. Hold, block, trip, charge or push an opponent.

**List of  
Personal  
Fouls.**

SEC. 10. Use unnecessary roughness.

SEC. 11. Charge in and make bodily contact with an opponent who is one of two opposing players having one or both hands on the ball.

**PENALTY—**

(SECTIONS 9, 10, 11.)

Free trial for goal. The offender shall be charged also with a personal foul. A player who has made four personal fouls is automatically disqualified and shall be removed from the game. This provision for disqualification shall not be set aside under any consideration, but shall be strictly enforced. The Referee may disqualify for a single violation of Section 9 or 10.

SEC. 12. Charge into, push, hold or otherwise foul an opponent who is in the act of throwing for the basket.

**PENALTY—**

(SECTION 12.)

Two free trials. The offender shall be charged with one personal foul, or may be disqualified.

*NOTE—If the goal is made it counts and the two free throws are also allowed.*

SEC. 13. Use flagrant roughness on a player who is in the act of throwing for the basket.

**PENALTY—**

(SECTION 13.)

Two free trials and offender shall be disqualified.

## Index to Rules

N after figure indicates Note after Section.

	RULE	SEC.	PAGE
Alterations in Rules—Court.....	1	1-N	7
Time .....	8	1-N	19
Backboards—Dimensions, material, position, distance from spectators .....	2	1-3	10
Ball—Material, size, and weight of.....	4	1	10, 11
When dead .....	7	6	16, 17
When out of bounds.....	7	2	15, 16
Caused to go out of bounds.....	7	2	16
When held .....	7	3	16
Running with the.....	7	7	17
When put in play at center.....	8	5	20
How put in play at center.....	8	5	20
Thrown, etc., in any direction.....	8	4	19
How put in play from out of bounds.....	10	1	21, 22
How put in play when referee is in doubt.....	10	2	22
How put in play after time out.....	11	2	22, 23
In play if free throw for goal is missed, exceptions....	13	3	23, 24
When given to opposing side.....	14	3-6	24
Baskets—Material, size, and position of.....	3	1, 2	10
Choice of .....	8	3	19
Blocking—Definition of .....	7	10	18
Penalty for .....	15	9	27
Boundary lines .....	1	2	7, 9
Captains—Change rules regarding court.....	1	1-N	7
Change rules regarding time.....	8	1-N	19
Duties and powers of.....	5	2	11
Centers—Must tap ball first.....	8	6	20
Position of .....	8	5	20
Center circle—Size of.....	1	3	9
How and when ball put in play from.....	8	5, 6	20
Court—Dimensions of .....	1	1	7
Dead ball .....	7	6	16, 17
Definitions of Playing Terms—			
Goal .....	7	1	15
Player out of bounds.....	7	2	15
Ball out of bounds.....	7	2	15, 16
Ball caused to go out of bounds.....	7	2	16
Held ball .....	7	3	16
Time out .....	7	4	16
Foul .....	7	5	16
Dead ball .....	7	6	16, 17
Running with the ball.....	7	7	17

Definitions of Playing Terms— Continued.	RULE	SEC.	PAGE
Dribble .....	7	8	17
Holding .....	7	9	18
Blocking .....	7	10	18
Free throw .....	7	11	18
Double foul .....	7	12	18
Delaying game .....	7	13	18
Own goal .....	7	14	18
Extra period .....	7	15	18
Personal foul .....	7	16	18
Technical foul .....	7	17	18
Disqualifying foul .....	7	18	18
Delaying game—Penalty for.....	15	2	25, 26
Disqualification .....	15	9-13	27
Disqualifying foul—Definition of.....	7	18	18
Penalty for committing.....	15	9-13	27
Dribble—Definition of .....	7	8	17
Duties of officials.....	6		12-15
End lines .....	1	2	9
Equipment .....	1-4		7-11
Extra period—Definition of.....	7	15	18
Forfeited game—When team refuses to play.....	9	5	21
Score of .....	9	2	21
Foul—Definition of .....	7	5	16
Time, place and number.....	6	6	13
Fouls and penalties.....	15		25-27
Free throw—Definition of.....	7	11	18
How ball is put in play after fouls.....	13	1-3	23, 24
When allowed .....	15		25-27
Free throw lanes—Position of.....	1	5	9
Penalty for entering.....	14	7	25
Free throw lines—Position of.....	1	4	9
Game—Length of .....	8	1	18, 19
Tie .....	9	4	21
Goal—Definition of .....	7	1	15
Does not count.....	14	1, 2, 7	24, 25
Halves—Length of .....	8	1	18, 19
Held ball—Definition of.....	7	3	16
How ball is put in play after.....	12	1	23
Holding—Definition of .....	7	9	18
Penalty for .....	15	9	27
Interference—With ball or basket.....	15	5	26
Intermission .....	8	1	18, 19
Kicking the ball—Penalty for.....	15	1	25, 26
Obstructions—Distance of boundary lines from.....	1	2	7, 9
Officials and duties of.....	6		12 15
Out of bounds—Definition of.....	7	2	15, 16
How ball is put in play from.....	10	1, 2	21, 22

	RULE	SEC.	PAGE
Penalties .....	14-15		24-27
Personal fouls—Definition of.....	7	16	18
How designated .....	6	7	13
List of and penalty for.....	15	9-13	27
Players—May not leave court.....	5	4	12
May not re-enter game.....	5	3	11
Must be numbered.....	5	5	12
Players and substitutes.....	5		11
Playing regulations .....	8		18
Playing terms .....	7		15
Pushing—Penalty for .....	15	9	27
Putting ball in play—From center circle.....	8	5, 6	20
From out of bounds.....	10	1	21
When referee is in doubt.....	10	2	22
When time out is called.....	11	2	22, 23
After held ball.....	12	1	23
After goal is made.....	13	2	23
In case of double foul.....	13	3	23, 24
Referee—Duties of .....	6	2-8	12, 13
Roughness—Penalty for .....	15	10, 13	27
Running with the ball—Definition of.....	7	7	17
Penalty for .....	15	1	25, 26
Score—Forfeited game .....	9	2	21
Referee announces .....	6	2	12
Scorers—Duties of .....	6	10	14
Scoring .....	9		21
Side lines .....	1	2	7, 9
Striking the ball with fists .....	15	1	25, 26
Substitutes .....	5	3	11
Teams—Number of players in.....	5	1	11
Technical fouls—Definition of.....	7	17	18
List of and penalty for.....	15	1-8	25, 26
The Game—A statement.....			7
Third player charging in.....	15	11	27
Tie score .....	9	4	21
Time—Of halves, intermission, and game.....	8	1	18, 19
Change of .....	8	1	18, 19
Time out—Definition of.....	7	4	16
Length, number, etc.....	11	1	22
Ball put in play after.....	11	2	22, 23
Timekeepers—Duties of .....	6	11	14, 15
Tripping—Penalty for .....	15	9	27
Umpire—Duties of .....	6	5-9	13, 14
Unsportsmanlike conduct—Players .....	6	4	13
Spectators .....	15	8	26
Violations and penalties.....	14-15		24-27
Whistle—When blown, etc.....	6	12	15

## Memo of Organization—Joint Committee on Basket Ball

The following plan of organization submitted by Ralph Morgan and adopted at June 3, 1916, meeting is herewith presented in accordance with instructions passed at the April 23, 1917, meeting.

*Organization*—The organization of the Joint Basket Ball Committee shall consist of four members each from the International Young Men's Christian Association, the Amateur Athletic Union and the National Collegiate Athletic Association.

*Officers*—The officers shall be a Chairman, a Secretary and a Treasurer, who shall constitute an Executive Committee; an Officials Committee of three members (one each from each organization), which shall choose a chairman from among its members, and an Editorial Committee of three members (one each from each organization). Officers and committees shall be elected for the term of one year.

*Meetings*—There shall be an annual meeting for changing the rules, held in New York City, some time between March 1 and July 1 each year; and such other meetings as shall be called by the President or requested by members from any two organizations.

*Order of Business*—The order of business for the annual meeting shall be as follows:

- Presentation of credentials to the officers.
- Roll call.
- Reading of minutes.
- Election of officers.
- Election of committees.
- Treasurer's report.
- Report from individual members of the Editorial Committee.
- Report from Chairman of Officials Committee.
- Old business.
- New business.
- Discussion and vote on the rules.

*Expenses*—Expenses of the committee, excepting traveling expenses, including meetings, preparation of material for publication, stationery, etc., shall be met by an equal assessment from each of the three organizations. All bills shall be paid by the Treasurer, who shall levy the necessary assessment and make an annual report of his collections and disbursements.

*Quorum*—A quorum shall be constituted by presence of at least one member of each organization.

*Chairman*—The Chairman shall preside at the meetings and at conferences for study of rules (or he shall designate a representative from among the members of the committee to thus preside).

*Secretary*—The Secretary shall take a record of the members present and make a record of the proceedings of the meetings. He shall transmit his record of the amendments or changes in the rules to the Editorial Committee immediately after the annual meeting. The Secretary shall give written notice of all meetings at least ten days prior to date of meeting, giving time and place.

*Changes in the Rules*—Changes in the Rules shall be made only by mutual consent of the members present at the annual meeting.

## The Questionnaire

### EDITORIAL COMMITTEE.

The Joint Committee on Basket Ball Rules, for the purpose of getting the consensus of opinion of the leaders in basket ball throughout the country regarding changes in the rules, sent out the following list of questions for season 1917-18. The number of replies are given herewith, both in the affirmative and the negative.

	Yes.	No.
1. Shall the method of putting the ball in play be changed by giving it to one side out-of-bounds at beginning of the game and alternating after goals? .....	92	329
2. Shall the basket and backboard be brought one foot (or more) into the court, leaving the end lines as they are?.....	242	177
3. Shall a player who has been taken out of the game, except by disqualification, be permitted to return once? .....	251	147
4. Shall "pivoting" be ruled against?.....	139	267
5. Shall playing time for teams of boys under eighteen be four 8-minute quarters?.....	498	83
6. (a) Did teams of your section set aside or alter any of the rules?.....	137	242
(b) Specify by number and section, parts of the rules thus changed .....		
(c) What reasons were given for these changes.....		
7. What change, if any, would you suggest in the "jump ball" rule? .....	137	230
8. On the other side of this sheet state freely criticisms concerning any department of the game with special reference to the following: work of officials; method of selecting and grading "approved officials"; general administration of the rules throughout the country.		

## Questions and Answers

COMPILED BY G. T. HEPBRON.

The following questions and answers are selected from the numerous letters received during season 1916-17.

The answers are based on the revised rules as printed in this GUIDE, so are in force for season 1917-18.

Inquiries from educational institutions should be addressed to Dr. JOSEPH E. RAYCROFT, Princeton University, Princeton, N. J.

Inquiries from Y.M.C.A.'s should be addressed to W. H. BALL, 124 East Twenty-eighth Street, New York, N. Y.

Inquiries from organizations other than educational institutions and Y.M.C.A.'s should be addressed to GEORGE T. HEPBRON, 45 Rose Street, New York, N. Y.

Always enclose self-addressed stamped envelope for reply.

Ask only one question in each paragraph of your letter and state number of rule and section involved.

If you desire reply made on sheet sent, this can only be done when a duplicate accompanies the original.

If your questions are framed and numbered so that a simple "yes" or "no" will suffice for answer, it will facilitate a quick reply.

---

*Question No. 1.* In determining the size of a court, what is considered the end limits—the straight lines or the center of the arc of the circle?

*Answer*—The straight lines on each end. See Rule 1, sections 1 and 2.

*Question No. 2.* What is the proper method to follow in substituting players?

*Answer*—Report to Scorer first, then be recognized by Referee. See Rule 5, section 3.

*Question No. 3.* Shall players be numbered in accordance with their playing positions?

*Answer*—Not necessary; the custom is to give captain No. 1. See Rule 5, section 5.

*Question No. 4.* Who decides when ball is dead?

*Answer*—Referee. See Rule 6, section 2.

*Question No. 5.* Does Referee's decision take precedence over Umpire's in calling a foul?

*Answer*—No. See Rule 6, section 5.

*Question No. 6.* The Referee and Umpire make approximate simultaneous decisions on the same play and the decisions involve different penalties against the same player; which takes precedence?

*Answer*—The one drawing attention to the graver of the two penalties. See Rule 6, section 5.

*Question No. 7.* Two players have possession of the ball; Referee blows whistle indicating "held ball"; almost simultaneously the Umpire blows whistle calling attention to a foul committed by one or both of these players; which official's decision takes precedence?

*Answer*—The one calling attention to foul or fouls. See Rule 6, section 5.

*Question No. 8.* Suppose the Timekeeper is not provided with a suitable horn, gun or bell, and is therefore unable to make Referee hear him call "time" orally and a goal is made, does it count?

*Answer*—Yes; the game is officially in progress until proper signal is sounded either by the Timekeeper or Referee. See Rule 6, sections 11 and 12.

*Question No. 9.* Two players are jumping for ball being tossed up by Referee; one player bats ball into opponents' basket; does the goal count and for whom?

*Answer*—Goal counts for team into whose basket it was batted. See Rule 7, section 1.

*Question No. 10.* If the ball enters the basket from below, goes through and drops back into basket, is a goal scored?

*Answer*—No. See Rule 7, section 1.

*Question No. 11.* If a player crosses the old end line within the arc of the circle for any reason, is he out of bounds?

*Answer*—No; the arc of the circle is the boundary line and determines when the player is in bounds and out of bounds. See Rule 7, section 2.

*Question No. 12.* If a player throws a goal from the space between the old end line and the line indicating the arc of the circle, would it count?

*Answer*—Yes. See Rule 7, section 2.

*Question No. 13.* If a player touches or crosses the end lines which adjoin the arc of the circle, is he considered out of bounds?

*Answer*—Yes. See Rule 7, section 2.

*Question No. 14.* In a game recently, one of our players touched the wall behind the backboard with his body while he had the ball in his possession. Was he considered in bounds or out of bounds?

*Answer*—When the court is not extended by the arc of a circle and the backboard is placed against the wall, the player is out of bounds. See Rule 7, section 2 and Note.

*Question No. 15.* If the ball crosses the old end line within the arc of the circle, is it in bounds or out of bounds?

*Answer*—In bounds. See Rule 7, section 2.

*Question No. 16.* If the ball crosses either side of the end lines which adjoin the arc of the circle, is it in bounds or out of bounds?

*Answer*—Out of bounds. See Rule 7, section 2.

*Question No. 17.* Ball glances off face of backboard and across boundary line, but before it touches the floor or any obstruction out of bounds, it is caught by a player who has both feet "in bounds." Is the ball in bounds or out of bounds?

*Answer*—In bounds. See Rule 7, section 2.

*Question No. 18.* If the ball has crossed the old end line, which is now an imaginary line, and is lying on the floor within the arc of the circle I understand both the player and ball are in bounds. Now, if the player in the act of passing the ball touches or crosses the old end line in so doing, has he violated the rules?

*Answer*—No; the ball and player are in bounds. See Rule 7, section 2.

*Question No. 19.* When for any reason the arc of the circle cannot be used and the backboards are placed directly against a wall, are players allowed to run up the wall and shoot for goal without violating the rules?

*Answer*—No; they are out of bounds. See Rule 7, section 2 and Note.

*Question No. 20.* Is it a foul to hug the ball?

*Answer*—Hugging the ball is not a foul; but if by so doing the ball is withheld from play during close guarding it is a "held ball." See Rule 7, section 3.

*Question No. 21.* How soon after the dribble ceases must a player pass the ball?

*Answer*—At his convenience, if he is not closely guarded. See Rule 7, section 3.

*Question No. 22.* If a closely guarded player is holding the ball on the floor and making no attempt to play it, should a foul be called?

*Answer*—No; if opponent is closely guarding him it is a "held ball." See Rule 7, section 3.

*Question No. 23.* Would standing still and bouncing the ball on the floor constitute a dribble?

*Answer*—Yes. See Rule 7, section 8.

*Question No. 24.* May a player dribble the ball without it touching the floor?

*Answer*—A dribble to be legal must come in contact with the floor, except that during the progress of a given dribble the ball may be *batted* in the air *once only*. See Rule 7, section 8, and Rule 15, section 6, Note.

*Question No. 25.* May a player while dribbling alternate hands without violating the rules?

*Answer*—Yes. See Rule 7, section 8.

*Question No. 26.* Is a player permitted to shoot for goal at the termination of a legal dribble? If he succeeded in making a goal would it count?

*Answer*—Yes. See Rule 7, section 3, Note.

*Question No. 27.* Are successive tries for goal considered a dribble?

*Answer*—No. See Rule 7, section 8, Note.

*Question No. 28.* Some guards have the habit of putting their hands on body of opponent; is this a violation of the rules?

*Answer*—It certainly is; a personal foul should be called for "holding." See Rule 7, section 9.

*Question No. 29.* Is it legal for a player to reach over or around his opponent from the rear, put his hand on the ball and then swing around to the side?

*Answer*—Yes; provided there is no personal contact, which, however, is almost impossible in such a play. If there is personal contact, whether he has his hand on the ball or not, it is illegal. See Rule 7, section 9.

*Question No. 30.* Shall Referee, before tossing ball up, caution players regarding proper positions to assume?

*Answer*—No; players are supposed to be conversant with the rules, and if they are not that is their fault, and not the Referee's. See Rule 8, sections 5, 6 and 7.

*Question No. 31.* When two players are jumping for ball being tossed up by the Referee, in the center or elsewhere, what positions are the other players obliged to assume?

*Answer*—See Rule 8, section 5.

*Question No. 32.* When the ball is tossed up by the Referee in center or elsewhere, are both players obliged to jump and make an effort to tap the ball?

*Answer*—No. If, however, neither player taps the ball, the Referee shall toss it up again at the same place and order both players to jump and make an honest attempt to tap it. Failure to comply with the Referee's order is a foul on one or both for delaying the game. See Rule 8, section 6, and Rule 7, section 13.

*Question No. 33.* Must the players face toward their "own" baskets when jumping in center or elsewhere?

*Answer*—No particular facing is required. See Rule 8, section 5.

*Question No. 34.* What must be the position of the feet when jumping in center and elsewhere?

*Answer*—See Rule 8, sections 5, 6 and 7.

*Question No. 35.* May players catch ball when jumping in center and elsewhere?

*Answer*—No; it must be tapped. See Rule 8, section 6.

*Question No. 36.* When ball is tapped after jumping in center or elsewhere, can either one or both jumpers touch it again before it is touched by a third player?

*Answer*—Yes. See Rule 8, sections 6 and 7.

*Question No. 37.* Ball is being tossed up by Referee between two players; after it has been tapped and before any other player touches it, it goes to "out of bounds"; Referee is undecided which player touched it last; what is the decision?

*Answer*—See Rule 10, section 2.

*Question No. 38.* When players are jumping for ball tossed up by Referee elsewhere than in the center, do the same conditions prevail as when jumping in center?

*Answer*—Yes. See Rule 12, section 1.

*Question No. 39.* May a player dribble the ball while part of his person is touching the floor out of bounds, without violating the rules?

*Answer*—No. See Rule 14, sections 3 and 4.

*Question No. 40.* Suppose one player is forced "out of bounds" by an opponent, what is the decision?

*Answer*—Foul on opponent who did the forcing. See Rule 15, section 9.

*Question No. 41.* Two players have possession of ball, third player runs in, personal contact results, but third player does not touch ball; what is the decision?

*Answer*—Personal foul against third man. See Rule 15, section 11.

*Question No. 42.* What is the penalty for holding arm or shoulder of an opponent who is in the act of trying for goal?

*Answer*—Two free trials for goal from free throw line. See Rule 15, section 12.

*Question No. 43.* Player "A" is trying for goal from field; his opponent grabs the ball, but does not touch the player; is this a legal play?

*Answer*—Yes.

*Question No. 44.* Is it legal to guard a player who is trying for goal from the field as closely as at other times?

*Answer*—Yes; personal contact is illegal at all times, whether committed on player trying for goal or otherwise.

*Question No. 45.* A player is dribbling and an opponent runs in at right angles to the direction the dribbler is going, and bats the ball out of his hands and while so doing personal contact results; has a foul been committed, and on which one?

*Answer*—A foul for personal contact has been committed; it may have been the fault of either; the official who decides must see the play to make decision; the burden of proof, however, is on the dribbler.

*Question No. 46.* Do both players have to jump when the ball is being tossed up by the Referee at center or elsewhere?

*Answer*—No; except when ordered to do so by the Referee.

*Question No. 47.* Player catches ball with two hands, dribbles with one hand and each hand alternately, catches ball with two hands at end of dribble and passes; is this a foul?

*Answer*—No; the dribble does not begin until the player disposes of the ball and touches it again.

*Question No. 48.* Is it an illegal play to catch the ball against the body?

*Answer*—No.

*Question No. 49.* How long may a player "in bounds," who is not closely guarded, hold the ball without violating the rules?

*Answer*—Indefinitely; the length of time he may hold it depends on the activity of his opponent.

*Question No. 50.* When does the dribble start?

*Answer*—The dribble starts when a player having gained possession of the ball in any way, except by recovery of his own dribble, throws, rolls, bats or bounces the ball and touches it again before it is touched by another player; therefore the dribble does not actually begin until the ball has left the player's possession and been touched again.

*Question No. 51.* In starting a play, may a player take one step without being penalized?

*Answer*—A player who is standing still when he receives the ball may step one foot in any direction in making a pass or in starting a dribble, but the remaining foot must be kept in position until the ball has left his hands. A player who is standing still when he receives the ball may, in throwing for goal, *step* or stride one foot in any direction and then may jump from one or both feet, but the ball must leave his hands before one or

both feet again touch the floor. Due allowance is to be made for a player catching the ball while running, provided in the judgment of the officials he stops as soon as possible. A player with the ball in his possession who changes his position without appreciably advancing the ball in any direction, shall not be considered as running with the ball, neither shall a player pushed by one of the opposing team be considered as running with the ball.

*Question No. 52.* May the personal foul rules (Rule 15, Sections 9 to 13) be set aside by mutual agreement?

*Answer*—Decidedly not; the personal foul rule is intended to prevent the most flagrant fouls in the game. Strict rulings on these points will do much to keep the game clean. It is the urgent desire of the Committee that all rules be strictly enforced in their entirety, especially those relating to personal fouls.

*Question No. 53.* The Scorers fail to notify the Referee that a player has had four personal fouls called against him and he continues to play. What should be done?

*Answer*—The points made during the period that this player was ineligible shall be counted as well as the time played, but immediate substitution for offending player shall be made as soon as the fact that he has four personal fouls comes to the attention of the official. If Scorers are so inefficient or negligent that they fail to notify the Referee, they should be at once removed from that game and not permitted to serve in any capacity for the remainder of the season. No excuses should be accepted.

*Question No. 54.* When players are jumping for the ball being thrown up by the Referee in center or elsewhere, may one of the players, after the Referee's whistle has blown for play, jump out of the circle or "position" and try to outguess his opponent by getting in a position to receive the tap?

*Answer*—Yes.

*Question No. 55.* A player fumbles and juggles the ball and finally gains possession of it; has he completed a dribble?

*Answer*—Yes.

*Question No. 56.* When players are jumping for ball being tossed up by the Referee, whether in center or elsewhere, may either one or both players catch the ball after it has been tapped before it is touched by a third player?

*Answer*—Yes.

## Board of Approved Basket Ball Officials

Publishing the names and addresses of all Approved Basket Ball Officials for the season of 1916-17 proved to be a very satisfactory procedure. It helped greatly in improving and standardizing the style of game played in different sections of the country.

It was so successful that the Committee have decided to continue the plan, making several improvements in detail. Applications for enrollment to the Board of Approved Officials are accepted until September 1st each year. Application blanks will be furnished by the Committee upon request. Both sides of the blank should be carefully filled out and mailed with the fee of one dollar. This amount covers the cost of the special edition of the Rules of the game and the armband emblem for Approved Officials, printing, postage, stationery, etc.

Requests for application cards for enrollment as an approved official should be sent to the Basket Ball Officials Committee, 124 East 28th Street, New York. The card reads as follows:

### JOINT BASKET BALL COMMITTEE

#### APPLICATION CARD

TO

#### BASKET BALL OFFICIALS COMMITTEE

Date.....

I hereby apply for registration as an Approved Central Board Basket Ball Official and enclose one dollar (\$1.00) to cover cost of leather bound copy of rules and official emblem. (Emblem and rule book ready in September.)

Name..... State..... City.....  
Street.....  
Phone.....

Affiliation { College  
Y.M.C.A.,  
Club, etc. } .....

Experience { Player .....  
Coach .....  
Official .....

References (3)

1. Name..... Address..... Position.....
2. Name..... Address..... Position.....
3. Name..... Address..... Position.....

*Return this card to W. H. Ball, 124 East 28th Street, New York City.*

Affiliation refers to present organization connection. Experience relates to length of time, team and institution.

Great importance is attached to the statement on the reverse side of the card. Regardless of experience or general ability, only those who are in thorough sympathy with and can honestly sign the statement will be approved:

I am in hearty agreement with the efforts of the Joint Basket Ball Committee to maintain the highest possible standard of sportsmanship in the game of Basket Ball, and if approved as a Central Board Official, I will seek to co-operate with them to the best of my ability by strictly enforcing, both in letter and spirit, all the rules as published in the Official Rule Book.

I will endeavor to attend the Annual Basket Ball Conference held nearest to me and at the close of the season will forward a report of the games at which I officiated, covering the date, place, teams, score, number of fouls called, etc.

(Signed).....

REPORTS OF GAMES.

Every Approved Official is under obligation to send reports to the Officials Committee of the games in which he officiates. Report cards are furnished and it is expected that each card will be mailed after every fifteenth game, rather than to wait until the end of the season. Officials should remember that such reports should not be neglected, as the Committee consider them an important part of the plan.

SERVICE REPORT OF.....

NAME

MEMBER OF BOARD OF APPROVED BASKET BALL OFFICIALS

DATE.....

Use other side of card for remarks regarding games.

Return this card to *W. H. Ball, 124 East 28th Street, New York City.*

Date of Game	Where Played	Teams		Score	Did You Ref. or Ump.	Fouls Called T. or P.
		Home	Visiting			
1.....						
2.....						
3.....						
4.....						
5.....						
6.....						
7.....						
8.....						
9.....						
10.....						
11.....						
12.....						
13.....						
14.....						
15.....						

These reports are of value, as they automatically grade the Officials next season.

GRADING OF OFFICIALS.

The grading of officials last season aroused tremendous interest among the officials everywhere. Constant inquiries were received during the year as to what the standards were for each grade and how an official could be classified as "A." This was exactly what the Committee desired, but a year's experience demonstrated numerous practical difficulties in the administration of this particular feature so that a change has been made whereby

each official will automatically grade himself by means of his report cards. Both the quantity and the quality of the games handled last season will be indicated opposite the official's name (see explanation on page 44). Where officials have failed to submit reports, this information is lacking. This is also the case with newly enrolled men.

The Committee are very desirous of securing the most hearty support of every Approved Official in their efforts to improve the standard of officiating in the game of Basket Ball. To be an Approved Official is an honor to any qualified man. The armband emblem is the Committee's seal of approval and officials are expected to wear the emblem during the game in which they serve, not as a decoration but as a symbol of the fact that they stand for everything that is clean and wholesome and character developing in the game.

### OFFICIAL'S COSTUME.

It is suggested that in securing new clothing for use while officiating, the following will prove serviceable and neat: Soft light colored negligé shirt (half or full sleeves), soft collar, bow tie, navy blue trousers (serge or flannel), and rubber soled shoes.

There is nothing obligatory about this, but it is hoped that within a year or two every Approved Official will be supplied with this outfit.

### OFFICIAL'S WHISTLE.

The Committee has in mind the development of a new official's whistle to meet the needs of the game, and desire to enlist the co-operation of all devotees of the game. Suggestions will be gladly received and due recognition will be given to the person or persons whose design proves serviceable. The whistle should fulfill the following conditions:

1. Have a distinct sound differing from a mouth or finger whistle or any whistle now used very generally.
2. Sufficient volume to be distinctly heard above other sounds.
3. Sound note that will be pleasing rather than displeasing.
4. Shaped so that it will be comfortable when held in the mouth. Without sharp edges which will be apt to cut lips or tongue. Having a lip attachment that will enable a person to hold the whistle on the lower lip without effort, thus enabling an official to sound the whistle without waiting to raise his hand to his mouth.
5. Be durable.
6. Be reasonable in price.

The Committee wish to express their sincere appreciation for the enthusiastic endorsement of their efforts in connection with the Board of Approved Officials, and because of this anticipate that this will prove to be a better season than last.

### OFFICIALS COMMITTEE,

WILLIAM H. BALL, Chairman.  
CHARLES A. DEAN,  
RALPH MORGAN.

# List of Approved Officials, 1917-18

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS—A, Academy; AA, Athletic Association; B, Coll., Business College; C, Club; Ch, Church; Coll., College; Cy, City; Fr, Freshmen; GS, Grammar School; HS, High School; In, Institute; NG, National Guard; Pl, Play-ground; Pp, Preparatory; R, Reserve; Sem, Seminary; SC, Social Center; SS, Sunday School; U, University; YM, Y.M.C.A.; YW, Y.W.C.A.

## CALIFORNIA

CITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS.	1916-17 REPORT.	AFFILIATION.
Berkeley.	Clarence H. Street, Allston Way and Milvia St.	1Y, 5C, 3HS, 4U, 1Coll.	Y.M.C.A.
Birmingham.	T. C. Young, 1309 Cullom St.		
Camp Hill.	B. H. Wyatt, La Fayette St.		
Los Angeles.	Louis F. Foley, 234 S. Curtis Ave.		Ohio Wesleyan School
	H. Loren Mitchell, 3032 E. 6th St.	85HS, 33Ch, 10C, 3U, SYM, 3Coll, 8Cy	Y.M.C.A.
Oroville.	W. A. Stilwell, 2834 Stephenson St.		Y.M.C.A.
San Diego.	F. M. Duckles, Box 61.		Y.M.C.A.
San Francisco.	Gregory P. Peck, 3520 Front St.		Y.M.C.A.
	R. L. Haslett, Presidio Branch, Y.M.C.A.		

## COLORADO

Boulder.	J. N. Ashmore, 1085 Lincoln Place.		Univ. of Illinois
Colorado Springs	Edward J. Hickox, Colorado College.		Colorado Coll.
Pueblo.	Fred W. Huling, 9 Small St.		
	A. B. Prindle, Y.M.C.A.		Y.M.C.A.

## CONNECTICUT

Hartford.	J. Albert Oakes, 11 Haynes St.		Nor. Sch. Gym.
New Haven.	Ray E. Bailey, 634 State St.		Public Schools
	G. Raymond Pickett, 33 Gill St.	3U, 3Coll, 2C	Nor. Sch. Gym.
Stamford.	Dr. Harry Eaton Stewart, 35 Pendleton St.		Colgate
	Frederick W. Ladue, 102 Grove St.	7C, 2HS, 2Coll, 2U, 3Cy, 1NG, 12Pp.	Y.M.C.A.
Washington.	Hobart M. Morgan, P. O. Box 172.	15HS, 12Coll, 2U, 2A, 2Fr, 11Pp.	
Waterbury.	Chas. J. Velte, Y.M.C.A.		

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington.	James E. Colliflower, The Seward.		Georgetown Coll.
	John E. Haas, Room 390, Treasury Dept.		Gallaudet Coll.
	Ralph A. Hayes, 1808 I St.		West. Reserve Univ.
	C. A. Metzler, 4229 Grant Circle.	2U	Central H. S.
	Frank B. Schlosser, 603 Gresham Place.	8Cy.	Georgetown Univ.

## ILLINOIS

Aurora.	Roy E. Davis, 245 Avon St.	34HS, 3U, 5C, 1Coll, 3Cy, 2A.	East H. S.
Bloomington.	Fred H. Young, 812 East Front St.	10HS, 6U, 1In, 6YM, 4Coll, 1C.	Y.M.C.A.
Chicago.	H. R. Briggs, 11144 Vernon Ave.		Manual Tr. Sch.
	J. Read Brooks, 6918 Normal Blvd.	45HS, 1A	Parker H. S.
	Frank Haggerty, 1013 Winona St.	40Coll, 17HS.	Colby Coll.
	John G. Hoffer, 5315 Drexel Av.		Y.M.C.A. Coll.
	James K. Holway, 8019 S. Morgan St.		

ILLINOIS—Continued.

CITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS.	1916-17 REPORT.	AFFILIATION.
Chicago (Con.)	H. G. Immenhausen, 162 W. Superior St.	19C, 1HS, 1YM, 1Cy, 3A, 1In	Y.M.C.A.
	Edw. J. Lange, 2250 Cleveland Ave.		Y.M.C.A.
	H. G. Reynolds, 57th and Cottage Grove Ave.		Y.M.C.A.
	Arthur Williams, 130 N. Fifth Ave.		Illinois A. O.
Evanston	R. D. Baker, 1849 Ashbury Ave.	26HS, 4C	Y.M.C.A.
Epava	William Davis		High School
La Grange	Clint M. Osborne, 53 Bluff Ave.	19HS, 5C, 1Cy, 5Scm	High School
Lettoy	S. E. LeMar		Supt. Schools
Onarga	George F. Veemaker		Hope Coll.
Peoria	Frank F. Berg, 1027 Green Lawn Ave.	38C, 1Coll, 1HS	Peoria H. S.
Rockford	Sterling D. Campbell, 1209 Blaisdell St.	2Ch, 1C, 1Cy	Church
Sundoval	Leon Sherman		H. S.—Independent
Thawville	Leo E. Changnon		Public Schools
INDIANA			
Fort Wayne	J. J. Ritter, 510 W. Washington Blvd.		Purdue Univ.
Frankfort	James A. Stinson	12SS, 19In	Boys' Club
Greensburg	J. W. Ray, 522 N. Lincoln St.		Y.M.C.A.—H. S.
	Gmilford M. Wiley, 518 N. Lincoln St.	27Cy	College
Indianapolis	Bert J. Westover, 703 N. Bancroft St.	9HS, 16U, 9Coll, 12C, 48Cy	Y.M.C.A.
Lafayette	E. R. Brown, Y.M.C.A.	22HS, 14Cy	Y.M.C.A.
Shelbyville	H. W. Reimann, Penn St.	10U	Purdue Univ.
Stilesville	Julian V. Ray, Public Schools	16HS, 4C	Indiana State Coll.
IOWA			
Cedar Rapids	H. G. Hedges, 1211 Second Ave.	27C, 15U, 2HS	Dartmouth Coll.
Grundy Center	Henry J. Doermann, Harvard		Harvard
KANSAS			
Manchester	Ralph Tichenor		Y.M.C.A.—Coll.
Minneola	O. T. Doran		High School
KENTUCKY			
Ashland	H. D. Shanklin, 615 Seventeenth St.	8HS, 2Coll, 6C, 1Ch, 3Cy	Y.M.C.A.
Bellevue	Ralph C. Flohr, 253 Van Voast Ave.		
Louisville	E. A. Converse, Jr., c/o Louisville Trust Co.	210Ch, 14C, 5HS, 1YM, 4YH	Y.M.C.A.
Pisgah	D. W. Hart		Y.M.C.A.
LOUISIANA			
New Orleans	E. H. Watts, 850 Magazine St.	9U, 1YM, 4Coll, 6C	
MAINE			
Portland	Porter A. Roberts, 82 William St.		Portland A. C.
MARYLAND			
Baltimore	Arthur Aston, McCoy Hall		Ath. League, Md.
	Frederick H. Bahr, McCoy Hall		Ath. League, Md.

## MARYLAND—Continued.

CITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS.	1916-17 REPORT.	AFFILIATION.
Baltimore (Con.)	John L. Clarke, 31 N. Luzerne Ave.	2Ch, 9C, 1YM, 1Cy, 1R	Coll.-Y.M.C.A. Club
	Harry B. Frey, 1734 Ruxton Ave.		Ath. League, Md.
	Edgar Hartley, 1848 W. Baltimore St.		Y.M.C.A.-Ath. Club
	Ferd. F. Leimkuhler, 117 S. Chester St.		Univ. of Md.
	Roy D. Pippin, 123 W. Conway St.	4U, 12Coll, 8C, 2Ch, 2R	Pub. Ath. League
	H. G. Ryan, 2915 Overland Ave.		
	Elmer Ulrich, 1011 William St.		

## MASSACHUSETTS

Amherst.	Edmund E. Sawyer, 12 Spring St.	7HS, 4Coll, 1C, 1YM, 11A.	Amherst Coll.
Andover.	Oswald Tower.	15Coll, 2A, 6U, 3Cy, 1C.	Phillips Acad.
Boston.	George H. Hoyt, 344 Washington St.	2YM, 6Cy.	
Cambridge.	Henry J. McGuinness, 82 Hobart St.		Y.M.C.A.-Coll.-A.A.
Fitchburg.	William F. Coady, 60 Maple Ave.	37Cy, 17C, 1HS, 2Coll, 3YM.	Cambridgeport Gym.
Hatfield.	W. M. Forbes, 103 High St.	16YM, 29HS, 2A, 8C, 2AA, 2Cy, 1Coll.	Y.M.C.A.
Milton.	H. A. Swaffield, Main St.	18U, 6Coll, 2HS, 5Cy.	Brown Univ.
Peabody.	Martin W. Souders, 1 Columbia Pk.		Milton Coll.
Pittsfield.	F. B. Cawley, 139 Lynnfield St.		Y.M.C.A.
Quincy.	G. P. Lamb, 68 Orchard St.	2YM, 21Ch, 3+C, 10HS, 1Cy.	Y.M.C.A.
Springfield.	Charles B. Thomson, 46 Putnam St.	7U, 4Coll, 6YM, 17Cy.	Y.M.C.A.
	Robert U. Cooper, Y.M.C.A. College		Y.M.C.A. Coll.
	Edwin Elbel, Y.M.C.A. College		Y.M.C.A. Coll.
	A. E. Metzendorf, 41 Stratford Terrace		Y.M.C.A. Coll.
	Wallace C. Parker, 302 Bay St.		Y.M.C.A. Coll.
	Robert J. White, 20 Parker St.		Harvard Univ.
Worcester.	P. W. Behr, 4 Bayberry Rd.		Athletic Club

## MICHIGAN

Ann Arbor.	Floyd A. Rowe, 547 Elm St.		Univ. of Michigan
	Oie Worth Stephenson, 1322 Minerva Rd.	20HS, 2YM, 50Coll.	Univ. of Michigan
Battle Creek.	Richard F. Hayes, 353 W. Van Buren St.	3U, 7Coll, 2C, 1YM, 3HS.	Nor. Sch. P. E.
Detroit.	Percy E. Drew, 180 Shipherd Ave.		Eastern H. S.
	Owen A. Enmons, Northern High School		Albion Coll.
	A. R. Hackett, M. D., 2035 W. Jefferson St.	5YM, 5HS, 3Coll, 4U, 1C, 1Cy.	Drake Univ.
	Al. G. Huebner, 202 E. Kirby Ave.	7YM, 2C.	Y.M.C.A.
	Dr. F. S. Osterheld, 47 E. Buena Vista St.		Colgate-Coll. of Med.
	Irvin Van Tassel, 968 John R.		Univ. of Michigan
Grand Rapids.	L. W. Olds, 260 Jefferson St.		Y.M.C.A.-South H S
Kalamazoo.	J. H. Couch, Jr., 1012 Stockbridge St.		Pub. Sch.-Y.M.C.A.
	Percy S. Moore, Central High School		High School
	Burr Osborn, 214 W. Main St.	19HS, 3Coll, 1U, 1SS.	Coll.-Y.M.C.A.
Merrill.	W. G. Shannon.	10HS, 1Sem, 3Cy, 2C.	
Ypsilanti.	P. B. Samson, 718 Michigan Ave.		Mich. State Nor.

## MINNESOTA

Collegeville.	E. M. Flynn.		St. John's Univ.
---------------	--------------	--	------------------

CITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS	MISSISSIPPI	1916-17 REPORT.	AFFILIATION
Hattiesburg.....	Lester E. Bond, Y.M.C.A., West Pine St.	4Y, 6HS, 8Coll, 9C.		Y.M.C.A.
Jackson.....	H. F. Fulkerson, Y.M.C.A.			Y.M.C.A.
MISSOURI				
Hale.....	William J. Wagner			Hale H.S.-Mo. Un v.
St. Louis.....	Lin Milford, 3880 Hartford St.	4SHS, 11C, 6Coll.		Wash. Univ.
NEBRASKA				
Deebley.....	Erich F. Jungemann.			H.S.-Bus. Coll.
Omaha.....	Burrell E. Evans, 3511 N. 25th St.	2SHS		Y.M.C.A.
NEVADA				
Reno.....	J. K. Henderson, Y.M.C.A.	9HS, 6U, 3C		Y.M.C.A.
NEW HAMPSHIRE				
Portsmouth.....	Henry J. Cragen, 55 Lovell St.	5Coll, 18YM, 1Fr.		Club
NEW JERSEY				
Elizabeth.....	Edward L. Markthaler, 222 Rahway Ave.			Coll. of P. & S.
Glen Ridge.....	Harry W. Burdick, 198 Hillside Ave.			Nor. Sch. Gym.
Montclair.....	E. H. Denman, 71 Valley Road			Y.M.C.A.
	E. H. Ellis, Y.M.C.A.	2HS, 1Ch, 1U, 388, 1C.		Y.M.C.A.
Newark.....	Doremus L. Mills, 97 Montclair Ave.	6YM, 14HS, 1U, 10C, 1Ch, 2AA.		Y.M.C.A.
New Brunswick.....	Lewis H. Field, 109 Pomona Ave.	9A, 11HS, 5Cy, 3C.		Barringer A. S.
Orange.....	Carl A. Reed, 210 Townsend St.	52Cy, 9C, 1U, 5Coll, 5HS, 1Fr, 1In		Y.M.C.A. Coll.
Plainfield.....	Thomas Wachnefeld, Jr., 215 Main St.	1YM, 10Cy, 11HS, 1R, 1Fr, 2Pp.		Y.M.C.A.
	Hymen Abrams, 12 Grove St.			Dickinson-Columbia
	H. A. Stine, 11 Mountain Ave.			High School.
Princeton.....	Herman Benjamin Berse, 318 E. Fifth St.	30C, 2Y, 2Ch, 1Coll, 1Cy, 1HS, 1R.		Y.M.C.A.
	Albert B. Nies, 53 Alken Ave.	56Fr, 9Cy, 2In, 1U, 3C.		High School
Westfield.....	William L. Dallas, 135 N. Euclid Ave.	16HS		Leads School
	R. E. Martin, 311 Lenox Ave.	30HS, 4Coll, 1C, 1Fr.		Wesleyan Univ.
NEW YORK				
Albany.....	W. H. Gees, 828 Jay St.			Mil. Train. Com.
	Laurence S. Hill, 815 Myrtle Ave.	9Coll, 3HS, 2U		Mil. Train. Com.
Anburn.....	G. N. Messer, 59 S. Main Ave.	5Coll, 1HS, 1YM, 3Cy, 2A		Y.M.C.A. Coll.
Baldwin, L. I.	Bradley M. Smith, 226 Janet St.			Y.M.C.A.-Club
Brooklyn.....	Joseph D. Johnson, 101 Merrick Road			Temple Univ.
	S. S. Bigelow, 276 Henry St.			Poly Inst.
	W. Warren Brackett, 354 Ave. O.	1U, 1Coll, 8In, 6C.		Naval Bat.
	Walter M. Brunet, M. D., 343 Fortieth St.	25C, 16HS, 16Coll, 9YM, 1Cy, 1In		Y.M.C.A.-Club
	Ermond F. Brunn, 30 Linden Ave.			
	Robert Stahl, 959 Wiloughby Ave.			
	J. Y. Cameron, 45 W. Mohawk St.	8U, 2Coll, 2Cy.		Bur. Recreati n
Buffalo.....	Charles F. Dreher, 34 Garner Ave.	23U, 7Coll, 4HS, 11Cy, 25C, 2Ch		Y.M.C.A.
	Donald L. Greene, 765 Elmwood Ave.	26C, 12HS, 1YM, 9Cy.		Y.M.C.A.-B.B. Team
	Art Towell, 44 Semhole Parkway	25HS, 40YM, 4Coll, 1Sc		Syracuse Univ.

## NEW YORK—Continued.

CITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS.	1916-17 REPORT.	AFFILIATION.
Dunkirk.....	M. N. Shelton, Central Ave.		Cornell Univ.
Green Island.....	Archie D. MacAfter, 11 Hudson Ave.	15HS, 2YM, 2C, 4YL, 1In.	Y.M.C.A.
Huntington, L.I.....	Robert C. Rice, Fairview St.	1Fr, 1Col.	Nor. Sch. Gym.
Huntingburgh.....	Chauncey R. Maun, 608 Third Ave.	8HS, 13YM, 8C, 4GS, 5Col, 2Cy.	Public Schools
New York.....	William T. Cook, DeWitt Clinton H. S., 50th St. & 10th Ave.		High School
	H. C. Curtis, Columbia College of Physicians and Surgeons		
	Joseph H. Deering, 37 Vermilyea Ave.	66U, 42Coll, 18Fr, 9HS, 12In, 10C.	Oberlin Coll.
	Frank C. Fisher, 616 W. 113th St.	21U, 6Coll, 1C, 1H, 3Fr.	Oberlin Coll.
	Sam Harris, 2441 Seventh Ave.	15HS, 15C, 2YM, 3Coll, 25YH.	Y.M.H.A.
	Albert B. Nixon, 2336 University Ave.	15HS, 3Cy, 1Coll.	New York Univ.
	Raymond A. O'Hara, 820 Elsmere Place.		Rensselaer Poly
	Earl G. Riegl, 539 W. 160th St.	49C, 1YM.	Y.M.C.A.-Club
	Ed Thorp, 523 Fifth Ave.	44Coll, 20U, 24S, 8HS, 3In, 17C.	Columbia Univ.
	Thomas J. Thorp, 238 William St.		Y.M.H.A.
	Sidney S. Siegler, 141 West 82d St.	44C, 1HS, 3In, 4YH.	College
	John H. Wendelken, 308 W. 59th St.		Y.M.C.A.
<b>Nyack.</b> .....	Homier B. Lydecker, Main St.		Colgate Univ.
Rochester.....	Herbert J. Benzon, 122 Kenwood Ave.		Univ.-Y.M.C.A.
	Harry W. Bloss, 257 Ravine Ave.	52C, 18HS, 2Coll, 2YM, 4Cy, 1Sem.	Y.M.C.A. Coll.
Schenectady.....	George W. Tilden, 1505 Eastern Parkway	24HS, 3Coll, 1U, 2A.	Syracuse Univ.
Springville.....	William E. Search, Griffith Inst.		Y.M.C.A.
Syracuse.....	E. A. Dollard, 421 Bastable Block.		Cornell-Y.M.C.A.
	Paul Sternberg, S. A. K. Building.	1U, 1HS, 4C.	
<b>Troy.</b> .....	James C. Torney, 614 S. A. K. Building.	7C, 4U, 2Coll, 1Fr.	Rensselaer Poly Inst.
	W. C. Batchelor, 301 Spring Ave.	9HS, 1Fr.	Y.M.C.A.
	Paul S. Graham, 6-10 First St.		Y.M.C.A.
	C. B. Grabinger, 6-10 First St.		Y.M.C.A.
	P. J. Lamb, 123 Twelfth St.		Rens. Poly-YMCA.
<b>West Point.</b> .....	Arthur B. Conard.....	2U, 5In.	U. S. Mil. Acad.
<b>Yonkers.</b> .....	L. O. Kirberger, High School.	2U, 9S, 5HS, 6Coll, 2R, 2In.	Y.M.C.A.
	A. W. Koch, 60 Elliott Ave.		

## NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville.....	Francis R. Jouanet, Asheville School.	15HS, 10A, 50.	Y.M.C.A.-Coll.
Flat Rock.....	Irving W. Merrill, Fleet School.		Fleet School
Raleigh.....	R. Russell Miller, City of Raleigh.		Y.M.C.A.-City

## NORTH DAKOTA

Fargo.....	Pete Tierney, 510 Eighth St., N.	6YM, 37HS, 14Coll, 13C, 2Pp, 6B. Coll, 1Cy, 1U.	Y.M.C.A.
------------	----------------------------------	--	----------

## OHIO

Berea.....	O. C. Shire, 17 Beach St.		Berea A. C.
Cincinnati.....	Clarence Abrams, Vendondale Flats No. 1, Reading Rd. and Melish Ave.		Public Schools

CITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS.	1916-17 REPORT.		AFFILIATION.
		1916-17 REPORT.	1916-17 REPORT.	
Cleveland.	D. M. Evans, 5363 Hamilton Ave.	68Ch, 30HS, 16C, 5Coll.		Ohio Wesleyan
	S. H. Hartzlewood, Lincoln High School			Grove City Coll.
	Day Peckinpough, 1409 Rockefeller Building.	23HS, 17Coll, 2YM, 6U, 7C, 1Cy		Y.M.C.A.
	J. Royal Snyder, 609 Williamson Bldg.	1Coll, 1U, 12YM		Denison
Columbus.	Harry M. Towne, 10628 Englewood St.			Gilleville H. S.
	Don Hamilton, 901-6 Huntington Bk. Bldg.	35U, 59HS, 5Cy		Notre Dame
Dayton.	Sam Fleet, Wyoming St.	9HS, 9Cy, 10C		DeHirsch Club
	Carl A. Schiaccini, 507 Richard St.			College
Gambier.	John M. Jerpe.	6HS, 4Coll, 2Y		Kenyon Coll.
	Maurice C. Sattoso, Y.M.C.A.	3U, 1Coll, 1Ch.		Y.M.C.A. Coll.
Lebanon.	R. P. Williams, Mulberry St.			
	Walter B. Bauer, 141 Englewood Rd.	25HS, 1Coll, 1C		Y.M.C.A.
Springfield.	Henry D. Bradley, c/o The Blade	15Coll, 23HS, 19C, 1U		Y.M.C.A.
	Sam Monetta, 334 Superior St.			Y.M.C.A.
Toledo.	O. D. Wearley, 456 Machen St.	2Coll, 2C		Wittenberg H.S.
	Walter F. Wright, c/o Wills-Overland Co.	34 Ohio Conference games.		Y.M.C.A.
Troy.	E. E. Prugh.			High School
	Washington Court House.			
Wilberforce.	M. C. Myers, Van Derman St.			Y.M.C.A.
	C. P. Blackburn.			Wilberforce Univ.
Willoughby.	Don Van Densen, 28 Second St.	13HS, 8Cy, 3C.		Y.M.C.A.-Club
	O. J. Peeling, 228 N. South St.	2HS, 8Coll, 1C.		High School-A.A.
Wooster.	J. Blaine Miller, College of Wooster.			Coll. of Wooster
	Carl V. Weygandt.			
Youngstown.	R. J. Horton, Y.M.C.A.	1Coll, 16Ch, 2SC, 3HS, 1U, 1YM, 1YH, 1Cy.		Y.M.C.A.
	OKLAHOMA			
Tulsa.	Leslie Stiles, 321 S. Wheeling St.			Y.M.C.A.
	OREGON			
Portland.	Homer T. Shaver, 122 E. 28th St.	15HS, 6U, 1C.		Am. Ath. Club
PENNNSYLVANIA				
Allentown.	Bob W. Mitchell, R. No. 5.			Y.M.C.A.
Altoona.	Paul S. Rodgers, 2706 Beale Ave.			G. O. A. A.
Beaver Falls.	Charles B. Marshall, 7th Ave. and 14th St.	44HS, 12C, 2Coll		
Berwick.	Harry M. Dargatz, 412 E. Second St.	10HS, 3U, 10YM, 1sem, 5C, 9Cy		Y.M.C.A.
Bethlehem.	T. B. Lobach, Eighth Ave.			Bethlehem Prep.
Harrisburg.	Horace G. Geisel, 243 MacLay St.	20HS, 27C, 1Coll, 2Cy, 4A		Y.M.C.A.
	C. W. Miller, 114 N. Second St.	1Coll, 1U, 1HS, 2YM, 3C		Y.M.C.A.
	Bertram W. Saul, MacLay St.	2SC, 3Coll, 3YH		Central H. S.
Indiana.	Dr. Edwin K. Wood, Savings and Trust Bldg.	34HS, 13YM, 4C, 3AA		Y.M.C.A.-Coll.
Ivyland.	H. Earle Twining.			Swarthmore
Jersey Shore.	Clyde F. Baltzer, Allegheny St.			Y.M.C.A.
Johnstown.	O. W. Saylor, Main St.			Frank, and Marsh.
Philadelphia.	Peter F. Carney, 6211 Jefferson St.	29Coll, 31HS, 5U, 2C, 1YM, 1SCy		Meadowbrook Club
		2Fr, 1In, 1A, 2Pp.		

## PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

CITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS.	1916-17 REPORT.	AFFILIATION.
Philadelphia (Con.)	G. P. Cartwright, 5452 Chestnut St.	37HS, 8Coll, 4Cy, 4U, 1In, 1C, 1R, 2Pp	Hahneman Mool. C.
	Willis B. Day, 1639 Girard Ave.	3Pp, 4Cy, 1R, 2HS, 3S	College
	Philip G. Lewis, 142 N. 51st St	1SHS, 4U, 1Semi, 1In, 3A, 1R, 3C, 7Coll, Harvard-Phila. Tur.	College
	C. L. S. Raby, 5501 Greenway Ave.		Sarah Heinz House
Pittsburgh	Frank A. Eyman, Carnegie Tech.		Coll.-Y.M.C.A.
	C. J. Houseknecht, c/o H. J. Heinz Co., Progress St.	40HS, 10YM, 2A, 17Ch, 10U, 10Cy, 5Coll, 4Fr, 5C, 1AA	Y.M.C.A.
Reading.	Ray B. Leinbaech, 10 N. Eleventh Street	1SHS, 1SC, 4Cy	Acad.-Coll.-YMCA.
Scottdale	D. Edw. Wall, Y.M.C.A.		Y.M.C.A.
Spring Grove.	C. A. Hershey, Main St.		Y.M.C.A.
Steelton	E. C. Taggart, 340 Pine St	19Coll, 9U, 5HS, 1In, 1A, 3AA, 1C, 1Fr, Univ. of Rochester	Y.M.C.A.
Sunbury	Geo. C. Snyder, 24 N. Center St.	7HS, 2U, 1Cy	Y.M.C.A.
Tyrone.	Paul F. Neff, P. O. Box 294	42Cy, 9HS, 1Coll, 1A, 1YM	Y.M.C.A.
Washington	F. K. Marshall, 39 Oregon St.	26Ch, 31HS, 3C	Y.M.C.A.
Williamsport.	W. Brown Sterrett.		Y.M.C.A.
York.	A. W. Jackson, 330 High St	6U, 2Coll, 6C, 6HS, 1YM, 2R	Yale-Gettysburg
	Robert C. Fluhrer, 47 E. Market St.	5Coll, 3U	High School
Central Falls.	Walter H. Johnson, 5 Madison Av.	2SHS, 2C	Y.M.C.A.
Memphis.	J. C. Hodges, 393 Angelus St.		Y.M.C.A.
Fort Worth.	H. S. Lattimore, Burkburnett Bldg.		Univ.-Y.M.C.A.
Galveston	A. M. McLaren, 1602 May St		Y.M.C.A.
San Antonio	Chas. C. Hard, Y.M.C.A.		Y.M.C.A.-A.A.U.
	George Wheeler, Ave. D and 3d St.		Y.M.C.A.
Salt Lake City.	Iomer L. Hoisington, Y.M.C.A.	24HS, 2A, 10Cy, 8C, 15U, 1Col	Y.M.C.A.
Ashland.	Lewis W. Riess.		Randolph-Macon
Roanoke.	C. H. Meissner, Y.M.C.A.	2U	Y.M.C.A.
Bellingham.	S. E. Carver, 921 High St.		Coll.-Y.M.C.A.
	W. L. Cochran, 1431 Grant St.	6Coll, 6HS	Y.M.C.A.
Seattle.	W. E. Gibb, 1015 Mason St.		H.S.-Y.M.C.A.
	L. B. Chamberlin, c/o General Delivery	15Cy, 10HS, 1C	College
	W. J. Reseburg, 3211 Thirty-third St. S.		Coll.-Y.M.C.A.
	Tracy Strong, Y.M.C.A.		Am. Ath. Club
Spokane.	Chester R. Harneson, 21 W. 34th Ave.		North Central H. S.
Walla Walla.	Sam Moyer, S. 2120 Post St.		Y.M.C.A.
	F. D. Applegate, Y.M.C.A.		High School
	George E. Glossop.	11Coll, 5U	

CITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS.	WEST VIRGINIA		1916-17 REPORT.	AFFILIATION.
Elkins.....	Joseph A. Nallen.....	12 Coll., 5 HS., 3 U., 2 YM., 1 C., 1 R.....	Y.M.C.A.		Y.M.C.A.
Wheeling.....	Alfred O. Anderson, 522 S. York St.....	22 HS., 3 C., 1 Sem.....	P.S.-H.S.		P.S.-H.S.
WISCONSIN					
Milwaukee.....	W. M. Apple, 626 Bartlett Ave.....	27 C., 3 Ch., 7 Coll., 8 HS., 1 U., 13 SC., 1 A.....	Riverside H. S.		
	R. Baez, Jr., 275 Kewaunee St.....				
Ripon.....	Sam N. Pickard, 508 Watson St.....		Ripon H. S.		
Stevens Point.....	R. W. Fairchild, 1213 Main St.....	54 HS., 12 Coll.....	State Normal		
CANADA					
Montreal, Que.....	Henry G. Carrell, 105 Closse St.....		Anna. Ath. Assn.		
Toronto, Ont.....	L. W. G. Parker, 93 St. Clair Ave., E.....		Y.M.C.A.		
Vancouver, B. C.....	Irving W. Larimore, Y.M.C.A.....		Y.M.C.A.		
CUBA					
Havana.....	Abel A. Sotolongo, Box 477.....		Cuban Ath. Club		
HAWAII					
Honolulu.....	Glenn E. Jackson, Y.M.C.A.....		Y.M.C.A.		
FRANCE					
Rouen.....	H. A. Speckmann, Base Hospital No. 9, B.E.F.....		Y.M.C.A.		
INDIA					
Calcutta.....	Dr. J. H. Gray, 6 Chowringhee Lane.....		Y.M.C.A.		

# The Spirit of the Game

By WILLIAM H. BALL.

Basket ball has become one of the world's most popular games and has the enviable record of being played according to the same rules in Brazil, Canada, the Canal Zone, China, India, Japan, the Philippine Islands, United States, Uruguay and the armies of the Allies in Europe.

The popularity of the game is not an accident but is the result of the determined efforts of the originator and his coadjutors to provide a form of physical recreation that would meet the needs of men.

Basket ball is a man's game, demanding physical vigor, speed, skill, endurance, self-control and co-operation. It has characteristics that give it an individuality all its own. It is unlike any other game. Games, like persons, are successes or failures largely because they have—or lack—a number of desirable qualities. The larger number of good features about a game, the more popular it becomes. The success of basket ball is undoubtedly due to the character of the game.

A statement of this kind immediately raises the question as to what gives character to a game. Is it something inherent in the game which spontaneously manifests itself, or is it something injected into the game in the formulation of the playing rules, or by the officials, players or spectators during the game?

From one standpoint games are entirely impersonal, but from another, they are decidedly personal, with many of the characteristics of a personality, because all games have rules, and these rules have been developed by persons who in the process have either consciously or unconsciously imparted a composite of their own character qualities into the rules.

Fundamentally, the Rules Committee are responsible for the success or failure of the game. This Committee is composed of official representatives of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, International Young Men's Christian Association and the Amateur Athletic Union. In establishing the spirit of the rules, these men have laid the foundation for the spirit of the game.

The earnest desire of the Joint Rules Committee is that basket ball shall be so played as to produce the highest possible physical, mental, social and character results. With this purpose in mind, each rule has been carefully worded in order that the spirit, as well as the letter, might be apparent to all. How far they have succeeded remains to be seen. They have done their part; but, after all, the real spirit of the game is decided by the spirit developed during the progress of each game. Every game that is played does not develop the same spirit although played according to the same rules or by the same players or handled by the same officials or witnessed by the same spectators.

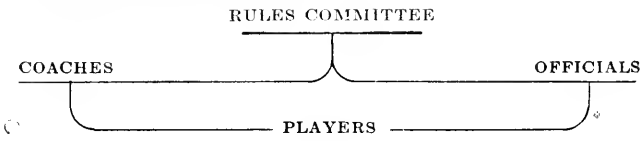
The spirit of the game is more than a matter of rules or rule makers, as valuable as these are. It is a question of attitude of heart and mind on the part of players, officials and spectators toward each other in connection with the game.

The Committee formulate the rules.

The Coaches interpret the rules and instruct the players.

The Players execute the rules.

The Officials administer the rules.



The spirit of any particular game is the sum total of these factors, plus the influence of the spectators who witness the contest. The effect spectators have upon a game should not be minimized, for often they project a spirit into the game that otherwise would not be present.

In order to maintain the true spirit of basket ball, it is essential to understand and remember certain fundamental facts.

1. The Spirit of the game is the spirit of play, of fair play—clean and wholesome. It is not a life and death struggle, nor even a fight. It is only a play game, even though a championship is at stake. It is a form of physical recreation that has been developed for the purpose of promoting physical, mental and moral health.

2. It is an Amateur's game. An Amateur Athlete is one who participates in competitive athletics only for the pleasure and the physical, mental, moral and social benefits to be directly derived therefrom. The spirit of gain or professionalism is conspicuously absent. To win at any cost is too expensive a proposition for any man who values his future. It costs too much to win a game at the price of one's self respect or a ruined reputation or loss of honor.

### THE SPIRIT OF AMATEURISM.

"The spirit of amateurism carries with it all that is included in the definition of an amateur and much more. The spirit of amateurism stands for a high sense of honor, honesty, fair play, courtesy and temperate living on the part of the participants, hosts or guests, officials and spectators. It stoops to no petty technicalities to twist or avoid the rules or to take an unfair advantage of opponents.

"It implies a recognition of the marked influence of athletics in developing organic vigor, physical fitness, intellectual efficiency, moral qualities and social habits. It seeks to increase their value by exalting the standards of all sports.

"It is opposed to all practices which are harmful to individuals or to amateur athletics in general, such as playing for money or gain of any kind, betting, selling prizes, proselyting, overspecializing of 'star performers' to the exclusion of the 'rank and file,' etc.

"It recognizes the need of wise organization and supervision of athletics and co-operates in making these efficient."

3. It is a Gentlemen's game, and the same relations exist among the players and officials on the court as prevail among gentlemen on the street or in the home. The rules are the basis of an agreement for the game. The player who deliberately violates the rules is in spirit doing exactly the same thing in principle as the criminal who breaks the law of the State. Where teams agree to play games under certain rules they are as much obligated to conform to the letter and spirit of the rules as two business firms are who enter into an agreement regarding business relations. They are in honor bound. Some men's word is as good as their bond.

Games are a process of education, not in the commonly accepted use of the term, but in the sense of habit formation and character building. We start habits of thought and action in youth through our play relations that endure through life, for—

We sow thoughts and reap acts,

We sow acts and reap habits,

We sow habits and reap character,

And our character determines our destiny.

It is vital what kind of games we play and the spirit in which we play them. Games where honor is considered of greater value than victory will develop honorable manhood, and vice versa. Games where brutality is encouraged will develop brutal men. Games where rule evasion and ignoring is permitted will result in legal violations. Games where high standards of gentlemanly relations are maintained will result in training men to be gentlemen.

Whatever we want our young men to become, let us introduce into our games, for what our youth practice in play they perfect in practice in later life.

# Training and Conditioning Adolescent Boys

BY J. B. MODSITT, M.D.,

Secretary Health and Recreation County Department, International Committee, Y.M.C.A.

It goes without saying that no boy should play basket ball to any extent without being in good physical condition. Now, good physical condition is that combination of mind and body at which the individual can put forth his maximum energy with the least embarrassment to any one organ or set of organs in the body; thus we must remember that the strength of the weakest member equals the strength of the whole body and that overstrain on that one member may mean the breaking of the entire system.

The general impression is that bone and muscle is what we need the most; in other words, the size of the boys. We are always looking for the big boys, but what keeps the big boy going? It is not his muscle—he has plenty of bone and muscle—but first think of his heart and lungs. He "hasn't any wind," as we say. In other words, his lung capacity is small for his size. He has not developed as rapidly at that point as at other points. He needs some exercise in the open air to widen and deepen his chest—good hikes, short running games, regular manual labor or spasmodic efforts of any kind, where he is not pushed too hard, with out-of-door sleeping, to bring the lung capacity up to the normal for his height and weight.

There is no organ of the body so important in basket ball as the heart; not that the heart plays the whole game, but that no boy plays basket ball very long without a good heart. Don't take a chance. Have the heart examined before the season opens, and then be careful not to go into the game too hard until you are well seasoned in. Most of our accidents happen early in the season. No doubt this is because of lack of co-ordination. The ambition is there, but the muscle fails to obey orders and miscalculation occurs and the "accident" is the result. This is just as true with the heart as it is with muscle. In fact, it is a muscular organ and is just as liable to strain or rupture as any other muscle. Take care of it. When the wind is short, slow down a bit and give the heart a chance to catch up. Your heart muscle may not be equal to your will power.

The fifteen-year-old boy eats about as much as a man. He needs it for his growth and upkeep, but don't let games and meal time conflict. Many a game has been lost by a player carrying a full meal in his stomach. You cannot play ball and digest a meal at the same time. One or the other must wait. The blood cannot supply the stomach and muscles of legs and arms at the same time. One or the other must wait, but if we play the muscles will demand the blood and the stomach won't wait. If carried to extreme, the stomach rejects the food and the game is off as far as that boy is concerned. Eat enough, but eat about three hours before the game.

Don't forget that every boy, and especially one who plays or works hard, must have plenty of rest, both day and night. They used to say that a good athlete was always lazy; he is not usually lazy, but just resting. While other boys spent their "pep" in other activities, he spent his in the game, but no doubt he carried the game too far. All growing boys, and especially those in athletics of any kind, need about nine hours sleep—nine hours every night. If he misses two hours one night, he should make it up the next.

No athlete, old or young, goes without a bath these days—a bath and brisk rub, even if you have to rub yourself. Keep the skin clean and keep the clothing clean. They used to wear one basket ball shirt through the season without washing, but that is out of date now. They can play a better game in clean clothing. Clean clothing goes with clean habits. Cut out the dirt wherever you find it, either in the game or out of it. After all, play is the father of our work to a large extent, and if we are going to play the game of life clean, begin with a basket ball game. Prepare for the game by careful, conscientious training. It may take all summer, but prepare; and even then it usually takes about three years to develop a good player after he begins to play, and all this time he must be preparing, preparing, to become perfect.

## "Conditioning" for Coaches and Players and Scientific Signaling

BY G. N. MESSER, B.P.E.,

Author of "How to Play Basket Ball"; Assistant Inspector of Physical Training, New York State; Intercollegiate Basket Ball Official.



G. N. MESSER, B.P.E.

Basket ball has made rapid strides during the past few years until now it is easy to note the difference between the game of yesterday and that of to-day. Gradually, step by step, it has developed from the time of the wooden hoop and individual play, to that of the excellent equipment and scientific technique. No longer can the untrained team of five strange star players hope to cope with the trained five composed of even mediocre men. Something has happened during this period of rapid progress, until to-day we recognize that training and scientific playing form the keystones of success for our fast coming national winter sport.

While acting as an official during recent years I have had many opportunities to talk with players and coaches, and when asked why this or that particular team happened to win a certain championship, the reply was invariably "*condition*," the first mentioned of the above stated fundamentals.

Just what do we mean by "*Condition*"? Does it mean that the captain or manager, or both, or perhaps half of the players, or even

four of them, must make a definite effort to keep in the best physical trim for the contests to be played, or does it mean that everyone connected with the team, manager, captain, coach and all the players, substitutes and regulars alike, must sacrifice and prepare in order that the team might be successful?

The old saying, "A chain is as strong as its weakest link," or "A team is as strong as its weakest substitute," was never truer than in the case of basket ball. Many a championship has been lost simply because some member of the team has failed in his duty to the whole and not kept himself in the proper physical condition to stand the strain of a long season.

With the understanding then clearly in mind, that the responsibility for the success of the team rests upon the shoulders of everyone (regulars and substitutes) connected with the team and not simply on those of the captain or manager, a few pointers which might help individuals and teams in their training and conditioning might be in order.

### First duty of Coach regarding condition of men

The first duty of a coach upon meeting the candidates for any team, not alone basket ball, is to state to the candidates that he will insist upon men keeping in *good condition*. Smoking at all times during the season is to be absolutely tabooed. The idea that a man can play as good basket ball, or any other sport for that matter, when smoking as when abstaining, need not be argued here. Trainers all over the country, like the late Mike Murphy of Pennsylvania and Moakley of

Cornell, agree on this subject, and no live, up-to-date coach or trainer will tolerate for one minute such a breach of training rules. Many a smart, "know it all," young player will think that his judgment is better than that of such experts as mentioned above and will try to slip it over on his coach, by taking his puff on the side. Such a player is a *traitor* and will be the one to fail in the time of greatest necessity. I recall to mind a championship contest which I officiated. The score was close and the winning team only won out by a few points in the last few seconds of play. In the dressing room, after the game, I had an opportunity to observe both teams. Several of the losers were fairly well exhausted, having played themselves out, so to speak. One or two barely had enough life and energy left to puff on the cigarettes which were between their lips and which in a large way were directly responsible for their team being on the short side of the score.

**Discipline vital** Players respect and admire a coach who insists on this vital principle of training. Such a rule ought to have no break overs. On the other hand, players ought to realize that the coach, through experience, is only insisting on what is for the best good of the players themselves, and if not willing to co-operate to the extent of cutting out smoking, ought not to try for the team. The mere presence on the squad ought to be the player's *word of honor* that he will do everything in his power to further the best interests of the team by keeping in the best possible physical condition. This is the greatest contribution he can make to both his personal and team's success and not a man ought to present himself as a candidate for a place on the team unless he is perfectly willing and glad to make this contribution.

**Manager's part** The manager ought to be very careful in the arrangement of his schedule. Few managers have had experience in coaching teams, therefore fail to realize the importance of an even balanced and well arranged schedule of contests. Don't play your big games in the middle of the season, for this is very difficult for any group of players to reach their best form at this stage of the game and then maintain their stride at full speed during the remaining games. Rather plan to start your season with more or less easy contests, gradually working up to the middle of the season, when stronger opponents will be met and, toward the end, meeting your chief rivals. Many a championship has been lost in this way, simply because a team has been brought to the height of its power too early in the season in order to meet some other strong team, then only to lose out in the remaining games to some second-rater. The condition of a team never stands still. It is on the move constantly and is like a parabola, ascending on one side until it reaches its maximum height, after which it gradually descends. The time when the crest of the curve is reached is when the ability of the coach or trainer in charge of the condition of men is tested. Besides, the team having such a curve, each man also has one and the man in charge has to determine whether it is the individual or team that is overtrained.

**Schedule for practice** A regular schedule for practice is necessary. More players, especially young boys, are spoiled and ruined by too much practice than by not enough. Don't fool when practising. Go about your work in a businesslike way and don't make your practice too long. Previous to the serious practice, never get into a roughhouse on the floor over the ball or pull and maul each other about, for whole teams and players both are often spoiled in this way. Bad habits acquired during such roughhouse periods will come to the surface in the heat of the contest and may lose the game for your side.

**Conserve energy** Conserve your energy in every possible way until you can use it to the best advantage. Such a player always has a little burst of steam left when in a pinch and is one who is known as "being there with the punch." Personally, I have made long study of the effect of basket ball on the heart, lungs, kidneys, etc., and find it about the most severe sport we have.

## Medical examination necessary

On account of this fact, it is wise to insist that all your candidates be given a thorough medical as well as physical examination before trying for the team. Know your men and what each one individually is capable of doing. Some can stand more driving than others, while quite a few cannot, or rather should not, be driven or even out trying for the team, because of physical infirmities. The surest way for both coaches and players alike is to play it safe at the beginning and have the players thoroughly examined by a competent physician.

Very often players need to be laid off from practice for fear of getting down too fine. When approaching this state they often get irritable, fail to take suggestions kindly, their eyes become dull, they slow up, become loggy and complain about losing their eye for the basket.

**Mental staleness** This condition is due as much to mental as to physical staleness. Don't worry. I realize this is easy to say and hard to do, for I have been through several of these so-called slumps myself. Here again, the coach or trainer is the determining factor. If he can diagnose the difficulty, be sympathetic and kind to the player, who is probably worrying over his loss of condition; let him feel that he understands all about the difficulty and that with a little rest or layoff he will come back stronger than ever, the cure will be fast and sure. This is a case of mental staleness. On the other hand, if this player is driven and criticised for not doing his share and called a "quitter" and a "slacker," the result will be disastrous. His spirit will be broken, his confidence in both his coach and himself gone and his usefulness to the team destroyed. Coaches cannot afford to lose the confidence of their players and ought to do everything in their power to hold it at all times. They have here an opportunity not only to teach basket ball but to instil into the lives of their players principles which will help them keep in fit condition to play the greatest of all games—that of life—successfully. Don't lose sight of this big factor. If a coach is doing this, regardless of the games won or lost, he is a success. Let me repeat, as a word to coaches, *understand and study your men.*

## Condition men on floor

Don't give your players a lot of outside work to do, such as running, etc. You are not trying to make track men of them but basket ball players. If you are teaching them correctly and have your playing periods properly divided they will get enough work to keep them in condition right on the floor. A little running previous to the tryouts for the team will do no harm, but after the basket ball work starts, condition your men on the floor.

Warm up thoroughly by quick passing before practice and before a game. Don't be afraid about going out on the floor before the games. Get used to the crowd, the backboards and, above all, get your muscles and "eye" into working order.

Make your practice periods snappy. Don't scrimmage the entire period, but have certain divisions for basket shooting, working of signaling, etc. No team ought to work out over an hour a day and of this time no more than half should be spent in scrimmage. Very little scrimmage, if any, on day previous to game. Practice light on this day. Toward the end of the season a day's rest every now and then will do much to keep the players from going over the crest of the curve and becoming stale.

## Diet

The matter of diet is also important. In the large majority of cases the training table is a thing of the past. Trainers have found out that in many cases the diet on such tables does not agree with the majority of the men. Eat meals of hearty, wholesome food, and eat them *regularly* and *slowly*. *Regularity* should be the watchword. Chew your food thoroughly. Don't stuff between meals and eliminate to a large degree all unnecessary sweets. A few squares of pure chocolate about five minutes before the start of a game often helps a player in the second half to tide over the strain and fatigue and gives him additional energy to call on for a spurt in the final minutes of the game.

Sleep is vital. It should be gotten at home and *not on the basket ball court*. I cannot emphasize the necessity for good restful sleep too strongly. During sleep your body has a chance to recuperate and regain the energy used up during the strain of the practice or game. Such losses must be made up nightly if the players are to keep in the best physical trim, and if the team as a whole is to be a success. Loss of sleep will absolutely kill your chances for success. Don't take chances, but see to it that you get the necessary rest every night and thus give your body a chance to recover from the wear and tear of the day before.

The matter of bathing is important. Don't soak in the water, it is weakening. Take your warm bath, end with a cold one, and rub yourself dry until you feel refreshed and invigorated. Your whole bathing period should not be longer than three minutes.

Get out into the fresh air and breathe deeply. The whole matter of conditioning depends more on common sense than theory and is absolutely dependent on the co-operation to the limit of every individual player. With a good co-operative spirit regarding the matter of condition existing and with the players constantly full of "pep," to give the best in them all the time, no worry over the success of the team need be felt.

### Plan for determining condition

A suggestive method of determining "*condition*" might help here. Make out a large card on which are the names of your different players. Rule up spaces after each name. Keep account of the weight of the players before practice and after practice, before the games and after the games. You will note in some cases that men lose weight during the practice periods and during the games. No worry need be felt for an increase in weight. After the playing weight of the men has been determined by averaging up the weight before practice during the first few weeks, any loss then sustained during practice or during a game ought to be regained in at least twenty-four hours after the game. If such is not the case, the player is slightly overtrained and needs rest from practice. A short rest will in all probability restore the player to his proper physical condition and allow him to regain his lost weight. Some such method for determining condition is necessary and ought to be carried on carefully.

### Injuries

Players, on the other hand, ought to keep those responsible for the condition of the team intelligently informed with regard to injuries which they receive in the practice periods or games. Many men consider it "playing baby" to tell a coach or trainer that he has a bruised hip or banged knee. Such is far from the case and such information ought to be given freely to your coach or trainer. Just remember your coach is interested in the success of your team as much as you are and probably has thought and planned more regarding the games to be played than anyone else. He is not a "mind reader," or at least very few of us ever are and so cannot use you to the best of advantage unless you help him. A layoff from one game may cure the injury and put the team in the proper shape to win the championship game. Players, be fair to those in charge of the team and tell them of your injuries.

## SCIENTIFIC SIGNALING

Few teams can hope to be successful unless they pay more or less attention to the development of a system of signals. Just the extent of the system developed, depends on the man in charge of the strategy of the team. Some coaches use a long list of plays, all of which are executed according to some particular signal, while others of the "old" school, pay little attention to this matter or utterly ignore the idea of signals altogether. The teams thus coached are invariably found on the losing side.

Just when and where and how best to give signals, is an important question. Without doubt, it is well to have a set of signals by which the ball may be put in play from the center of the floor. *These may be given by the center himself or by one of the forwards, either by means of numbers or by*

*positions assumed* It is never well to have the guards give the signals, for obvious reasons. In the case where the center gives the signals, it is always fairly easy for the opponents to catch on to the plays before the game is over, especially if they are watching for the signals or if they have some spectator on the side lines for this purpose. Should the two teams thus meet again, one would be at a great disadvantage unless the signals were shifted, for its plays could all be broken up before they had actually started.

The best method of giving signals to start a game is to have a forward perform this duty. Generally the forward is in the most advantageous position for this duty and, by giving the signal as soon as the preceding score is made, can generally keep his team's signals from being detected. His team mates, however, must be on the lookout for the signal as soon as the score has been made, and not make him hold the position denoting the play, for any length of time. If this is done, the opponents are very liable to detect the signals. The form of signals used in the foregoing case are such as *right or left hand on the hip, right or left hand on the head, right or left heel raised, right or left knee bent, right or left hand in back*, etc. In all of these cases, it is well to have the signal on one side mean that the ball will be tapped to the opposite side, viz., *right hand on hip, ball is tapped to left forward* (for the various formations to be worked out from such signals see the writer's book on "How to Play Basket Ball" in the Spalding Athletic Library series).

Another form of signaling is by means of *numbers*. Generally a team has about six plays from the center which can be worked on both sides. These may all be numbered, as in foot ball. The odd plays on the left and the even plays on the right, for example. It will, therefore, be understood that plays 1 and 2 are the same, except on opposite sides, and so on down the list. Now, in order not to have to continue calling one number repeatedly for a play, thus giving the opponents a chance to catch on to the number system, it is best to employ a system of addition which is both simple to those who understand it and complex to those who do not. For instance, if the play wanted is Number 5, instead of calling five all the time, I might use the double number 32, 41 or 50. Any one of the previous numbers when separated into separate units and added together will give five, such as 3 plus 2 equals 5, 4 plus 1 equals 5, 5 plus 0 equals 5. If play Number 2 is wanted, I would call either 11 or 20, and if play Number 4 is needed, I would call either 40, 31, 22 or 13. Thus it is almost impossible for an opposing team to catch another team's signals, for in almost every case a different signal can be given to mean the same play.

The ideal situation is where a team employs all three systems and by combining the three and switching from one to the other, it can keep the opposing quintette hopelessly in the dark.

Time signals prove of great advantage when the ball goes out of bounds. Here the number system is without doubt the best to use, for generally the spectators are quiet enough to allow the signals to be heard. By this method the ball can be put in motion very quickly, often before the opponents are prepared to meet it. It is best to have the signal given by someone in the field of play who is in motion. By this method he will attract attention to himself when it does not necessarily follow, that he is to receive the ball. Thus the player calling the signal is able to accomplish what he desires, viz., the drawing of his opponent away from the spot where the ball is to be thrown into the field of play.

*Last, but not least, do not burden your team with a lot of useless signals.* Select a few good plays from some good source of information and work on these until they are perfected and can be used by means of any one of the three above mentioned systems. When this is accomplished, you will have something worth while and which you can use to good advantage.

# How to Referee and Umpire Basket Ball

BY HOMER S. CURTIS, A.A.U., Y.M.C.A., BALTIMORE, MD.

The need for competent officials in basket ball is most forcibly demonstrated in this quotation from a man prominent in basket ball affairs and who is regarded as an authority.

"Regardless of how clearly rules are formulated, they are of little value if the official fails to rightly interpret and strictly enforce them. Poor officiating has been the universal criticism for years, not that some thoroughly competent officials have served, but that many incompetent ones have officiated."

This article has for its object the helping of those who have not had the advantage of watching some of the country's better officials work and aims

## Development of technique

to raise the standard of both play and officiating. It is not intended that any part of it shall be devoted to the interpretation of rules but rather to the technique of officials, setting forth qualifications and the why and how things should be done. When the technique is once mastered it is easy to take care of variations in rules as they arise from year to year.

In some places there may be ambiguous phrases which the reader will consider only as they serve to more forcibly illustrate the points the writer intends to make. These recommendations are based on an experience gained in more than five hundred championship games, including A.A.U., Y.M.C.A., collegiate and professional basket ball, as played until the rules were combined into one code in the Basket Ball Guide of 1915-16. The combining of these rules into one set now makes possible a standard of play that means further progress and a healthier condition for the greatest of all indoor games.

Officiating in basket ball requires more brain work and physical endurance than any other sport, either indoor or outdoor.

Presupposing that a man has all the qualifications that go to make a good official—a keen, quick and intelligent mind, capable of grasping the finer points of play, recognizing instantly each violation of the rules as it may occur, and with the backbone to enforce the penalty therefor—he is ready for the first step in good officiating. This has to do with physical condition.

## PHYSICAL CONDITION OF BASKET BALL OFFICIALS.

Too much stress cannot be laid upon the importance of splendid physical condition which is more necessary on the part of an official than of a player. It should be possible for an official to work through forty minutes of the hardest kind of play without the slightest semblance of tiring, and he should be in such shape that he is not wondering, "When will that whistle blow?" or "How much longer does this game last?" He should be in such a condition that his mentality will permit the instant calling of fouls. He should never reach the stage where frayed nerves will prevent his calling penalties without hesitancy.

In a real fast game where the referee keeps the floor well covered, as in a match between well-coached teams, he will travel anywhere between two and one-half to possibly four and one-half miles in the execution of his duties. This is not guesswork, but has actually been measured in championship games, with due allowance made for any discrepancies there might be in the system of measurement.

## Amount of traveling during the game

The next question is, how to attain a physical condition that will allow of this standard of work? In basket ball, as in every other sport, the best training that can be had is in the actual playing of the game.

Previous to the opening of the basket ball season I do considerable "road work," getting into condition where I can run from eight to ten miles without appreciable fatigue. Then as soon as the basket ball season has opened up I make it a practice to officiate in several "scrub" or other games, or, if this is impossible, I try to work in practice with some good, fast team to further develop speed and perception of rule infringement.

### How to attain good physical condition

I also try to ferret out where there will be a double-header in one evening and then keep both of them going at top speed. The result is when championship games are started I am in fine fettle and can work just as fast and easy as though the season were well under way. While it may not be possible for the average official to follow such a strenuous course of training, yet it is advisable in every instance where it can be accomplished. The purpose of this training is to enable the referee to keep play going at top speed every minute of the game. Never allow the game to drag and keep "*on top*" of the ball, especially where there is an umpire working in the same game. *Make the play clean, fast and open.*

If you are in proper physical condition and convince both players and spectators at the beginning of the season that you are physically fit, know the rules and are of an impartial turn of mind, you will have no trouble in building for yourself a good reputation and eliminating much of the dissatisfaction which many officials encounter.

### A GOOD OFFICIAL MUST BE A MASTER OF THE RULES.

After the proper physical condition has been attained, get a copy of the rules and commit them to memory, so that you will know them frontwards and backwards. Learn them so you will be able to quote any section of them as occasion may demand and before there is a chance for argument arising from a question of doubt in the minds of the captains of the teams. This will at once stamp you as knowing your business and will prevent needless controversy. Read carefully the interpretation of the rules which accompanies them and when possible, attend one of the interpretation meetings which are held in various parts of the country every season. If this is impossible, when in doubt, address a letter to the National Basket Ball Committee (see page 33) for information.

### THE PRELIMINARIES.

Before going on the floor, get acquainted with the captains and the players of both teams—tell them you expect to enforce rules impartially and that only the captains are to question interpretation of rules or ask for time out. Ask them if there are any questions on interpretation of rules they may wish to have explained before the game is started, and most important of all, tell them that whenever the whistle blows, if they are not positive where the ball belongs, *to play the ball*

### Do your talking before the game begins

*to you*, after which you will be able to enforce whatever penalties or decisions you may have arrived at *without loss of time*. This makes it necessary that you be in such shape that the players will not have to wait on you. *Always be ahead, never behind.*

Then get acquainted with the scorer and timekeeper. See that they have a place on the side line opposite the center (not at the end), for the reason that if there are any questions to be asked it will be easier for them to reach you. Or, you can pass them for explanations when coming to center and *without loss of time*. Naturally, in this location they will be in better position to see rulings you make, penalties you inflict on the different players, and points to be scored. Tell them, and make it your business, that whenever a point is scored it will be indicated by the arm clearly extended above the head with one or two fingers raised as the case may demand for "one" or "two."

### See that the Scorer and Timekeeper are properly placed

At the same time announce the score made so the crowd can hear it. See to it that the arm is fully extended above the head and not merely crooked in

an upright position. Personal fouls should also be indicated by the fully extended and upraised arm.

Make sure there is only one whistle and one stopwatch where there are two timekeepers.

If any special floor rules seem advisable, talk them over with those in authority before the game begins and settle them at once. If they are of

### Concerning special floor rules

more than ordinary nature it is not a bad policy to announce such changes in rules to the spectators just before the beginning of the first half. A few minutes spent in this preliminary work will relieve you of a great deal of responsibility after play is called.

Between halves and at the end of the game go to the center of the floor, blow your whistle if necessary to attract attention, and announce the score *as it appears on the scorer's book*.

Always blow your whistle sharply and promptly and announce all decisions in a loud, clear voice, so that there will be no uncertainty as to what they are or where the ball belongs. Then, back this up by being in the proper spot to see that the ball is put in play *at the right place*.

Before the game starts see to it that the captains understand that all substitutes must report to you before taking their place in the game. After

### Announcing substitutes

the substitute has reported announce his name, the player he is substituting for, position and team. For example: "The Giants substitute Walker for Rogers at guard."

This practice prevails in base ball and should prevail in basket ball, as it enables spectators who are not familiar with the players on each team to tell just what changes are being made.

## THE MOST IMPORTANT RULINGS.

The most important rulings an official will have to make will have to do with dribbling, running with the ball, blocking, charging, illegal jumping and holding, all of which require intelligent perception and quick action.

With the exception of "holding," these points are so well covered in the rules as to need no extended comment. I have possibly called more fouls for

### Enforce the rule for holding

holding than for any one act specified in the rules. "*Holding*" is of two kinds: (a) *flagrant* and (b) *incipient*. Many officials pass over a great deal of incipient holding. The only way to prevent holding is to enforce penalties provided in the rules at the beginning of the game and as long as it occurs. Generally it can be broken up in the first few minutes of play. Of course, a certain amount of holding is unintentional, as when a player is being closely guarded. But attempts which deflect the player from his course, or even slightly impede his progress, should at once be noticed and controlled. By all means *break it up*. It is good policy to penalize the very first of these you may see.

In this connection it is well to note that the way an official starts in a game generally indicates how he will finish. If in the first five minutes you show the players and spectators that you know your business, are capable of covering the floor and intend to deal impartially and fairly, you will have a fast, clean game and one which will be a source of satisfaction to both players and spectators.

Concerning blocking and charging: A player with the ball is just as liable to a foul for charging as the player guarding him is liable to a foul for

### Person playing the ball is liable to penalty

blocking or holding, especially when a dribble play is in progress. Many officials unconsciously give a player with the ball the advantage of the doubt. This is wrong. One is as likely to foul as the other. Settle in your own mind what is allowable under the circumstances and stick to that standard in each and every game you are

called upon to officiate. This advice is wholesome for *all* of your work.

Unnecessary delay must not be allowed at any stage of play. Do not hesitate to enforce penalties for delaying the game, as one or two penalties will serve to put the players on edge and speed up play.

When a double foul is called, indicate the players to be penalized and at once announce so that you can be heard, "Double foul, time out." Some good officials I have known have added to this, "The ball is dead," so that the announcement would be "Double foul; time out; the ball is dead." When this occurs, secure possession of the ball at once, place it on the foul line and retrieve it from both throws, as indicated later in this article.

### Study the style of play

Study the style of play of the teams with which you are working. If you keep up this practice you will soon acquire a "basket ball sense" that will often enable you to "beat the play," securing your proper position more quickly and making your work much more easy and finished.

## OUT-OF-BOUNDS PLAY.

On out-of-bounds play, where there is a five-second limit, start counting "one, two three, four," by which time the ball should practically be in play, or, if it is not, count thus: "one, two, three, four" (five), whistle—the whistle to take the place of the fifth count instead of the audible "five." This makes the counting absolutely accurate, as it does not allow any *extra* time to elapse between "four" and the whistle, and will often save much time in retrieving the ball.

## FOLLOWING THE BALL.

When working alone, and it becomes necessary for you to put the ball in play, reach the proper spot with *all speed* and then travel to a position further down the floor where you will be able to watch the greatest number of players. When working with an umpire follow the ball closely at all times.

When coming to a stop stand "loose legged." This will enable you to jump in any direction with ease and much more quickly than if the legs are held taut and rigid. This principle applies just as much to basket ball officials as it does to tennis players. It has been proven time and time again that it gives more speed and quicker action.

## PUTTING THE BALL IN PLAY.

On jump balls at the center and elsewhere it is the best policy to throw the ball at the same height all of the time and higher than either player can jump. Failure to do so spoils one of the best features of the game and will sometimes break up team play much to the detriment of the better team.

### (A)—AT THE CENTER.

The position of the referee at the center should be such as to force the players apart, so they cannot crowd each other, and to eliminate possible contact during the jump. This is more liable to occur with green players than those who have had considerable experience. Immediately on letting loose of the ball jump backwards, but be careful not to go too far. Many coaches coach their forwards and guards to make a circle around the two centers to receive the "tip-off" so that the radius in which you can safely work does not exceed more than six feet on either side of the center. After the jump, the referee will be in about such a position as is shown in Diagram "A." As soon as the ball is under way your judgment will tell you in which direction to travel.

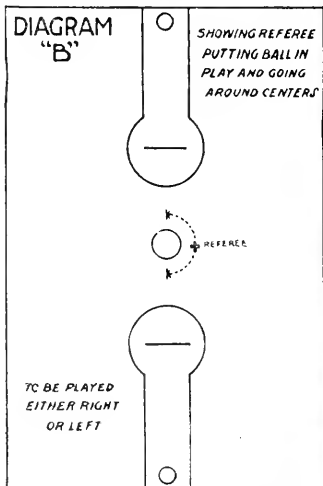
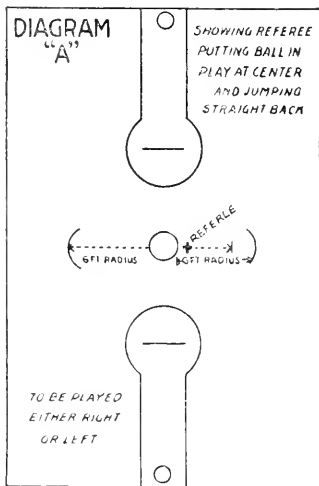
Diagram "B" shows another variation at center in which the referee goes either to the right or left and back of one of the centers. This movement should be used with judgment and only after two or three jump balls have been played at the center, so the referee has had an opportunity of judging the style of play of the centers. This action, with practice, will be found a very easy one, and in the case of a center who has a tendency to violate the jump rule it will be found a means of quick detection of the violation because the dropping of the arm to the side brings it into full view, no matter which center is the offender.

### Another good style

This style is especially good for the reason that many centers do not jump backwards, but run to the side immediately after the ball is tapped. It will also put you out of their way and, in four cases out of five, you will be entirely out of the zone of play, at least until the ball has been captured by some player other than the center. By alternating this with the straight backward jump from the center you will be automatically keeping the centers more on guard against rule infringements.

### (B)—FROM OUT-OF-BOUNDS.

Diagram "D" shows the position of the referee in tossing up a jump ball on out-of-bounds play. The referee should take his position between the out-of-bounds line and the players, forcing the players to the inside of the field of play and preventing another out-of-bounds play if possible. This



position keeps the referee out of the players' way, because they will naturally be going towards the center of the floor after the jump, and he can follow as the case may demand. A held ball should be handled in the same manner, with the referee *always between the players and the side line*.

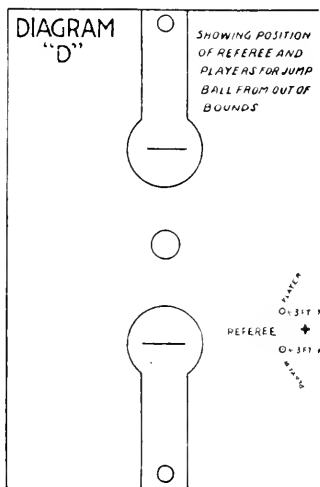
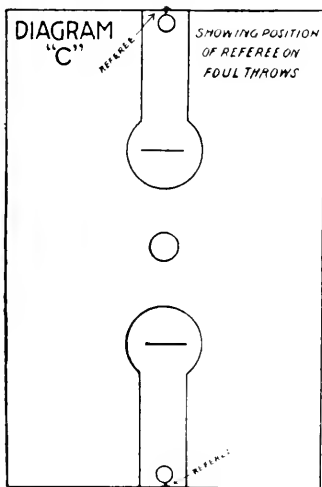
### POSITION OF REFEREE ON FOUL THROWS.

Diagram "C" shows the location of the referee on foul throws when he is the only official in the game. At this juncture arises the point which I made earlier in regard to instructing players to always *play the ball to you* immediately after the whistle blows. The rules specifically state that the referee *shall* immediately secure possession of the ball when a foul is called (this would be good practice, even if provision was not made for it in the rules) and place it on the free throw line of the team entitled to the throw and that the throw for goal shall be made *within ten seconds after the ball is placed on the line*.

The majority of fouls are committed at a distance from the free throw line, so that if the ball is played to the referee he can place it where it belongs and assume his position without any lost motion or lapse of playing time.

### Handling the ball for foul throws

The very instant the ball touches the free throw line he should start counting aloud "one, two, three, four" and possibly "five" (simply so the players will know what he is doing and that the ball is actually in play), finishing the counting in silence and blowing the whistle at the count of "ten," provided the throw has not been made. I have noticed that many prominent officials wait until the foul thrower has reached his position before beginning the count. This is *wrong*. In one important championship game last year between two Eastern universities by actual timing, nearly three minutes of playing time was lost because the official failed to begin counting



immediately upon the placement of the ball on the foul throw line. The time thus lost might easily have made a difference in the score of the game, especially in view of its closeness. This goes to show that an official who does not maintain speed and playing judgment can easily win or lose for one side or the other in a close and evenly matched, hard-fought game.

The main reasons for this position of the referee during foul throws are:

(1) In case the basket is not made there will be an end play which is liable to result in an out-of-bounds. If the referee stands in the position of common practice, many times it will not be clear as to whom the ball belongs. But if he is located under the basket, as shown in Diagram "C," he will be in a position to accurately tell who should receive the ball, and it will mean faster work on the part of the players.

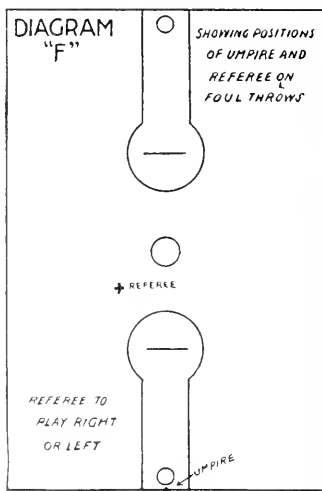
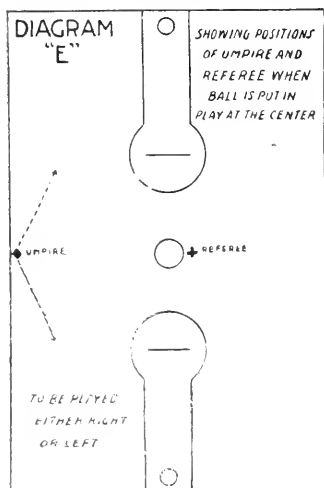
(2) When the referee takes this position it has a tendency to keep all the players off of the free throw lane lines and from unnecessarily crowding each other. This is a good preventive measure and

follows out the writer's policy of always doing everything that will prevent an infringement of the rules and which will tend to speed up play.

(3) If the goal is made the referee can receive the ball immediately on its dropping through the basket, and in the same instant can raise his arm above his head, so the scorer will know whether the basket counts, announce the score to the spectators and be on his way back to center with the ball without its having been touched by anyone but himself. This requires better physical condition for the referee, but *it means a vast speeding up of the play.*

## DUTIES OF THE UMPIRE.

It is the tendency of a great many to underestimate the duties of the umpire. The umpire is just as important an official as the referee inasmuch



as he can call all fouls that the referee can and is allowed jurisdiction over all plays excepting those directly concerned with the action of the ball. He can be of untold assistance to the referee in out-of-bounds decisions and he should co-operate to the fullest extent in every play. It is possible for the umpire and referee to become so accustomed to one another's peculiarities, and what one expects of the other, that they can work as a unit—more as a team than as individuals. This is the ultimate standard toward which umpires and referees should work.

The majority of umpires wander up and down the side lines (when they wander at all) and seem to think that it is not a part of their business to keep after the players. The umpire should at all times keep on the opposite side of the field of play from the referee and in location be always directly opposed. When the referee is moving towards the center or side of the field of play the umpire should be in the opposite section. For example:

Diagram "E" shows the position of the referee and the umpire when the ball is put in play at the center. Immediately upon the ball being "tapped," the umpire should start in the opposite direction from the one the referee takes, and whenever it is necessary for the ball to go back to center the umpire should at once assume his position on the side line, and so the referee will be facing him, to again begin his work as at the commencement of the game and as indicated in this diagram. By keeping in constant motion he will relieve the referee of a great deal of work and enable him to follow the ball much more closely than is possible when he is working alone.

### Position of Umpire when ball is put in play

Diagram "F" shows the position of the umpire and referee on foul throws. This shows the umpire standing in the position that the referee generally takes when he is working alone. This saves much of the strength of the referee in that the umpire will retrieve the ball as it comes through the basket, enabling the referee to get back

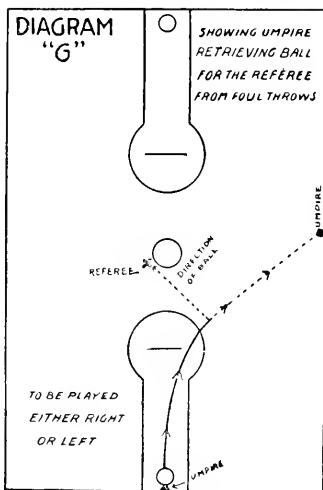
### Position of Umpire on foul throws

to his position at center more quickly and with less effort—again speeding up the game. The umpire can also assist the referee at this point on out-of-bounds play, should any occur.

Diagram "G" shows the umpire retrieving the ball for the referee after it

### Retrieving the ball from foul throws

has passed through the basket on a foul throw. In fact, the umpire should retrieve the ball whenever it is possible for him to do so more quickly than either a player or the referee and then pass it to whomever it belongs. In this particular instance the diagram shows the referee at center and the progress of the umpire in the retrieving of the ball and getting back to his correct position. The solid line shows his progress while still carrying the ball and at about what point he should pass it to the referee. The dotted line indicates his direction for position as at the beginning of play. This only shows the methods of retrieving and does not mean that it is always advisable to pass the ball at this exact spot or anywhere near it. The idea alone is involved.



## WHEN THE UMPIRE CALLS FOULS.

Whenever the umpire and referee call a foul on the same individual *the major of the two penalties should be enforced.* This is always good practice whether specified in the rules or not, because it means no difficulties between officials and does not allow of argument on the part of players. It will also prevent much dissatisfaction on the part of spectators. When personal fouls are inflicted the upraised arm should be accompanied by the announcement of the nature of the foul and the number of the player in the same manner as if the offense was called by the referee.

## ALWAYS GIVE THE BEST THAT'S IN YOU.

While it may not be possible for the average official to always adhere as closely to the standards outlined in this article as he should, yet he will find every attempt in this direction will make him a better and more competent official.

Before attempting to handle championship games he should be positive that he is physically fit to cover the field of play without tiring, that he has a complete and thorough knowledge of the rules and is possessed of the perception and judgment necessary to instant recognition of rule infringements. He should also be positive he has the backbone to enforce fairly and impartially the penalties that should be imposed under the most trying of circumstances.

To summarize: The following attributes will be found in every good official and it is on such men that the quality of play is raised and the standard desired for basket ball is maintained.

- (a) Thorough knowledge of the rules both in letter and spirit.
- (b) The ability to make prompt and accurate decisions.
- (c) A keen observer, one who sees what happens.
- (d) Courageous enough to render the right decision at any cost.
- (e) The ideals of a perfect sportsman and the calm self-control that will enable him to handle every situation.
- (f) Physical fitness to follow the ball (referee) and not retard the game.

There is much more that might be written on the subject, but the writer is positive if the few fundamentals outlined in this article are heeded this next basket ball season is going to be remembered for the quality of the work of its officials and the progress they make in self-development.

## PART II

# The National Collegiate Athletic Association

### CONFERENCE COMMITTEE ON BASKET BALL

Dr. Joseph E. Raycroft, Chairman  
Princeton University, Princeton, N. J.

Ralph Morgan, Secretary-Treasurer  
(University of Pennsylvania)

461 Fourth Avenue, New York City

Dr. James Naismith  
University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kans.

L. W. St. John  
Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio

### ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON BASKET BALL

Oswald Tower, Editor  
Phillips Andover Academy

Lory Prentiss  
Lawrenceville Academy

Henry F. Sturdy  
U. S. Naval Academy

Dr. Louis J. Cooke  
University of Minnesota

R. G. Clapp, M.D.  
University of Nebraska

L. Theo. Bellmont  
University of Texas

John J. Tigert  
University of Kentucky

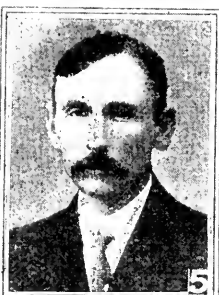
J. N. Ashmore  
University of Colorado

J. Fred Bohler  
Washington State College



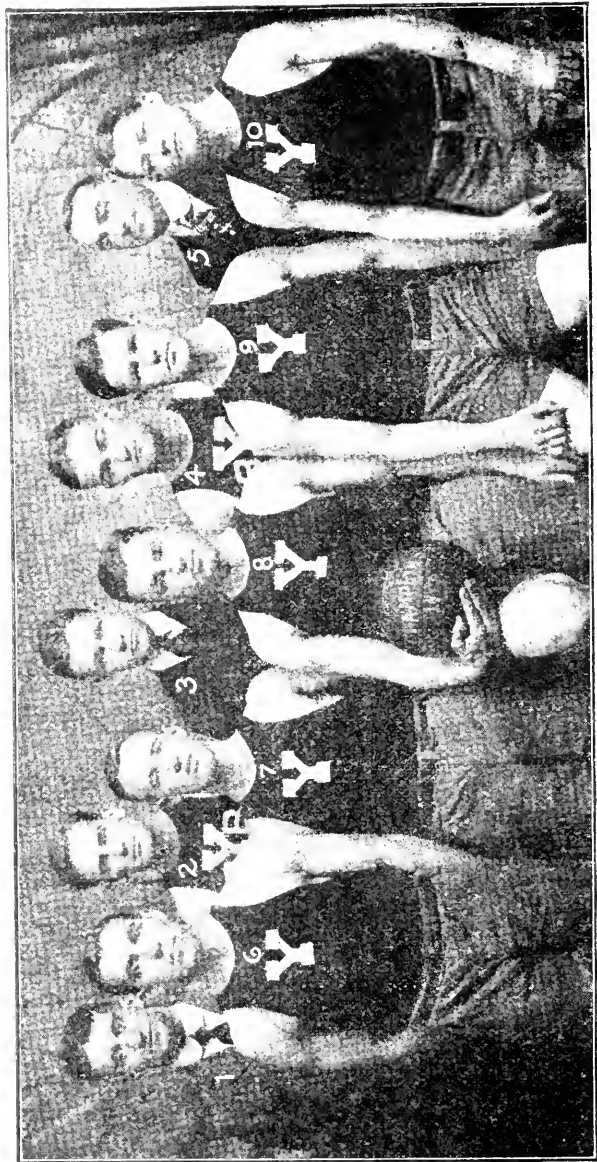
1. Dr. Joseph E. Rayeroff (University of Chicago), Chairman, Princeton University; 2. Ralph Morgan (University of Pennsylvania), Secretary-Treasurer; 3. Dr. James Naismith (McGill University), University of Kansas; 4. L. W. St. John (University of Wooster), Ohio State University.

BASKET BALL COMMITTEE OF THE NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.



1, Dr. Louis J. Cooke, University of Minnesota; 2, Oswald Tower, Editor, Phillips Andover Academy; 3, J. Fred Bohler, Washington State College; 4, R. G. Clapp, M.D., University of Nebraska; 5, Lory Prentiss, Lawrenceville Academy; 6, L. Theo. Bellmont, University of Texas; 7, J. N. Ashmore, University of Colorado; 8, John J. Tigert, University of Kentucky; 9, Henry F. Sturdy, United States Naval Academy.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON BASKET BALL OF THE NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.



1, H. E. B. Tommers, Coach; 2, Horton; 3, Spencer, Mgr.; 4, Stradella; 5, Mace, Trainer; 6, Olsen; 7, Kinney; 8, Taft, Capt.; 9, Garfield; 10, Mallon.

YALE UNIVERSITY, NEW HAVEN, CONN.

## Review of 1917 Intercollegiate Basket Ball League Season and All-League Team

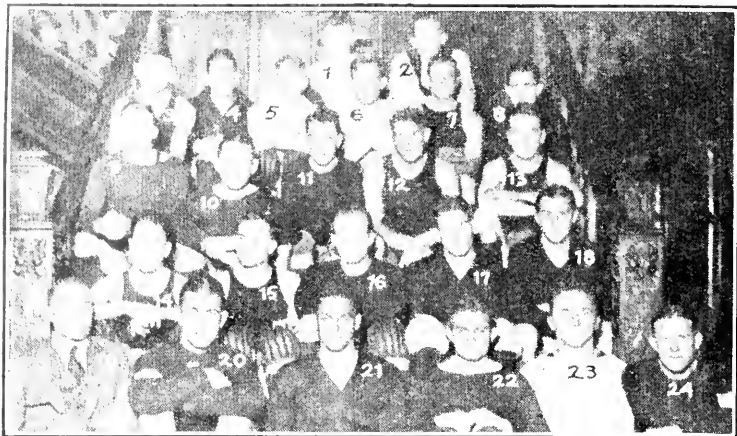
BY RALPH MORGAN, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

As prophesied, Yale was the "class" of the Intercollegiate League. The Elis showed a wide margin, much wider than the final standing indicated. Yale presented a veteran line-up and Coach Bernie Tommers developed basket cutting and team play to the highest degree seen in the league for many seasons. In forecasting the season, the writer said Yale would win if Garfield came through at center. In 1916 Yale failed to repeat on their 1915 championship because of poor center play early in the season. Charlie Taft was played there and he lacked speed. Garfield finished the year at center, but at best he was crude. This year Garfield came through. He showed the most improvement the writer has ever seen in a single season. His game against Princeton in the final match was as pretty center play as the league has ever witnessed and Yale outclassed the Tiger largely because of his work. Other Blue players likewise showed vast improvement over previous form. Olsen, for instance, developed remarkably. Kinney, always brilliant, had a good year, as did the reliable and hard fighting Mallon, while Charlie Taft improved in aggressiveness, finish, speed and likewise leadership fully as much as did Garfield in his development as a first class center. And, best of all, the Yale team developed team play. It was a great combination that thoroughly deserves championship honors.

Princeton finished second, and the Tigers got all out of their material that there was in it. They made it a close race—in doubt until the very last game. The Tigers, for the second consecutive year, were in striking distance of the championship. They were in at the death—but it was again Orange and Black hopes that were killed. This year, however, it cannot be said that psychology had anything to do with the Tigers' strange failure to ever capture a league championship. They were outclassed by a 26 point margin in the final test by a wholly better team. The Tigers had only fair material and, as stated, Coach Luehring got all out of it that was there.

On the whole, it was a season of mediocre forwards and centers all over the league. Princeton had more than her share of good forwards, Paulson and Parmele, but lacked competent center material. Next year, if he is available, McGraw may come through, as did Garfield this year. He has potential possibilities. Cyril Haas was a star guard—one of the best in all league history. Rahill was a steady, if not brilliant, running mate, but the Tigers were weak in substitute material. Princeton repeated the oldtime mistake of letting the captain play too much of the game. On the whole, the Tigers ought to be satisfied with their showing.

Pennsylvania was a big disappointment. The Red and Blue won the 1916 championship from a somewhat faster field than this year, and as three out of the five champions were back—the pick of the 1916 team—the hopes of the Quaker supporters were high. That is, three of the five champion five were back after the mid-years', when Martin became eligible. The Quakers won three out of their first four games without Martin—a star on the first water of 1916. But when Martin returned to the lineup the team never got going. Jourdet could not return to his first term combination if he had wanted to, because Connolly was stricken with appendicitis and underwent an operation. Another misfortune of the Quakers was the unexpected let-down of the reliable Eddie McNichol—due to too much college work. Jefford, the conscientious reliable, played his usual high class center game, and Lavin and Emery showed flashes of ability, but the Quakers could not develop their cut for the basket and finished the lowest scoring team in the league, and, as it takes scores to win, the high class defense of Pennsylvania could



1, Miller; 2, Eddy; 3, Boaz; 4, King; 5, Price; 6, Raymond; 7, Netts; 8, Page; 9, Schmidt; 10, Barrett; 11, Flinn; 12, Downing; 13, McCormick; 14, Parmele; 15, Cunco; 16, Jarvis; 17, McGraw; 18, Maxwell; 19, F. W. Luehring, Coach; 20, Foster; 21, Haas, Capt.; 22, Paulson; 23, Rahill; 24, Folwell, Mgr.

PRINCETON (N. J.) UNIVERSITY.



1, L. Jourdet, Coach; 2, McCall, Mgr.; 3, Ivory; 4, Clarke; 5, Williams; 6, March; 7, Pearce, Asst. Mgr.; 8, Eble; 9, Emery; 10, Martin; 11, McNichol, Capt.; 12, Jefford; 13, Lavin; 14, Connolly.

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

do no better than bring the Philadelphians in a poor third—barely ahead of Dartmouth. Pennsylvania men can only console themselves with the thought that history is repeating itself, as Yale finished a poor third last year, only to come back again in 1917.

Dartmouth handled its usual good material in somewhat better fashion. Pelletier, a 1916 player, was the coach, and he deserves the credit for his team's fairly good season. The Green apparently has no stock of "inside basket ball." Some day they will tap the font of this knowledge and then look out, for the material is there. Sisson and Mudgett were first class guards and Rau an excellent forward. Aishton was a fair floor man but a weak shot, while Steenrod and Hutchinson were below par at center. One more good man would have made the Green into a remarkable team—a second place team at least.

Columbia made a better record than I expected. Leonard was a good center. Katz, Latour and Roberts were fair forward material, but the guarding of the Blue and White was lamentably weak. Farer was a good scoring guard, landing a basket or more in nine out of ten games, but his opponent scored 32 baskets against his 28. Columbia, however, will be heard from next year.

Cornell was weak in veteran material, not a single member of the 1916 team returning. Al Sharpe therefore built for next year. He developed a star in Ortner, while Kendall, Fuller, Flock, Stewart and Palmer, if crude, showed potential possibilities. Ortner was one of the most graceful players in the league and for a forward on a last place team made the remarkable record of tying for second place in field goals, while his foul throwing sent him up to full second in scoring.

Kinney of Yale led in field goals, with 43, a remarkable number. He scored 19 of these in two games against Farrell of Columbia. Kinney also led Ortner in total points with 130 to the Cornellian's 125. Olsen and Ortner tied at 33 field goals each, while Haas and Parmele of Princeton and Farer of Columbia tied at 28 each.

Yale, as may be expected, led in scoring, with 326 points—141 field goals and 44 fouls—the latter all thrown by Kinney, who had 81 attempts, not an impressive average. Dartmouth with 248 points (92 field goals), Cornell with 244 points (also 92 field goals), Columbia with 243 points (94 field goals), Princeton with 230 points (85 field goals) and Pennsylvania with 191 points (68 field goals), finished in the order named.

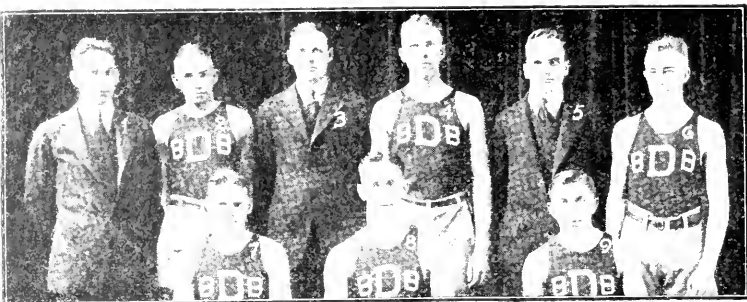
Pennsylvania, true to the type of game played by the Quakers, was the best defensive team. The Red and Blue team was only scored upon for 73 field goals, although 205 points were made against both Yale and Pennsylvania. Princeton was scored on for 76 field goals. Yale, due to Kinney's basket hanging proclivities, was scored on 84 times, Dartmouth 106, Cornell 114 and Columbia 119.

Yale, for the third successive year, was the cleanest team in the league with only 51 personal (or bodily contact) fouls against them and with no men disqualified for fouling. Cornell suffered 63 personals, but had two disqualifications; Pennsylvania, 69 personals and only one disqualification; Princeton, 71 personals, but the Tigers had three men ruled off; Dartmouth, 73 personals, with also three disqualifications; while Columbia, with 79 personals, brought up the rear, although only one New Yorker was ruled off for excess fouling.

Yale's record of clean play for three years, during which period the Elis won two championships, while the Quaker team, which won the third championship, and was a close runner-up for clean play to the Yale men, speaks volumes for the advantage of clean play. Success seems to follow clean sport. As a matter of fact, the whole play of the league was clean and good sportsmanship ruled.

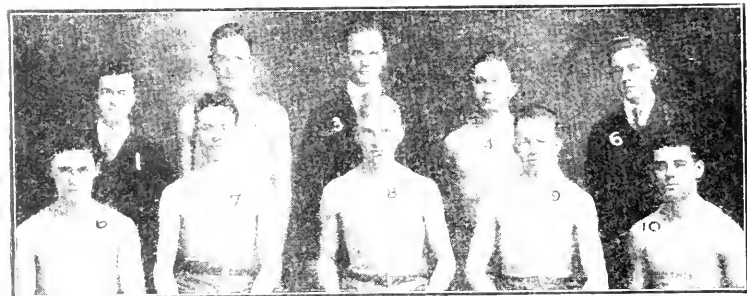
The foul shooting was below the standard set by McNichol in previous years. Paulson with 47 out of 73 was best, while Sisson with 64 out of 94 was a close runner-up. McNichol was away off his form, with 55 out of 96. Ortner turned in 59 out of 99, while Leonard made 53 out of 94 tries.

The team records herewith show some interesting figures not commented upon.



DARTMOUTH COLLEGE, HANOVER, N. H.

White, Photo.



1, Raymond, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Alexander; 3, C. Mermer, Coach; 4, Katz; 5, Hochette, Mgr.; 6, Farrell; 7, Latour; 8, Leonard; 9, Roberts, Capt.; 10, Farer.

Fach Bros., Photo.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK CITY.



1, Flock; 2, Ward; 3, Houck; 4, Kreuzer, Mgr.; 5, Stewart; 6, Palmer; 7, Ortner, Capt.; 8, Fuller; 9, Kendall.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, N. Y.

Team.	Won	Lost	P.C.	Points	Points Against	Field Goals	Field Goals Against	Foul Goals	Foul Tricks	Pers. Fouls	Tech. Fouls	Disquali- fication
Yale .....	9	1	.900	326	205	141	84	44	81	51	12	0
Princeton .....	8	2	.800	230	211	85	76	60	97	71	30	3
Pennsylvania .....	5	5	.500	191	205	68	73	55	96	69	34	1
Dartmouth .....	4	6	.400	248	269	92	106	64	94	73	29	3
Columbia .....	3	7	.300	243	297	94	119	55	100	79	31	1
Cornell .....	1	9	.100	244	285	92	114	60	100	63	21	2

In picking an All-League team for the 1917 season, the writer is tempted to name the entire Yale team and to shut up the book and go to bed, but let us put down the records of the potential possibilities and talk it over a little. For forwards we will consider:

## ALL-LEAGUE FORWARDS.

Player and Team.	Min.	Field			Foul	Foul Total	Pers.	Tech.	Dis.	
		Play.	Games.	Goals.						Agst.
Kinney, Yale .....	400	10	43	23	44	81	130	6	0	0
Olsen, Yale .....	398	10	33	16	0	0	66	18	6	0
Ortner, Cornell .....	395	10	33	20	59	99	125	14	5	1
Parmelee, Princeton .....	362	10	28	15	4	7	60	7	5	0
Rau, Dartmouth .....	400	10	21	13	0	0	42	13	5	0
Latour, Columbia .....	317	9	16	10	0	0	32	18	8	1

These represent the class of the forwards, although Paulson of Princeton might be included. Martin of Pennsylvania fell down badly and so does not rank up with the first five. The general ability of this lot is below par and that makes the choice of the first pair comparatively easy. We'll pick them both from Yale—Kinney and Olsen—and we'll call it a dead heat. Kinney is a confirmed basket hugger. That is why he failed last year, when Coach Stowe turned him into a roving guard. Kinney is a dead shot and he cuts for the basket well; he handles the ball cleverly; keeps his head well when his team is on top (fortunately his team was seldom in trouble, so Kinney didn't "blow," as he did a year ago). He is all that you would want a forward to be from an attacking viewpoint, but—he is soft for a clever opponent who can score. This year he was scored against 23 times—in his three years in the league he has been scored on 63 times. He was a mark for Haas at Princeton and for McNichol in Philadelphia and for Sisson. Of course, he scored, too, in these games, but Haas outscored him 5 to 2, McNichol 4 to 2, and Sisson 5 to 3—and these men are guards. Nevertheless, Kinney's brilliance on the offense, where he broke the league record for field goals with 43, and the lack of anybody with a better all around showing gives him the place.

Olsen played a consistent game all season although he, too hung around the basket a bit. Like Kinney, Olsen scored in every game, and he only was outscored once—by Farer of Columbia, which is odd, as Farer was a mark, with 32 baskets scored against him. Olsen richly deserves All-League Team honors, for the development of his game was a contributing feature of Yale's success. Olsen fouled too often—and the officials were good to the Elis—but he clearly deserves the place over the others.

I would pick Parmelee of Princeton and Ortner of Cornell in the order named for the second team. Ortner's defensive record and his fouling record pulled him down to fourth place. He has a great future. So has Parmelee, who is shifty, clever and capable.

So far, we have picked two Yale men. Now let's look over the centers. There are:

		Field								
Player and Team.	Min.	Play.	Games.	Field	Goals	Foul	Foul Total	Pers.	Tech.	Dis.
				Goals.	Agst.	Goals.				
Garfield, Yale .....	398	10	22	14	0	0	44	13	2	0
Jefford, Pennsylvania .....	393	10	15	6	0	0	30	10	6	0
Leonard, Columbia .....	390	10	20	15	53	94	93	9	4	0



1, Taft, Yale, guard; 2, Olson, Yale, forward; 3, Garfield, Yale, center; 4, Kinney, Yale, forward; 5, Haas, Princeton, guard.

ALL-EASTERN INTERCOLLEGIATE LEAGUE TEAM.

On the strength of the records Jefford of Pennsylvania and Garfield of Yale are nip and tuck with the odds favoring Jefford. This player is the hard-working, conscientious, unappreciated type whose worth to the team cannot be measured. He was physically outclassed by every one of his opponents, yet he was never outplayed, although Garfield once shut him out while scoring one basket himself. Garfield on the other hand seemed to tower inches even over his tallest opponent. Garfield had the better offensive record, making twenty-two field goals against fifteen by Jefford. The Pennsylvania man had the better defensive record with only six field goals against him to fourteen against Garfield. Six field goals in ten games when opposed by physically stronger men speaks volumes for Jefford's ability and he seldom fouled—on personals or one to a game being his record against thirteen committed by Garfield. Jefford seems to have the edge and yet the writer cannot bring himself to put anybody ahead of Garfield who delivered so famously and who rounded out a real championship five. So we will go behind the record and give a hair line decision against Jefford, and we will feel as though we have gone back on an old friend in doing so. More honor to the second team!



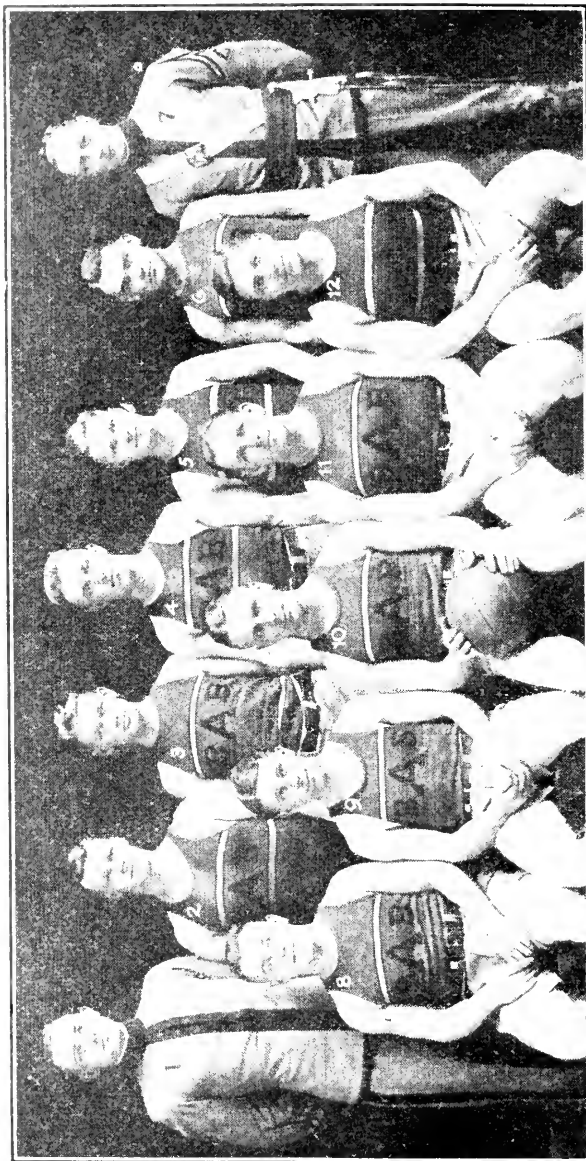
1, Parmele, Princeton, forward; 2, Ortnier, Cornell, forward; 3, Mallon, Yale, guard; 4, McNichol, University of Pennsylvania, guard; 5, Jefford, University of Pennsylvania, center.

#### ALL-EASTERN INTERCOLLEGIATE LEAGUE SECOND TEAM.

Three Yale men in three positions so far! Now let's look at the guards. There are:

Player and Team,	Min. Play.	Games.	Field		Foul Goals.	Foul Tries.	Total Pts.	Pers. Fouls.	Tech. Fouls.	Dis. qual.
			Goals.	Agst.						
Haas, Princeton .....	400	10	28	15	4	7	65	15	7	0
Ludgett, Dartmouth .....	386	10	27	19	0	0	54	8	4	0
Slisson, Dartmouth .....	400	10	27	27	64	94	118	13	3	0
Fallon, Yale .....	398	10	23	14	0	0	46	7	2	0
Laft, Yale .....	400	10	20	17	0	0	40	7	2	0
Cendall, Cornell .....	360	9	16	14	0	0	32	6	3	0
McNichol, Pennsylvania ...	400	10	14	15	55	96	83	16	1	0

The class of the league is in the guards. Haas of Princeton has the best record and undoubtedly earns the place, thus ending Yale's clean sweep of the



1, Johnson, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Runnell; 3, Tibbetts; 4, Schrader; 5, W. R. Gerhardt; 6, Kilburn; 7, Black, Mgr.; 8, Kreber; 9, C. H. Gerhardt; 10, Cole, Capt.; 11, Tate; 12, Vidal. Photo, White.

UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT, N. Y.

honorary team. Haas is fast and is a hard worker—an ideal floor guard. Pair him with McNichol or Charlie Taft and you would get a wonderful combination. Going back to the record again we would hand the other place over to Mallon of Yale out of hand, but first let's look over the others. We can eliminate Sisson, because of his defensive record—27 field goals against him is too many for this company. Mudgett of Dartmouth, also, goes for the same reason. This Dartmouth pair were good, just missed starring. That leaves us Taft, Kendall and McNichol. Kendall can go, too. He is a good prospect with a good record, but he lacks finish. That leaves us Taft and McNichol, and in many ways this pair are similar players. Taft, as stated elsewhere, showed wonderful improvement. He developed aggressiveness, speed and leadership to a remarkable degree. He was the life of his team. His record doesn't really tell his story, and then again it tells it very forcibly. In the first two games he was scored on eight times—four each by Rau and Ortnor. Then he went through eight games with only eleven goals against him. He didn't foul either. Seven personals in ten games is hardly fouling. He is a grand player and we won't count him out yet, not even for Mallon, and I always have thought well of Mallon.

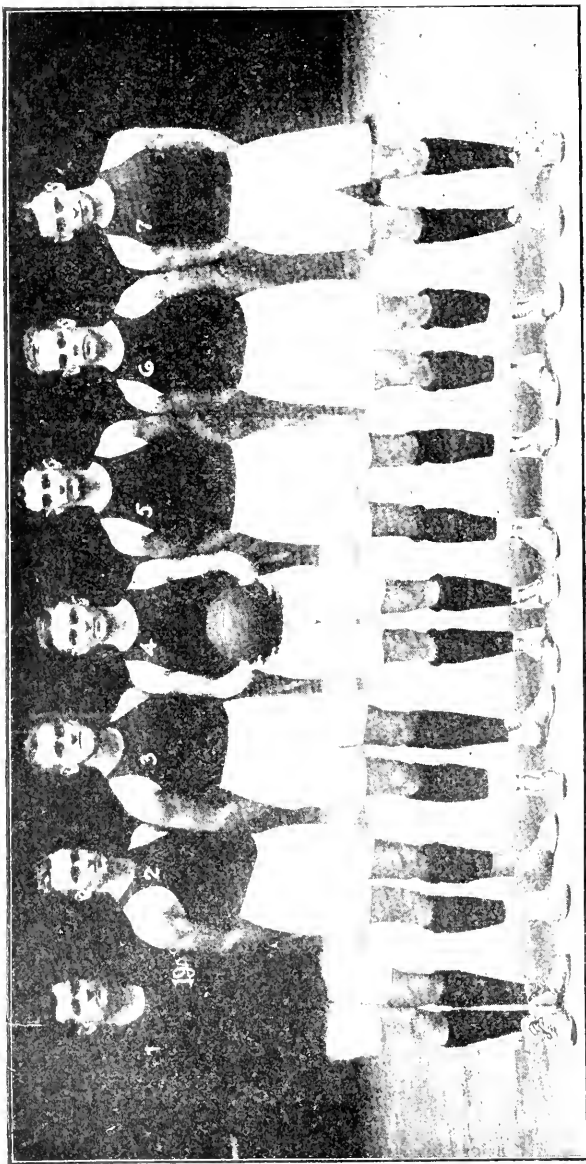
McNichol of Pennsylvania, in spite of his record, and his undoubted let-down this year, is probably the best all around player in the league. Ask any coach in the league whom he would like to have. I'll wager you, you will hear all about McNichol. Eddie is a great leader—always cool, smart, wonderfully clever with the ball, a splendid shot, and withal a team player. He is one of the great players of all time. So we get it down to Haas, Taft, Mallon and McNichol, and a blanket would cover all four for ability in spite of all the records in the world to prove it otherwise. We have already named Haas—any one of the other three would team well with Haas (Taft and McNichol, on the other hand, wouldn't team so well together; they are too similar in their defensive play). Here, again, to get back to our knitting, we will depart from the records to make our choice, and Charlie Taft gets the berth alongside of Haas, because of his newly acquired speed, leadership, aggressiveness and general all around good work. It is pretty hard on Mallon at that. Last year we picked Shelton of Cornell over Mallon by a whisker and this year we are jumping Taft ahead of him. He must get his consolation from pairing with McNichol on the second team and, incidentally, this second team stands higher than any second team in years—we have really selected two first teams.

Appended hereto are the individual records of all players in the league.

## INTERCOLLEGIATE BASKET BALL LEAGUE.

### POINTS SCORED AND FOULS MADE SEASON 1916-17—OFFICIAL SCORE.

Player.	No. of Games.	Min. Plyd.	Field Pts.	Field Goals.	Foul Goals.	Foul Tries.	Tech. Fls.	Field Goals		
								Fls.	Ag'nst.	Disq.
Kinney, Yale .....	10	400	130	43	44	81	0	6	23	0
Ortnor (Capt.), Cornell..	10	395	125	33	59	99	5	14	20	1
Sisson (Capt.), Dartmouth	10	400	118	27	64	94	3	13	27	0
Leonard, Columbia .....	10	390	93	20	53	94	4	9	15	0
McNichol (Capt.), Penn.	10	400	83	14	55	96	1	16	15	0
Paulson, Princeton .....	10	385	69	11	47	73	4	11	7	0
Olson, Yale .....	10	398	66	33	0	0	6	18	16	0
Haas (Capt.), Princeton.	10	400	65	28	9	17	7	15	15	0
Parmelee, Princeton .....	10	362	60	28	4	7	5	7	15	0
Farer, Columbia .....	10	400	56	28	0	2	9	19	32	0
Mudgett, Dartmouth ....	10	386	54	27	0	0	4	8	19	0
Mallon, Yale .....	10	398	46	23	0	0	2	7	14	0
Garfield, Yale .....	10	398	44	22	0	0	2	13	14	0
Rau, Dartmouth .....	10	400	42	21	0	0	5	13	13	0
Taft (Capt.), Yale.....	10	400	40	20	0	0	2	7	17	0
Kendall, Cornell .....	9	360	32	16	0	0	3	6	14	0
Latour, Columbia .....	9	347	32	16	0	0	8	18	10	1
Roberts, Columbia .....	10	359	32	16	0	0	4	11	19	0
Lavin, Pennsylvania .....	10	373 55s.	32	16	0	0	9	6	10	0
Jefford, Pennsylvania ...	10	393	30	15	0	0	6	10	6	0



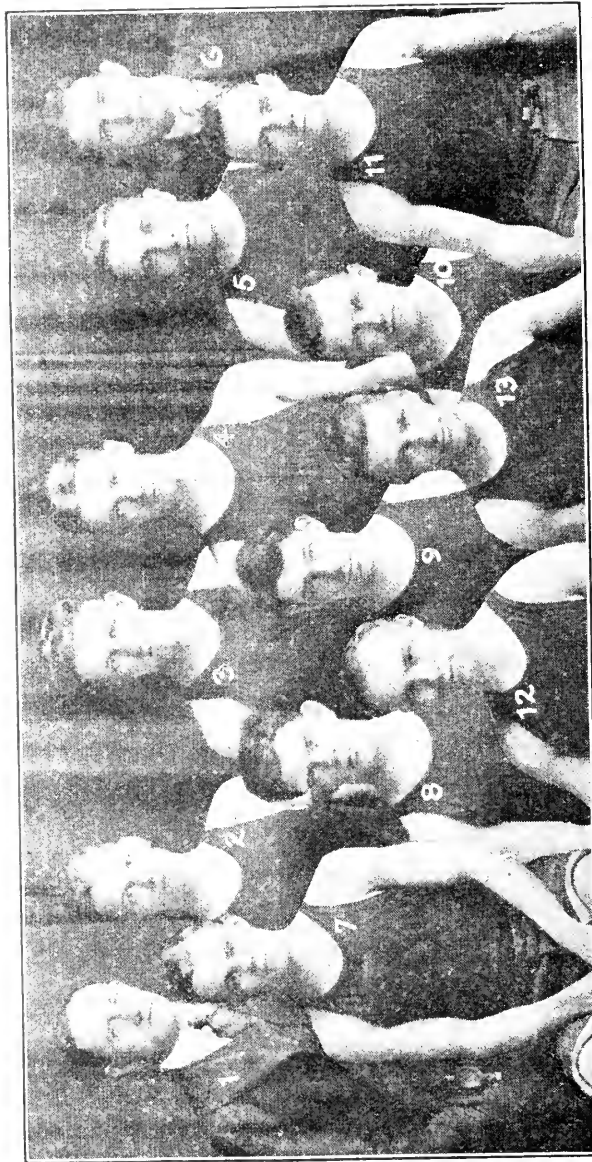
1, Colliflower, Coach; 2, Warner; 3, Allen; 4, Callahan, Capt.; 5, Welch; 6, Martin; 7, Keatings, Mgr.  
UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY, ANNAPOLIS, MD.

## POINTS SCORED AND FOULS MADE—Continued.

Player.	No. of Games.	Min. Plyd.	Pts.	Field Goals.	Foul Goals.	Foul Trics.	Tech. Fls.	Pers. Fls.	Field Goals Ag'nt.	Disq.
Honck, Cornell .....	6	215	26	13	0	0	4	7	14	0
Fuller, Cornell .....	7	280	26	13	0	0	2	8	14	0
Katz, Columbia .....	9	161	22	10	2	3	3	4	4	0
Emery, Pennsylvania .....	10	387	22	11	0	0	4	19	18	1
Aishton, Dartmouth .....	10	370	20	10	0	0	8	20	22	2
Flock, Cornell .....	5	170	19	9	1	1	1	3	14	0
McGraw, Princeton .....	4	121	16	8	0	0	3	3	8	0
Martin, Pennsylvania .....	6	240	12	6	0	0	5	12	17	0
Stewart, Cornell .....	6	238	12	6	0	0	2	12	14	0
Connolly, Pennsylvania .....	6	164	58.	10	5	0	0	7	4	6
Steenrod, Dartmouth .....	7	276	8	4	0	0	4	15	19	1
Farrell, Columbia .....	10	382	8	4	0	0	3	17	38	0
Rahill, Princeton .....	9	340	8	4	0	0	2	8	19	0
Eddy, Princeton .....	8	115	6	3	0	0	3	7	1	1
Hutchinson, Dartmouth .....	7	143	5	3	0	0	3	3	5	0
Foster, Princeton .....	7	199	4	2	0	0	5	16	8	2
Canco, Princeton .....	8	92	2	1	0	0	1	4	3	0
Eble, Pennsylvania .....	3	51	2	1	0	0	2	0	1	0
Palmer, Cornell .....	4	160	2	1	0	0	1	5	9	0
Ward, Cornell .....	4	130	2	1	0	0	1	7	8	1
Barber, Cornell .....	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tripp, Cornell .....	1	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
Allen, Cornell .....	1	15	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	0
Kratoville, Cornell .....	1	40	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0
Alexander, Columbia .....	5	31	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0
Larmon, Dartmouth .....	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Steele, Dartmouth .....	2	22	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	0
Williams, Pennsylvania .....	1	10	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
March, Pennsylvania .....	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Rhett, Yale .....	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ivory, Pennsylvania .....	2	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Horton, Yale .....	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stradella, Yale .....	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Following are the scores for the league games for the season:

Dec. 16	Princeton	22	Cornell	19	Feb. 12	Pennsylvania	12	Yale	25
Jan. 6	Dartmouth	14	Pennsylvania	18	16	Cornell	27	Columbia	32
9	Dartmouth	21	Yale	33	17	Yale	27	Pennsylvania	23
9	Columbia	39	Cornell	38	24	Princeton	34	Columbia	24
13	Cornell	21	Yale	31	24	Cornell	18	Pennsylvania	23
13	Columbia	14	Pennsylvania	24	27	Pennsylvania	24	Dartmouth	23
13	Princeton	38	Dartmouth	22	27	Columbia	20	Yale	45
15	Cornell	31	Dartmouth	34	Mar. 2	Dartmouth	12	Princeton	19
19	Yale	33	Columbia	27	2	Pennsylvania	22	Columbia	29
19	Pennsylvania	18	Princeton	13	3	Yale	34	Cornell	16
23	Pennsylvania	11	Cornell	24	5	Dartmouth	27	Cornell	21
23	Yale	19	Princeton	20	6	Columbia	13	Princeton	18
27	Cornell	26	Princeton	32	10	Princeton	18	Pennsylvania	16
Feb. 10	Columbia	25	Dartmouth	40	10	Yale	37	Dartmouth	26
12	Dartmouth	26	Columbia	20	14	Princeton	16	Yale	42



1, R. Jones, Coach; 2, Stevens; 3, Calvin; 4, Schroeder; 5, Haas; 6, Bullock, Trainer; 7, Ralph Woods; 8, McKay; 9, Alwood, Capt.; 10, Haas; 11, Ray Woods; 12, Schneider; 13, Felney.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS, URBANA, ILL.

## Review of the 1917 Western Intercollegiate Conference Basket Ball Season

BY DR. L. J. COOKE, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Championship honors were divided between Illinois and Minnesota, each having lost two games of their respective twelve game Conference schedule. Minnesota led until the latter part of the season, when a defeat, in a close game, by Wisconsin, at Madison, spoiled their chance of an undisputed title to the championship. They had previously been defeated by a one-point margin at Urbana by Illinois.

Illinois suffered their two defeats on their northern trip, losing to Wisconsin and Minnesota decisively. They started the season in whirlwind style with a team composed of three veteran stars in Alwood, center, and the Woods brothers, a forward and a guard, McKay playing the other forward, and Haas and Haas alternating at the other guard position. Otto, Felmey and Eldridge were substitutes.

Their team play, when operating at its best, was brilliant and very effective.

Minnesota presented one of the best balanced teams in their history. They had lost, by graduation and other causes, Captain Lewis, Connell and Redfield, forwards, and Drew and Platon, centers; retaining Captain-elect Douglass and Wyman, guards, and regaining former Captain Stadvold and Gillen, forwards, and they developed an excellent center from the freshman squad in Kingsley.

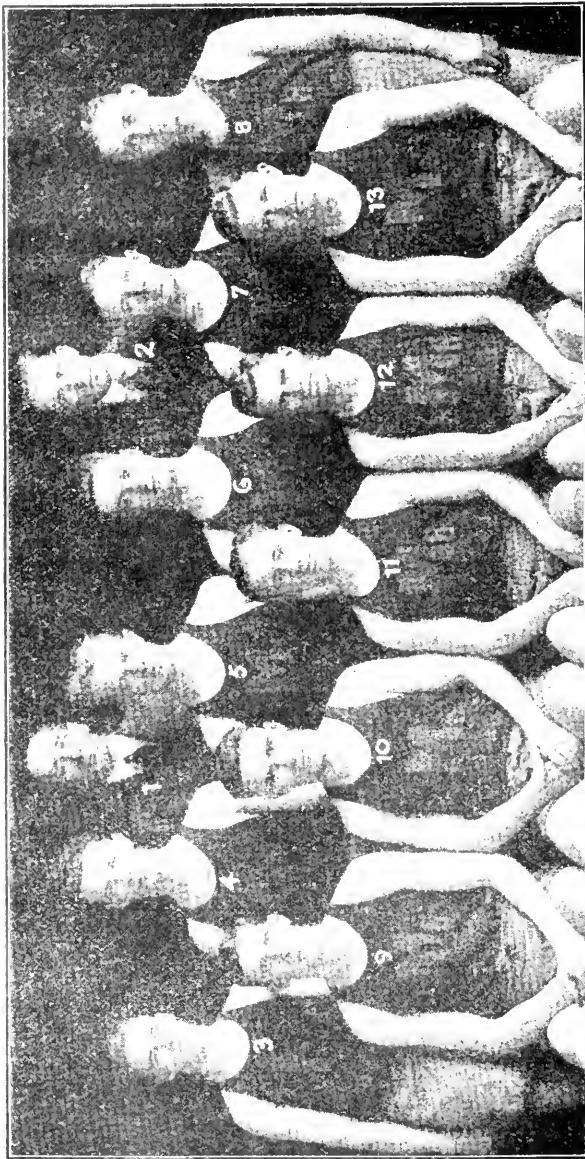
Their play was characterized by a driving offense and a close defense. Stadvold, Gillen and Wyman were awarded places on the All-Western team. Captain Douglass did the free-throwing and made 61 per cent. of his tries. Kingsley was not outjumped by any center in the Conference, and his play developed steadily as the season progressed.

Purdue, with a nine game Conference schedule, lost two games to Illinois, and won from Ohio, Chicago, and Indiana, both at home and on the road, and defeated Iowa in the single game scheduled with them, at Lafayette, in a double extra period game. It is to be regretted that Purdue did not play either Wisconsin or Minnesota. They had lost, by graduation and other causes, Stinchfield, Brockenbrough, Walters and Eldridge. At the beginning of the Conference season four sophomores were playing on the team with Captain Hart and, later Williamson, another experienced player, was added to the team. The work of the team was characterized by hard, consistent floor work, with no bright stars. The playing of Church as floor guard and Smith at center, stood out most prominently, while Williamson played remarkably well in their later games. They finished third in the percentage column.

Wisconsin lost of their championship team, Haas, forward, Smith, guard, and Chandler, center. They retained Lewis, All-Conference forward, until the end of the first semester, at which time they regained Chandler, center, another All-Conference choice. They, also, retained Olsen, guard, also an All-Conference choice, and McIntosh, Simpson and Myers, sub-forwards, Carlson, sub-center, and Morris, sub-guard.

With a full schedule ahead they started the season away from home by winning two games, the first from Ohio, and the second from Northwestern. They lost their first game at Minnesota, and later were defeated at home by Chicago, and by Illinois at Urbana. They showed their characteristic drive, and used the short pass effectively. The loss of several of their stars of the preceding year made them less formidable, and they finished in fourth place.

Indiana, playing an eight game schedule, won three and lost five games. They defeated Iowa twice, and Ohio once, losing both games to Purdue and Wisconsin. Several of their defeats were by close scores, particularly in the Wisconsin games. They had lost from the 1915-16 team, Maxwell, Porter



1, Dr. L. J. Cooke, Coach; 2, Dean, Mgr.; 3, Kennedy; 4, Timberlake; 5, Kuhmeyer; 6, Partridge; 7, Ostby; 8, Oswald; 9, Kingsley; 10, Wyman; 11, Douglas, Capt.; 12, Stadsvold; 13, Gillen.

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

and Whittaker, all good players, and retained Nash, Bushman and Mullett, to whom were added several good players from the freshman squad of the preceding year. They had the best team which has represented Indiana for a number of years, and finished in fifth place.

Chicago did not have a well balanced team. In Townley, Bent and Gorgas they had a trio of good players, but the team, on the whole, played erratically. Against Wisconsin, at Madison, they played in championship form, and won from the Badgers decisively. This game, together with their two victories over Northwestern and defeat of Iowa at Chicago, gave them their points in the percentage column. They lost eight of their twelve games scheduled, and finished in sixth place.

Ohio, with prospects for a good team at the close of their preliminary schedule, opened their Conference season at home with the strong Wisconsin five, and were defeated, 30 to 22. Their second game, also at home, was with Illinois and resulted disastrously. They lost their next four games, several of which were close scores. In the latter part of the season they again found themselves and played a much stronger game, finishing in seventh place. Captain Norton, Leader and Bolin are deserving of special mention.

Northwestern lost ten of their twelve games scheduled. Of the strong 1915-16 team, Underhill, who was selected for the All-Conference team of that year, was the only player left. The rest of the team were recruited from the freshman squad of the preceding year. They played a number of good games, defeating Iowa twice, and in nearly all their other contests they were able to keep the final results in doubt until the latter part of the games. Lack of experience and a tendency to individual play were their chief weaknesses. They finished in eighth place.

Iowa, with a nine game schedule, lost all but one of their Conference games. They defeated Chicago, at Iowa City, decisively. The loss of their star forward, Bannick, in mid-season, spoiled their chances for a better record. They finished in last place.

#### SUMMARY OF THE CONFERENCE SEASON, 1916-1917.

Team.	Games.	Won.	Lost	P.C.	Total Pts.	Opp. Pts.	F.G.	Free Throws Made.	Throws Miss.	Fouls Per.	Technical.
Illinois .....	12	10	2	.833	295	209	119	57	40	63	18
Minnesota .....	12	10	2	.833	289	210	120	49	32	62	15
Purdue .....	9	7	2	.777	196	174	80	36	36	50	22
Wisconsin .....	12	9	3	.750	287	225	124	42	39	74	27
Indiana .....	8	3	5	.375	133	161	48	37	23	54	14
Chicago .....	12	4	8	.333	209	221	90	29	35	69	14
Ohio .....	12	3	9	.250	262	322	102	58	61	76	20
Northwestern .....	12	2	10	.167	220	399	78	43	20	•	•
Iowa .....	9	1	8	.111	139	203	51	37	22	54	7

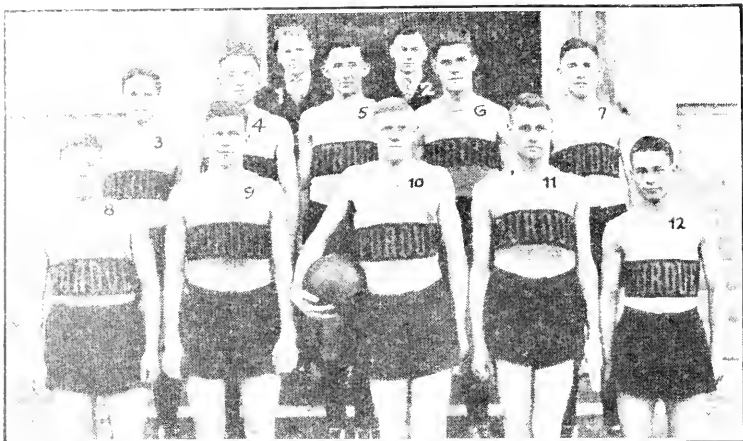
\*No record reported.

#### RESULTS OF THE CONFERENCE SCHEDULE, 1917.

(49 games played.)

Date.	Opponents and Where Played.	Officials.
Jan. 6	Illinois at Purdue.....	28-24 Cook and Hoffman
" 6	Iowa at Chicago.....	13-22 Birch and Biddle
" 6	Wisconsin at Ohio.....	30-22 Schommer and Reynolds
" 8	Wisconsin at Northwestern.....	29-21* Birch and Reynolds
" 8	Illinois at Ohio.....	38-14 Schommer and Cook
" 12	Northwestern at Illinois.....	17-45 Schommer and Reynolds
" 12	Indiana at Iowa.....	21-12 Hoffman and Birch
" 12	Purdue at Chicago.....	14-12 Nichols and Grady
" 13	Wisconsin at Minnesota.....	25-33 Schommer and Birch
" 16	Chicago at Illinois.....	10-20 Birch and Biddle
" 19	Iowa at Indiana.....	7-12 Hoffman and Westover
" 20	Northwestern at Chicago.....	15-27 Birch and Reiman
" 20	Illinois at Wisconsin.....	14-25 Schommer and Reynolds
" 20	Iowa at Purdue.....	17-19† Malony and Cook
" 22	Illinois at Minnesota.....	11-20 Birch and Schommer

\*Extra period. †Double extra period.



1, Pickett, Mgr.; 2, W. L. Lambert, Coach; 3, Beall; 4, Koenig; 5, Mosiman; 6, Whipkus; 7, Hurley; 8, Markley; 9, Williamson; 10, Hart, Capt.; 11, Smith; 12, Church.

PURDUE UNIVERSITY, LAFAYETTE, IND.



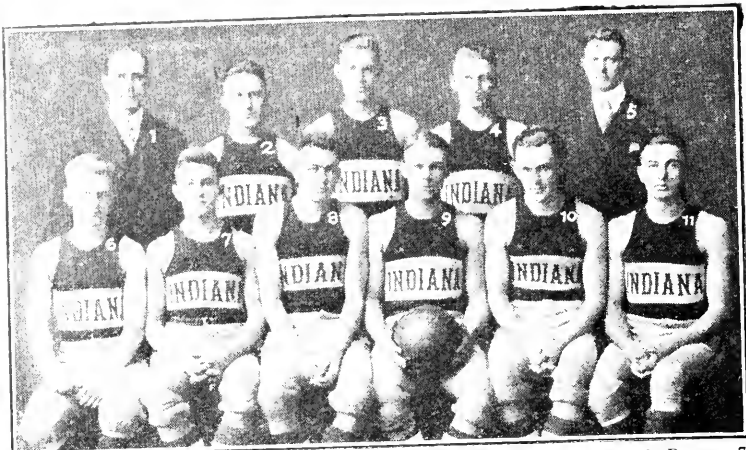
1, McIntosh; 2, Hemming; 3, Carlson; 4, Chandler; 5, Simpson; 6, Lester; 7, Meyers; 8, Edler; 9, W. E. Meanwell, Coach; 10, Bauer; 11, Olsen, Capt.; 12, Carroll.

De Longe, Photo.

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN, MADISON, WIS.

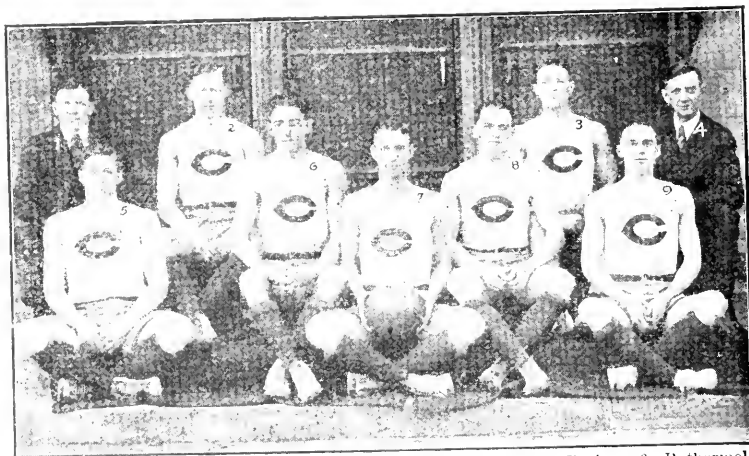
## RESULTS OF CONFERENCE SCHEDULE—Continued.

Date.	Opponents and Where Played.	Officials.
Jan. 24	Iowa at Northwestern.....	15-24 Birch and Schommer
" 26	Purdue at Indiana.....	22-15 Schommer and Cook
" 26	Chicago at Wisconsin.....	21-13 Reiman and Diddle
" 27	Minnesota at Northwestern.....	23-13 Birch and Schommer
Feb. 3	Illinois at Chicago.....	19-16 Diddle and Birch
" 3	Ohio at Minnesota.....	24-25 Hoffman and Pyle
" 5	Ohio at Illinois.....	21-34 Schommer and Cook
" 6	Indiana at Purdue.....	18-24 Schommer and Cook
" 9	Chicago at Iowa.....	17-24 Diddle and Birch
" 9	Purdue at Ohio.....	29-28 Hoffman and Cook
" 10	Minnesota at Illinois.....	17-18 Birch and Schommer
" 12	Northwestern at Wisconsin.....	21-23 Schommer and Reynolds
" 12	Minnesota at Ohio.....	19-16 Edwards and Westover
" 13	Chicago at Purdue.....	13-16 Nichols and Grady
" 16	Ohio at Northwestern.....	29-12 Cook and Reiman
" 17	Minnesota at Chicago.....	20-18 Birch and Westover
" 17	Purdue at Illinois.....	16-27 Cook and Diddle
" 17	Ohio at Wisconsin.....	15-40 Schommer and Reynolds
" 19	Minnesota at Iowa.....	39-15 Birch and Davies
" 22	Chicago at Minnesota.....	12-19 Birch and Westover
" 22	Northwestern at Ohio.....	25-27 Reiman and Cook
" 24	Wisconsin at Illinois.....	17-20 Schommer and Reynolds
" 24	Indiana at Ohio.....	24-19 Westover and Hoffman
" 27	Chicago at Northwestern.....	25-22 Reiman and Birch
Mch. 2	Iowa at Minnesota.....	19-31 Birch and Davies
" 2	Illinois at Northwestern.....	21-12 Cook and Reynolds
" 2	Ohio at Indiana.....	30-14 Hoffman and Westover
" 3	Ohio at Purdue.....	17-22 Hoffman and Cook
" 3	Wisconsin at Chicago.....	25-16 Reiman and Diddle
" 6	Indiana at Wisconsin.....	13-29 Birch and Davies
" 10	Minnesota at Wisconsin.....	13-16 Schommer and Page
" 10	Northwestern at Iowa.....	18-15 Birch and Seymour
" 12	Northwestern at Minnesota.....	20-20 Birch and Lawler
" 15	Wisconsin at Indiana.....	18-16 Birch and Westover



1, Lowman, Coach; 2, Schuler; 3, Zellar; 4, Reed; 5, Ferguson, Trainer; 6, Byrum; 7, Williams; 8, Mullett; 9, Buschmann, Capt.; 10, Nash; 11, Bowser.

INDIANA UNIVERSITY, BLOOMINGTON, IND.



1, H. O. Page, Coach; 2, Gorgas; 3, Clark; 4, Dr. Johnson; 5, Parker; 6, Rothermel; 7, Townley; 8, Bent; 9, Bondy.

Martyn, Photo.

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, CHICAGO, ILL.



1, L. W. St. John, Coach; 2, Buhrman, Mgr.; 3, Bast; 4, Geo. Trautman, Asst. Coach;  
5, Gurney, Trainer; 6, Bolen; 7, Leader; 8, Norton, Capt.; 9, Davies; 10, MacDonald.  
Haskett, Photo.

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY, COLUMBUS, OHIO.

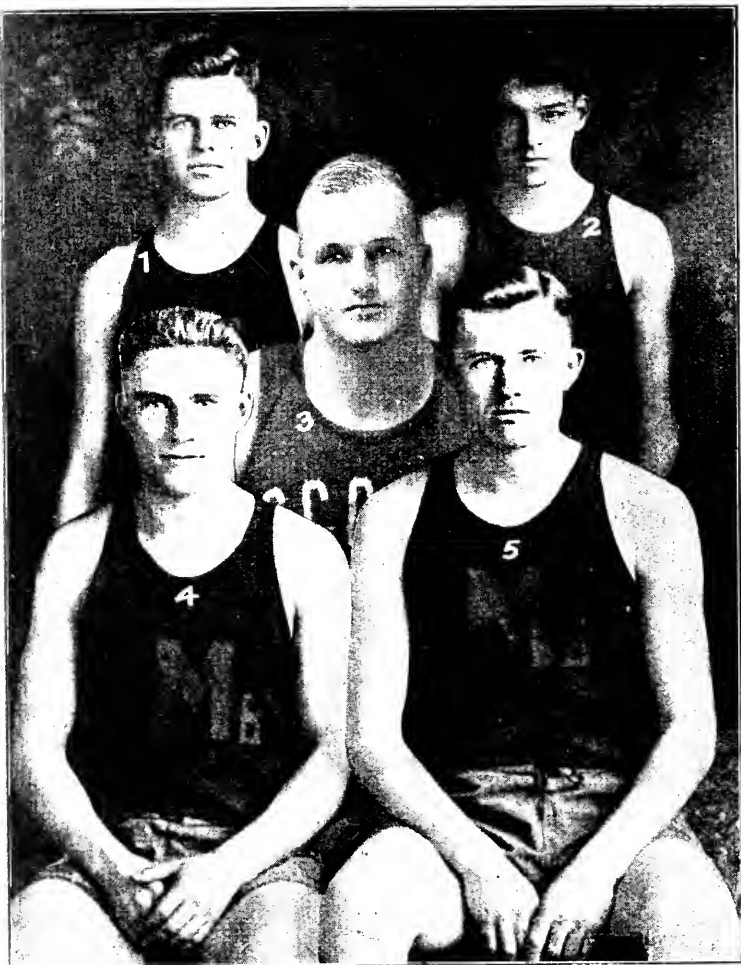


NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY, EVANSTON, ILL.



1, M. A. Kent, Coach; 2, Watson, Trainer; 3, Olson; 4, Gillis; 5, Brown; 6, Hausler;  
7, Eggleston; 8, Beyer; 9, Ticktin; 10, Jenkins; 11, Schiff; 12, Dutton; 13, Von  
Lackum; 14, Berrien.

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, IOWA CITY, IOWA.



1, Stadsvold (Capt.), University of Minnesota, left forward; 2, Alwood, University of Illinois, center; 3, Olsen, University of Wisconsin, right guard; 4, Wyman, University of Minnesota, left guard; 5, Gillen, University of Minnesota, right forward.

ALL-WESTERN INTERCOLLEGIATE CONFERENCE TEAM.

## All-Western Conference Teams

BY CHRIS STEINMETZ, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

### First Team.

Right forward... Gillen, Minnesota.  
Left forward.... Stadsvold, Minnesota.  
Center..... Alwood, Illinois.  
Right guard..... Olsen, Wisconsin.  
Left guard..... Wyman, Minnesota.

### Second Team.

Underhill, Northwestern.  
Ralph Woods, Illinois.  
Kingsley, Minnesota.  
Meyers, Wisconsin.  
Ray Woods, Illinois.

### Third Team.

Bent, Chicago.  
Norton, Ohio.  
Chandler, Wisconsin.  
Douglass, Minnesota.  
Rothermel, Chicago.

Captains—Stadsvold, first team; Underhill, second team; Norton, third team.



1, Ralph Woods, University of Illinois, left forward; 2, Underhill (Capt.), Northwestern University, right forward; 3, Meyers, University of Wisconsin, right guard; 4, Kingsley, University of Minnesota, center; 5, Ray Woods, University of Illinois, left guard.

### SECOND TEAM.

#### FORWARDS.

Because each team in the league boasted of at least one good forward, the selection and ranking of the players in this position is a problem.

Stadsvold of Minnesota, however, was the peer of all and is the first choice. He was the backbone of the Gopher team. Although handicapped by an injured shoulder, he was a wonderful floor man, a good shot, and had the faculty of making baskets from difficult positions and at the most unexpected times. To him belongs the credit of being one of the most elusive dribblers the Conference ever saw. Without a man of his caliber, his team would not have been in the running. His team mate is credited with scoring the highest number of goals for the season, but Stadsvold was directly responsible for many of them. His two best games were against Illinois and Wisconsin at Minneapolis. Because of his good generalship and ability to handle players he deserves to be named captain of the first All-Star team.

A man with perhaps the best shooting eye in the league was Ralph Woods of Illinois. With fifty pounds of added weight this player would have been a wonder. As it was, he overcame this handicap by his speed in every game excepting the two Badger games, in each of which he was shut out. This fact can be accounted for by the remarkable defensive playing of Meyers of



(1) ALL-NORTH DAKOTA COLLEGIATE TEAM—1, Hauser, North Dakota Agricultural College, forward; 2, Sims, Fargo College, guard; 3, Movold, North Dakota Agricultural College, guard; 4, Murray, University of North Dakota, guard; 5, Murphy, University of North Dakota, center; 6, Stevenson, University of North Dakota, forward. (2) ALL-MICHIGAN COLLEGIATE TEAM—1, Taylor, Kalamazoo College, forward; 2, Fausch, Kalamazoo College, center; 3, R. F. MacGregor (Capt.), Kalamazoo College, forward; 4, V. Richards, Alma College, guard; 5, Pyle, Kalamazoo College, guard. (3) ALL-MINNESOTA COLLEGIATE TEAM—1, Welshons, Carleton College, guard; 2, Erickson, St. Olaf College, guard; 3, Rolfe, Carleton College, forward; 4, Haaven, Hamline University, forward; 5, Massopust, Carleton College, center.

the Badger Institution. To Woods goes the honor of scoring the greatest number of points for the season, namely, 126, which is made up of 36 goals and 54 free throws. In the latter department of the game he was perhaps the surest of any player in the league. He was here, there and everywhere, and there was only one way to hold him in check, and that was to follow him as close as the rules allowed. His six goals against Chicago brought home for his team a 19 to 16 victory, while against Ohio he scored 21 points in the second half. For his free throwing alone he would be a valuable man.

Gillen of Minnesota was an entirely different type of player and is the choice of the Conference coaches and captains for running mate to Stadsvold on the first team. Tall and rangy, covering lots of floor and handling and passing the ball well with either hand, with a good eye for the basket, he naturally is a high score man. He scored in each of twelve games and is credited with a total of 47 goals, almost 4 per game. This is the honor record in the league for the greatest number of goals scored by any player. His best games were against Illinois and Chicago. At Iowa he made 10 goals and established another record for the season. With two minutes to play at Chicago, Gillen slipped in two goals and won the game for his team by the close score of 20 to 18.

Underhill of Northwestern was the mainstay of his five and the fight which his team put up in every game was due to the basket ball ability of this player. He is called a forward, but he plays every position all over the floor, and apparently with equal success. His guarding broke up more than one rally and his dribbling was fine. However, on as weak a team as Northwestern, he could not show his true worth. He was out of the lineup in the Ohio game and his team was never in the running. In the second Ohio game he managed to cage six goals, at the same time holding his opponent to one. He is second high in the number of points made, 98 in all.

Norton of Ohio State and Bent of Chicago were also very good forwards. The former was the best man on his team, both as a scorer and as a floor worker. In each game in which he played he was the star and this was especially true against Minnesota, in which contest his team lost, 25 to 24, but Norton came close to turning the trick for Ohio State. Stadsvold time and again attempted to get away with the ball and with a rush dribble it down to Gillen or Kingsley, but most of his attempts were frustrated by the vigilance and speed of Norton, who got four field goals himself.

Bent scored more goals than any man on his team and deserves much credit for his consistent playing throughout the season.

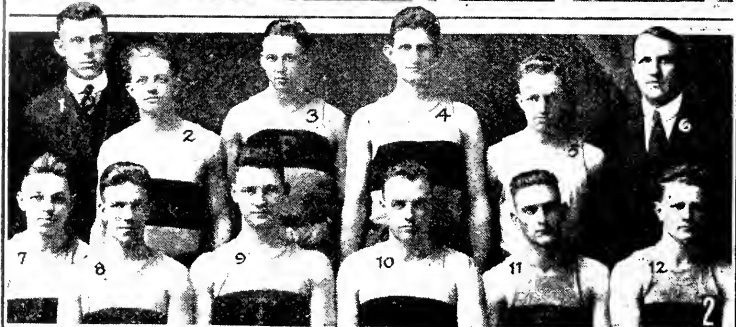
Bannick of Iowa was the life of his team, while Levis of Wisconsin, who played only five games, started well. Markley and Williamson of Purdue both were able forwards, but unfortunately did not get a chance to show against all the first division teams. Leader of Ohio was a good floor man with a good eye, while Bushmann of Indiana was the star of his team.

### CENTERS.

Without a good center a team can hardly expect to remain in the running. Each team of the league had a good man in this position. Beyond any question, however, Alwood of Illinois has first call on the position. He had the qualities necessary in a center—height, speed, a good head and a fine eye for the basket. Outplaying each of the centers pitted against him, he was a most valuable cog in the Illinois machine. His record discloses the fact that he scored 42 baskets in twelve games, being shut out only once in the Wisconsin game at Madison, when his team mates combined made only two goals. Against Northwestern at home he scored nine goals, while in the Purdue game his remarkable playing helped his team to a 27 to 16 victory. Again, in the Minnesota game, his goal completed an 18 to 17 victory.

The next best center men are Kingsley of Minnesota and Chandler of Wisconsin. Due to the fact that the latter played only seven games, Kingsley is ranked ahead of him. The Minnesota center had the build, the weight, the reach and the aggressiveness of a good center and, what is more, played a team game. He brought his total of points made in twelve games to 62, scoring 31 goals in twelve games. Especially at Northwestern did he use his reach to good advantage and the result was he got six goals and his team won by a score of 23 to 13.

Chandler did not start the season with his team because of scholastic



(1) UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME, NOTRE DAME, IND.—1, Fitzpatrick; 2, Harper, Coach; 3, Ronchetti; 4, King; 5, McDermitt; 6, McKenna, Capt.; 7, Daly; 8, Grant. (2) FRANKLIN (IND.) COLLEGE—1, Bailey, Mgr.; 2, Hamilton; 3, Shuck; 4, Beerhower; 5, Campbell; 6, Thurber, Coach; 7, McClain; 8, Nelp; 9, Bowen; 10, Lowery; 11, Hastings; 12, Ross. (3) ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, COLLEGEVILLE, IND.—1, Tremel; 2, Wellman; 3, Lause, Capt.; 4, Bruin; 5, Holthouse; 6, Hogan, Mgr.; 7, O'Brien; 8, Ryan; 9, Schmidt; 10, Dally.

difficulties, but he made a wonderful spurt in the seven games in which he took part. He played a very strong floor and defensive game and fought hard and clean from the first jump to the end of the game. His best games were against Ohio and Illinois at Madison.

Smith of Purdue was a dependable center who guarded well and scored often. It is to be regretted that he did not have an opportunity to show his mettle against Minnesota and Wisconsin, teams with which Purdue did not schedule games. If he plays next season, Smith should be a valuable man around whom to build a team.

McDonald of Ohio State and Gorgas of Chicago also played well at center, the latter being particularly strong on the defense.

### GUARDS.

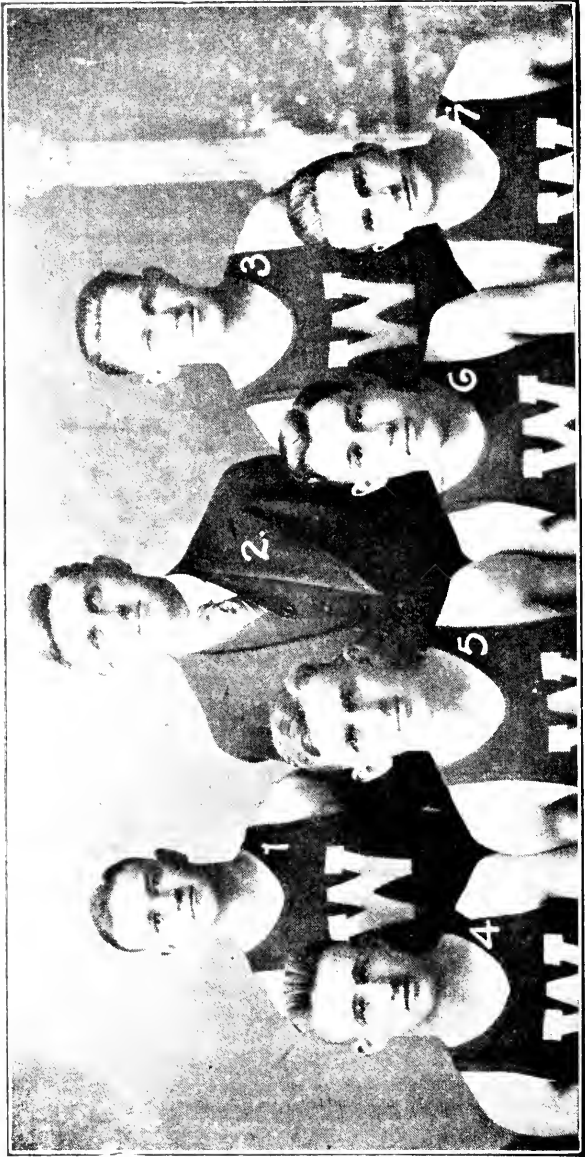
In Ray Woods of Illinois and Harold Olsen of Wisconsin we had two of the best guards developed in the West in some time. Both were roving floor men whom you could not make stay back if you tried. Wyman of Minnesota has been selected by the Conference coaches and captains for a place on the first team and should be ranked ahead of Woods. Playing his last year at Illinois, Woods played the best game of his career. He had speed, a good eye, and the necessary drive that goes to make up a winning player. He teamed well with the other four men of his five, followed the ball well, and was a tireless worker. Undoubtedly he was one of the most brilliant, yet most dependable, players in the league. In the game which Minnesota lost at Illinois by a score of 18 to 17, Woods played a star game. Then, in his last home game against the Badgers, although in a crippled condition, he gave a remarkable exhibition. His floor work and his feeding of Alwood were responsible for five goals and a 20 to 17 win. In the closing minutes of the struggle he tossed a long goal and cinched the game for his team. The Woods brothers have given their best in basket ball to their college and it is to be regretted that we shall see them no more as representatives of their institution.

Olsen was the life of the Badgers and much credit is due him for the high ranking of his team. Possessing the necessary brawn and weight and, added to these qualifications, speed, he took up the burden of carrying on the fight for the ball. He seldom fumbled, was always cool, and was the figure around whom his team mates rallied. Again, he seldom started a dribble that he did not finish to advantage. His opponents seemed to fear his rushes and he usually went the length of the field. Olsen ranks high in the number of points made from guard and when tried at forward gave a good account of himself. Illinois fared badly at Madison, due to the marvelous defensive work of Olsen and his team mate Meyers, two being the sum total of their field goals. Olsen from guard, however, caged three. Other teams also felt the results of his work. At Chicago he started a series of rushes and was the vortex of all passing, feeding his team mates in great style. The result was a 25 to 16 victory. Again, in the Ohio and Northwestern games he was the star. Coach Meanwell will find it a difficult task to replace Olsen.

"Pud're" Wyman of Minnesota filled well the position of left guard of his team. Foot ball followers have not ceased praising his great forward passing, and now he is their basket ball hero. He was strong on the defense and perhaps his best game was against Levis of Wisconsin on his home court, when he held the Badger star to one goal and in the meantime himself caged three for good luck.

Paul Meyers, of gridiron fame, playing his second year at Wisconsin, developed into a brilliant guard. By brilliant I mean one who plays a spectacular and flashy game. When instructed to play on the defense and to keep a star forward out of the game, he carried out his orders to the letter. Ralph Woods twice during the season went scoreless, due to such instructions. Meyers at the same time got two goals. Minnesota's last game, which denied her an undisputed championship, was lost because of the fierce guarding by Meyers and his team mate Carlson.

Captain Douglass of Minnesota and Rothermel of Chicago were good defensive guards, as were also Carlson of Wisconsin, Bolen of Ohio and Captain Hart of Purdue. The last named was a rugged back guard and was the main defense of his team. On a better team, Van Lackum of Iowa would have given a good account of himself. As it was, he played a fine game.



1, Moss; 2, J. F. Bohler, Coach; 3, Price; 4, Glover; 5, Bohler, Capt.; 6, Sorenson; 7, Copeland.

WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE, PULLMAN, WASH.

## Review of Pacific Coast and Northwest Conference Basket Ball Season

BY J. F. BOHLER, DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS, WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE.

Basket ball last season was more popular on the Pacific Coast than ever before. This is especially true of the State of California, where until recently very little attention had been paid in the colleges and universities to this particular line of activity.

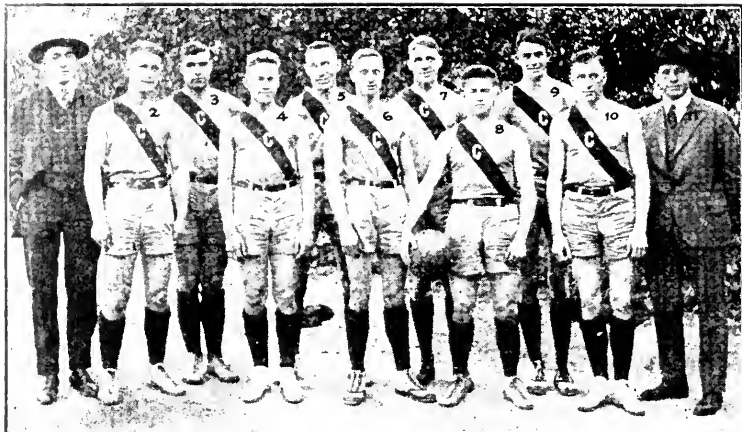
Both the Pacific Coast and Northwest Conferences were enlarged. Stanford University and Washington State College were accepted as members in the former and the University of Montana was made a member in the latter. The Coast Conference now consists of the University of California, Stanford, University of Oregon, Oregon Agricultural College, University of Washington and Washington State College; the Northwest Conference, University of Oregon, Oregon Agricultural College, University of Washington, Washington State College, University of Idaho, Whitman College and University of Montana.

On account of the very extensive territory covered by the Pacific Coast Conference, the teams were grouped into three sections according to States. The University of Washington and Washington State College played a series of four games to determine the championship of Washington, and the University of Oregon and Oregon Agricultural College determined the championship of Oregon in the same manner. Washington State College and Oregon Agricultural College were the winners in their respective States. These two teams, in turn, each played a series of two games with the University of California and two with Stanford on their floors. These games were considered the championship series of the Conference. Under these conditions the California teams had a slight advantage, since they did not need to meet these opponents on foreign floors. This year, however the California teams will by agreement come North to play the final series, throwing the advantage to the Northern sections. This arrangement is not entirely satisfactory, but in view of the fact that the Washington teams must travel at least 2,300 miles to play the teams of California, it is the most practicable. Another undesirable feature under the schedule as played is that the teams did not play the same number of games.

The Northwest Conference, as far as the basket ball league was concerned, was composed last season of the University of Idaho, Whitman College, University of Montana and Washington State College, since the teams on the West side did not play the teams on the East side, except in a very few instances, which, by agreement, did not count on the Conference standing.

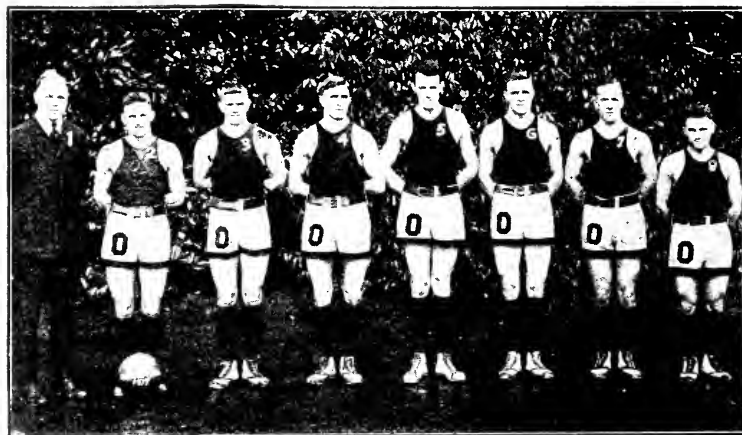
### Washington State College.

Although Washington State College must this season share the championship honors for the Pacific Coast Conference with the University of California, nevertheless, on comparative score basis, the advantage goes to the former. Each team lost but one game and that was in the California-Washington State College series, California winning the first and Washington State College the second game. Both games were played on the California floor. California played six games, while Washington State College played nine. California played five of her games on her own floor, while Washington State played but two of her Pacific Coast Conference games at home. In the Northwest Conference, Washington State again won the undisputed championship, winning all of her games. Washington State was last year represented in the cage by the best team in the history of basket ball at the college. The team was composed of veterans. Their strength lay in their speed, agility, team work and endurance. The individual members were rather small, but they were fast, clever in avoiding their opponents and able to score.



1, Norton, Asst. Coach; 2, Rohiver; 3, Foster; 4, Flodberg; 5, Spencer; 6, Sandner; 7, Hjelte; 8, Sharp, Capt.; 9, Works; 10, Embury; 11, Cherrington, Coach.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY, CAL.



1, May, Coach; 2, Ray, Capt.; 3, Low; 4, Bissett; 5, Blogg; 6, Phillips; 7, Sieberts; 8, Friedman.

OREGON AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, CORVALLIS, ORE.

## University of California.

The University of California, contenders for the championship honors of the Pacific Coast Conference, had as a nucleus three 'varsity men of stellar caliber, which was supplemented by Hjelt and other strong men of last season's freshmen team. They were, indeed, a formidable aggregation, playing a very fast and clever game. With a wealth of material and the experienced coaching they received from Cherrington, formerly of the University of Nebraska, California is fast coming to the front in basket ball, a line of activity very recently recognized as a major sport by their athletic authorities.

## Oregon Agricultural College.

Oregon Agricultural College anticipated the season with a team composed of six letter men, but before they played their first game they lost Mix, their captain, a member of last year's All-Northwest team. The absence of Mix seriously handicapped the team work and in a measure, at least, accounted for their somewhat disappointing record. Ex-Captain Selberts and Captain Ray were their best men.

## University of Washington.

The University of Washington faced several difficulties last season, which probably accounted for their weak start. Having had no regular coach, this work fell upon Captain Davidson, with the result that the responsibility to a great degree affected the playing of the captain-coach. Injuries to players added to their troubles, so that it became a very difficult task to select a combination. They, however, improved greatly and as the season progressed won most of their games.

## Stanford University.

This was the first year for Stanford in the Coast Conference, as well as the first year for basket ball as a major sport in that university. They showed great promise, and though they won no Conference games, several of their scores were very close. The series with California was much closer than had been anticipated. This was Wilson's first year as coach at Stanford. With his thorough knowledge of the game, we are confident that, under his excellent tutelage, Stanford will be a strong contender in the future.

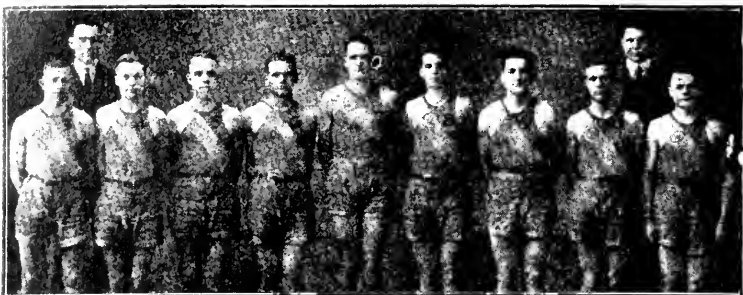
## University of Oregon.

The University of Oregon, after a lapse of one year, due to faculty ruling, was again represented by a team last season. As was to be expected, their team was not up to their former standard. This is proof again that a high



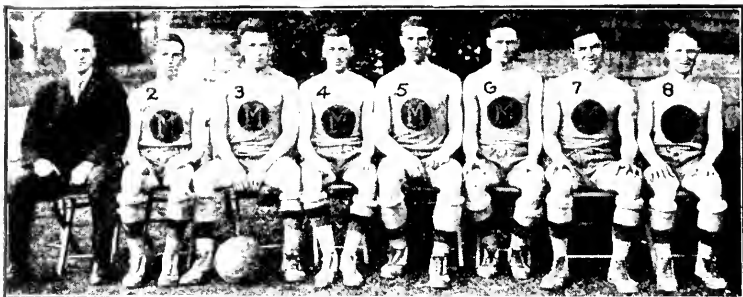
1, Reynolds; 2, Able; 3, Staatz; 4, Balmer; 5, Riddle; 7, Yerkes; 8, Davidson, Capt.; 9, Sanders; 10, Eagleson; 11, Smith.

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON, SEATTLE, WASH.



1, F. D. Applegate, Coach; 2, R. V. Borleske, Mgr.; 3, Henderson; 4, Johnson; 5, Cutler; 6, Botts; 7, Dement, Capt.; 8, Clerin; 9, Hoover; 10, Edwards; 11, Willson.

WHITMAN COLLEGE, WALLA WALLA, WASH.



1, Nissen, Coach; 2, Newman; 3, Sanderson, Capt.; 4, Johnson; 5, McQuarrie; 6, Sailor; 7, Jones; 8, Larkin. McKoy, Photo.

UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA, MISSOULA, MONT.



1, Dittler, Mgr.; 2, Dimke; 3, Pike; 4, J. McGough, Coach; 5, Benolken; 6, Clarke, Capt.; 7, Berry; 8, Bourgeois; 9, Burns.

GONZAGA UNIVERSITY, SPOKANE, WASH.

standard in sports cannot be maintained without intercollegiate competition as an incentive to the best efforts. Oregon had a freshmen team that was a winner and so we have every reason to believe that this year they will again attain their usual degree of proficiency and become most worthy competitors.

### University of Idaho.

In the Northwest Conference League, Idaho holds second place. They had three veterans to start with. Their star players, however, were Gray and Blackmer, their forwards. This was Blackmer's first year on the 'varsity. An outstanding feature of their team was the excellent foul goal shooting of Gray. This season marks the ending of basket ball careers for three of Idaho's standbys, who have played for four years, namely, Gray, Hyde and Martisen.

### Whitman College.

Whitman had a green team last year, with the exception of Captain Dement and Botts. In spite of this handicap, Coach Applegate developed a formidable quintette, one which showed a decided improvement as the season advanced. Their prospects for this year are very bright.

### University of Montana.

This was the first year for the University of Montana in the Northwest Conference, though they had for a number of years played the Conference teams. They had prospects of an excellent season at the opening, but, due to a technicality, they lost several of their best players, including their captain. In spite of this, Coach Nissen developed a combination that made a creditable showing.

Willamette University, Gonzaga University and Whitworth College were represented by teams able to give a good account of themselves. Though they are not members of either Conference, they played a number of the Conference teams.

#### PACIFIC COAST CONFERENCE STANDING (OF ALL GAMES PLAYED).

Won. Lost. PC.

Won. Lost. PC.

Washington State College..	8	1	.889	University of Washington..	5	7	.416
University of California....	5	1	.834	Stanford University .....	0	6	.000
Oregon Agricultural College	6	7	.462	University of Oregon.....	0	8	.000

#### NORTHWEST CONFERENCE STANDING.

Washington State College..	9	0	1.000	Whitman College .....	5	8	.385
University of Idaho.....	5	7	.417	University of Montana.....	3	6	.333



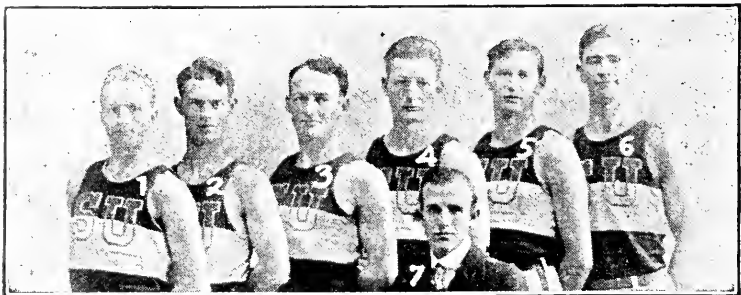
1, Blackmer; 2, Dowie; 3, C. Hyde; 4, Martinson; 5, C. S. Edmundson, Coach; 6, Gray; 7, Carder; 8, A. L. Hyde; 9, Thomas.

UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO, MOSCOW, IDAHO.

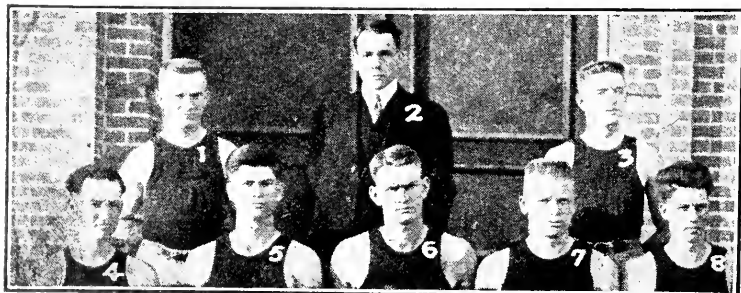


1, Saylor; 2, Andrews; 3, Hyndman; 4, C. Towson; 5, Corbally, Mgr.; 6, Johnson; 7, I. Towson, Capt.; 8, Webster; 9, Bacher.

WHITWORTH COLLEGE, SPOKANE, WASH.



SPOKANE (WASH.) UNIVERSITY.



1, Colcord; 2, R. W. Lewis, Coach; 3, Elliott; 4, Guyer; 5, Wright; 6, Gulley, Capt.; 7, Edwards; 8, Hinshaw.

PACIFIC COLLEGE, NEWBERG, ORE.

## All-Pacific Coast and All-Northwest Teams

By J. FRED BOHLER.

Director of Athletics Washington State College.

All-Pacific Coast Team.	Position.	All-Northwest Team.
Seiberts, Oregon Agricultural College.....	forward.....	Price, Washington State College
Price, Washington State College.....	forward.....	Gray, University of Idaho
Hjelte, University of California.....	center.....	Dement, Whitman College
Bohler, Washington State College.....	guard.....	Bohler, Washington State College
Staatz, University of Washington.....	guard.....	Copeland, Washington State College

In choosing the above All-Star fives, strict heed was paid not only to the suggestions of the other coaches, but to the officials as well. Washington State is the only team to be credited with more than one player on these



All-Pacific Coast Team—2, Staatz, University of Washington, guard; 3, Price, Washington State, forward; 4, Hjelte, University of California, center; 5, Seiberts, Oregon Agricultural, forward; 7, Bohler, Washington State, guard. All-Northwest Team—1, Gray, University of Idaho, forward; 3, Price, Washington State, forward; 6, Dement, Whitman, center; 7, Bohler, Washington State, guard; 8, Copeland, Washington State, guard.

### ALL-PACIFIC COAST AND ALL-NORTHWEST TEAMS.

mythical teams, but all critics agreed on the ones chosen from this institution, although there was some difference of opinion as to those selected from the other teams.

Seiberts, of the Oregon Aggies, last year a member of the All-Coast team, is the only man of that mythical five to be again honored. He has been the one star in the Aggie firmament, because of his accuracy on long range shots. He is a fighting husky, yet a sportsmanlike type of player with unlimited endurance. He has the knack of eluding his opponents, is skillful not only at field goals but also from the fifteen-foot mark.



(1) WHEATON (ILL.) COLLEGE—1, Robinson, Coach; 2, J. Conley; 3, Vining; 4, Carlson; 5, Coleman; 6, M. Conley; 7, Ahrens; 8, Newberry; 9, Ecknall. (2) GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS COLLEGE, ST. PETER, MINN.—1, B. E. Anderson, Coach; 2, Holmgren; 3, Lavine; 4, Raymond Anderson; 5, Stenhoff; 6, Hanson; 7, Reuben Anderson; 8, Lindberg; 9, Jespersion. (3) ST. OLAF COLLEGE, NORTHFIELD, MINN.—1, Thompson; 2, Cole; 3, Berg; 4, Wikre; 5, Erickson; 6, Nelson; 7, Fossum, Mgr.; 8, Anderson, Coach; 9, Johnson, Capt.

Price, of Washington State, is chosen as his teammate. Price has the distinction of having scored the highest number of points in both Conferences. This, together with his clever dodging, his ability to demolish the opponents' attack, justifies ranking him the best forward in the West. Through the season he has averaged from four to six baskets a game, being very elusive, fast, and cunning in taking advantage of the oppositions' lack of knowledge and skill. He follows the ball continually and never tires. Price is also chosen as a forward on the All-Northwest team.

Gray, of the University of Idaho, is chosen as the other forward for the All-Northwest team. Gray was Idaho's best point winner, and would be an asset to any team. He averaged four baskets to the game last season and tossed ninety-nine free throws out of one hundred and thirty-seven, for an average of seventy-two per cent. In four years of playing he averaged better than seventy per cent. on free throws.

Other men deserving special mention are Davidson of the University of Washington, Sharp of the University of California for the All-Coast team; and Moss of Washington State for the All-Northwest team. Davidson, a member of the All-Star five of the previous season, did not show up as well last year, due to the fact that he was playing with a green team and, in addition, bore the responsibility of coach for the team.

There was considerable difference of opinion with reference to the center position. Hjelt of the University of California was chosen because of his ability to get the tip-off and to score. He was California's high point winner. His weakness, however, lay in his lack of endurance, but with Seiberts and Price, who have unlimited powers of endurance as forwards and could play the floor, Hjelt's scoring ability would count for much. He could be played under the basket, from which position he is exceptionally strong. Bohler of Washington State was the choice of several critics for the center position. His shortcoming is his inability to get the tip-off. He possesses every other qualification essential for a center but the knack of getting up for the tip-off.

Dement of Whitman College was chosen as center for the All-Northwest team. He has a typical build for the pivotal man, tall and rangy. He is fast, a good scorer and has the necessary strength and endurance. Dement was chosen for the second time as All-Northwest center, and though he was somewhat handicapped last season by the lax team work of a green team, he is, nevertheless, the logical choice. He was Whitman's best scorer.

Bohler of Washington State College, although playing center for his team, was switched to a guard position. His experience, ability to shoot accurately from any angle or distance, and his keenness in diagnosing plays, make him exceptionally valuable as a running guard. His long range shots repeatedly disheartened rival teams. He averaged four baskets to the game and converted sixty-five per cent. of his free throw trials into points. He was the backbone of the Washington State championship team. He is also chosen for this position on the All-Northwest team.

Staatz of the University of Washington, for three years a member of Washington teams, is chosen as running mate for Bohler because of his exceptional ability on defense and his effectiveness in demolishing plays. He has the necessary weight, height and speed, and these qualities, together with a good eye on long distance shots, make his choice a logical one.

Copeland of Washington State College is given the guard position with Bohler on the All-Northwest selection. He was the fastest player on a Western floor last season. Dodging and turning featured his play, and his long shots on one or two occasions snatched victory out of the fire for Washington State. His speed made him very effective in preventing opposing forwards from scoring.

Ray of Oregon Agricultural College, Sorenson of Washington State, Embury of California and Sullivan of Stanford deserve special mention as guards.



(1) UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA, NORMAN, OKLA.—1, Wright; 2, Bolcerkiewicz; 3, James; 4, Powder; 5, R. G. Owen, Coach; 6, Whisnant, Capt.; 7, Brewer; 8, Risen; 9, McDermott. (2) WESTMINSTER COLLEGE, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH—1, Bardwell; 2, Meakin; 3, R. W. Lloyd, Coach; 4, Davies; 5, Goodale; 6, De Moisy; 7, G. Lloyd, Capt.; 8, H. Lloyd. (3) MONTANA STATE COLLEGE, BOZEMAN, MONT.—1, Burgess; 2, Bush; 3, Cannon; 4, F. Bennion, Coach; 5, Pitts; 6, Rice; 7, Bergman; 8, Harris; 9, Taylor; 10, Jorgenson; 11, Ross.

## Basket Ball in New England

BY OSWALD TOWER, PHILLIPS ACADEMY, ANDOVER, MASS.

Perhaps a review of New England basket ball should be largely a eulogy of Yale, but since the feats of the Eastern champions are properly recorded elsewhere, little further comment is necessary. It is worth while in passing, however, to mention the remarkable way in which this championship team lived up to both the letter and the spirit of the rules. A number of the league teams have done splendidly in this respect in recent years, but, in the opinion of the writer, this last Yale team surpassed them all. It played a practically no-contact game, the players gaining possession of the ball by intercepting passes, blocking shots for the goal, etc., but almost never by rushing at another player. Those who think that basket ball to be fast and aggressive must also be somewhat rough should have seen this team "go."

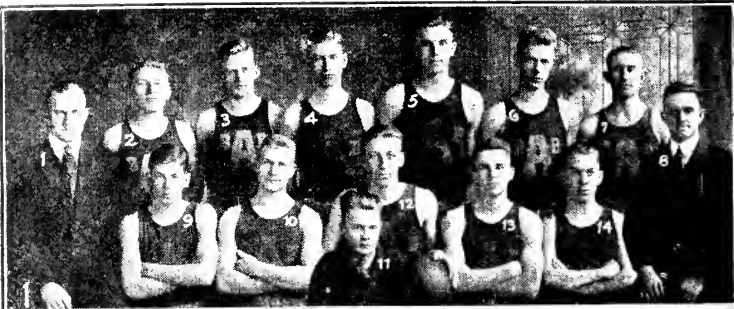
Dartmouth, also of the New England colleges, is discussed in the Eastern League review, though her basket ball efforts were not confined entirely to the league by any means. Represented by a fast, clean team, the Green did much to enliven the season among the smaller colleges of the section.

Amherst, Wesleyan and Williams had the closest of contests and the final result of their series was a triple tie, each team winning twice and losing twice. Williams showed a decided comeback after the disaster of the previous year, and while her total of victories was not large, there was a marked improvement in her game. Wesleyan was erratic, playing excellent basket ball at times, but offsetting it by bad slumps. Amherst was the only one of the trio to win a majority of her games.

New Hampshire continued the improvement begun in the 1916 season and, as a result, instead of being a good "preliminary" team for the other colleges of the section, she gave the others all they cared to handle. In fact, at times during every game, the New Hampshire team played its opponents to a standstill, but was unable to hold the pace from beginning to end of the contest. This temporary weakening lost a number of victories to what was probably the fastest team that ever represented this college.

Massachusetts Agricultural College took up basket ball after a lapse of many years and produced a very creditable team. Although a modest schedule was played, it served well as a stepping stone for the coming season, when M.A.C. should reach the highly respected place in basket ball that she has held in foot ball and base ball.

Among the preparatory schools, Williston, Dean and Cushing as usual played fast basket ball, their series with each other and with the college freshmen being exceptionally interesting. Worcester Academy, a newcomer in the interscholastic basket ball ranks, made a fine beginning and should be in the future a big help in getting all the preparatory schools of New England lined up for basket ball.



(1) AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILL.—1, R. Conrad, Coach; 2, F. Johnson; 3, W. Anderson; 4, E. Johnson; 5, A. Swedberg; 6, Nelson; 7, Carlson; 8, Lundberg; 9, P. Andreen, Asst. Coach; 10, Blomberg; 11, G. Anderson, Trainer; 12, Holmgren; 13, Samuelson, Capt.; 14, E. Swedberg. (2) ILLINOIS WESLEYAN COLLEGE, BLOOMINGTON, ILL.—1, F. L. Muhl, Coach; 2, Rust; 3, Price; 4, Best; 5, Zook; 6, Kavanaugh; 7, McMurray; 8, Hibbs; 9, Ward; 10, Thomas; 11, Miller; 12, Millard Capt.; 13, Sutherland; 14, Rhea; 15, Whitesell. (3) LOMBARD COLLEGE, GALESBURG, ILL.—1, Adams; 2, Jackson; 3, Casey, Coach; 4, French; 5, Allen; 6, Bragdon Capt.; 7, Negley; 8, Stokes; 9, M. S. Nelson, Mgr.; 10, T. Nelson.

# Basket Ball in the South Atlantic Inter-collegiate Athletic Association

BY HENRY FRANCIS STURDY, UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY.

Catholic University  
Georgetown University  
George Washington University  
Johns Hopkins University  
Maryland State College of Agriculture  
Richmond College

St. John's College  
University of North Carolina  
University of Virginia  
Virginia Polytechnic Institute  
Washington and Lee University

The increase of both interest and skill in basket ball was manifestly evident in this section during the past season. The lovers of sport for sport's sake are recognizing the great possibilities of the finer points of the game, while the teams themselves are becoming better developed in its technique. This is true not only among the members of the South Atlantic Intercollegiate Athletic Association, but among the other colleges in general. In North Carolina, particularly, great interest seems to have been taken in the game. Davidson, Trinity, A. and M., Wake Forest, and Elon have all had very good teams. Certain defects, however, must still be eradicated. One of the most important is the lack of understanding that the real interest in basket ball lies in the exposition of true skill and not in the rough and tumble foot ball tactics which have marred so many of the games in this part of the country. The college authorities in charge of athletics can do much in remedying this, first, by setting up a high ethical standard for the team, and, second, by exercising greater care in selecting officials. The officials themselves should be made to uphold the ethics of the game, and one who does not administer the rules in the real spirit of the game but who caters to the Hunnish tastes of those spectators, who are untutored in the ethics of true sport, should be considered unfit to be an official.

Some of the individual teams in the association have not sent in any records or have sent in incomplete returns. This makes it most difficult to form any satisfactory statistical comparison or to draw any comprehensive conclusion as to the relative merits of the individual players and the teams.

Washington and Lee stands out as the only college in the association which has won every game. Every other team met defeat. Even so, it is next to impossible to say whether or not Washington and Lee would have won two out of three games played with Georgetown or with Virginia Polytechnic Institute if such a series could have been arranged. Washington and Lee and the University of Virginia played only one game with each opponent, while the other members of the association played some opponents twice. In several instances more than one such series occurred on the same schedule. The Virginia Polytechnic Institute played three series of two games each. Again, what is the advantage of the home floor? In what part of the season was the game played? These various factors should all enter into the determination of the best team, but, as the association forbids such an official selection of the championship team, the problem must be left to the individual reader for final determination.

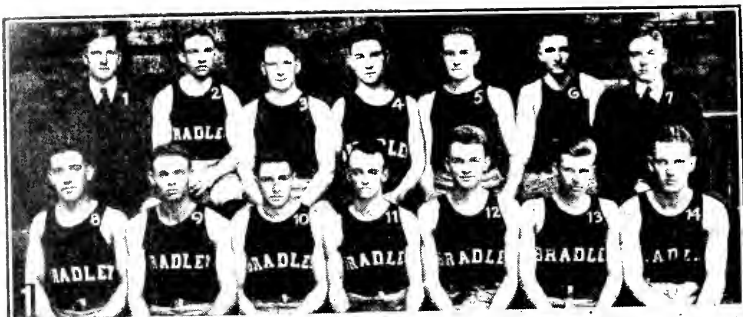
As far as comparative scores go it is interesting to see what were the results of the games played by members of the association with West Virginia Wesleyan and with the Navy.

## WEST VIRGINIA WESLEYAN.

## UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY.

32 University of Virginia.....	37
16 Washington and Lee.....	18
13 Virginia Polytechnic Institute.....	32
41 Catholic University .....	23

26 St. John's .....	15
34 George Washington .....	16
35 Catholic University .....	13
33 Georgetown .....	21
39 Virginia .....	17



(1) BRADLEY POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, PEORIA, ILL.—1, Brown, Coach; 2, Reynolds; 3, Steward; 4, Donbet; 5, Wheeler; 6, Kerns; 7, Putnam, Mgr.; 8, De Nufrio; 9, Kupper; 10, Fuller, Capt.; 11, Graham; 12, Daily; 13, Merrill; 14, Ticknor. (2) HEDDING COLLEGE, ARBINGTON, ILL.—1, Trevor; 2, Bridgford; 3, Young; 4, Toelle, Coach; 5, Robinson; 6, Cramer; 7, Lyman; 8, Fritz; 9, Toweyson; 10, Chase; 11, G. Renner; 12, R. Benner; 13, Roberts. (3) EUREKA (ILL.) COLLEGE—1, Murphy; 2, Kaminske; 3, Rogers; 4, Shipplett; 5, Pope; 6, Harmon; 7, Jensen; 8, Pritchard, Coach; 9, Omarah; 10, Jury; 11, Smith, Capt.; 12, Darst; 13, McKenzie.

This last is especially interesting, as the Navy had a very fine team, winning all of its games and beating Yale, the winner of the Eastern intercollegiate championship, 23 to 21. Of these contests with the Navy, St. John's and Georgetown played the best basket ball. Richmond College won the Eastern Virginia Intercollegiate Athletic Association Championship, with five victories and one defeat.

The leading forwards were Young (Washington and Lee), Jarman (St. John's), Shepard (North Carolina), O'Brien (Catholic University), Fees (Georgetown), Bailey (Virginia), Logan and Wrenn (Virginia Polytechnic Institute), Almond (George Washington) and Wood (Richmond College). Jarman and Young would make an excellent pair of forwards. Both are very fast, heady, good dribblers, cover all parts of the floor and stand two and three, respectively, as point getters. B. Cooke (Virginia Polytechnic Institute) seems to be the choice for center, though Freeny (St. John's) is only two points behind. Freeny, however, was very poor on the defensive, having thirty field goals scored against him. Rixey (Virginia), though having great advantage in height, reach, and weight, was a great disappointment in the Navy game. He was plainly not in condition and displayed little basket ball skill. Of the guards, George Cooke (Virginia Polytechnic Institute) and Adams (Washington and Lee) seem to be the choice. Cooke, in particular, having the ability to score from the floor.

## INDIVIDUAL RECORDS.

Players.	Games.	Per. Tech.			Foul		Field Total	
		Fls.	Fls.	Trics.	Gls.	Gls.	Gls.	Points.
E. L. O'Brien, Catholic U., right forward...	12	0	0	..	90	0	65	220
Jarman, St. John's College, left forward....	14	13	10	147	88	12	44	176
Young, Washington and Lee, left forward....	13	7	7	135	65	6	49	163
Wrenn, Virginia P. I., left forward.....	12	7	7	60	29	3	50	129
Bailey, Virginia, right forward.....	12	6	6	95	49	5	41	128
Logan, Virginia P. I., right forward.....	12	9	8	0	0	13	49	98
B. Cooke, Virginia P. I., center.....	12	6	9	0	0	15	46	92
Freeny, St. John's College, center.....	14	7	7	0	0	30	45	90
J. White, Virginia, left forward.....	12	8	15	48	22	6	31	90
Ney, Washington and Lee, forward-guard...	13	15	5	0	0	7	41	82
G. Cooke, Virginia P. I., left guard.....	12	13	8	21	7	21	35	77
Graham, Washington and Lee, center.....	13	14	7	0	0	23	37	74
Rixey, Virginia, center.....	7	8	7	0	0	6	30	60
Glasecott, Catholic University, left forward	12	0	0	..	0	0	28	56
Cook, St. John's College, right forward....	14	12	9	0	0	3	26	52
Adams, Washington and Lee, left guard....	13	15	3	9	1	14	21	43
Ingle, Virginia, center.....	7	7	4	0	0	9	19	28
Wharton, Virginia P. I., center.....	5	2	1	0	0	4	13	26
Andrew, St. John's College, left guard....	13	10	5	0	0	22	12	24
Weaver, St. John's College, right forward.	13	3	3	2	0	2	10	20
Dittrich, Virginia, right guard.....	12	21	3	0	0	31	9	18
Engleby, Washington and Lee, right forward	9	7	1	2	0	2	7	14
Pierotti, Washington and Lee, right guard.	12	31	5	5	0	19	7	14
Lentz, St. John's College, right guard.....	13	15	4	0	0	18	7	14
Meade, Virginia, left forward.....	6	0	0	11	6	1	4	14
Younger, Virginia P. I., right guard.....	11	8	3	0	0	18	7	14
Greer, Catholic University, right guard.....	11	0	0	..	0	0	6	12
Cosby, Catholic University, center.....	11	0	0	..	0	0	6	12
Beasley, Virginia, left forward.....	7	0	2	0	0	0	5	10
Stuart, Washington and Lee, right forward	4	1	2	0	0	0	5	10
Broadbine, Catholic University, guard.....	4	0	0	..	0	0	4	8
Bligh, Catholic University, left guard.....	8	0	0	..	0	0	3	6
Churchman, Virginia, left guard.....	12	10	5	0	0	22	3	6
Nugent, Catholic University, center.....	5	0	0	..	0	0	3	6
Woodward, Virginia P. I., left forward....	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	6
Bethel, Washington and Lee, center.....	5	8	1	0	0	2	2	4
Watson, St. John's College, guard.....	10	7	3	0	0	13	2	4
Pawlings, Wash. and Lee, forward-guard...	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	3
McCain, Washington and Lee, right forward	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	2
Brooks, Virginia P. I., right forward.....	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
Harris, St. John's College, center.....	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	2
Crotty, Catholic University, forward.....	5	0	0	..	0	0	0	0



(1) LUTHER COLLEGE, DECORAH, IOWA—1, A. S. Natvig; 2, Rotto; 3, Bronstad; 4, Larson; 5, A. J. Natvig; 6, A. M. Knebel, Mgr.; 7, Tolleson; 8, Qualley; 9, Streeter, Capt.; 10, Lee. (2) WALDORF COLLEGE, FOREST CITY, IOWA—1, S. C. Larson, Coach; 2, England; 3, Bergan; 4, Maland; 5, A. C. Midthum, Mgr.; 6, Osher; 7, Stollen; 8, Rusley; 9, E. Larson. (3) McKENDREE COLLEGE, LEBANON, ILL.—1, Jones; 2, Gentry, Coach; 3, Landis; 4, Greer; 5, Gollard; 6, Early; 7, Baxter; 8, Bernreuter; 9, Pegott, Capt.; 10, Tucker.

## INDIVIDUAL RECORDS—Continued.

Players.	Games.	Per. Tech.		Foul	Foul Opp.	Field Total	
		Fls.	Fls.	Tries.	Gls.	Gls.	Points.
E. W. O'Brien, Catholic University, guard..	4	0	0	..	0	0	0
Harrison, St. John's College, forward.....	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Larabee, St. John's College, left forward...	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
McMannis, St. John's College, center.....	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valentine, St. John's College, center.....	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Via, Virginia, left guard.....	4	1	0	0	0	1	0
C. White, Virginia, right guard.....	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Benner, Virginia P. U., forward-guard.....	3	0	0	0	0	1	0
Wiegel, Virginia P. U., guard.....	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
Burton, Washington and Lee, forward-guard	4	2	1	0	0	0	0
Dorgeval, Washington and Lee, guard.....	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fain, Washington and Lee, guard.....	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lile, Washington and Lee, right forward...	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parmer, Washington and Lee, left forward	2	1	0	0	0	0	0
Snyder, Washington and Lee, left guard...	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

## CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY, WASHINGTON, D. C.

34 Gallaudet College .....	30	30 Loyola College .....	24
32 Loyola College .....	30	23 West Virginia Wesleyan University	41
31 St. John's College, Brooklyn.....	43	44 Randolph-Macon College .....	13
13 Navy .....	35	26 Trinity College (North Carolina)...	24
21 George Washington University.....	26	25 North Carolina A. and M. College.	21
23 Gallaudet College .....	25		

## ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND.

14 Navy .....	26	61 Johns Hopkins Independents.....	2
21 Gallaudet College .....	19	44 Mt. St. Joseph.....	16
34 Mt. St. Joseph.....	19	34 Washington College .....	15
15 University of Virginia.....	29	15 Delaware College .....	22
23 Staunton Military Academy.....	18	15 Pennsylvania Military College.....	13
31 St. John's College of Brooklyn.....	24	24 Washington College .....	27
31 Rock Hill College.....	14	17 Washington College .....	19

## UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, UNIVERSITY, VIRGINIA.

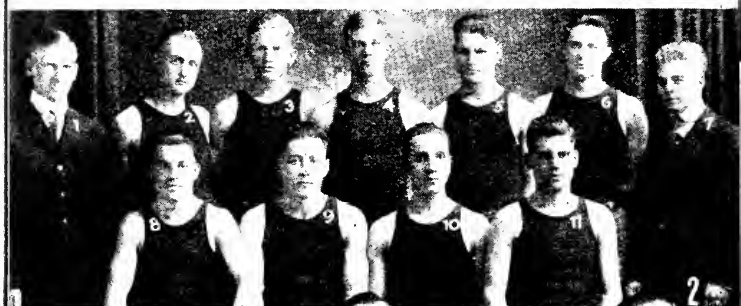
41 Gallaudet College .....	15	37 West Virginia Wesleyan.....	32
29 St. John's College .....	15	19 Virginia Military Institute.....	30
49 Randolph-Macon College .....	5	34 Trinity .....	37
31 Richmond College .....	20	38 Wake Forest .....	13
17 Navy .....	39	21 University of Tennessee.....	24
26 West Virginia University.....	25	24 University of North Carolina.....	35

## VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, BLACKSBURG, VIRGINIA.

53 Daleville College .....	9	59 Virginia Christian College.....	2
38 Hampden-Sidney .....	11	32 West Virginia Wesleyan.....	13
36 William and Mary.....	10	27 A. and M. College of N. C.....	18
29 Hampden-Sidney .....	14	23 University of North Carolina.....	31
17 Lynchburg Y.M.C.A. ....	16	22 Elon .....	20
54 Church Hill A.C.....	8	24 Wake Forest .....	26
49 Randolph-Macon College .....	18	53 Roanoke Y.M.C.A. ....	23
41 Emory and Henry.....	12	31 Wake Forest .....	12

## WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY, LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA.

53 Virginia Christian College.....	11	18 West Virginia Wesleyan.....	16
32 Hampden-Sidney .....	18	20 Trinity College .....	18
24 Lebanon Valley College.....	14	24 A. and M. College of N. C.....	18
34 Richmond College .....	18	38 Roanoke College .....	14
40 Randolph-Macon .....	9	28 University of Tennessee.....	19
26 Vanderbilt University .....	8	40 University of North Carolina.....	23
32 University of West Virginia.....	19		



(1) BELOIT (WIS.) COLLEGE—1, Evans, Coach; 2, Willburn; 3, Miles; 4, Burr; 5, Coe, Mgr.; 6, Vogt; 7, Beimer; 8, Rhenstrom; 9, Lehr; 10, Phillips; 11, Martin. (2) CAMPION COLLEGE, PRAIRIE DU CHIEN, WIS.—1, W. Hoffman, Coach; 2, Staudt; 3, Brown; 4, Ratchen; 5, Matz; 6, Butzer; 7, Rhomberg, Mgr.; 8, MacKenzie, Capt.; 9, Rees; 10, Cordell; 11, Janda. (3) ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, COLLEGEVILLE, MINN.—1, E. Lee; 2, Kuhl; 3, Knaeble; 4, Flynn, Coach; 5, Thusty; 6, Lyman; 7, Lizott; 8, Ruff; 9, H. Lee, Capt.; 10, Reff.

# West Virginia Intercollegiate Basket Ball

BY M. W. LANHAM, WEST VIRGINIA WESLEYAN, AND H. A. STANSBURY,  
DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

The general consensus of opinion among followers of sport in West Virginia was to the effect that the five leading collegiate basket ball teams should be ranked in the following order: Davis-Elkins College, West Virginia University, West Virginia Wesleyan College, Salem College and Fairmont Normal.

Davis-Elkins and West Virginia did not meet, due to inability to get together on suitable dates, and for that reason the claim of Davis-Elkins to the championship for 1917 is not undisputed by West Virginia followers. However, Davis-Elkins won from Wesleyan on Wesleyan's own floor by the score of 31-24, whereas West Virginia lost to the same team on the same floor by the score of 25-20, and on this basis alone it would seem that Davis-Elkins has the better claim. In addition, the Elkins team won two games from Marietta College, while West Virginia lost two to this team. Davis-Elkins must base her claim entirely, of course, on comparative scores, and this is always unreliable.

Davis-Elkins had a team that probably ranks as the best in her history. Cutright, Dawson and Hoyt were mainly responsible for the showing of the team in winning fifteen of the seventeen games it played. Mullinex, as coach, did exceptional work and no small measure of the success of the team is due to his intelligent efforts.

West Virginia had all of the men who made up the 1916 championship team again, but they failed, except in a few instances, to exhibit championship form. West Virginia University won two out of three games from Wesleyan, her chief rival, which in many ways was more desirable than the winning of an undisputed claim to the championship.

Wesleyan also had a veteran team, but after making an exceptional showing on a strenuous Western trip, defeating Ohio Wesleyan and several other strong teams, the organization went to pieces, and especially after the loss to Davis-Elkins at Buckhannon never recovered its form. Morrison and Beck were especially consistent players for Wesleyan and Daniel was a phenomenal scorer, though this seemed to be the limit of his capabilities.

Salem College, after several years of comparative quiet, broke into the limelight with a very strong team again last season, and though she failed to defeat any of the three teams that precede her in the ranking of the State teams, she nevertheless played good basket ball and built a good foundation for another year.

Fairmont Normal, runner-up for the State championship in 1916, won but three out of sixteen games played. Every one of the 'varsity men of 1916 were lost to the team and Coach Toothman had an extremely difficult task on his hands. "Mike" Hamilton, the midget of his team, showed to advantage in every contest.

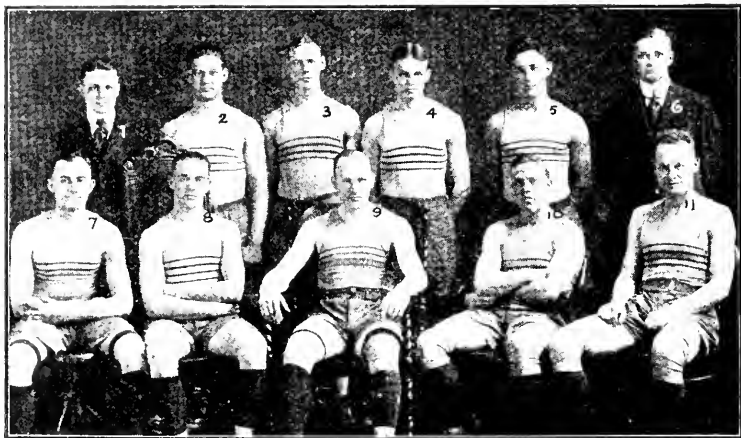
## ALL-WEST VIRGINIA BASKET BALL TEAM, 1916-17.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Rodgers, West Virginia.....	forward.....	Daniel, Wesleyan
Cutright, Davis-Elkins.....	forward.....	Latterner, West Virginia
Hoyt, Davis-Elkins.....	center.....	Ice, West Virginia
Steadman, West Virginia.....	guard.....	Dawson, Davis-Elkins
Morrison, Wesleyan.....	guard.....	Morrison, West Virginia



1, Richardson; 2, Hathaway; 3, Howard; 4, Clarke; 5, Prof. Pasini, Coach; 6, Norrick, Mgr.; 7, Ashbaugh; 8, Younger; 9, Drukenbrod, Capt.; 10, Penning.

CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE, CLEVELAND, OHIO.



1, Scott, Mgr.; 2, McLaren; 3, McNulty; 4, McCullough; 5, Lubie; 6, Flint, Coach; 7, Hammer; 8, Easterday; 9, Hastings, Capt.; 10, DeHart; 11, Carlson.

UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH, PITTSBURGH, PA.

# College Basket Ball in Ohio

BY GEORGE M. TRAUTMAN

Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

Fourteen colleges, members of the Ohio Conference, and a host of other college teams, gave to an enthusiastic throng of followers a high grade of basket ball during the season of 1916-17.

Basket ball in Ohio was never more popular, the long hoped for uniformity of playing rules tending to produce generally a better brand of ball and creating much more enthusiasm for the game among both spectators and players. Uniform interpretation of rules and competent work on the part of officials have gone a long way in placing the game among the major sports in the big majority of Ohio institutions and have given to the spectators a fast, clean and wholesome sort of recreation. This combination is making basket ball the king of midwinter sports in this section.

Among the college organizations, Pat Pasini, with his Case squad of veterans, proved a good repeater for Ohio honors. The Scientists came through the regular Conference games clean, with a record of eleven games won and none lost. Their only defeat of the season was by the Ohio State University at Columbus. Case's play throughout the season was consistent, the work of Brukenbrod and Howard being the big cogs in the Case machine.

Over in the Rubber City, the University of Akron showed the way in eight out of nine contests and incidentally finished second in the Ohio Conference race.

George Little, in his first try at Miami, working with a string of recruits, turned out a cracking good combination, losing only to Kenyon and Denison on foreign floors. The majority of Little's squad will start again in 1917 and will probably prove hot pacesetters for the season just ahead.

Livingston gave us another of his good Denison teams, a squad which won twelve out of fifteen games. Jenkins, a guard, and Wilson, a forward, were the towers of strength in the Denison attack and were consistently prominent in placing Denison high in the championship race.

Kenyon, Mount Union and Wesleyan were other Ohio teams that carried a punch and made the going anything but smooth for all the teams they met.

Outside of the Conference, Heidelberg and Marietta boasted of strong fives—the loss of Don Whiting, in midseason, broke the heart of the Marietta outfit—Whiting easily being one of the best basket ball men ever developed in the West. Ohio Conference teams finished the season as follows:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost	P.C.
1 Case .....	11	0	1.000	8 Reserve .....	4	7	.363
2 Akron .....	8	1	.888	9 Wittenberg .....	3	6	.333
3 Miami .....	9	2	.818	10 Wooster .....	3	7	.309
4 Denison .....	12	3	.800	11 Oberlin .....	2	5	.285
5 Kenyon .....	7	3	.700	12 Cincinnati .....	1	6	.142
6 Wesleyan .....	4	4	.500	13 Ohio University ....	1	8	.111
7 Mount Union .....	4	5	.444	14 Baldwin-Wallace ...	0	10	.000

Picking all-star organizations is always a difficult task, and is especially true this year. While there were not a great many of high class sparklers, there were a great number of men with more than ordinary ability, and places in the following All-Ohio Conference teams are the result of the combined efforts of all of the Conference coaches.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Drukenbrod, Case.....	forward.....	Wilson, Denison
Tompkinson, Akron.....	forward.....	Coulter, Miami
Bauer, Kenyon.....	center.....	Howard, Case
Jenkins, Denison.....	guard.....	Watkins, Wesleyan
Thompson, Wesleyan.....	guard.....	Bechtel, Wittenberg



(1) ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, DAYTON, OHIO—1, Hess; 2, J. Holters, Mgr.; 3, Windbiel; 4, Hochwalt; 5, Deckwitz; 6, F. Mahoney, Coach; 7, Virant; 8, Roth; 9, Krusling, Capt.; 10, Sherry. (2) DEFIANCE (OHIO) COLLEGE. (3) FINDLAY (OHIO) COLLEGE—1, Groves; 2, L. Spade; 3, W. Spade, Mgr.; 4, Tewell; 5, Barnhart, Coach; 6, Roebuck; 7, Evans; 8, Houck, Capt.

**Honorable Mention**—Forwards: Kettleberger (Akron), McPhee (Oberlin), Richardson (Case), Bash (Ohio), Walters (Wesleyan). Centers: Eynon (Mount Union), Kersting (Miami). Guards: Younger (Case), Clark (Case), Sexton (Miami), Shea (Akron), Love (Kenyon).

The selection of a representative All-Ohio team, taking into consideration all the colleges in Ohio, would, in the opinion of the writer, bring together something like the following squad:

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
D. Whiting, Marietta.....	forward.....	Tompkinson, Akron
Norton, Ohio State.....	forward.....	Drukenbrod, Case
Bauer, Kenyon.....	center.....	Howard, Case
Bolen, Ohio State.....	guard.....	Thompson, Wesleyan
Jenkins, Denison.....	guard.....	Bechtel, Wittenberg

Little can be said in the way of predicting the rating of teams for this year, a great number of Ohio's stars having answered the country's call to the colors, but the majority of Ohio colleges will endeavor to place teams on the floor, and while the play may not be of such high standards, it will surely be the effort on the part of those in charge of athletics in Ohio to see that there shall be no lowering of the standard of sportsmanship.

## Collegiate Basket Ball in Washington, D. C.

By J. E. HAAS.

During the season of 1916-17 basket ball was more prosperous in Washington, D. C., and vicinity than at any time in the history of the game. All the colleges had splendid teams and, besides, there were four well organized leagues.

While all the college teams were more or less successful, Georgetown University carried off the honors. So far as the Washington championship is concerned, the laurels go to that team, while the other three teams, Catholic University, Gallaudet College and George Washington, were about on a par. Georgetown trounced George Washington twice and Gallaudet once, not meeting Catholic University. Georgetown played the steadiest game, although the Blue and Gray aggregation was topped for season honors by Catholic University. Georgetown won eight of their thirteen engagements, while Catholic University garnered the same number of victories in twelve starts.

George Washington, afflicted with inconsistency as shown by the others, was able to win only seven of its fifteen contests, while Gallaudet took six of its fifteen. As in other years, the teams were unable to do well away from home, each of the colleges winning only one contest on their opponents' courts. In the Washington intercollegiate games, however, all except George Washington managed to gain a victory on their opponents' courts. The feature of this local series was the remarkable improvement of Gallaudet toward the end of the season. Defeated early in the campaign by George Washington University and Catholic University, they took on a new lease of life before the return contests were played and routed both their opponents. Gallaudet, with an unusually small squad, enjoyed a more successful season than its small number of victories would seem to indicate. They played only five of their fifteen games at home, getting two of their six wins on foreign floors. Gallaudet's most notable performance was its victory over Catholic University on the latter team's floor, the first ever accomplished by the college. With few exceptions, Gallaudet's losses were by small margins.

Each of the four colleges possessed players of more than ordinary ability, in some instances there being three or more basketeers performing brilliantly in similar positions on the teams. The following players were selected for the Washington Post's All-Washington college five: O'Brien, Catholic University, and Fees, Georgetown, forwards; Harmon, George Washington, center, and Arthur Wenger, Gallaudet, and Henry O'Boyle, Georgetown, guards. Each of these players was probably the most valuable man of his team. All were good at throwing goals from scrimmage and, with the exception of O'Brien, each was remarkably accurate in tossing from the foul line.



(1) DE PAUW UNIVERSITY, GREENCASTLE, IND.—1, Buss, Coach; 2, Emison; 3, Smith; 4, Bastian; 5, Kriner; 6, Dixon, Mgr.; 7, Pence; 8, Cook; 9, Denton, Capt.; 10, Billingsley; 11, Royce. (2) EARLHAM COLLEGE, RICHMOND, IND. (3) DENISON UNIVERSITY, GRANVILLE, OHIO.

## Basket Ball in the Middle West

BY DR. L. J. COOKE, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Reports from the various States in the Middle West indicate that the 1916-1917 basket ball season was the best season, from every standpoint, since the game has been played in this part of the country. Greater interest on the part of the public, more schools playing the game, closer competition and improved sportsmanship are the principal features reported.

Post-season tournaments, principally participated in by high and normal schools and the smaller colleges, were held in all parts of the Middle West.

In all States the secondary colleges are banded together in athletic leagues, and these leagues play a regular series of games for championships. The leagues are composed of as small a number as five colleges and as many as nineteen, like the "Little Five" in upper Illinois and lower Wisconsin, and the "Little Nineteen" in Illinois. The development of the game in the various sections is due to these organizations, which hold meetings for interpretation of the rules, making of schedules, etc.

The Western Conference, or "Big Nine," composed of the big universities in the Middle West, is the leading athletic league and, in a large measure, its decisions are considered standard by the smaller institutions.

Following are reports from various parts of the Middle West, submitted by men prominently identified with basket ball:

### INDIANA.

*By Ward Lambert, Coach Purdue University.*

That basket ball has become a very successful winter sport in Indiana was evidenced by the fine support given it during the past season. All the colleges and universities were represented by strong teams. Wabash had a clean slate of victory in the State; while Purdue, Indiana, Notre Dame and DePauw ranked very closely, probably in the order named.

Franklin, Butler, Rose Poly and Earlham also had very representative teams. Wabash, Purdue, Indiana and DePauw all had new coaches, and each school was very much pleased with the showing of its team. None of these schools, or Notre Dame, will be seriously affected by the loss of men by graduation, and competition is sure to be very keen next year.

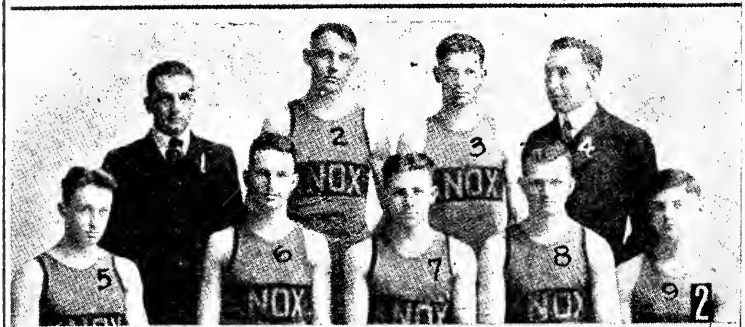
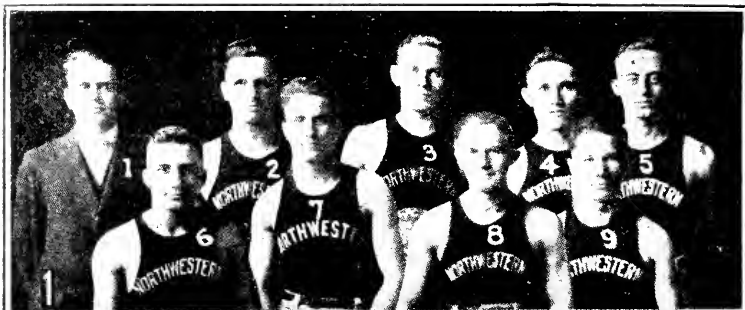
Wabash this year was represented by a large, aggressive team, which was left intact from the previous year, and it made a splendid record, having defeated Illinois and Purdue, which finished tied for first and third, respectively, in the Western Conference.

There were several strong players in the State whose work stood out prominently. In Stonebreaker of Wabash and Smith of Purdue, Indiana had two strong men at center. The forwards who were the most consistent were McDermott of Notre Dame, Williamson and Markley of Purdue, Clements of Wabash, Williams of Indiana and Billensby of DePauw. The best guards were Claidwell and Bacon of Wabash, Hart and Church of Purdue, Mullett of Indiana and King of Notre Dame.

### ILLINOIS (SECONDARY COLLEGES).

*By C. M. Osborne, Director of Athletics Northwestern College, Naperville.*

Perhaps to an even greater extent than any other year, basket ball has this season taken its place as a major sport among the secondary colleges of Illinois. For the most part the small colleges have been represented by teams more evenly matched than any previous season. One place that this was shown is seen in the scores of the games in the tournament held by the conference of the "Little Nineteen" of Illinois, where seventy-five per cent.



(1) NORTHWESTERN COLLEGE, NAPERVILLE, ILL. (2) KNOX COLLEGE, GALESBURG, ILL. (3) MONMOUTH (ILL.) COLLEGE.

of the games were won by margins of less than ten points. When it comes to a question of an All-State team, the various conferences of the Illinois colleges make it difficult to make a fair selection. Northwestern, which scores of past years show to be one of the strongest of all the Illinois colleges in basket ball does not belong to any conference, and is even forced to go into other States to meet teams of its caliber. Lake Forest, which for the past two years has had unusually strong teams, Knox and Monmouth, are all in the "Little Five" Conference; practically all of the rest of the secondary colleges in Illinois are in the "Little Nineteen." The question of a champion this year lies between Northwestern, the strongest team in northern Illinois, and Augustana, winners of the "Little Nineteen" tournament.

## MICHIGAN.

*By W. H. Spaulding, Director of Athletics Western State Normal School, Kalamazoo.*

Basket ball has developed rapidly during the past few seasons in Michigan until now it is on a firm footing. In times past there seemed to be too much roughness for the welfare of the sport, but during the past year or so there has been a marked change in this respect. Most of the college teams have learned that they can play a faster and better game by eliminating unnecessary roughness, and coaches and officials alike are doing their utmost to keep the game clean. Uniform rules for basket ball came just at the proper time to save the game in this section. It has brought about a better understanding of the game by officials, coaches and players. Heretofore each section of the State had been playing its own homemade style of basket ball, but since the establishment of the uniform code of rules the game is becoming standardized to such an extent that there seems to be no further confusion over the rules, and the game is growing rapidly in popular favor as a college sport in Michigan.

Kalamazoo College seemed to have the best basket ball team in Michigan, winning every game handily. Taylor and MacGregor were the best men on the team, and generally conceded to be the fastest pair of forwards in this section. Michigan Agricultural College had a fine team, winning from Wabash and Illinois Athletic Club, on their home floor. The farmers were handicapped, however, when playing away from home, on account of the peculiarities of their practice court.

Hope College and Polish Seminary both played a high type of basket ball, as did Ypsilanti Normal, which won every game on its schedule save one. Western Normal got a bad start but was among the best in the State at the close of the season, winning the last four games straight. Alma College had a strong team and finished second to Kalamazoo College in the Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association.

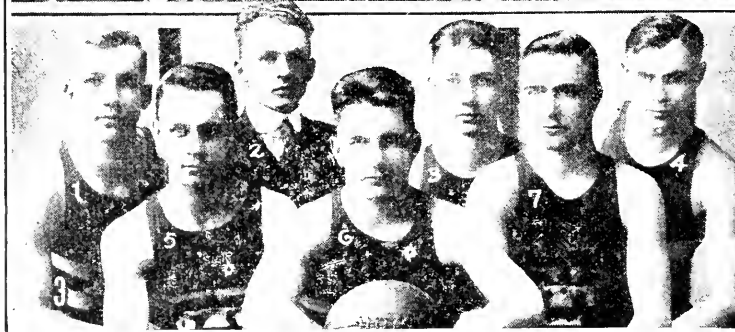
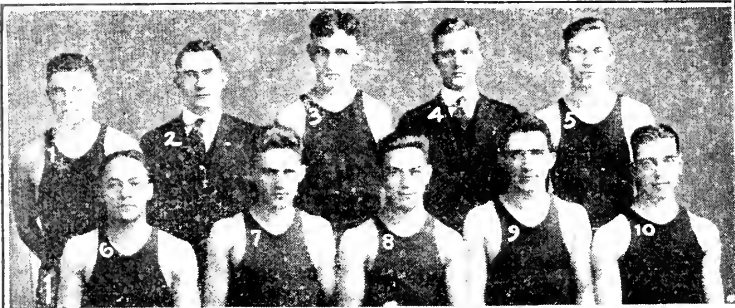
Hillsdale and Adrian Colleges had good teams, and played fine basket ball until toward the close of the season.

The University of Michigan has not put a 'varsity five in the field yet, but from the interest shown in intramural basket ball it is safe to say that the game will be taken up as an intercollegiate sport in the near future, if not next year.

## BASKET BALL IN THE MICHIGAN INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

*By Ralph H. Young, Director of Athletics, Kalamazoo College.*

Kalamazoo College won the Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association basket ball championship for the fourth consecutive year, easily defeating all the other teams by lopsided scores. Alma, the runner-up, suffered a 55 to 17 defeat at the hands of Kalamazoo in the only game played between these two teams. Hillsdale and Adrian had good individual players, but were unable to develop good enough team work to put them in the running. Olivet proved



(1) HOPE COLLEGE, HOLLAND, MICH.—1, Vos; 2, Schouten, Coach; 3, Ramaker; 4, Haken, Mgr.; 5, Hoornstra; 6, Dalm, Jr.; 7, P. Peils; 8, Van Patten, Capt.; 9, T. Prins; 10, Steeketeer. (2) MICHIGAN COLLEGE OF MINES, HOUGHTON, MICH.—1, Mette; 2, Thompson; 3, Alt, Capt.; 4, Billharz; 5, Peters; 6, Bemis; 7, Liston, Coach. (3) MICHIGAN AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, EAST LANSING, MICH.—1, Frimodig; 2, G. E. Gauthier, Coach; 3, Peppard; 4, Murray; 5, Sheffield; 6, McClellan, Capt.; 7, Vevia.

be the weak member, losing all games played with M.I.A.A. teams. Albion is not represented by a team. Although the Michigan Aggies and the winner of the M.I.A.A. title did not meet, Kalamazoo has a valid claim to the State collegiate title by defeating Hope, at Hope, 33 to 14, while M.A.C. at Hope, 13 to 18.

Kalamazoo College also defeated Notre Dame, 32 to 30, at Notre Dame, and they in turn conquered M.A.C. 33 to 18.

## STANDING OF THE M.I.A.A. TEAMS.

College.	Won.	Lost.	P.C.	College.	Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Kalamazoo .....	7	0	1.000	Adrian .....	3	5	.375
Alma .....	5	2	.75	Olivet .....	0	8	.000
Hillsdale .....	1	4	.500	Albion .....	0	0	.000

## ALL-M.I.A.A. TEAM.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
McGregor, Kalamazoo (Capt.).....	Right forward.....	Pullen, Hillsdale (Capt.)
aylor, Kalamazoo.....	Left forward.....	Teachout, Adrian
ausch, Kalamazoo.....	Center.....	E. Foote, Alma
yle, Kalamazoo.....	Right guard.....	Buchbier, Hillsdale
Richards, Alma.....	Left guard.....	Emerson, Kalamazoo

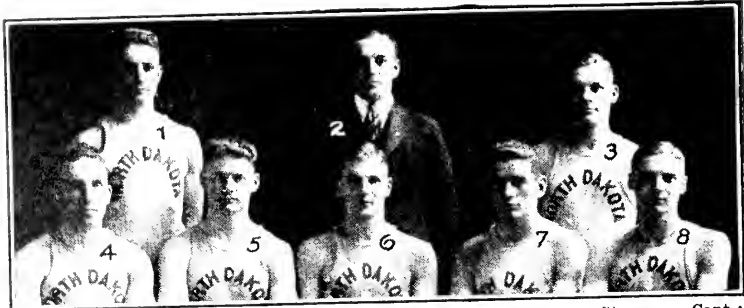
## MICHIGAN (THE UPPER PENINSULA).

by Emil S. Liston, Director Physical Education Michigan School of Mines, Houghton.

Due largely to climatic conditions, namely, short fall season and extremely long winter, the schools of the Upper Peninsula are obliged to carry out only short foot ball schedules, and little, if any, track and base ball athletics. In view of these conditions the athletic activities naturally center around basket ball. This being the major interscholastic sport, surprising results have been obtained in the class of basket ball produced. Nearly every town of any size supports one or two teams, either a high school Y.M.C.A. or athletic club team. During the past season several tournaments were held, and from the interest manifested the organizers and supporters of the game are enthusiastically optimistic concerning the future popularity of the sport. The most ardent supporters of hockey, which for a number of years has held full sway on the Upper Peninsula, are rapidly being listed among the converts to the new game. It is believed by many that before another season has passed basket ball will not have a rival in popularity with sport lovers in this section of the country.

Two tournaments were held at the close of the season for high school teams. The first was held under the auspices of the Northern State Normal at Marquette on March 2 and 3. There were eight teams entered and keen interest was evidenced by the contesting teams and the large audiences. This tournament was won by Ishpeming, with Wakefield finishing second. Other teams deserving special mention were Marquette, Sault Sainte Marie and Negaunee.

On March 23 and 24 a championship tournament for the high schools of the Upper Peninsula was held under the direction of the Athletic Association of the Michigan College of Mines. This was the largest and most successful tournament of the kind ever held here. There were fourteen teams entered, thoroughly representing the copper and iron countries. Throughout his tournament of two days, in all five sessions, the same marked interest was manifested. Ishpeming again proved its class as a winning machine, carrying away first honors and ending a successful season without defeat. Dollar Bay High School finished second, and other schools represented by good teams were Ironwood, Calumet, Houghton and Stambaugh. After the tournament the officials awarded to Captain Olds of the Ishpeming team the honor of being the best all-round high school player on the Upper Peninsula.



1, Shaft; 2, T. A. Gill, Coach; 3, Skretting; 4, Murray; 5, Murphy; 6, Stevenson, Capt.; 7, Loughlin; 8, Ellingson. Lee & Co., Photo.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA, GRAND FORKS, N. D.



1, Wilson; 2, Holdner; 3, Ebbing; 4, Elliott; 5, Hayes; 6, Dodds, Mgr.; 7, Hauser; 8, Movold, Capt.; 9, Peterson; 10, P. J. Davis, Coach.

NORTH DAKOTA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, FARGO, N. D.



1, R. H. Young, Coach; 2, Strome; 3, Hockstra; 4, Pullen, Mgr.; 5, Emerson; 6, Taylor; 7, MacGregor, Capt.; 8, Fausch; 9, Pyle. Slocum Bros., Photo

KALAMAZOO (MICH.) COLLEGE.

Other members of the All-Peninsula high school team are McCormick, Houghton, forward; DesRoches, Dollar Bay, center; Prinn and Eldred, Ishpeming, guards.

The interest in collegiate, Y.M.C.A. and athletic club games is no less than those in the high schools.

On March 9 the Ishpeming Y.M.C.A. held a tournament open only to senior teams, and the interest manifested there brought out the organization of what is known as the Upper Peninsula Senior Athletic Association. The purpose of the organization is to promote a clean game and better schedules. The tournament was won by the Ishpeming Y.M.C.A., with Ironwood second. Several of the senior teams of the Upper Peninsula will compare favorably with the better college teams, particularly the Ishpeming Y.M.C.A., the Michigan College of Mines, Ironwood Athletic Association, the Northern State Normal and Calumet Y.M.C.A.

With the class of clean-cut organizers and officials at present located on the Upper Peninsula, basket ball is sure to have a long and prosperous future.

## NORTH DAKOTA.

*By Van I. Ward, Athletic Director State School of Science, Wahpeton.*

The 1917 basket ball season in North Dakota was up to its usual high standard; in fact, there were more stars playing on the various teams throughout the State than ever before.

The University of North Dakota ran true to dope in copping the championship, but after several hairbreadth finishes, Agricultural College and Fargo College were each overcome by one point in games which were a tossup until the final whistle.

Fargo College with a team of vets had a very successful season and with two wins over the Aggies rank next to the University.

The Agricultural College, while running third in the State race, was the only team to defeat the University, and also played them to a 24—25 score at Grand Forks. The illness of Movold in one of the Fargo College games perhaps kept the Aggies out of the race.

In choosing the All-State team, six players must be given a place, as several received the same number of votes from circles picking the team.

The University of North Dakota is represented by Stevenson, Murphy and Murray. These three men kept the University in front all season and each is a hardened veteran of four years. Stevenson was one of the most valuable men in the State at forward and maintained his high standard of 1916, when he was picked as All-State center. Murphy staged a comeback after a year's absence because of a broken leg and played the best game of his career. He was probably guarded more closely than any man in the State and even then was a heavy scorer. Murray, playing his fourth year, is given a guard position because of his experience and ability to get in the teamwork.

The Agricultural College is represented on the All-State team by its two stars, Hauser and Movold. Hauser was by far the cleverest man in the State at shooting baskets and his floor work was always consistent. Movold, a member of last year's All-State team, is an adept at the passing game, also a good dribbler, and fits well into teamwork.

Fargo College had one man who has stood out for years in all branches of their athletics. Sims was the balance wheel of this year's basket ball team and is unanimously given a place on the All-State team. Stevenson, Movold, Hauser or Murphy can be placed at the forward position and Hauser or Murphy can be placed at their regular position, center; Murray, Sims and Movold could hold down the guard position.

At the end of the season a game was arranged between the All-State team and the Jamestown Tigers, the strongest club organized in the State. The result, 42—21, proved that the college boys outclassed their poorer trained rivals.

Other first class men in the State were Laughlin of the University of North Dakota, Keyes and Overby of Fargo College, Heidner and Peterson of the Agricultural College and Ripperton of the Science School.



(1) SOUTH DAKOTA SCHOOL OF MINES, RAPID CITY, S. D.—1, Stonefelt; 2, Johnson; 3, Schrader; 4, Newhousers, Capt.; 5, Gantz; 6, Price; 7, Perrigo. (2) JAMES-TOWN (N. D.) COLLEGE—1, Erickson, Mgr.; 2, Trammell; 3, K. Wanner; 4, "Bud" Dougherty, Coach; 5, Don Wanner; 6, McLeod; 7, Miller; 8, Harmon, Capt.; 9, Badger; 10, Sackersen. (3) NORTH DAKOTA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE, WHAIPETON, N. D.—1, Snyder; 2, Ward, Coach; 3, Liim; 4, Chezik; 5, Belony; 6, Ripperton; 7, Bate.

## MINNESOTA.

*By W. K. Foster, Assistant Director of Physical Education University of Minnesota.*

The past season was a successful one, but the standard of play was not as high as in former years owing to the loss of so many stars from the various teams. The games were well attended and the standard of sportsmanship was excellent.

Carleton won the State championship this year, having gone through the season with but one defeat, which was administered by Hamline on the latter's floor. Hamline was put out of a tie for the championship by a defeat at the hands of St. Olaf on their home floor early in the season. Carleton started slowly, but got away better as the season advanced and the new men got fitted into their positions. Hamline played consistent ball, and so did Macalester, but defeats at the hands of Carleton put a crimp in their championship aspirations. St. Olaf had a good team, but failed to win some of their easiest games after winning some of their hardest ones. St. Thomas started the season with a first class team but lost their chance for the championship with the loss of their star players. St. John's showing was below normal, owing to the loss of last year's stars through graduation.

The following men have been chosen to places on the All-State team: Rolfe, Carleton College, left forward; Haven, Hamline University, right forward; Massopust, Carleton College, center; Erickson, St. Olaf College, left guard; Welshons, Carleton College, right guard.

Rolfe and Haven were both topnotch players. They played the game well, both on offensive and defensive. Both were good shots and hard to guard. These two men perhaps more than any other players were responsible for the high standings of their respective teams in the championship race. Massopust played a good game at center and got the tossup consistently; he was a most valuable man to his team and was a large factor in placing Carleton on top. Welshons was a heady guard and so was Erickson. These men played close, intercepted and passed well, and could be depended on to break up team play in their territory. Both by their strong play well deserve a place on the All-State team.

## WISCONSIN INTER-NORMAL SCHOOL CONFERENCE.

*By B. E. Sircuson, Director of Physical Education, River Falls Normal School, River Falls, Wis.*

The Wisconsin Inter-Normal School Conference consists of the nine normal schools and Stout Institute. These schools are divided into two sections of five schools each. The best in each section plays three games to settle the State championship.

A fast, clean, class of basket ball has been developed in this conference. With its origin five years ago, the normal schools were in little better than high school class. During the past two seasons they have been holding their own with the best secondary colleges in the State.

The conference maintains an approved list of officials. This has helped to improve the game very materially. The results of this organized effort are showing up in high schools of Wisconsin which draw their coaches from the normal schools, and come in contact, more or less, with their style of game.

## CONFERENCE RESULTS.

Northern Division.				Southern Division.			
	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
River Falls .....	8	1	.889	Whitewater .....	7	1	.875
Stevens Point .....	7	2	.778	Lacrosse .....	6	2	.750
Stout Institute .....	4	4	.500	Plattsville .....	4	4	.500
Eau Claire .....	2	6	.250	Milwaukee .....	3	5	.375
Superior .....	0	8	.000	Oshkosh .....	0	8	.000

River Falls defeated Whitewater in two straight games for the State championship.



(1) IOWA STATE COLLEGE, AMES, IOWA—1, Paige; 2, Harper; 3, Morgan; 4, Walter, Coach; 5, Frost; 6, Wolrab; 7, Meadows; 8, Bragdon; 9, Hahn; 10, Erskine; 11, Boynton, Capt.; 12, Janda; 13, Hubbard; 14, Mahan. (2) TRINITY COLLEGE, SIOUX CITY, IOWA—1, Rev. Father Murphy, Ath. Dir.; 2, Smith; 3, Kerwick; 4, Carel; 5, Parsons, Coach; 6, Agnes; 7, Keefe, Capt.; 8, Noonan. (3) DUBUQUE (IOWA) COLLEGE—1, Cronin; 2, McCarthy; 3, Bowe; 4, Ryan; 5, Rev. E. J. Bendlag, Ath. Dir.; 6, Walsh; 7, Martin, Capt.; 8, Whalen; 9, Doran, Coach; 10, McGuire; 11, Dalton; 12, Thompson.

# Collegiate Basket Ball in Iowa

BY C. C. DILLON, SIMPSON COLLEGE.

The existence of three intercollegiate conferences in the State of Iowa, more or less isolated from each other, makes the task of ranking the teams of the State quite impossible.

Two teams, however, stand out above all others. They were the State University and State College. Neither had any great advantage over the other, as was indicated by the fact that each won one of the brilliant games played between the two. However, State college lost one of its early season games to Simpson and thus lost an equal claim to State honors.

In the Iowa Conference Grinnell won the championship without a defeat. Cornell was undefeated within the Conference, except in its two contests with the champions.

The highest honors in the Hawkeye Conference were won by Dubuque Catholic College, which won all of its games in that Conference.

The difficult task of selecting All-State and All-Conference teams has been submitted to the various coaches and officials of basket ball within the State. Their compiled selections, as they appeared in the Des Moines *Register* and *Leader*, are as follows:

## ALL-IOWA TEAMS.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Paige, Iowa State.....	forward.....	Meacham, Grinnell
Bannick, Univ. of Iowa.....	forward.....	Yuill, Coe
Erskine, Iowa State.....	center.....	Augustine, Grinnell.
Von Laekum, Univ. of Iowa.....	guard.....	Swan, Grinnell
Wanock, Drake.....	guard.....	Boynton, Iowa State

Honor roll—Bragdon (Iowa State), Aldrich (Iowa State), Morgan (Iowa State), Dutton (Univ. of Iowa), Schliff (Univ. of Iowa), Hawley (Drake), Norris (Grinnell), Worth (Grinnell), Archie (Simpson), Grant (Simpson), Kepler (Cornell), Sanderson (Cornell), Byerly (Cornell), Grigsby (Cornell), Synhorst (Penn), Martin (Dubuque), Walsh (Dubuque), Dalton (Dubuque), Kertland (Dubuque German), W. Carrothers (Upper Iowa), Leitch (Teachers), Dickinson (Teachers), Boyd (Central).

## ALL-IOWA CONFERENCE TEAMS.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Yuill, Coe.....	forward.....	Worth, Grinnell
Meacham, Grinnell.....	forward.....	Archie, Simpson
Augustine, Grinnell.....	center.....	Kepler, Cornell
Swan, Grinnell.....	guard.....	Sanderson, Cornell
Norris, Grinnell.....	guard.....	Grant, Simpson

Honor roll—Byerly (Cornell), Grigsby (Cornell), Weston (Iowa Wesleyan), Dean (Iowa Wesleyan), Martin (Coe), Synhorst (Penn), Rau (Highland Park), Greenwood (Highland Park), Bagge (Grinnell), Salmon (Des Moines).

## ALL-HAWKEYE CONFERENCE TEAMS.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Martin, Dubuque.....	forward.....	Ryan, Dubuque
Kertland, Dubuque German....	forward.....	Boyd, Central
Walsh, Dubuque.....	center.....	Leitch, Teachers
Carrothers, Univ. of Iowa.....	guard.....	E. Whitford, Teachers
Dalton, Dubuque.....	guard.....	Dickinson, Teachers

Honor roll—Poole (Dubuque German), Armstrong (Dubuque German), Butler (Dubuque German), Wilson (Lenox), Williamson (Lenox), O'Connor (St. Ambrose), Ryan (St. Ambrose).



1, Z. G. Clevenger, Coach; 2, Clarke; 3, Knostman; 4, Fullington; 5, Kecker; 6, Wells; 7, Cushman; 8, MacMillan, Capt.; 9, Reynolds; 10, Wooster; 11, Van Trine.  
KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, MANHATTAN, KANS.



1, Amer; 2, Vogt; 3, J. Miller, Coach; 4, Shepard; 5, Campden; 6, Shirky; 7, Williams; 8, Slusher.  
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI, COLUMBIA, MO.



1, Graves, Coach; 2, Calahan, Coach; 3, Limer; 4, Higgins; 5, Seymour; 6, Hansel; 7, Diethelm; 8, Donahue.  
ST. LOUIS (MO.) UNIVERSITY.

Whiting, Photo.

# Missouri Valley Conference

By C. E. McBride, Kansas City.

## FINAL STANDING OF TEAMS.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Kansas Aggies .....	10	2	.833	University of Nebraska...	4	8	.333
University of Missouri....	10	4	.714	Washington University ...	1	9	.100
Ames .....	6	4	.600	Drake University .....	0	4	.000
University of Kansas.....	9	7	.563				

## THE VALLEY CHAMPIONS' 1916-1917 RECORD.

71 Washburn College .....	5	45 Nebraska University .....	13
75 Bethany College .....	11	37 Nebraska University .....	10
16 Kansas University .....	34	33 Kansas State Normal.....	29
19 Kansas University .....	27	60 St. Mary's College.....	13
49 Washburn College .....	16	42 Washington University .....	21
38 Kansas University .....	9	33 Washington University .....	20
32 Kansas University .....	29	26 Missouri University .....	22
34 Washington University .....	17	32 Missouri University .....	27
46 Washington University .....	17		

The Kansas Aggies, newest member of the Missouri Valley Conference, won their first championship as Conference members, when Coach Clevenger's basketballers shot their way to the top in a final frenzied series with the Missouri Tigers on the home court of the Missourians.

The Valley race early developed into a dash between the Kansas Aggies and the Missouri Tigers, but the Kansans had the best finishing power. Coach Hamilton's Kansas University five started the season as though it were destined to sweep through the field. The Aggies invaded Lawrence, confident of their ability to "eat up" the Jayhawkers, but the Lawrence five played havoc with the dope chart by turning the invaders back, 34 to 16 and 27 to 19.

"Looks like another Kansas year," chanted the dopesters after that series, but the double defeat proved to be the making of the Manhattan five. When the Kansas University five invaded Manhattan, the Aggies swung into their proper stride and the Jayhawkers were upset, 38 to 9 and 32 to 29. From then on the Aggies romped to their goal.

The Missouri Tigers, coached by Johnny Miller, put up a great battle and toward the finish of the race the odds favored the Missourians to win the Valley title.

When the Kansas Aggies left home the last week of the season they had four games to play, two with Washington, two with Missouri and all of them on hostile courts. Defeat in any one of them meant the title to the Tigers. But the Aggies had the necessary nerve and the necessary ability and they went through. That feat of winning the championship on the land of the enemy and in spite of the odds was the final tribute to the class of the Clevenger five and after that finish no one could be found who would dispute the right of the Manhattan team and its followers to revel in the glory of Manhattan's first Valley championship.

In those last four games Washington was beaten, 42 to 21 and 33 to 20. The Aggies were not taking any chances. Then they invaded Columbia for the ultimate test. The Tigers were turned back the first night, 26 to 22, and the next night the two teams met to battle for the title. The Tigers battled valiantly, but the Aggies had too much and the final figures favored the Manhattan brand, 32 to 27.

Perhaps the best line on the merits of the Aggies may be found in the words of Coach Clevenger, who wrote to the writer of this article as follows:



(1) WILLIAM AND VASHTI COLLEGE, ALEDO, ILL.—1, Baumeister, Coach; 2, Tender; 3, Bradbury; 4, Ketchum; 5, Malloy, Capt.; 6, Seeman; 7, Arnsen; 8, Bradford.  
 (2) CENTRAL WESLEYAN COLLEGE, WARRENTON, MO.—1, Friedli; 2, A. Polster; 3, Brink; 4, Lemke, Coach; 5, Grote; 6, R. Polster; 7, Zimmerman; 8, Jacoby; 9, E. Polster.  
 (3) BETHANY COLLEGE, LINDSBURG, KANS.—1, Thorstenberg; 2, H. Nelson; 3, Johnson, Capt.; 4, Olson; 5, Hultquist; 6, Adell; 7, Glad; 8, Lundstrom; 9, Stone; 10, Tillberg; 11, Massey; 12, O. Nelson.

"There were three new men on the team that I considered my regulars. The old men were Captain MacMillan, guard, and Reynolds, forward. The new men were Wells, guard; Van Trine, forward, and Fullington, center. Only one man weighed over 160 pounds and that was Wells. To my notion there was not a guard in the Valley in it with Wells. He weighed around 185, was fast, a close guard, exceptionally clean, having only twenty personal fouls called on him in seventeen games. Reynolds, at forward, was a star all season, being very heady, fast, a good shot and consistent. He made 75 field goals and 119 free throws (269 points) for the entire season, close to our opponents' total score.

"MacMillan and Van Trine also were very powerful players. They improved as the season advanced. The entire team grew better and better all the time. The best thing of it all to me was the fact that the fellows had the spirit and fight in them to overcome a lead and put in the final punch needed to win, coming from behind on a foreign court and turning the tide. We had played two games at Washington University, which school had a fast aggressive bunch, and, with one day's rest, met Missouri on their court in the championship games. Missouri was ahead of us in the middle of the second half of each game, but our fellows seemed to have the deciding punch at the finish. Our style of play was the fast, open game, never a close, rough guarding game. We depended on speed, clean play, and team work to win. We had five men who could shoot goals, so that when our opponents blocked one man the others did the scoring. They could not lay for a man or two and stop us. We were fortunate in having a bunch of men all of whom could shoot goals."

## Missouri Conference

BY C. E. MCBRIDE, KANSAS CITY, MO.

### FINAL STANDING OF TEAMS.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Springfield Normal .....	8	2	.800	Missouri Wesleyan College	2	8	.200
Central Wesleyan College.	7	2	.777	Cape Girardeau Normal...	1	5	.166
Maryville State Normal...	5	2	.714	Central College .....	1	6	.143
Drury College .....	5	3	.625	Westminster College .....	0	2	.000
Wm. Jewell College.....	4	6	.500	Kirkville Normal .....	0	0	.000
Tarkio College .....	2	5	.285	Missouri Valley College...	0	0	.000

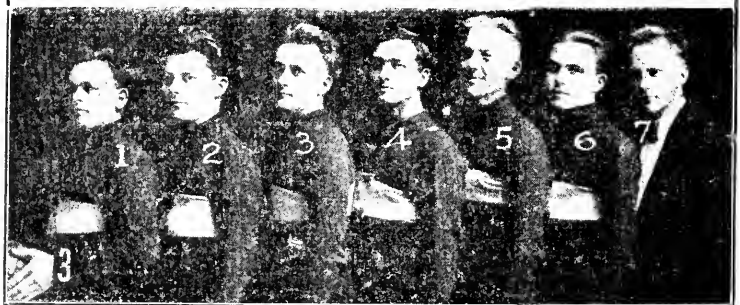
The State Normal School of Springfield won the Missouri State Inter-collegiate basket ball championship of 1916-1917, winning eight out of ten games. However, the Springfield team did not have the race all its own way by any manner of means. Three other teams were in the going and it wasn't until late in the season that the championship was decided.

Central Wesleyan College, Maryville State Normal School and Drury College had teams of unusual merit, as their final standing indicates. In fact, until the final week of the season, and close thereto, the championship was within reach of any one of these three contenders.

Springfield won the championship by consistent playing early in the season. Toward the finish of the race Drury defeated the champions on the Springfield court. Drury also is located in Springfield and the schools naturally are great rivals.

Probably the most potent factor in the success of the Normal team was the fact that four of the five players on the team were veterans, having played together three years. The team was fast and aggressive and played smart basket ball.

Coach Lemke had a fast maneuvering five at Warrenton, and Palfreyman, a former University of Missouri star, turned out an excellent basket tossing squad at Maryville. Dan Nee's Drury team had a chance at the flag but fell by the wayside. However, the Drury victory over Springfield made the season a merry one for the Panthers.



(1) LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY, BATON ROUGE, LA.—1, Hayes; 2, Dr. Strond, Coach; 3, Applebaum; 4, Cavett; 5, Pearce; 6, Wilfson, Capt.; 7, Lewis; 8, Brittain; 9, Gill; 10, Blanchard; 11, Edmonds. (2) ST. PAUL'S COLLEGE, COVINGTON, LA.—1, Spengeler; 2, Father Adalbert, Mgr.; 3, LeBlanc; 4, Fusilier; 5, Mutter, Coach; 6, Bruno; 7, Landry; 8, LeBlanc; 9, Richard; 10, Wallace. (3) EUREKA (S. D.) LUTHERAN COLLEGE—1, Bath; 2, Joachim; 3, Huber; 4, Fink; 5, Mensing; 6, Dietrich, Capt.; 7, Polivny, Coach.

## Basket Ball in the Colleges of Kentucky

By JOHN J. TIGERT, UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY.

Last season was probably the best which the colleges in this section have enjoyed. Every institution, except the University of Louisville, had a "five" in the field, and so close was the competition that it is practically impossible to say which team was the best.

In the Kentucky Intercollegiate Athletic Association, composed of all the representative colleges of the State except the University, probably Centre College is entitled to the most creditable performance. Although dividing games with Kentucky Wesleyan and Transylvania, Centre defeated Georgetown College thrice, which, in turn, defeated Transylvania three times. On this record Centre claims the Kentucky Intercollegiate Athletic Association championship. Her team was undoubtedly a good aggregation and was equal to, if not superior to, any team in the State. All of her men were big and husky and Coach Littick deserves a great deal of credit for the splendid showing that they made.

The University of Kentucky was not as strong as usual, but broke even in its series with Centre and with Georgetown. Coach Tuttle labored under serious disadvantages. At the beginning of the season he had only one man back from last year's team, who left school after the first game was played. Georgetown College also failed to put out a team up to her usual high standing, though she had a team which played hard and desperately and made a creditable record. Transylvania College had splendid material. Durbin at center and Scheffer at forward were undoubtedly two of the best men in the State, and yet the season's results could not be said to have verified expectations. Kentucky Wesleyan College had a good, aggressive team, but was hardly up to the standard of the institutions already mentioned. Berea College, which has been very conservative for a number of years and limits herself to basket ball and track in intercollegiate athletics, played only four games, two with Georgetown and two with Transylvania. The fact that Berea was able to divide games with these teams is much in her favor. We hope that the good team turned out last season will be the means of a more liberal policy at that institution in the future.

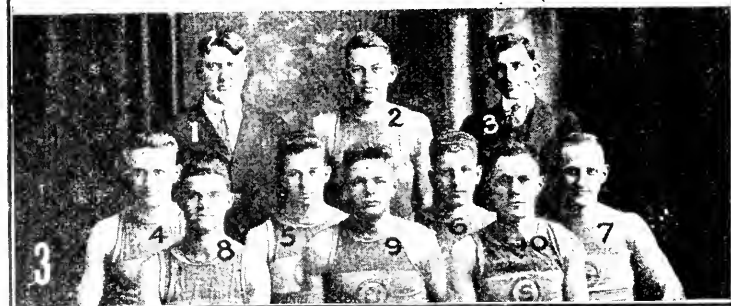
Eastern Kentucky Normal School, though not strictly a college, turned out a very worthy quintette, which was able to cope with the colleges, as evidenced by the fact that they took a game from the strong Centre College team.

So even were the leading teams in the State, that the matter of selecting an All-Kentucky team becomes exceedingly difficult and hazardous. Instead of making such a selection, we will content ourselves with mentioning the leading players.

At center, Taylor of Georgetown and Durbin of Transylvania were the two best men, with Captain Tate of Centre probably the third choice. Taylor of Georgetown has been one of the best players in the State for a number of seasons.

The best guards in the State were McDowell and Diddle of Centre and Rodes and Schrader of the University of Kentucky. In the numerous All-Kentucky selections made by coaches, newspapers and others, all of these men were selected. Undoubtedly Centre's strength lay in her guards. McDowell and Diddle both deserve great credit, but it is impossible to choose between these men, as their style is quite different. As in the case of Centre College, the strength of the University of Kentucky lay in Rodes and Schrader. These two men made what otherwise would have been a hopelessly weak team, a fairly strong organization.

At forwards the best men are not so easily selected. In all probability the best individual forward was Scheffer of Transylvania. Captain Ireland of the University of Kentucky was generally picked for an All-Kentucky place and Captain Summers of Georgetown College was not far behind.



(1) OTTAWA (KANS.) UNIVERSITY—1, Cowell; 2, Fogleman; 3, Powell; 4, Keiken; 5, Cassidy; 6, Stallard, Capt.; 7, Wynne; 8, Schabinger, Coach. (2) OKLAHOMA AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, STILLWATER, OKLA.—1, Kinney; 2, Griffith, Coach; 3, Goldiron; 4, Gay; 5, Sale; 6, Scott; 7, Walters. (3) SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY, WINFIELD, KANS.—1, W. S. Bates, Coach; 2, Hamilton; 3, Thomas, Mgr.; 4, Mollet; 5, Whitt; 6, Cummings, Capt.; 7, Beck; 8, Warren; 9, Dalborn; 10, M. Querry.

## Kansas Conference

BY LESLIE E. EDMONDS.

### FINAL STANDING OF TEAMS.

Won. Lost. P.C.			Won. Lost. P.C.		
Kansas Normal	11	1	.917	College of Emporia	6 6 .500
Bethel College	7	1	.875	Pittsburg Normal	3 4 .428
Southwestern	11	3	.824	Washburn College	5 7 .417
Ottawa University	13	3	.813	Bethany College	6 10 .375
St. Mary's College	7	2	.778	Baker University	3 10 .231
St. John's College	5	3	.625	Friends University	2 12 .143
Kansas Wesleyan	7	5	.583	Fairmount College	2 12 .143
Hays Normal School	9	7	.563	Cooper College	2 14 .122
McPherson College	7	6	.538	Midland College	0 3 .000

### ALL-KANSAS CONFERENCE BASKET BALL SELECTIONS.

#### First Team.

#### Second Team.

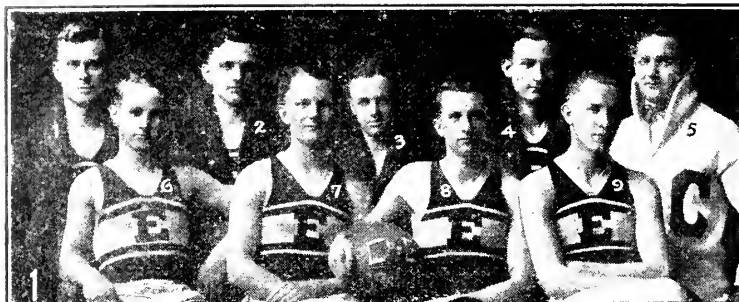
#### Third Team.

Forward....Cassidy (C.), Ottawa..	Welly (C.), Hays Nor..	Neighbors, McPherson
Forward....Culter, K.S.N. ....	Fogleman, Ottawa .....	Shields, St. Mary's
Center.....Cross, K.S.N. ....	Johnson, Bethany .....	Mollett, Southwestern
Guard.....Beck, Southwestern ..	Stallard, Ottawa .....	Mishler, McPherson
Guard.....Kaiser, K.S.N. ....	Rehm, K.S.N. ....	Melendericks (C.), St. John's

The 1916-17 basket ball season of the Kansas Interscholastic Athletic Conference was peculiarly successful despite the magnitude of the organization and the fact that it was the first season under a new Conference ruling devised for the regulation of championships. A splendid race for the title, with the result in doubt until the games of the final week, aided by efficient newspaper service in chronicling games and results, produced an unusual interest among the students of the eighteen colleges in the Conference and the followers of the sport throughout the State. With almost every college in the State the possessor of a regulation court, with a group of capable and disinterested referees, and guided by Conference officials of vision, basket ball promises to rival even foot ball in the interest of the Kansas college students. With an available playing season of almost ideal length, with the proximity of the eighteen schools, and with the possibility of each college, however small, producing a winner, there is apparently no limit to the development of the game in Kansas.

Last season was one of surprise from the initial whistle to the last pistol shot. The champions of '15-16 were booked to repeat and other strong schools of the previous season were grooming teams of wonderful pre-season ability. But the Kansas Normal team of Emporia surprised the State with a brilliant start, taking the lead, never to be headed, although pushed unbelievably at the finish. Homer Hargiss, had dependable material and developed a five that cracked but once, then gallantly retrieving itself after a defeat that almost cost the championship. Bethel College (Newton), placed second, causing even a bigger surprise than the first place winner. Under the tutelage of W. F. Schrader, the team from one of the smallest of the Conference members, all but tied for first, and in doing so shook up the Western half of the Conference especially.

Two strong teams occupy third and fourth places. Southwestern College (Winfield), under the leadership of W. S. Bates, staged a pretty race and hung up twelve consecutive victories for a Conference record. Ottawa University, coached by Arthur A. Schabinger, was represented by a classy quintette that defeated every opponent but the titleholder. It was the second season for the Ottawans to be at the top, having placed second the year before. St. Mary's College, where Stephen O'Rourke directs athletics, had one of its best teams since the Catholics adopted the sport. But for a



(1) COLLEGE OF EMPORIA, EMPORIA, KANS.—1, Boyard; 2, Bachman; 3, Oliver  
4, Lehman; 5, Saunders, Coach; 6, Welsh; 7, Ferguson; 8, Todd, Capt.; 9, Little.  
(2) BETHEL COLLEGE, NEWTON, KANS.—1, A. Haury; 2, Becker; 3, E. Lichti; 4,  
Schroeder, Coach; 5, G. Haury; 6, H. Niles; 7, Penner, Capt.; 8, Rempel; 9, W  
Niles; 10, M. Lichti; 11, Eymann. (3) UPPER IOWA UNIVERSITY, FAYETTE,  
IOWA—1, W. C. Schaper, Mgr.; 2, Simar; 3, Dr. J. E. Dornan, Coach; 4, Horton; 5,  
R. Carrothers; 6, W. Carrothers; 7, Manuel; 8, Tireman; 9, Bray

momentary falter, O'Rourke's five might have placed just below the winner. St. John's College (Winfield) celebrated its first year in the Conference by entertaining championship hopes for almost three-fourths of the season, but an end-of-the-schedule slump forced the "baby member" to wait for another season. Kansas Wesleyan, on the other hand, started out worse than badly, but, by fighting all the time, got in the going, although the Salina team was forced to put on five one-point wins in the closing weeks of the season to do it.

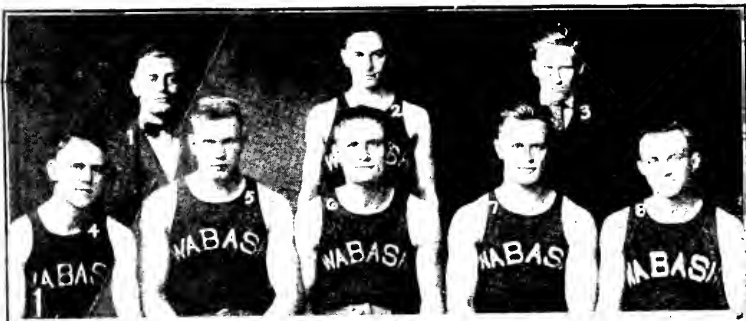
The Hays Normal (Fort Hays) team, with the aid of W. G. Speer, turned out a snappy aggregation that finished on the right side of the "500" mark. McPherson College, coached by E. D. Verinck, gave a good account of itself on the court, its team winning every game but one on the local floor. Both of the foregoing teams will be heard from this season if athletics are retained by the Conference. The College of Emporia fared rather worse than it has for a number of years and yet Oliver Saunders coached them ably. The lean years are bound to come, however, and it was probably the Presbyterians' turn. Pittsburg Normal was composed of youngsters, but Courtwright had them in form by midseason and a victory over the Pittsburg team became a rarity. Washburn College, with DeBukelear in charge, had only a fair record, and yet it was considerable of an improvement over the previous season. The Topeka team played creditable ball, with the exception of a week's trip in the west of the State. Bethany College (Lindsborg), the champions of '15-16, trailed along in the ruck, but loss of men was the chief reason. Coach Brown accepted the situation and began developing stars for future years. Baker University (Baldwin) is another team that seems strangely out of place toward the bottom of the percentage column, but lack of material is the chief factor in the team's non-success. Schlafelman will produce a good five this year. Friends University and Fairmount College, both of Wichita, had disastrous seasons and each took consolation in trying to beat the other. Friends was victorious in the intra-city series. Trueblood of Friends and Lamar Hoover of Fairmount kept their youngsters at it, however, and builded for the future. Cooper College (Sterling) engaged Garfield Weede, long a well known figure in Kansas athletics, to direct basket ball. The result in games won was hardly wonderful and yet the institution began that steady growth which characterized the progress of the same school as it went from the bottom to the top in foot ball. Midland College (Atchison) also ran. That is the least harsh word for a team that did not win a game.

Altogether the season in Kansas was prosperous and satisfactory. The All-State teams, chosen by the votes of sixteen coaches and three officials, were not unanimous choices, but the selections were received with accord. The future of the game is bright. Kansas basket ball is not as rough as that played in the East or even in the Missouri Valley. But once the players and spectators alike catch the spirit of clean, fast play there would be no reversion to the older style.

### THE HONOR ROLL.

(Twenty-five Basket Ball Players, Exclusive of the First Fifteen.)

Heiken .....	Ottawa	Lane .....	St. Mary's	Custer .....	Hays Normal
Jaggard .....	Baker	Welsh .....	C. of E.	Spencer .....	Hays Normal
Walker .....	Pittsburg	Royer .....	Cooper	Lance .....	Pittsburg
Trull .....	Washburn	Todd .....	College of Emporia	Nelson .....	Washburn
Haury .....	Bethel	Wynn .....	Ottawa	Penner .....	Bethel
Hower .....	Kansas Wesleyan	Hamilton .....	Southwestern	Cummings .....	Southwestern
Hoffman .....	McPherson	Summers .....	St. John's	Knightly .....	Fairmount
Hartner .....	St. John's	Robel .....	Fairmount	Cockerill .....	Pittsburg
Rigali .....	St. Mary's				

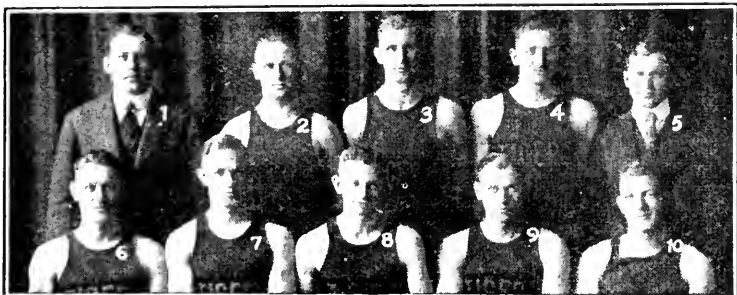


(1) WABASH COLLEGE, CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND.—1, Shecko, Coach; 2, Hunt; 3, Bliss, Mgr.; 4, Clements; 5, Cauldwell; 6, Stonebreaker, Capt.; 7, Bacon; 8, De Vol. (2) HIRAM (OHIO) COLLEGE—1, Love; 2, Yeager; 3, R. Freund; 4, Calvin, Capt.; 5, Peterman; 6, Soller; 7, Rontzen; 8, P. Freund, Mgr. (3) UNIVERSITY OF AKRON, AKRON, OHIO—1, Spicer; 2, Cable; 3, Sefton, Coach; 4, Kuzsmahl; 5, Boedicker; 6, Shaffer, Asst. Mgr.; 7, Whalen; 8, Knowlton, Capt.; 9, Shea; 10, Fosnight, Mgr.; 11, Kittleberger; 12, Tomkinson; 13, Wortman.

# Rocky Mountain Conference Basket Ball

BY JAMES N. ASHMORE, UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO.

Interest in basket ball in the Rocky Mountain Conference is increasing each year, and this past season (1916-17) saw larger crowds at the games and greater enthusiasm among the student bodies of the different colleges. A better class of basket ball is slowly developing. Our greatest handicap has been the matter of officials. The Conference is slowly working out the problem, but as yet has not recognized the fact, which has been demonstrated in so many other places, that the selection of officials must be taken out of the hands of the coaches before it will be satisfactory. The Conference appointed a committee to file and keep for reference reports on the work of



1, C. J. Rothgeb, Coach; 2, Thompson; 3, Glegen; 4, Rawlings; 5, M. D. Holman, Mgr.; 6, Taylor; 7, Liljestrom; 8, Peterson, Capt.; 9, H. A. Holman; 10, Schweiger.

COLORADO COLLEGE, COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO.

officials during the past season, but this is only an aid and not the solution of the problem. The solution is a committee with power to select officials for the games.

The race for the championship was a triangular affair up to the middle of the season, the three contenders being Denver University, Colorado College and the University of Colorado. The two former schools were in the field with veteran teams, while the latter had only one regular of the year before. In the first game between Denver University and Colorado College, Denver won. Then the University of Colorado defeated Denver University, only to lose a game to Colorado College. At this stage each team had one loss against it.

In the second round the University of Colorado again defeated Denver University, leaving the race to be decided between the University of Colorado and Colorado College, Denver having been definitely eliminated by a defeat at the hands of the "Aggies." The game that decided the championship was played on the Colorado College court. Colorado College won in the last few minutes of play on a couple of long shots.

The final standing of the teams was: Colorado College, University of Colorado, Denver University, Colorado Agricultural College and School of Mines.



(1) HENRY KENDALL COLLEGE, TULSA, OKLA.—1, Malone; 2, Thompson; 3, Pappan, Mgr.; 4, Rider; 5, Evans; 6, Schmidt, Coach; 7, Ammons; 8, Grove; 9, Fiest, Capt.; 10, Domingues; 11, Handley; 12, Young; 13, Foy. (2) WILLIAM JEWELL COLLEGE LIBERTY, MO.—1, Evans; 2, Dow; 3, Cox; 4, Lee; 5, D. Church; 6, Wolfe; 7, Bowles Coach; 8, Walker; 9, Mayberry; 10, C. Church, Capt.; 11, Thomas. (3) PENN COLLEGE, OSKALOOSA, IOWA.—1, Davis; 2, Guthrie, Coach; 3, Synhorst, Capt.; 4, Jones; 5, Vanderwilt; 6, Wright; 7, Woodford; 8, Whitaker.

## ALL-STAR SELECTION.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Liljestrom, Colorado College.....	forward.....	Humphrey, Aggies
Beresford, University of Colorado.....	forward.....	Peterson, Colorado College
Conlter, School of Mines.....	center.....	Helbeck, Aggies
Sears, University of Colorado.....	guard.....	Taylor, Colorado College
Schweiger, Colorado College.....	guard.....	M. Bunger, Denver University

The selection of men for the first and second teams is based on the individuals' performance, both offensively and defensively, along with his value to the team he represented. The writer saw each team play in at least half the scheduled games and makes his selections from this observation.

There were four men whose work for the year stood out pre-eminent above men on other teams playing the same positions. They are Liljestrom (forward) of Colorado College, Beresford (forward) of University of Colorado, Schweiger (guard) of Colorado College and Sears (guard) of University of Colorado. No man stood out so prominently in the center position, but Conlter of the School of Mines is given the place because he displayed more all around ability than any other center.

The second team is composed of men of very good offensive ability, but does not compare with the first squad in the matter of defensive play.



1, J. N. Ashmore, Coach; 2, Beresford, Capt.; 3, Puryear; 4, Eastman; 5, Warner; 6, Harris; 7, Chapman; 8, Sears.

UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO, BOULDER, COLO.



1, Clark, Asst. Coach; 2, Woodward; 3, E. Uhrlaub; 4, Lytle; 5, Lindsey; 6, Hamilton, Coach; 7, Misin; 8, Kauder; 9, Nelson, Capt.; 10, P. Uhrlaub; 11, Laslett; 12, Gibbens.

UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS, LAWRENCE, KANS.



(1) YANKTON (S. D.) COLLEGE—1, Bowers; 2, Rames; 3, Rogers; 4, May; 5, V. J. Montgomery, Coach; 6, Johnson; 7, Gibson, Capt.; 8, Boroughl. (2) HURON (S. D. COLLEGE—1, Whaley; 2, Russell; 3, Holton; 4, E. O. Williams, Coach; 5, Lloyd; Meigs; 7, Peterson; 8, Schoof; 9, Voigt; 10, Siddons; 11, Newman; 12, McMurchie; 1 Longstaff, Capt.; 14, Glennon. (3) BLACKBURN COLLEGE, CARLINVILLE, ILL. 1, Noorigain; 2, Gage, Coach; 3, Foldy; 4, McClusky; 5, Meyers; 6, Herrington; Williamson; 8, Groves, Capt.; 9, Eisenhart.

## Intercollegiate Basket Ball in Utah

BY STEPHEN L. KERR, SALT LAKE.

Basket ball has won a popularity in Utah which it has obtained in few places in the country. The reason is that most of the high schools in the State and some of the institutions of collegiate standing do not play foot ball and have devoted most of their efforts along athletic lines to developing the hoop game. For many seasons, and especially during the year just past, basket ball contests have been attended with the utmost enthusiasm. The winning of the national A.A.U. championship in 1916 by the University of Utah and the winning of second place by the Brigham Young University in the 1917 tournament still further increased the interest, and it may now be said that the game is obtaining an ever firmer foothold in the region.

Brigham Young University of Provo won the State intercollegiate championship. Only two members of the championship University of Utah team returned to school, and Coach Nelson H. Norgren was unable to find men to fill the gaps. Not until the last game of the season, against the Utah Aggies, did the "U" quintette display any of the brilliant playing of the year before. On the other hand, Coach Eugene Roberts had practically the whole B.Y.U. squad of 1916 and he made the most of his material. The team won all its games in the State, including contests against the high schools and other teams not in the intercollegiate league. During the entire season it was beaten by only one team, the Illinois Athletic Club of Chicago.

There were only three teams in the State intercollegiate league, B.Y.C. having withdrawn. These were B.Y.U., University of Utah and Utah Agricultural College. The scores of the games follow: B.Y.U. 38, U. of U. 32; B.Y.U. 43, U.A.C. 22; U. of U. 17, U.A.C. 34; U. of U. 33, B.Y.U. 54; U.A.C. 27, U. of U. 34; U.A.C. 27, B.Y.U. 34.

Following is the lineup of the B.Y.U. squad: Preston McDonald, Glen Simmons and Frank Oberhansley, forwards; Ralph Eggertson and Howard Hales, centers; Theodore Ralle, Len Andrus and Devereaux Bowman, guards.

### STANDING OF THE TEAMS.

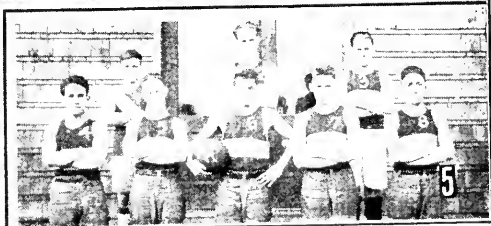
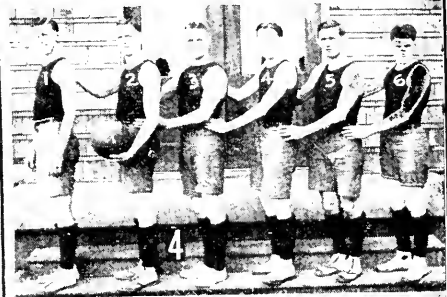
	Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Brigham Young University.....	4	0	1.000
University of Utah.....	1	3	.250
Utah Agricultural College.....	1	3	.250

## Intercollegiate Basket Ball in Montana

BY FRED BENNION, MONTANA STATE COLLEGE.

Intercollegiate basket ball in 1917 in Montana was confined to two institutions. The State College completely outclassed the University, winning all four games and a clear title to the State championship. The Bozeman quintette was easily the best ever turned out by that institution and made a remarkable record, playing twenty games and losing only to the national champions. The clean-cut victories over the Utah Aggies, who had just defeated the University of Utah, 1916 national champions, entitles Montana State to a good claim on the Rocky Mountain Conference championship. Ross, guard, and Taylor, forward, are deserving of honorable mention on any All-Star team selected in this part of the country.

The University made a good start, winning from Whitman and Idaho at Missoula, but failed to develop. Sanderson and Johnson showed the best form throughout.



(1) ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, SHANGHAI, CHINA—1, O. W. Gott, Asst. Coach; 2, Wa Hoe Chang; 3, Ling Zau Tsong; 4, Kau Gong Fi; 5, W. M. Porterfield, Coach; 6, Waung Zung Yoong; 7, Voong Kyi Vi; 8, Sung Zu Liang, Capt.; 9, Yang Chung Hway.  
 (2) CHENEY (WASH.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL. (3) EUREKA (S. D.) LUTHERAN COLLEGE. (4) ST. MARTIN'S COLLEGE FIRST TEAM, LACEY, WASH.—1, Carey, Capt.; 2, A. Toner; 3, Kucera; 4, L. Toner; 5, Cochran; 6, Dyckman. (5) ST. MARTIN'S COLLEGE SECOND TEAM—1, Wall; 2, Samples; 3, Baulaurier; 4, Johnson; 5, Hertrick; 6, Delfeld, Capt.; 7, Land; 8, Jordan.

## California-Nevada League

BY BEN CHERRINGTON,

Coach at the University of California.

The California-Nevada League closed a most successful season with St. Mary's in the lead. A rather unique condition was seen last season in the rather even distribution of an unusual amount of good material. As a result, the race for the pennant produced the keenest competition in years. It is to be regretted that St. Mary's and Santa Clara, probably the strongest teams in the league playing throughout the season, did not meet on the courts. Attendance at the games demonstrated that basket ball is becoming increasingly popular throughout the entire territory embraced by the league.

Officiating is an important factor in the success or failure of the game, both from the point of view of popular interest and of good sportsmanship, and in this the league has been fortunate. Not only was the number of competent available officials much larger, but the quality of service rendered proved more satisfactory than heretofore. But the biggest factor in producing the high grade basket ball which characterized the season's playing is found in the coaching staff. All the teams were under the direction of experienced men, whose success in coaching had already been demonstrated. The following first and second All-Star teams are the joint selection of the coaches in the league:

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Don, Santa Clara.....	forward.....	Moy, St. Mary's
Sharp, University of California.....	forward.....	McCubbin, University of Nevada
Hjelte, University of California.....	center.....	Buchman, University of Nevada
Berndt, Santa Clara.....	guard.....	Tam, University of Nevada
Embury, University of California.....	guard.....	Sullivan, Stanford

## East China Intercollegiate Association

This is the first time an organized intercollegiate season in basket ball has ever been attempted in China. It worked with great success and many fast and exciting games were played, which might do credit to any American school. The East China Intercollegiate Association consists of six of the biggest colleges in China. They are Nanking University, Soochow University, Hangchow College, Chinese Institute of Technology, Baptist College and St. John's University, the three latter being in Shanghai. Hangchow and Nanking had no teams to enter the league, so at a meeting of representatives a schedule of games was made out between the four other institutions.

Regular American intercollegiate rules were used and the games presented all the characteristics of a snappy American game. The Shanghai colleges played off a three-cornered championship, two games being played by each college, and then the winner went up to Soochow and played off the championship series. Because of a tie between St. John's and Chinese Institute of Technology for the three-cornered championship of Shanghai, another game was arranged which Chinese Institute of Technology won and eventually won the East China Intercollegiate Association championship from Soochow.

St. John's University is the largest Christian college in China and has the oldest athletic traditions. Her first basket ball season was very successful, and, backed by the spirit of the students, St. John's hopes to have a championship team. Her season, briefly summarized, was as follows: 12, C.I.T. 20; 64, Baptist Coll. 7; 19, American School 17; 35, Baptist Coll. 5; 40, C.I.T. 12; 14, C.I.T. 24

# Collegiate Records

## Adrian (Mich.) College.

23—Alma 24	17—Toledo Univ. 8
17—Ypsilanti 33	22—Kalamazoo 55
11—Kalamazoo 70	27—Alma 36
20—Hillsdale 32	36—Ypsilanti 42
18—U. of Detroit 42	30—Hillsdale 14
32—Detroit A.C. 46	38—Toledo Univ. 26

## Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa.

21—Syracuse 23	32—Geneva 26
23—Buffalo 27	20—Latayette 21
27—Rochester 24	49—Alumni 30
21—Pittsburgh 30	18—Grove City 19
25—Carnegie Tech 20	30—Grove City 13
18—Colgate 47	35—Geneva 25
30—Ohio Wes. 28	

## Alva (Okla.) State Normal School.

31—Mooreland 17	17—Sacramento A.C. 24
78—Supply 16	39—St. Mary's
42—Friends U. 21	(Cal.) 28
98—Shattuck 6	25—Red Bluff 9
33—Friends U. 27	32—U. of Oregon 12
35—Bethany Coll. 19	15—Williamette U. 17
76—Salina W.B.C. 36	30—Seattle Elks 28
66—Denver A.C. 6	27—Gonzaga U. 30
38—Colo. Aggies 22	25—U. of Montana 21
14—U. of Wyo. 17	30—U. of Montana 24
15—Mont. Aggies 45	45—Rawlins All-Stars 20
78—Rock Springs 12	26—Brandeis A.C. 27
49—Rock Springs	29—Kendall Coll. 26
All-Stars 8	37—Kendall Coll. 36
44—Evanston, Wyo. 16	45—Blackwell A.C. 20
64—Evanston	69—Blackwell A.C. 27
Champs 30	49—Hamlin Triang. 28
53—Elko H.S. 12	34—Whiting Owls 28
34—Auburn Co. 21	26—Brig. Young U. 35

## Amherst (Mass.) College.

65—R. I. State 5	27—Williams 29
26—U.S. Mil. Acad. 27	9—Union Coll. 21
22—Wesleyan 21	26—Rochester 22
27—Union Coll. 24	24—Rochester 26
20—New York Univ. 41	24—Williams 22
23—Wesleyan 17	

## Augustana Coll., Rock Island, Ill.

40—Monmouth 23	29—Wm. and Vash. 15
25—Wm. and Vash. 21	44—Illinois Coll. 39
24—Bradley Poly 32	24—Bradley Poly 11
44—Illinois Coll. 19	27—Illinois Coll. 13
15—James Millikin 17	22—State Nor. 8
40—Illinois Wes. 38	21—Illinois Wes. 14
24—Illinois Wes. 23	23—Eureka 17

## Baldwin-Wallace Coll., Berea, Ohio.

1—Oberlin 43	12—Western Res. 45
24—Kenyon 51	14—Case 65
12—Western Res. 48	14—Ohio 40
22—Wooster 26	12—Wooster 20
11—Akron 55	11—Mt. Union 40
15—Hiram 28	

## Baltimore (Md.) Poly Institute.

23—Alumni 9	21—Annapolis H.S. 17
19—Mt. St. Mary's 22	29—Central H.S.
17—Loyola H.S. 18	(Wash.) 35
13—Friends (Balto.) 25	31—Blue Ridge Coll. 33
22—St. John's Res. 18	9—Balto. City Coll. 29
19—Balto. City Coll. 18	29—Friends (Wll.) 40
23—Loyola H.S. 16	23—St. John's Res. 27
11—Friends (Balto.) 20	19—Balto. City Coll. 33

## Beloit (Wis.) College.

11—Wisconsin 58	16—Creighton 17
21—Yates Mach. 13	36—Milton 17
26—Yates Mach. 11	10—Carleton 19
29—Milton 9	16—Lake Forest 5
45—Mt. Morris 25	14—Ripon 29
25—Armour 15	14—Marquette 23
24—Armour 7	

## Bethel College, Russellville, Ky.

23—Acclairville 11	28—Central City 4
10—Ogden 25	18—Clarksville 25
18—Ogden 14	

## Blackburn Coll., Carlinville, Ill.

25—Lincoln 23	24—Shurtleff 18
34—Shurtleff 11	20—Ronet Coll. 30
28—Carlinville H.S. 18	13—Ronet Coll. 34
14—Western M.A. 38	18—Lincoln 35
20—Charleston Nor. 34	23—Carthage 34

## Bluffton (Ohio) College.

41—Allen Motor 8	30—St. Paul (Ft. Wayne) 21
36—Finlay 18	
29—Ohio Northern 21	30—Ohio Northern 22
23—St. John's Univ. 32	68—Lima Chris. Ch. 20
38—Concordia 35	17—Defiance 48
66—Central Coll. 23	36—Antioch 25
28—Defiance 21	59—Ex-Bellefontaine 17
27—Findlay 32	31—Antioch 36

## Bradley Poly Inst., Peoria, Ill.

19—St. Viator 15	13—Normal Univ. 10
20—Illinois Wes. 33	22—James Millikin 25
25—Eureka 31	27—Eureka 17
27—Lombard 23	18—Illinois Wes. 14
32—Augustana 24	11—Augustana 24
27—East. Ill. Nor. 16	16—Normal Univ. 18
39—Lincoln 8	17—Eureka 11
15—Lombard 12	18—Eureka 19

## Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

55—Bloomsburg Nor. 25	27—Gettysburg 42
70—Carlisle 21	43—Albright 32
31—Gettysburg 30	56—F. and M. 17
32—Williamsport Big Five 26	36—Susquehanna 30
20—Hassett Sch. 21	46—Albright 22
40—Lebanon Valley 31	25—Rochester 21
3—Nanticoke 37	1—Niagara 34
31—Georgetown 45	22—Canisius 37
33—Mt. St. Mary's 19	25—Susquehanna 28

**Camplon Coll., Prairie du Chien, Wis.**

- |                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 2—Northwestern 30    | 16—Luther 19        |
| 3—State Nor. 20      | 17—Creighton 15     |
| 9—Dubuque Indpts. 11 | 22—Marquette 14     |
| 8—Bellieu 12         | 32—Milwaukee Nor. 3 |
| 2—C.A.C. Club 24     | 12—Wm. and Vas. 14  |
| 3—St. Ignatius 24    | 15—Macalester 19    |
| 7—Y.M.O. 26          | 27—Loyola Univ. 14  |
| 7—St. Louis Univ. 21 | 37—St. Mary's 23    |

**Carleton College, Northfield, Minn.**

- |                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 5—Luther Sem. 9        | 37—St. Thomas 4      |
| 3—Gustavus Adolphus 13 | 42—So. Dak. State 20 |
| 5—Pillsbury 9          | 39—Macalester 13     |
| 6—Macalester 5         | 21—St. Olaf 16       |
| 4—St. Thomas 12        | 19—Beloit 10         |
| 6—Grinnell 20          | 21—Hamline 14        |
| 9—St. Olaf 11          | 17—Hamline 19        |

**Carlisle (Pa.) Indian School.**

- |                      |                       |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 19—Lebanon Vall. 47  | 24—Brooklyn Poly 48   |
| 13—Methodist Club 22 | 24—C.C.N.Y. 40        |
| 40—Conway Hall 2     | 58—Shippens'g Nor. 18 |
| 38—Dickinson 23      | 41—Hassett Club 16    |
| 21—Bucknell 70       | 28—Dickinson Law 42   |
| 40—Albright 47       |                       |

**Carnegie Inst. of Tech., Pittsburgh, Pa.**

- |                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 29—Westinghouse Club 15 | 31—Frank, and Mar. 22 |
| 22—Juniata 27           | 32—Juniata 20         |
| 20—Allegheny 25         | 23—Penn State 38      |
| 16—Pittsburgh 33        | 36—Lehigh 35          |
| 26—Penn State 37        | 48—Westminster 15     |
| 34—Westinghouse Club 26 | 34—Buffalo 23         |
| 32—Lehigh 37            | 21—Pittsburgh 25      |
|                         | 17—Alumni 18          |

**Case School, Cleveland, Ohio.**

- |                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| 32—Hiram 23       | 29—Akron 11         |
| 18—Wooster 13     | 65—Baldwin-Wall. 14 |
| 21—Ohio State 36  | 47—Wooster 14       |
| 28—Oberlin 12     | 39—Oberlin 23       |
| 44—Denison 36     | 22—Ohio Wes. 15     |
| 15—Western Res. 9 | 40—Western Res. 26  |
| 44—Mt. Union 23   |                     |

**Catholic University, Washington, D. C.**

- |                           |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| 33—Gallaudet 30           | 2—Loyola Coll. 24   |
| 32—Loyola Coll. 31        | 23—W. Va. Wes. 41   |
| 31—St. John's (Bklyn.) 43 | 42—Rand-Macon 13    |
| 13—U.S. Nav. Acad. 35     | 21—Trinity 24       |
| 21—G. Washington 26       | 25—N. C. State 21   |
| 23—Gallaudet 25           | 31—G. Washington 22 |

**Central College, Pella, Iowa.**

- |                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| 19—Iowa State 32  | 46—Highland Park 18  |
| 52—Indians 6      | 19—Highland Park 10  |
| 19—Drake 25       | 24—Upper Iowa 39     |
| 58—Still Coll. 23 | 31—Lenox 23          |
| 24—Iowa Wes. 26   | 18—State Teachers 35 |

**Central Wes. Coll., Warrenton, Mo.**

- |                 |                      |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| 52—Concordia 23 | 27—Central 26        |
| 71—C.B.C. 10    | 40—Westminster 20    |
| 36—McKendree 20 | 20—McKendree 24      |
| 30—Rolla 15     | 10—S.N.S. 19         |
| 28—S.N.S. 55    | 35—Central 14        |
| 51—Drury 19     | 44—Cape Girardeau 19 |
| 26—Rolla 13     | 27—Cape Girardeau 13 |

**Centre College, Danville, Ky.**

- |                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 34—Transylvania 24  | 28—Georgetown 16    |
| 27—Lawrenceburg 11  | 31—Transylvania 34  |
| 34—Eastern Nor. 36  | 26—Georgetown 25    |
| 21—Kentucky 31      | 28—Kentucky 24      |
| 29—Kentucky Wes. 31 | 65—Kentucky Wes. 20 |
| 36—Paris YMCA 19    | 39—Georgetown 13    |

**Charleston (Ill.) State Normal School.**

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 21—Southern Nor. 5   | 32—Sparks B.C. 23    |
| 14—Sparks B.C. 34    | 27—McKendree 22      |
| 17—Illinois Coll. 29 | 25—Sparks B.C. 32    |
| 15—James Millikin 29 | 21—Southern Nor. 27  |
| 25—Sparks B.C. 23    | 26—James Millikin 23 |
| 15—McKendree 18      | 30—Illinois Coll. 17 |
| 23—Illinois Wes. 25  | 25—St. Viator 22     |
| 16—Bradley 27        | 30—Illinois Wes. 15  |
| 16—St. Viator 19     | 13—James Millikin 22 |
| 34—Blackburn 20      | 21—Illinois Wes. 22  |
| 16—Illinois Coll. 45 |                      |

**Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.**

- |                              |                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 19—Clarkson Tech 15          | 17—Rensselaer Poly 15 |
| 10—Cornell 29                | 48—Rochester 20       |
| 10—Niagara 15                | 20—Syracuse 23        |
| 19—Springfield YMCA Coll. 36 | 32—Albany Tech. 21    |
| 47—Allegheny 18              | 20—New York Univ. 27  |
| 31—Rochester 14              | 45—U.S. Mil. Acad. 15 |
| 11—Syracuse 23               | 33—St. Lawrence 17    |
| 30—Wesleyan 13               | 40—Clarkson Tech 29   |
| 34—Springfield 30            | 33—New York Univ. 34  |

**College of the City of New York.**

- |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 13—St. John's 10      | 29—Seton Hall 17    |
| 17—Princeton 19       | 40—Carlisle 24      |
| 15—St. Lawrence 14    | 22—Clarkson Tech 21 |
| 27—Yale 20            | 23—St. Lawrence 10  |
| 23—U.S. Nav. Acad. 24 | 28—Buffalo 11       |
| 20—Dartmouth 21       | 25—Niagara 22       |
| 18—Columbia 17        | 20—Pennsylvania 18  |
| 18—Lehigh 17          | 22—Alumni 16        |
| 28—Rutgers 18         | 28—Manhattan 14     |

**Columbia University, New York City.**

- |                     |                        |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| 31—Brooklyn Poly 20 | 34—St. John's (Bk.) 19 |
| 17—C.C.N.Y. 18      | 20—Dartmouth 26        |
| 39—Cornell 38       | 32—Cornell 27          |
| 22—Union 18         | 24—Princeton 34        |
| 14—Pennsylvania 24  | 20—Yale 45             |
| 27—Yale 33          | 29—Pennsylvania 20     |
| 25—Dartmouth 40     | 13—Princeton 18        |

**Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.**

- |                    |                        |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| 32—Niagara 27      | 26—Rochester 19        |
| 18—Princeton 22    | 42—Oberlin 19          |
| 23—Colgate 30      | 27—Columbia 32         |
| 38—Columbia 39     | 30—U. S. Mil. Acad. 26 |
| 21—Yale 31         | 18—Pennsylvania 23     |
| 31—Dartmouth 34    | 35—Rochester 31        |
| 21—Pennsylvania 11 | 16—Yale 34             |
| 26—Princeton 32    | 24—Dartmouth 27        |

**Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.**

- |                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| 14—Pennsylvania 18 | 30—Williams 18       |
| 21—Yale 33         | 38—Wesleyan 17       |
| 22—Princeton 38    | 18—Wesleyan 24       |
| 34—Cornell 31      | 17—Union 18          |
| 40—Columbia 25     | 33—Springfield 32    |
| 26—Columbia 20     | 21—C. C. N. Y. 20    |
| 22—Pennsylvania 24 | 30—Gettysburg 25     |
| 14—Princeton 19    | 34—N. H. State 18    |
| 27—Cornell 24      | 17—Syracuse 26       |
| 26—Yale 32         | 20—Crescent A. C. 39 |
| 14—Lafayette 24    | 22—Penn State 44     |

**Davis and Elkins Coll., Elkins, W. Va.**

- |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 24—Holidaysburg       | 55—Fairmont YMCA 22 |
| YMCA 29               | 36—W. and J. 21     |
| 58—Cumberland         | 65—Muskingum 33     |
| YMCA 14               | 40—Marietta 17      |
| 56—Cumberland         | 39—Ohio Wes. 25     |
| YMCA 29               | 32—W. Va. Wes. 16   |
| 41—Frostburg A. C. 20 | 58—Keyser Coll. 22  |
| 13—Mt. St. Mary's 16  | 22—Fairmont YMCA 21 |
| 21—Geo. Wash. U. 23   | 32—Marietta 21      |
| 31—W. Va. Wes. 24     | 52—Grafton YMOA 33  |

**Defiance (Ohio) College.**

- |                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 21—St. John's Univ. 19 | 23—Indiana Aggies 16 |
| 25—Findlay 16          | 21—Concordia 39      |
| 18—W. Va. Wes. 19      | 33—Indiana Aggies 13 |
| 28—Findlay 26          | 27—Bowling Green     |
| 21—Bluffton 28         | Nor. 15              |
| 69—Bowling Green       | 48—Bluffton 17       |
| Nor. 14                |                      |

**Denison University, Granville, Ohio.**

- |                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| 38—Capital Univ. 16 | 29—Miami 24        |
| 39—Cincinnati 18    | 32—Oberlin 26      |
| 23—Akron 32         | 45—Western Res. 29 |
| 41—Ohio Wes. 24     | 36—Cincinnati 28   |
| 33—Oberlin 19       | 17—Miami 22        |
| 31—Wooster 13       | 36—Triangles 34    |
| 36—Case 44          | 22—Wooster 24      |
| 53—Kenyon 27        | 39—Wittenberg 33   |
| 31—Ohio Wes. 29     |                    |

**De Pauw Univ., Greencastle, Ind.**

- |                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 35—Indiana Dental 9 | 7—Wabash 29          |
| 14—Indiana 24       | 26—St. Mary's 49     |
| 45—Rose Poly 7      | 31—Indiana Dental 18 |
| 22—State Nor. 17    | 15—Notre Dame 17     |
| 40—Rose Poly 9      | 20—Wabash 36         |
| 13—Indiana 14       | 25—State Nor. 36     |
| 32—Earlham 29       | 29—Earlham 19        |

**Dubuque (Iowa) College.**

- |                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 11—Nebraska 21        | 27—St. Ambrose 12    |
| 15—Wisconsin Nor. 22  | 23—State Teachers 17 |
| 43—St. Louis Univ. 14 | 11—Creighton 23      |
| 36—Independent        | 18—Trinity 22        |
| Blues 15              | 23—St. Ambrose 14    |
| 28—State Teachers 17  | 37—Loyola 17         |
| 31—Creighton 27       | 21—St. Mary 46       |

**Earlham (Ind.) College.**

- |                      |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|
| 10—Illinois A. C. 69 | 25—Butler 33     |
| 21—Indiana 44        | 11—Wabash 57     |
| 23—Indiana Dental 21 | 29—DePauw 32     |
| 20—Antioch 23        | 19—Franklin 44   |
| 19—Antioch 36        | 36—State Nor. 37 |
| 15—State Nor. 19     | 30—Franklin 21   |
| 14—Butler 34         | 19—DePauw 29     |
| 36—St. Xavier 19     |                  |

**Ellendale (N.D.) State Normal School.**

- |                     |                        |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| 41—Madison Nor. 13  | 11—Valley City Nor. 25 |
| 27—Dakota Bus.      | 25—Huron 18            |
| Coll. 19            | 22—Sioux Fall 35       |
| 13—Aberdeen Nor. 19 | 22—Moorhead Nor. 19    |
| 15—Huron 31         | 11—State Science 31    |
| 28—Aberdeen H.S. 26 | 17—Valley City Nor. 20 |
| 23—Yankton 21       |                        |

**Emporia (Kans.) State Normal School.**

- |                     |                        |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| 23—Southwestern 12  | 48—Pittsburg Nor. 24   |
| 41—Friends Univ. 24 | 30—Ottawa 23           |
| 16—Hays Nor. 27     | 71—Fairmount 13        |
| 58—Bethany 13       | 20—Coll. of Emporia 25 |
| 37—Baker 29         | 42—Baker 21            |
| 29—Ottawa 22        | 21—Coll. of Emporia 15 |

**Eureka (Ill.) College.**

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 21—Illinois Wes. 26  | 17—Bradley 27        |
| 31—Bradley 25        | 15—James Millikin 38 |
| 16—Normal Univ. 33   | 36—Normal Univ. 23   |
| 40—Macomb Nor. 18    | 11—Bradley 17        |
| 2—Hedding 11         | 42—St. Viator 25     |
| 26—Lombard 23        | 19—Bradley 18        |
| 36—Illinois Coll. 10 | 31—Normal Univ. 10   |
| 54—Lincoln 21        | 25—James Millikin 23 |
| 31—Illinois Coll. 37 | 17—Augustana 23      |

**Fairmont (W.Va.) State Nor. School.**

- |                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 21—Salem Coll. 70     | 49—Lumberport H.S. 40 |
| 10—Marietta 110       | 20—Fairview H.S. 44   |
| 23—W. Va. Wes. 60     | 45—Muskingum 51       |
| 19—Waynesburg 37      | 23—Glenville Nor. 37  |
| 14—W. Va. Wes. 63     | 32—Shinnston H.S. 54  |
| 35—Salem Coll. 32     | 30—West Virginia 66   |
| 16—Wash. and Jeff. 57 | 23—Fairmont H.S. 41   |
| 42—Fairview H.S. 35   | 27—Fairmont H.S. 73   |

**Findlay (Ohio) College.**

- |                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 18—Bluffton 36    | 37—Heidelberg 33   |
| 16—Defiance 25    | 42—Capital 39      |
| 26—W. Va. Wes. 41 | 23—Hiram 43        |
| 26—Defiance 28    | 25—Capital 27      |
| 22—Bluffton 27    | 16—St. John's      |
| 55—Bowling Green  | Univ. 27           |
| Nor. 18           | 100—Kent Nor. 12   |
| 29—Hiram 31       | 22—St. Ignatius 16 |

**nklin (Ind.) College.**

Purdue 37	56—Georgetown 10
Butler 15	44—Earlham 19
Hanover 16	16—Notre Dame 27
Hanover 24	21—Earlham 30
Purdue 28	35—Butler 11
Indiana Nor. 34	31—Indiana Dental 24

**nk. and Marsh. Coll., Lancaster, Pa.**

Swarthmore 25	40—Ursinus 27
Ursinus 30	22—Carnegie Tech 31
Gettysburg 39	17—Bucknell 56
Lehigh 39	41—Temple 29
Temple 42	34—Lafayette 49
Pratt Inst. 45	28—Gettysburg 46

**laudet College, Washington, D. C.**

Balto. City Coll. 25	25—Catholic Univ. 23
Catholic Univ. 33	38—Geo. Wash. U. 33
Geo. Wash. U. 23	38—Temple Univ. 23
St. John's	26—St. John's
(Annapolis) 21	(Brooklyn) 42
Georgetown 52	23—Seton Hall 49
Fishburne Mil.	38—Travelers' Club 48
Acad. 21	24—Temple Univ. 28
Virginia 41	46—Johns Hopkins 23

**orgetown (Ky.) College.**

Paris YMCA 12	27—Indiana State
Paris YMCA 32	Nor. 66
Berea Coll. 18	25—Centre Coll. 26
Berea Coll. 29	27—Transylvania 26
Kentucky 19	41—Kentucky Wes. 18
Rose Poly 21	18—Kentucky 32
Centre Coll. 28	35—Transylvania 14
St. Xavier (Cin.) 40	27—Tusculum 18
Wabash 44	13—Centre Coll. 39
Rose Poly 41	44—Kentucky Wes. 17
Franklin 56	36—Transylvania 24

**orgetown Univ., Washington, D. C.**

-Mt. St. Joseph 12	21—U.S. Nav. Acad. 33
-Gallaudet 10	17—Seton Hall 18
-Johns Hopkins 12	32—Crescent A.C. 41
-Mt. St. Joseph 25	45—G. Washington 23
-G. Washington 24	24—Trinity (N.C.) 36
-St. John's	45—Bucknell 31
(Bklyn) 26	

**o. Washington Univ., Wash., D. C.**

-Maryland 19	23—Georgetown 45
-Gallaudet 21	33—Temple Univ. 24
-U.S. Nav. Acad. 34	22—Catholic Univ. 31
-Temple Univ. 41	28—Tennessee 19
-Catholic Univ. 21	17—Lehigh 50
-Georgetown 31	24—Penn Mil. Coll. 9
-Davis and Elkins	2119—Brooklyn Poly 32
-Gallaudet 38	

**ittysburg (Pa.) College.**

-Keyser Cligns. 29	42—Ursinus 25
-West Virginia 32	35—Susquehanna 29
-Dartmouth 30	43—Albright 24
-Muhlenberg 25	33—Mt. St. Mary's 16
-Mt. St. Mary's 20	42—Bucknell 27
-Susquehanna 26	31—Lafayette 37
-Bucknell 31	39—Ursinus 41
-Frank. and Mar. 32	16—Frank. and Mar. 28
-Albright 56	

**Gonzaga University, Spokane, Wash.**

40—Whitworth 20	26—Spokane A.C. 33
24—Whitworth 32	25—Spokane A.C. 21
30—Idaho 32	17—Montana State 33
30—Oklahoma Alva	13—Montana State 38
Rangers 27	39—Spokane 25

**Grinnell (Iowa) College.**

22—Nebraska 9	24—Coe 10
40—Des Moines 3	13—Coe 5
15—Cornell 7	25—Cornell 12
20—Carleton 16	15—Iowa 17
16—Iowa 15	25—Drake 19
37—Drake 21	19—Iowa State 25
8—Iowa State 18	

**Gullford Coll., Gullford College, N. C.**

57—High Point Club 19	29—Elon 17
11—Winston YMCA 30	69—Lenoir 19
17—Wake Forest 18	26—Statesville Club 52
24—A. and E. Coll. 39	18—Davidson 19
27—Davidson 28	24—North Carolina 50
44—High Point 16	

**Hanover (Ind.) College.**

58—Madison Indpts. 18	33—Danville Nor. 30
28—Moore's Hill 14	34—Moore's Hill 14
23—Wilmington 33	38—Wilmington 31
16—Franklin 40	18—Indiana Dental 33
18—Butler 28	16—Danville Nor. 9
24—Franklin 40	69—Central Univ. 8

**Hedding College, Abingdon, Ill.**

14—W. Illinois Nor. 22	9—Illinois State
14—Monmouth 37	Nor. 50
9—W. Illinois Nor. 13	13—Wm. and Vash. 39
11—Eureka 62	20—Monmouth 25
6—Wm. and Vash. 30	36—Carthage 10
9—St. Viator 29	33—Shurtleff 5
35—Carthage 21	9—Lombard 30
25—Lincoln 20	11—W. Illinois Nor. 32

**Heidelberg University, Tiffin, Ohio.**

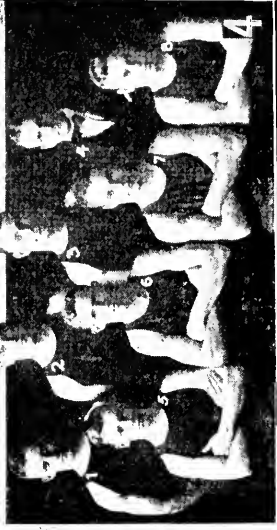
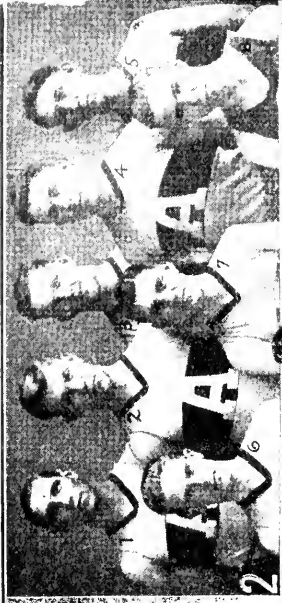
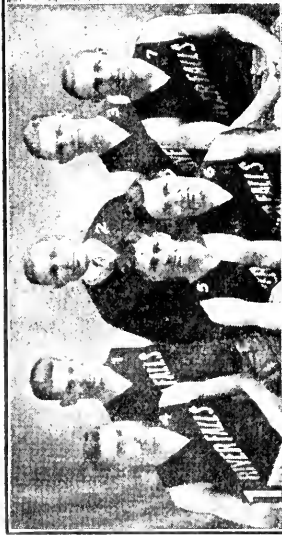
31—Wittenberg 18	42—Otterbein 21
35—Otterbein 33	33—Findlay 37
27—Marietta 47	62—Capital Univ. 17
27—Capital Univ. 19	35—Mt. Union 22
35—Akron 38	37—Western Res. 24
36—Hiram 20	38—Marietta 16

**Henry Kendall Coll., Tulsa, Okla.**

33—Tulsa YMCA 31	65—Tulsa YMCA 14
49—Tulsa YMCA 9	30—Baptist Univ. 31
30—Phillips Univ. 22	35—Central Nor. 23
32—Phillips Univ. 20	37—Alva Rangers 38
46—Oklahoma 45	22—Okla. Aggies 31
29—Oklahoma 41	25—Okla. Aggies 35
40—Central Nor. 35	37—Oklahoma 27
31—Baptist Univ. 28	31—Oklahoma 22
18—Okla. Aggies 27	

**Hiram (Ohio) College.**

27—Duquesne Club 31	19—Capital 21
23—Case 32	37—St. Ignatius 14
45—Franklin 13	18—Grove City 33
40—Coombs Bro.	43—Findlay 28
Club 43	28—Baldwin-Wall. 15
25—Reserve 55	25—Wooster 22
31—Findlay 29	72—Thiel 4
29—Heidelberg 36	39—St. Ignatius 19



(1) RIVER FALLS (WIS.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, Eckles; 2, Swenson; 3, Thorpe; 4, Rice; 5, Eggbroecht; 6, Betzel, Capt.; 7, Peterson. (2) ST. AMBROSE COLLEGE, DAVENPORT, IOWA—1, Simons; 2, King; 3, Fitzgerald; 4, Ryan, Capt.; 5, De Meulenaere; 6, Sheehan; 7, O'Connor; 8, McGivern. (3) RED WING (MINN.) SEMINARY—1, Saul; 2, Snesrud; 3, Grinde; 4, Berglund; 5, Looken; 6, Underdahl; 7, Benson. (4) VALLEY CITY (N. D.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, Cowell; 2, Aas; 3, Perry; 4, Call, Coach; 5, Sad; 6, Weston, Capt.; 7, Tracy; 8, Carlson.

**College, Holland, Mich.**

Zeeland 18	46—Alma 22
Buskegon Nor. 9	21—Grand Rapids
Illinois A.C. 41	YMCA, 12
Grand Rapids	14—Kalamazoo Coll. 33
YMCA 23	19—Kalamazoo Nor. 18
Kalamazoo Nor. 12	18—Mich. Aggies 13
Mich. Aggies 34	11—Kalamazoo Coll. 49

**on (So. Dak.) College.**

Madison Nor. 26	18—Ellendale Nor. 25
Aberdeen Nor. 16	13—Yankton 15
Ellendale Nor. 15	13—So. Dak. State 23
Yankton Coll. 10	13—Trinity 28
Sioux Falls 6	4—Sioux Falls 49
So. Dak. State 21	13—Madison Nor. 26
Aberdeen Nor. 17	

**ois College, Jacksonville, Ill.**

Illinois Wes. 41	37—Eureka 31
Eastern Nor. 17	33—Augustana 44
Carthage 13	44—Lincoln 21
James Millikin 24	33—Sparks' Bus. 30
Augustana 44	17—Eastern Nor. 30
Normal 21	13—Augustana 27
Western Nor. 16	17—Wm. and Vash. 20
Eureka 36	

**ois Wes. Univ., Bloomington, Ill.**

Illinois Coll. 31	41—St. Ambrose 21
Eureka 21	23—Augustana 24
Wabash 32	20—James Millikin 34
State Nor. 32	27—State Nor. 7
Bradley 20	14—Bradley 16
Monmouth 31	20—Wm. and Vash. 17
James Millikin 21	14—Augustana 21
Charleston Nor. 23	15—Charleston Nor. 30
Rose Poly 26	22—Charleston Nor. 21
Augustana 40	4—James Millikin 26
St. Viator 23	

**ana Dental Coll., Indianapolis.**

Veterinary Coll. 18	35—Indiana Cent. 9
Indiana 40	31—St. Joseph 26
Wabash 76	25—Butler 18
DePauw 35	18—DePauw 31
Earlham 23	33—Hanover 18
Franklin 31	28—Rose Poly 20
Rose Poly 32	30—Veterinary Coll. 14
Butler 19	34—Alumni 16
St. Joseph 12	23—Butler 21
Central Nor. 22	

**ana Univ., Bloomington, Ind.**

Indiana Dental 10	18—Purdue 24
Earlham 24	14—De Pauw 13
De Pauw 14	61—Danville Nor. 9
Vincennes Y.M. 18	17—Wabash 20
Rose Poly 9	24—Ohio State 19
Iowa 12	14—Ohio State 30
I.S.T.C. 13	13—Wisconsin 29
Iowa 7	39—Milwaukee Nor. 12
Purdue 22	16—Wisconsin 18
Butler 9	

**Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.**

32—Central 19	27—Chicago 29
13—Simpson 18	25—Drake 9
22—State Teachers 15	24—Iowa 12
25—Missouri 28	19—Nebraska 7
24—Missouri 21	24—Nebraska 17
13—Kansas 30	13—Iowa 15
9—Kansas 25	25—Grinnell 19
25—Drake 21	24—Nebraska 22
18—Grinnell 8	21—Nebraska 23

**Iowa Teachers Coll., Cedar Falls, Ia.**

26—Waterloo YMCA 14	17—Dubuque 28
15—Iowa 33	20—Dubuque Ger. 24
15—Iowa State 22	19—Dubuque Ger. 27
16—Coe 13	17—Dubuque 29
13—Indiana 29	35—Central 18
17—Coe 4	28—Upper Iowa 16
30—Upper Iowa 35	

**James Millikin Univ., Decatur, Ill.**

29—Charleston Nor. 15	22—Charleston Nor. 26
23—Illinois Nor. 13	29—Wm. and Vash. 17
21—Illinois Wes. 19	22—Charleston Nor. 13
24—Illinois Coll. 20	23—Eureka 25
17—Augustana 15	26—Illinois Wes. 4
24—St. Viator 10	8—Sparks' Bus. 12
25—Bradley Poly 22	18—Illinois 38
41—Illinois Nor. 24	20—Sparks' Bus. 16
34—Illinois Wes. 20	16—Illinois 38
38—Eureka 15	11—Sparks' Bus. 13

**Jamestown (No. Dak.) College.**

12—No. Dakota 61	34—Mayville Nor. 15
16—Aberdeen Nor. 31	17—Fargo 36
19—No. Dak. Agri. 53	25—Mayville Nor. 15
17—No. Dak. Agri. 60	20—Valley City Nor. 25
79—Steele 11	26—Valley City Nor. 11
13—Fargo 22	7—No. Dakota 60

**Kalamazoo (Mich.) College.**

70—Adrian 11	46—Olivet 3
32—Notre Dame 30	51—Traverse City 27
74—Olivet 5	49—Hope 11
33—Hope 14	55—Alma 17
24—Hillsdale 19	34—Hillsdale 11
55—Adrian 22	57—Berwyn Comets 18
35—Detroit A.C. 23	16—Montana State 26
42—First Presby. 12	

**Kalamazoo (Mich.) State Nor. School.**

19—Grand Rapids	24—Grand Rapids 21
YMCA 23	18—Hope 19
12—Hope 23	19—Flint Vebies 21
21—Detroit 26	31—Battle Creek 18
15—Notre Dame 27	27—Detroit 16
29—Hillsdale 35	37—Hillsdale 16
53—Olivet 14	36—M.A.C. Fresh. 17

**Kansas Wes. Univ., Salina, Kans.**

37—Hays Nor. 30	38—Washburn 20
19—Hays Nor. 47	22—Haskell Inst. 28
32—Cooper 26	27—Bethany 26
24—McPherson 37	32—Hays Nor. 30
28—Bethany 29	20—Cooper 19
31—Washburn 38	22—McPherson 21
24—St. Mary's 46	

**Kentucky Wes. Coll., Winchester, Ky.**

- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 21—Centre Coll. 31 | 65—Centre Coll. 20 |
| 41—Transylvania 8  | 38—Transylvania 22 |
| 41—Georgetown 18   | 44—Georgetown 17   |

**Knox College, Galesburg, Ill.**

- |                     |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| 63—Streator YMCA 13 | 29—Lombard 16     |
| 16—Chicago 46       | 36—Lake Forest 55 |
| 26—Mystic A.C. 17   | 14—Lake Forest 26 |
| 26—Armour Inst. 14  | 30—Monmouth 43    |
| 33—Armour Inst. 12  | 32—Monmouth 17    |
| 28—Lombard 46       |                   |

**Lawrence College, Appleton, Wis.**

- |                       |                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 15—Sts. Point Nor. 31 | 14—Ripon 23     |
| 33—Oshkosh Nor. 19    | 11—Carroll 43   |
| 14—Wisconsin 44       | 14—Northwestern |
| 18—Sts. Point Nor. 30 | (Nap.) 29       |
| 11—Carroll 28         | 19—Marquette 12 |
| 14—Marquette 19       | 14—Ripon 39     |
| 15—Oshkosh Nor. 19    |                 |

**Lincoln (Ill.) College.**

- |                          |                      |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 26—Brown's Bus. Coll. 39 | 8—Bradley Poly 39    |
| 12—Normal Univ. 38       | 14—Springfield 21    |
| 35—Atlanta 10            | 21—Eureka 54         |
| 23—Blackburn 25          | 20—Hedding 25        |
| 24—Rosett Coll. 13       | 21—Illinois Coll. 44 |
| 14—Rosett Coll. 36       | 35—Blackburn 18      |
| 33—Mackinaw Y.M.C. 19    | 12—McKendree 31      |
|                          | 25—Carthage 20       |
|                          | 20—Carbondale 23     |

**Lombard College, Galesburg, Ill.**

- |                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 11—Iowa 39                | 16—Knox 29         |
| 21—Coe 18                 | 25—Chicago YMOA    |
| 27—Macomb Nor. 23         | Coll. 43           |
| 25—Monmouth 34            | 46—Knox 28         |
| 23—Bradley Poly 27        | 32—Macomb Nor. 20  |
| 17—Northwestern (Nap.) 37 | 30—Hedding 9       |
| 5—St. Viator 20           | 30—Carbondale 19   |
| 27—Chicago YMCA Coll. 55  | 28—McKendree 6     |
|                           | 23—Eureka 26       |
|                           | 12—Bradley Poly 15 |

**Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge, La.**

- |                             |                        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 33—Louisiana Coll. 20       | 30—Alabama 7           |
| 13—Louisiana Nor. 20        | 95—Millsaps 7          |
| 19—Shreveport A.C. 17       | 37—Tulane 20           |
| 52—Lafayette I.I. 13        | 27—Tulane 18           |
| 54—New Orleans YMCA 22      | 34—Springhill Coll. 24 |
| 24—Texas A. and M. 15       | 18—Mobile YMCA 37      |
| 30—Texas A. and M. 14       | 37—Alabama Poly 13     |
| 36—Mississippi A. and M. 28 | 37—Birmingham A.C. 23  |
| 38—Mississippi A. and M. 15 | 38—Alabama 9           |
| 39—Shreveport A.C. 24       | 57—Millsaps 11         |
|                             | 46—Tulane 27           |
|                             | 27—Tulane 20           |

**Loyola College, Baltimore, Md.**

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 31—Alumni 30           | 29—Temple 42           |
| 11—Washington Coll. 14 | 20—Lehigh 68           |
| 54—Rock Hill 18        | 22—Moravian 42         |
| 31—Catholic Univ. 32   | 48—Mt. St. Mary's 26   |
| 33—Yale 47             | 31—Temple 29           |
| 45—Johns Hopkins 13    | 18—Mt. St. Mary's 16   |
| 38—Mt. St. Joseph 16   | 20—Washington Coll. 34 |
| 24—Catholic Univ. 28   |                        |

**Luther College, Decorah, Iowa.**

- |                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 51—Dubuque Indpts. 1    | 18—St. Olaf 14          |
| 49—Cheyenne Ind. 3      | 33—Luther Sem. 7        |
| 19—Campion 16           | 20—Park Region Coll. 12 |
| 20—St. Olaf 13          | 24—Willmar 16           |
| 18—Park Region Coll. 14 |                         |

**Manhattan College, New York City**

- |                         |                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 40—St. Francis Coll. 18 | 27—St. John's 25   |
| 20—Princeton 32         | 14—C.C.N.Y. 28     |
| 26—Rensselaer Poly 20   | 29—Rutgers 30      |
| 18—Seton Hall 34        | 29—Seton Hall 27   |
| 20—U.S. Mil. Acad. 26   | 31—Cathedral 30    |
| 27—St. John's 32        | 45—Brooklyn Poly 2 |
|                         | 15—Rensselaer Poly |

**Marietta (Ohio) College.**

- |                          |                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 52—Antioch 30            | 64—Westminster 24   |
| 70—Salem Coll. 25        | 25—Wash. and Jeff.  |
| 58—Second Team 20        | 17—Davis and Elk.   |
| 95—All-Southern 10       | 15—Buffalo Orioles  |
| 110—Fairmont Nor. 10     | 62—Geneva 25        |
| 44—Chicago YMCA Coll. 36 | 26—West Virginia 17 |
| 47—Heidelberg 27         | 20—Mich. Aggies 30  |
| 23—W. Va. Wes. 22        | 16—Heidelberg 38    |
| 28—West Virginia 25      | 21—Davis and Elk.   |

**Maryville (Mo.) State Normal Sch.**

- |                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 58—St. Joseph Bus. 19  | 20—Tarkio 31        |
| 25—Central Coll. 24    | 33—Tarkio 25        |
| 25—Missouri 49         | 47—Missouri Wes. 1  |
| 36—Missouri Wes. 27    | 61—St. Joseph Vet.  |
| 28—Drury 44            | 24—William Jewell   |
| 27—Springfield Nor. 41 | 16—Missouri Wes. 2  |
| 26—Springfield Nor. 41 | 20—Tarkio 14        |
| 36—William Jewell 30   | 29—William Jewell   |
| 36—Missouri Wes. 24    | 35—Central Coll. 32 |
| 23—William Jewell 19   | 25—Tarkio 22        |
| 33—Springfield Nor. 23 |                     |

**Mass. Agri. Coll., Amherst, Mass.**

- |                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| 33—Conn. Agri. 12    | 15—Williams 34    |
| 31—R. I. State 11    | 27—N. Hamp. State |
| 22—N. Hamp. State 21 | 28—Springfield 43 |

**McKendree College, Lebanon, Ill.**

- |                       |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 8—Greenville Coll. 19 | 20—Central Wes. 36 |
| 28—St. Louis Univ. 19 | 24—Central Wes. 20 |
| 18—Charleston Nor. 15 | 15—St. Louis Univ. |
| 22—Charleston Nor. 27 | 28—Shurtleff 13    |
| 20—Carbondale Nor. 5  | 31—Lincoln 12      |
| 33—Carbondale Nor. 24 | 6—Lombard 28       |
| 55—Shurtleff 16       |                    |

**McMinnville (Ore.) College.**

- |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 5—Oregon Agri. 25     | 26—Pacific Univ. 14 |
| 15—Oregon Agri. 28    | 30—Philomath Coll.  |
| 33—Philomath Coll. 17 | 28—Chenawa 18       |
| 19—Pacific Coll. 28   | 14—Pacific Coll. 19 |
| 23—Pacific Univ. 28   |                     |

**Miami University, Oxford, Ohio.**

- |                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| 24—Ohio State 23       | 37—Cincinnati 24 |
| 33—St. Mary's Coll. 26 | 32—Mt. Union 26  |
| 35—Ohio Northern 16    | 32—Kenyon 35     |
| 39—Wittenberg 34       | 24—Denison 29    |
| 23—Ohio Wes. 19        | 32—Wittenberg 26 |
| 29—Western Res. 26     | 22—Denison 17    |
| 36—Kenyon 26           | 26—Cincinnati 8  |
| 17—Wabash 41           |                  |

**Michigan Agri. Coll., E. Lansing, Mich.**

W. Va. Wes. 22	23—Illinois A.C. 43
Hope Coll. 20	26—Northwestern
Indiana 7	(Nap.) Coll. 26
Illinois A.C. 27	19—Notre Dame 33
Notre Dame 25	13—Hope Coll. 15
Buffalo 17	28—Northwestern
Detroit YMCA 26	(Nap.) Coll. 14
Ohio Northern 9	30—Marietta 20
Tabash 19	15—Detroit YMCA 30

**Michigan Coll. of Mines, Houghton.**

Calumet H.S. 30	18—Ishphening
Calumet H.S. 19	YMCA 26
Calumet YMCA 22	30—Gwin A.A. 18
Cyran School of	14—Negaunee A.C. 27
Woods 6	24—Calumet YMCA 16
State Nor. 27	24—Ishphening
Calumet YMCA 34	YMCA 22
State Nor. 41	28—Negaunee A.C. 17

**Waukegan (Wis.) State Nor. School.**

Carroll 32	20—Whitewater
Marquette 21	Nor. 26
Marquette	5—Campton 32
Acad. 15	2—Oshkosh Nor. 0
Whitewater	(for.)
Nor. 41	7—Marquette 22
Oshkosh 16	14—Platteville Nor. 27
Carroll 37	24—LaCrosse Nor. 41
Platteville Nor. 26	26—LaCrosse Nor. 6
Indiana Univ. 39	

**Northmouth (Ill.) College.**

Illinois Wes. 35	17—Knox 32
Lombard 25	21—Lake Forest 33
Augustana 40	30—Armour Inst. 23
Wm. and Vash. 46	23—Lake Forest 30
Hedding 14	25—Hedding 20
Armour Inst. 14	33—Parsons 15
Parsons 13	31—Iowa Wes. 26
Knox 30	28—Wm. and Vash. 25
Iowa Wes. 27	

**Montana Agri. Coll., Bozeman, Mont.**

Montana Wes. 11	52—Chicago Cres. 11
Oklahoma Nor. 15	24—Utah Agri. 19
Billings Indpts. 16	25—Utah Agri. 17
Montana 5	34—Montana 26
Montana 15	32—Montana 18
Whitman 20	26—Waterloo YMCA 15
Dayton A.C. 12	26—Kalamazoo 16
Idaho 29	17—Illinois A.C. 38
Whitworth 25	16—Seward Park
Gonzaga 17	Blues 9
Gonzaga 13	

**Moorhead (Minn.) State Nor. School.**

Fargo 38	28—Mayville Nor. 9
Valley City	24—Concordia 18
Nor. 31	46—Mayville Nor. 18
Alumni 19	19—Ellendale Nor. 22
Fargo 50	20—Concordia 34
State Science 22	14—Moorhead Indpts. 9
Fargo YMCA 26	

**Moravian College, Bethlehem, Pa.**

15—Alumni 32	46—Temple 36
12—Drexel Inst. 13	50—College Hill 41
13—Lehigh 42	42—Delaware State 23
16—Delaware State 25	21—St. Joseph's 31
34—Albright 31	43—Lebanon Vall. 28
25—Temple 31	22—Albright 18
25—Muhlenberg 32	16—Lebanon Vall. 30
42—Loyola 22	46—St. Joseph's 15

**Mount Union College, Alliance, Ohio.**

19—Kenyon 40	26—Miami 32
33—Wheeling YMCA 41	23—Case 44
29—Wellsburg	27—Ohio Wes. 35
YMCA 32	22—Heidelberg 35
35—Stenbenville	40—Ohio Northern 12
YMCA 26	24—Akron 52
32—Ohio Univ. 21	28—Reserve 23
34—Cincinnati 33	40—Baldwin-Wall. 11

**Muskingum Coll., New Concord, Ohio.**

65—New Concordians 24	68—Kent Nor. 14
23—W. Va. Wes. 45	33—Davis and Elk. 65
26—Geneva 39	36—W. Va. Wes. 54
40—Coraopolis	26—West Virginia 72
Collegians 39	51—Fairmont Nor. 45
33—Lawrenceville	26—West Virginia 35
YMCA 38	42—Geneva 31
37—Duquesne Univ. 55	36—Cedarville Coll. 26
51—Cedarville Coll. 40	18—St. Mary's 33

**New Hamp. State Coll., Durham, N.H.**

27—Springfield Coll. 44	18—Dartmouth 34
32—Conn. State 23	27—R. I. State 20
11—Wesleyan 22	27—Conn. State 13
37—Boston Coll. 18	30—Boston Univ. 16
21—Mass. Aggies 22	16—R. I. State 22
12—Mass. Aggies 27	48—Boston Univ. 11

**New York Teachers Coll., Albany, N.Y.**

21—Rensselaer Poly 45	30—St. John's Coll. 29
16—Union Coll. 29	29—Stevens Inst. 33
21—St. Lawrence 24	22—St. John's Coll. 29
18—Niagara 20	26—Pratt Inst. 40
23—St. Lawrence 24	21—Colgate 32
27—Clarkson Tech 41	22—Rensselaer Poly 21
18—Springfield 36	31—Hobart 18

**New York Univ., New York City.**

14—Princeton 36	41—Amherst 20
50—Rensselaer Poly 21	23—Wesleyan 19
20—Lehigh 24	37—Swarthmore 31
33—Lafayette 23	27—Colgate 20
25—Williams 18	25—Rensselaer Poly 23
51—Brooklyn Poly 13	34—Colgate 33

**Normal (Ill.) State Normal Univ.**

38—Lincoln 12	24—James Millikin 41
32—Illinois Wes. 20	50—Hedding 9
13—James Millikin 27	7—Illinois Wes. 27
23—Eureka 16	23—Eureka 36
27—St. Viator 25	18—Bradley 16
21—Illinois Coll. 19	8—Augustana 22
27—St. Viator 12	19—Eureka 31
10—Bradley Poly 13	

**No. Car. State Coll., W. Raleigh, N. C.**

- |                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 35—Durham YMCA 20   | 10—Virginia Mil.     |
| 32—Eastern 11       | Inst. 31             |
| 39—Guliford 24      | 21—Catholic Univ. 25 |
| 28—Stetson 14       | 16—Trinity Coll. 14  |
| 24—Trinity Coll. 32 | 29—Virginia Mil.     |
| 32—Davidson 26      | Inst. 22             |
| 30—Wake Forest 29   | 20—Eton Coll. 10     |
| 18—Virginia Poly 28 | 0—Trinity 2 (for.)   |
| 29—Eton Coll. 12    | 24—Wake Forest 30    |
| 18—Wash. and Lee 24 |                      |

**North Dakota Agrl. College, Fargo.**

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 15—Minnesota 43      | 29—So. Dak. State 14 |
| 38—State Science 12  | 35—So. Dak. State 16 |
| 53—Jamestown 19      | 33—So. Dak. State 18 |
| 31—State Science 24  | 24—North Dakota 25   |
| 59—Madison Nor. 7    | 19—Fargo 27          |
| 37—So. Dak. State 17 | 29—North Dakota 24   |
| 60—Jamestown 17      | 27—Fargo 28          |

**Northwestern College, Naperville, Ill.**

- |                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| 30—Campion 22      | 31—Chicago 25       |
| 21—Wisconsin 50    | 19—YMCA Coll. 28    |
| 10—Illinois 52     | 35—Wm. and Vash. 21 |
| 22—Northwestern 19 | 26—Mich. Aggies 16  |
| 26—Carroll 11      | 29—Lawrence 14      |
| 61—Wheaton 3       | 14—Mich. Aggies 28  |
| 42—YMCA Coll. 20   | 14—Detroit YMCA 24  |
| 37—Lombard 17      |                     |

**Oberlin (Ohio) College.**

- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 43—Baldwin-Wall. 1 | 19—Cornell 42      |
| 14—Ohio State 38   | 18—Western Res. 21 |
| 12—Case 25         | 26—Denison 32      |
| 19—Denison 33      | 23—Case 39         |
| 33—Ohio Univ. 17   | 10—Ohio State 28   |
| 23—Buffalo 28      | 12—Rochester 24    |

**Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio.**

- |                            |                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 52—Otterbein 11            | 38—Oberlin 14      |
| 35—Capital 18              | 36—Case School 21  |
| 20—Ohio Wes. 18            | 22—Ohio Wes. 22    |
| 23—Miami 24                | 24—Minnesota 25    |
| 22—Buhl Club 25            | 21—Illinois 34     |
| 38—Westinghouse Club 18    | 28—Purdue 29       |
| 40—Duquesne Club 28        | 16—Minnesota 19    |
| 33—Haberdashers, Elyria 25 | 29—Northwestern 12 |
| 21—Buckeye Paint 19        | 15—Wisconsin 40    |
| 25—Detroit YMCA 24         | 27—Northwestern 25 |
| 22—Wisconsin 30            | 19—Indiana 24      |
| 14—Illinois 38             | 30—Indiana 14      |
|                            | 17—Purdue 22       |
|                            | 28—Oberlin 10      |

**Ohio Wes. Univ., Delaware, Ohio.**

- |                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| 24—Otterbein 13   | 28—Allegheny 30      |
| 18—Ohio State 20  | 29—Denison 31        |
| 25—W. Va. Wes. 27 | 45—Ohio 16           |
| 32—Wittenberg 21  | 25—Davis and Elk. 39 |
| 19—Miami 23       | 35—Mt. Union 27      |
| 22—Ohio State 23  | 32—Wittenberg 22     |
| 24—Denison 41     | 15—Case 22           |

**Oregon Agrl. Coll., Corvallis, Ore.**

- |                     |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| 36—Alumni 6         | 20—Washington 27  |
| 25—McMinnville 5    | 27—Washington 14  |
| 28—McMinnville 15   | 17—Wash. State 20 |
| 25—Pacific Coll. 34 | 3—Washington 11   |
| 41—Oregon 8         | 13—Washington 25  |
| 24—Oregon 7         | 24—California 28  |
| 25—Oregon 14        | 11—California 20  |
| 29—Oregon 10        | 23—Stanford 17    |
| 42—Pacific Coll. 9  | 19—Stanford 13    |

**Otterbein Univ., Westerville, Ohio.**

- |                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| 11—Ohio State 52 | 21—Heidelberg 42 |
| 13—Ohio Wes. 24  | 30—Kenyon 44     |
| 33—Heidelberg 35 | 32—Antioch 20    |
| 33—Cincinnati 32 | 21—Wooster 28    |
| 33—Capital 23    | 20—Kenyon 34     |
| 27—Capital 32    |                  |

**Pacific College, Newberg, Ore.**

- |                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| 41—Chemawa Ind. 23  | 28—Chemawa 26      |
| 34—Philomath 21     | 22—Philomath 8     |
| 34—Oregon Agri. 25  | 9—Oregon Agri. 4   |
| 20—Pacific Univ. 28 | 37—Pacific Univ. 1 |
| 28—McMinnville 19   | 19—McMinnville 1   |

**Penn College, Oskaloosa, Iowa.**

- |                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| 23—Iowa Wes. 34 | 37—Highland Park |
| 32—Parsons 15   | 36—Des Moines 17 |
| 35—Simpson 26   | 18—Simpson 31    |
| 12—Coe 47       | 31—Des Moines 14 |
| 17—Cornell 42   | 22—Highland Park |

**Penn State Coll., State College, Pa.**

- |                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 28—Juniata 25       | 42—Lebanon Vall. |
| 14—Dartmouth 22     | 38—Carnegie Tech |
| 22—Syracuse 21      | 37—Pittsburgh 32 |
| 40—Juniata 30       | 39—Lafayette 31  |
| 36—Pittsburgh 37    | 36—Delaware 31   |
| 37—Westinghouse 18  | 33—Swarthmore 20 |
| 37—Carnegie Tech 26 | 35—Lehigh 18     |

**Pratt Inst., Brooklyn, N. Y.**

- |                       |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 27—Port Chester 19    | 30—Conn. Aggies 3 |
| 31—Drexel 20          | 40—Albany Teach   |
| 31—Delaware 24        | 26—Port Chester 3 |
| 40—Niagara 16         | 31—Drexel 27      |
| 29—Temple 20          | 34—Port Chester 1 |
| 25—Ursinus 35         | 29—Rensselaer Po  |
| 29—Juniata 39         | 38—Alumni 19      |
| 45—Frank. and Mar. 29 |                   |

**Princeton (N. J.) University.**

- |                       |                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 20—Yale 19            | 32—Cornell 26   |
| 16—Yale 42            | 19—Dartmouth 14 |
| 32—Manhattan Coll. 20 | 13—Pennsylvania |
| 19—C.C.N.Y. 17        | 18—Pennsylvania |
| 36—New York Univ. 14  | 41—Rochester 9  |
| 25—Syracuse 26        | 33—Swarthmore 1 |
| 19—Union 22           | 48—Alumni 19    |
| 34—Columbia 24        | 20—Yale 25      |
| 18—Columbia 13        | 36—Rutgers 17   |
| 22—Cornell 18         | 38—Dartmouth 22 |

**Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.**

- |                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| 3—Franklin 18   | 19—Iowa 17       |
| 1—Rose Poly 9   | 22—Indiana 15    |
| 7—Franklin 10   | 24—Indiana 18    |
| 1—Notre Dame 18 | 16—Chicago 13    |
| 1—Wabash 17     | 16—Illinois 27   |
| 1—Illinois 28   | 32—Ohio State 17 |
| 1—Chicago 12    | 29—Ohio State 28 |

**Racine (Wis.) College.**

- |                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1—West Allis 7    | 24—Wayland Acad. 58     |
| 1—Racine H.S. 38  | 38—Morgan Park Acad. 51 |
| 1—Badgers 18      | 41—Racine H.S. 25       |
| 1—Loyola Acad. 70 | 31—Kenosha Maroons 23   |
| 1—Arabys 28       |                         |
| 1—Racine H.S. 38  |                         |

**Randolph-Macon Coll., Ashland, Va.**

- |                          |                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1—Union Sem. 36          | 18—Virginia Poly Inst. 49 |
| 1—Church Hill A.C. 43    | 23—Hamp.-Sidney 11        |
| 1—Fairmount A.C. 21      | 13—Catholic Univ. 42      |
| 1—Eastern 15             | 21—Wm. and Mary 12        |
| 1—Hamp.-Sidney 19        | 18—Richmond 20            |
| 1—Wash. and Lee 40       | 42—Richmond YMCA 22       |
| 1—Virginia Mil. Inst. 30 | 22—Wm. and Mary 29        |
| 1—Roanoke Coll. 48       | 23—Richmond 19            |
|                          | 5—Virginia 49             |

**Rensselaer Poly Inst., Troy, N. Y.**

- |                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1—Albany Teach. 21  | 15—Colgate 17        |
| 1—Manhattan 26      | 17—Syracuse 20       |
| 1—New York Univ. 70 | 21—Albany Teach. 22  |
| 1—Union 18          | 42—Pratt Inst. 29    |
| 1—St. Lawrence 18   | 28—New York Univ. 25 |
| 1—Manhattan 15      | 23—Union 17          |

**Rhode Island State Coll., Kingston, R. I.**

- |                   |                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 1—Amherst 65      | 26—Conn. State 28     |
| 1—Northeastern 25 | 11—Conn State 34      |
| 1—Boston Univ. 24 | 20—New Hamp. State 27 |
| 1—Mass. Aggies 31 | 22—New Hamp. State 16 |

**Richmond (Ky.) State Normal School.**

- |                        |                    |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| 1—Barbourville YMCA 29 | 26—Transylvania 32 |
| 1—Centre Coll. 34      | 47—St. Mary's 19   |
| 1—Paris YMCA 33        | 54—Pineville 16    |
| 1—Pineville 15         | 25—Tusculum 18     |
| 1—St. Mary's 42        | 47—Tusculum 22     |
| 1—Paris YMCA 22        | 26—Transylvania 34 |
|                        | 49—Berea Town 16   |

**River Falls (Wis.) State Normal School.**

- |                         |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 1—Minnesota 27          | 36—Eau Claire 6     |
| 1—Stout Inst. 21        | 34—Stout Inst. 14   |
| 1—Chippewa All-Stars 18 | 24—Stevens Point 14 |
| 1—Superior Nor. 8       | 22—Stevens Point 19 |
| 1—Stevens Point 35      | 36—Whitewater 13    |
| 1—Eau Claire 8          | 30—Whitewater 16    |

**Rutgers College, New Brunswick, N. J.**

- |                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1—Albright 33     | 30—Manhattan 29 |
| 1—C.C.N.Y. 18     | 17—Princeton 30 |
| 1—Muhlenberg 24   | 19—Lafayette 31 |
| 1—Pittsburgh 23   | 35—Rochester 29 |
| 1—Pennsylvania 35 |                 |

**St. Ambrose Coll., Davenport, Iowa.**

- |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 25—St. Louis Univ. 41 | 12—Dubuque 27       |
| 24—YMCA 23            | 24—Lenox 30         |
| 29—Cheyenne Ind. 23   | 19—Wm. and Vash. 17 |
| 37—Warburg 19         | 20—Warburg 10       |
| 21—Lenox 12           | 14—Dubuque 29       |
| 34—Carthage 15        | 7—Wm. and Vash. 36  |
| 21—Illinois Wes. 41   |                     |

**St. Cloud (Minn.) State Nor. School.**

- |                   |                        |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| 28—Alumni 48      | 11—Minnesota Aggies 16 |
| 18—Alumni 17      | 21—Minnesota Aggies 18 |
| 10—Fargo Coll. 22 |                        |
| 19—St. John's 4   |                        |
| 23—St. John's 21  |                        |

**St. John's College, Annapolis, Md.**

- |                             |                        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 15—U.S. Nav. Acad. 2631     | Rock Hill 11           |
| 21—Gallaudet 19             | 44—Mt. St. Joseph's 16 |
| 31—Mt. St. Joseph's 19      | 61—Johns Hopkins 2     |
| 15—Virginia 29              | 34—Wash. Coll. 15      |
| 25—Staunton Mil. Acad. 20   | 15—Delaware 28         |
| 11—St. John's (Brooklyn) 24 | 22—Penn Mil. Coll. 13  |
|                             | 23—Wash. Coll. 28      |
|                             | 17—Wash. Coll. 20      |

**St. John's College, Brooklyn, N. Y.**

- |                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 10—C.C.N.Y. 13        | 31—Crescent A.C. 30   |
| 26—U.S. Mil. Acad. 15 | 42—Alumni 26          |
| 19—Columbia 34        | 19—U.S. Nav. Acad. 27 |
| 33—St. Lawrence 23    | 26—Georgetown 44      |
| 13—Catholic Univ. 31  | 38—Georgetown 20      |
| 39—Amherst 32         | 29—Albany Teach. 30   |
| 34—Niagara 25         | 25—Manhattan 27       |
| 25—Yale 35            | 29—Albany Teach. 22   |
| 2—Manhattan 27        | 42—Gallaudet 26       |

**St. John's Univ., Toledo, Ohio.**

- |                      |                          |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 29—National Five 19  | 34—Assumption Coll. 8    |
| 19—Defiance 21       | 16—Canisius 25           |
| 32—Bluffton 23       | 14—St. Mary's 22         |
| 37—Alumni 14         | 26—St. Ignatius Coll. 10 |
| 25—Fremont YMS 17    | 23—Capital Univ. 18      |
| 21—St. Ignatius 19   | 27—Findlay 16            |
| 32—Duquesne Univ. 53 |                          |

**St. Joseph's Coll., Collegeville, Ind.**

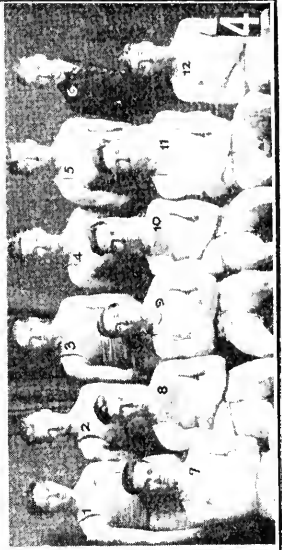
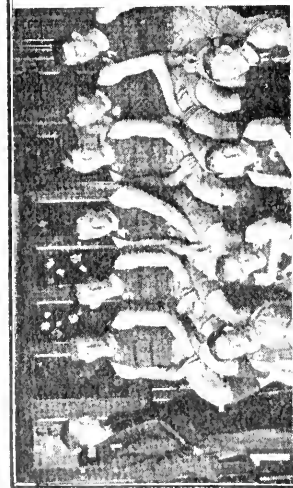
- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 23—St. Xavier 15     | 41—III Coms. 18      |
| 51—Old Guard 24      | 18—Hannin Triang. 45 |
| 19—Lafayette YMPC 17 | 17—Lafayette YMPC 32 |
| 12—Indiana Dental 59 | 26—Indiana Dental 31 |
| 43—Ind. Law Sch. 27  |                      |

**St. Lawrence Univ., Canton, N. Y.**

- |                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 14—C.A.C. 40        | 19—Rensselaer Poly 31 |
| 14—C.C.N.Y. 45      | 33—St. Michael's 11   |
| 23—St. John's 33    | 24—Albany Teach. 23   |
| 8—Brooklyn Poly 28  | 25—Brooklyn Poly 19   |
| 24—Albany Teach. 21 | 28—Hobart 22          |
| 28—Hobart 22        | 10—C.C.N.Y. 23        |
| 18—Union 26         | 17—Colgate 33         |

**St. Martin's College, Lacey, Wash.**

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 14—St. Leo's Sodal. 18  | 21—Olympia YMCA 13       |
| 10—U. of Wash. Sophs 25 | 37—U. of Wash. Fresh. 19 |
| 32—St. Leo's Sodal. 13  | 24—Tono A.C. 26          |
| 27—Olympia YMCA 25      |                          |



(1) ELLENDALE (N. D.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, Cook, Coach; 2, F. Brown; 3, Geert; 4, G. Brown; 5, Blumer; 6, Fleming; 7, Ashley; 8, L. Pease, Capt.; 9, H. Pease; 10, Jones; 11, Lee; (2) MARYVILLE (MO.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, Bird; 2, De Moss; 3, Hanson, Coach; 4, Palfreyman, Coach; 5, Ham; 6, Van Cleave; 7, Sawyers; 8, Garard; 9, Scott; 10, Scarlett; 11, H. Scott; 12, Wells; 13, Hahn; (3) NORMAL (ILL.) STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY—1, Raycraft; 2, Calhoun; 3, Russell, Coach; 4, Jones; 5, Thompson; 6, Courtwright; 7, Hanson; 8, Miller; 9, Wilson; (4) ROUTT COLLEGE, JACKSONVILLE, ILL.—1, Doolin; 2, Rook; 3, Craugh; 4, H. Woulfe; 5, Ryan; 6, Conlin, Coach; 7, Kennedy, Mgr.; 8, Cain; 9, Froelich, Capt.; 10, Walsh; 11, L. Woulfe; 12, Cooney.

**St. Mary's College, Dayton, Ohio.**

- |                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 44—De Sales Club 19 | 49—De Pauw 25         |
| 41—Capital 24       | 32—Buffalo Orioles 21 |
| 26—Miami 33         | 33—Muskingum 18       |
| 37—Antioch 12       | 33—Plain City Club 21 |
| 31—Ohio Northern 17 | 27—Capital 19         |
| 22—Wabash 30        | 35—De Sales Club 22   |
| 22—St. John's 14    |                       |

**St. Mary's (Kans.) College.**

- |                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 30—Friends Univ. 15 | 2—Pittsburg Nor. 0   |
| 45—Bethany 15       | 13—Kansas Aggies 60  |
| 39—Hays Nor. 28     | 33—Pittsburg Nor. 36 |
| 46—Kansas Wes. 24   | 48—Washburn 17       |
| 18—Ottawa 25        | 31—Washburn 26       |
| 57—Midland 24       |                      |

**St. Olaf Coll., Northfield, Minn.**

- |                  |               |
|------------------|---------------|
| 18—Macalester 22 | 30—Gustavus   |
| 18—Hamline 12    | Adolphus 23   |
| 13—Luther 20     | 14—Luther 18  |
| 11—Carleton 19   | 12—Hamline 23 |
| 31—St. John's 13 | 26—Gustavus   |
| 16—Carleton 21   | Adolphus 22   |
| 25—Macalester 27 |               |

**St. Paul College, Covington, La.**

- |                       |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 27—Ponchatula H.S. 16 | 48—Amite H.S. 23       |
| 59—Baton Rouge        | 22—Holy Cross Coll. 52 |
| H.S. 15               | 30—Holy Cross Coll. 16 |
| 44—Jefferson Coll. 16 | 30—Ponchatula H.S. 14  |

**Salem (W.Va.) College.**

- |                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 51—W. Va. Bus. Coll. 2 | 22—Wesleyan 37      |
| 36—Oakland 18          | 32—Fairmont Nor. 35 |
| 25—Marietta 70         | 33—Duquesne 44      |
| 70—Fairmont Nor. 21    | 25—Wynnesburg 31    |
| 39—Waynesburg 10       | 25—Glenville 29     |
| 63—Linsly 19           |                     |

**Seton Hall Coll., So. Orange, N. J.**

- |                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 48—St. Francis Coll. 25 | 30—Cathedral Coll. 18 |
| 35—Brooklyn Poly 19     | 18—Georgetown 17      |
| 34—Manhattan Coll. 18   | 34—Conn. Aggies 19    |
| 34—Niagara 32           | 17—C.C.N.Y. 29        |
| 39—Lafayette 26         | 32—Cathedral Coll. 23 |
| 33—Lehigh 33            | 49—Gallaudet 23       |
| 32—Lafayette 30         | 27—Manhattan Coll. 29 |
| 35—Alumni 24            |                       |

**Simpson College, Indianola, Iowa.**

- |                      |               |
|----------------------|---------------|
| 42—Cheyenne Ind. 10  | 17—Drake 19   |
| 41—Des Moines Gas 13 | 46—Des Moines |
| 31—Des Moines Univ.  | Coll. 14      |
| Church 25            | 19—Cornell 21 |
| 18—Iowa State 13     | 21—Drake 28   |
| 37—Highland Park 10  | 31—Penn 18    |
| 13—Nebraska 20       | 23—Coe 11     |
| 17—Iowa Wes. 15      | 18—Cornell 53 |
| 26—Penn 35           |               |

**Southwestern College, Winfield, Kans.**

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 50—Cooper 25           | 22—St. John's Coll. 17 |
| 25—St. John's Coll. 31 | 47—Fairmount 16        |
| 12—State Nor. 23       | 54—Cooper 19           |
| 34—Coll. of Emporia 24 | 49—Bethany 19          |
| 33—Baker 26            | 25—Ottawa 30           |
| 27—Ottawa 24           | 47—Fairmount 14        |
| 42—Baker 22            | 40—Coll. of Emporia 20 |
| 48—Friends Univ. 19    | 39—St. John's Coll. 23 |
| 49—Friends Univ. 15    |                        |

**Springfield (Mass.) Y.M.C.A. College.**

- |                      |                       |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 32—Dartmouth 33      | 20—Yale 75            |
| 35—Chicago YMCA      | 44—Wesleyan 24        |
| Coll. 43             | 70—Poughkeepsie       |
| 36—Albany Teach. 18  | YMCA 34               |
| 36—Colgate 49        | 38—U.S. Mil. Acad. 30 |
| 44—N. Hamp. State 27 | 37—Springfield        |
| 54—Yale 51           | YMCA 34               |
| 72—Boston Univ. 26   | 38—Springfield        |
| 30—Colgate 34        | YMCA 23               |
| 43—Mass. Aggies 28   |                       |

**Springfield (Mo.) State Normal School.**

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 42—Pittsburg Nor. 26 | 58—Cape Girardeau 21 |
| 45—Pittsburg Nor. 21 | 37—Drury 32          |
| 46—William Jewell 27 | 21—Cape Girardeau 38 |
| 53—Missouri Wes. 31  | 19—Central Wes. 10   |
| 55—Central Wes. 28   | 50—Rolla 13          |
| 45—William Jewell 33 | 27—Drury 28          |
| 45—Tarkio 13         | 51—Rolla 23          |

**State Sch. of Mines, Rapid City, S. D.**

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 41—Bus. Coll. 16     | 4—Spearfish Town 64  |
| 19—Indian Sch. 17    | 15—Spearfish Nor. 24 |
| 24—Spearfish Nor. 19 | 27—Bus. Coll. 18     |
| 36—Indian Sch. 19    | 19—N.W. Nor. 10      |

**State Sch. of Science, Wahpeton, N. D.**

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 19—Park Region 31    | 22—Moorhead Nor. 16  |
| 41—Wahpeton Ind. 11  | 7—Fargo 37           |
| 29—Park Region 27    | 6—So. Dak. State 11  |
| 27—Mayville Nor. 14  | 39—Mayville Nor. 6   |
| 12—No. Dak. Agri. 38 | 13—Fargo 19          |
| 24—No. Dak. Agri. 31 | 31—Ellendale Nor. 11 |
| 34—Indian Sch. 14    |                      |

**Staunton (Va.) Military Academy.**

- |                        |                   |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| 20—St. John's (Md.) 25 | 50—Bridgewater 21 |
| 17—Richmond 20         | 32—Wash. and Lee  |
| 28—Virginia 31         | Scrubs 8          |
| 44—Bridgewater 28      | 26—Augusta Mil.   |
| 22—Eastern 8           | Acad. 20          |
| 49—Rand-Macon 12       | 24—Augusta Mil.   |
| 24—Trinity (N. C.) 27  | Acad. 23          |
| 60—Alderson Acad. 9    |                   |

**Swarthmore (Pa.) College.**

- |                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 41—Albright 25        | 36—Pittsburgh 24     |
| 14—Princeton 33       | 28—Lehigh 29         |
| 25—Frank. and Mar. 18 | 31—New York Univ. 37 |
| 27—U.S. Nav. Acad. 33 | 24—Lafayette 27      |
| 25—U.S. Mil. Acad. 11 | 22—Penn State 33     |
| 14—Pennsylvania 16    |                      |

**Syracuse (N. Y.) University.**

- |                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 37—Clarkson 14      | 27—Rochester 35       |
| 26—Princeton 25     | 23—Colgate 11         |
| 20—Yale 30          | 30—Williams 13        |
| 21—Penn State 22    | 23—Colgate 20         |
| 22—Pittsburgh 17    | 20—Rensselaer Poly 17 |
| 32—West Virginia 21 | 41—Pittsburgh 22      |
| 23—Albany 21        | 26—Dartmouth 17       |
| 17—Rochester 15     | 17—Pennsylvania 10    |

**Trinity College, Durham, N. C.**

- 35—Durham YMCA 13  
 48—Durham YMCA 31  
 58—Statesville A.C. 11  
 41—Charlotte YMCA 25  
 37—Charlotte YMCA 20  
 48—Asheville YMCA 21  
 31—Asheville YMCA 26  
 63—Hill Point A.C. 19  
 72—Church Hill A.C. 16  
 33—Elon 21  
 31—Wake Forest 20  
 33—Elon 29  
 37—Stetson Univ. 43  
 32—Davidson 26
- 32—No. Car. State 24  
 18—Wash. and Lee 20  
 31—Virginia Mil. Inst. 29  
 27—Staunton Mil. Acad. 24  
 37—Virginia 31  
 36—Georgetown 24  
 24—Catholic Univ. 26  
 14—No. Car. State 16  
 42—Virginia Mil. Inst. 24  
 2—No. Car. State 0 (for.)

**Trinity College, Sioux City, Iowa.**

- 63—East Side A.C. 8  
 42—Olson's Colls 15  
 28—Lyons (Neb.) A.C. 8  
 66—Buena Vista 11  
 21—Dakota Mad. Nor. 12
- 16—Sioux Falls 11  
 14—Creighton 35  
 41—Weston Un. Coll. 11  
 22—Dubuque 18  
 28—Huron 13  
 49—Buena Vista 21  
 9—Creighton 28

**Tusculum Coll., Greeneville, Tenn.**

- 11—Maryville 63  
 11—Tennessee 32  
 24—Milligan 20  
 30—Bristol YMCA 27  
 37—Carson-Newman 5  
 33—Murphy Coll. 18  
 42—Daleville Coll. 18
- 18—Tennessee 17  
 20—Maryville 24  
 18—Richmond Nor. 25  
 16—Cumberland 20  
 18—Barbourville YMCA 22  
 22—Richmond Nor. 47

**Union College, Schenectady, N. Y.**

- 32—Clarkson 17  
 29—N. Y. State Coll. 16  
 23—Princeton 19  
 18—Columbia 22  
 18—Rensselaer Poly 33  
 26—St. Lawrence 18  
 19—Williams 15  
 24—Amherst 27
- 26—Williams 28  
 22—Crescent A.C. 54  
 26—Wesleyan 17  
 22—U.S. Mil. Acad. 21  
 21—Amherst 9  
 18—Darmouth 17  
 19—Wesleyan 20  
 17—Rensselaer Poly 23

**U.S. Military Acad., West Point, N. Y.**

- 15—St. John's (Bk.) 26  
 24—Crescent A.C. 33  
 26—Manhattan Coll. 20  
 27—Amherst 26  
 11—Swarthmore 25  
 30—Springfield 38
- 21—Brooklyn Poly 26  
 31—Pittsburgh 28  
 26—Cornell 30  
 21—Union Coll. 22  
 15—Colgate 45

**U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.**

- 59—Johns Hopkins 15  
 26—St. John's (Annap.) 15  
 24—C.C.N.Y. 23  
 34—Geo. Wash. U. 16  
 23—Yale 21  
 35—Catholic Univ. 13
- 44—Crescent A.C. 21  
 33—Swarthmore 27  
 33—Georgetown 21  
 27—St. John's (Brooklyn) 19  
 39—Virginia 17

**Univ. of Akron, Akron, Ohio.**

- 36—Alumni 8  
 36—Wooster 20  
 28—Ohio Univ. 22  
 32—Denison 23  
 64—Kent Nor. 4  
 46—Ohio Univ. 13  
 38—Heidelberg 35  
 50—Ohio Northern 19
- 39—Wooster 17  
 55—Baldwin-Wall, 11  
 11—Case Sch. 29  
 34—Geneva 24  
 28—Grove City 29  
 29—Wheeling YMCA 21  
 52—Mt. Union 24  
 31—Western Res. 25

**Univ. of Arizona, Tucson, Ariz.**

- 50—Tucson H.S. 9  
 55—Tucson H.S. 11  
 28—Tucson YMCA 16  
 41—Tucson YMCA 20  
 36—Phoenix YMCA 28  
 68—Prescott 35  
 52—Winslow 15
- 19—U. of New Mex. 28  
 34—New Mex. A. and M. 25  
 25—Cactus Club 36  
 22—Gila Acad. 14  
 30—Gila Acad. 8

**Univ. of California, Berkeley, Cal.**

- 80—San Jose YMCA 16  
 73—Watsonville YMCA 16  
 79—Asilomar All-Stars 8  
 39—Los Angeles YMCA 16  
 44—Los Angeles A.C. 12  
 69—Long Beach YMCA 36  
 27—So. California 15
- 40—Whittier 30  
 50—Berkeley H.S. 16  
 42—So. California 18  
 28—Wash. State 20  
 29—Wash. State 32  
 20—Stanford 14  
 29—Stanford 20  
 28—Oregon Agri. 24  
 20—Oregon Agri. 11  
 23—Nevada 53

**Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.**

- 22—Iowa 15  
 12—Purdue 14  
 10—Illinois 20  
 27—Northwestern 14  
 21—Wisconsin 13  
 16—Illinois 19  
 20—Iowa State 27
- 17—Iowa 24  
 13—Purdue 16  
 12—Minnesota 20  
 12—Minnesota 19  
 25—Northwestern 22  
 16—Wisconsin 25  
 46—Knox 16

**Univ. of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio.**

- 33—Ohio Northern 20  
 18—Denison 39  
 32—Otterbein 33  
 29—Kenyon 44  
 24—Miami 37  
 33—Mt. Union 34
- 30—Wittenberg 37  
 28—Ohio Univ. 23  
 8—Miami 26  
 22—Denison 38  
 33—Wittenberg 29

**Univ. of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.**

- 37—School of Mines 14  
 32—School of Mines 11  
 35—Colorado Aggies 21  
 33—Colorado Aggies 24
- 22—Univ. of Denver 20  
 30—Univ. of Denver 9  
 21—Colorado Coll. 26  
 22—Colorado Coll. 27

**Univ. of Detroit, Detroit, Mich.**

- 22—Detroit A.C. 24  
 28—Detroit Law 19  
 26—Kalamazoo Nor. 21  
 12—Adrian 18  
 33—Buffalo 17  
 26—Ohio Northern 23
- 84—D.A.C. 8  
 16—Kalamazoo Nor. 27  
 36—Illinois A.C. 36  
 16—Marietta 17  
 18—Buffalo 42  
 17—Niagara 35

**Univ. of Georgia, Athens, Ga.**

- 90—Alabama Poly 14  
 70—Birmingham A.C. 24  
 22—Atlanta A.C. 21  
 16—Birmingham A.C. 12
- 31—Vanderbilt 11  
 26—Nash. Ramblers 24  
 51—Mercer 20  
 68—Mercer 18  
 22—Atlanta A.C. 23

**Univ. of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.**

- 38—Genesee 24  
 57—Whitworth 23  
 32—Gonzaga 30  
 21—Montana 25  
 19—Montana 24  
 61—Lewiston Nor. 16  
 26—Wash. State 40  
 26—Wash. State 58  
 20—Montana State 26
- 34—Whitman 46  
 38—Whitman 22  
 42—Montana 23  
 32—Montana 16  
 27—Whitman 25  
 44—Whitman 28  
 31—Wash. State 42  
 10—Wash. State 53

**Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.**

- |                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| 38—James Millikin 18 | 14—Wisconsin 25    |
| 26—Wabash 28         | 11—Minnesota 20    |
| 38—James Millikin 16 | 19—Chicago 16      |
| 52—Northwestern      | 34—Ohio State 21   |
| (Nap.) 10            | 18—Minnesota 17    |
| 28—Purdue 24         | 27—Purdue 16       |
| 38—Ohio State 14     | 20—Wisconsin 17    |
| 45—Northwestern 17   | 21—Northwestern 12 |
| 20—Chicago 10        |                    |

**University of Iowa, Iowa City, Ia.**

- |                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| 33—State Teachers 15 | 19—Grinnell 16     |
| 39—Lombard 11        | 24—Chicago 17      |
| 15—Chicago 22        | 12—Iowa State 24   |
| 28—Cornell Coll. 13  | 15—Minnesota 39    |
| 12—Indiana 21        | 17—Grinnell 15     |
| 7—Indiana 12         | 15—Iowa State 13   |
| 17—Purdue 19         | 19—Minnesota 31    |
| 15—Northwestern 24   | 15—Northwestern 18 |

**Univ. of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky.**

- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 31—Centre Coll. 21 | 24—Centre Coll. 28 |
| 19—Georgetown 22   | 32—Georgetown 18   |
| 33—Rose Poly 12    | 48—Cumberland 20   |
| 20—Tennessee 23    | 25—Tennessee 27    |
| 19—Tennessee 22    | 12—Tennessee 30    |

**Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis.**

- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 33—Wisconsin 25    | 30—Chicago 18      |
| 20—Illinois 11     | 39—Iowa 15         |
| 23—Northwestern 13 | 19—Chicago 12      |
| 25—Ohio State 24   | 31—Iowa 19         |
| 17—Illinois 18     | 13—Wisconsin 16    |
| 19—Ohio State 16   | 30—Northwestern 20 |

**Univ. of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.**

- |                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 47—Central 21        | 18—Nebraska 16      |
| 28—Iowa State 25     | 18—Nebraska 7       |
| 21—Iowa State 24     | 24—Kansas 20        |
| 36—Washington U. 22  | 38—Kansas 15        |
| 30—Washington U. 20  | 22—Kansas Aggies 26 |
| 52—Poly Inst. 20     | 27—Kansas Aggies 32 |
| 23—Kansas 24         | 25—Washington U. 19 |
| 26—Kansas 17         | 31—Washington U. 22 |
| 49—Maryville Nor. 25 |                     |

**Univ. of Nevada, Reno, Nev.**

- |                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 27—Oakland Golds 47 | 65—Pacific Coll. 18 |
| 37—Sacramento       | 30—Stanford 33      |
| Acorns 27           | 29—Santa Clara 32   |
| 48—St. Mary's 44    | 46—St. Ignatius 18  |
| 62—Davis Aggies 14  | 53—California 23    |
| 88—Reno YMCA 35     |                     |

**Univ. of No. Dakota, Grand Forks, N.D.**

- |                 |                      |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| 53—Concordia 18 | 45—No. Dak. State 11 |
| 61—Jamestown 12 | 25—No. Dak. Agri. 24 |
| 60—Jamestown 7  | 24—No. Dak. Agri. 29 |
| 38—Concordia 18 | 16—Fargo 15          |
| 30—Fargo 18     |                      |

**Univ. of Notre Dame, N. Dame, Ind.**

- |                       |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 18—Purdue 21          | 25—Mich. Aggies 31 |
| 37—W. Va. Wes. 16     | 46—St. Viator 26   |
| 32—South Bend         | 18—Wabash 25       |
| YMCA 16               | 32—Mich. Aggies 19 |
| 30—Kalamazoo Coll. 32 | 17—De Pauw 15      |
| 17—Lake Forest 11     | 17—Wabash 23       |
| 27—Kalamazoo Nor. 15  | 27—Franklin 16     |

**Univ. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.**

- |                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| 24—Ursinus 9     | 12—Yale 25      |
| 33—Muhlenberg 15 | 23—Yale 27      |
| 18—Dartmouth 14  | 23—Cornell 18   |
| 24—Columbia 14   | 24—Dartmouth 23 |
| 18—Princeton 13  | 20—Columbia 29  |
| 11—Cornell 24    | 18—C.C.N.Y. 20  |
| 16—Swarthmore 14 | 16—Princeton 18 |
| 23—Lafayette 17  | 10—Syracuse 17  |
| 35—Rutgers 19    | 22—Rochester 18 |

**Univ. of Rochester, Rochester, N. Y.**

- |                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| 9—Princeton 41  | 20—Colgate 48      |
| 24—Oberlin 12   | 22—Amherst 26      |
| 25—Yale 43      | 31—Cornell 35      |
| 24—Allegheny 27 | 33—Stevens Tech 31 |
| 16—Syracuse 17  | 29—Rutgers 35      |
| 35—Syracuse 27  | 26—Amherst 24      |
| 14—Colgate 31   | 21—Bucknell 29     |
| 19—Cornell 26   | 18—Pennsylvania 22 |

**Univ. of So. California, Los Angeles, Cal.**

- |                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| 28—Stanford 43   | 10—Stanford 32   |
| 15—California 27 | 22—Occidental 20 |
| 28—California 42 |                  |

**Univ. of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tenn.**

- |                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 32—Tusculum 11      | 19—Wash. and Lee 28 |
| 13—Maryville 21     | 24—Virginia 21      |
| 35—Knox, YMCA 19    | 19—Geo. Wash.       |
| 28—Knox, YMCA 18    | V.D.P. 28           |
| 23—Kentucky 20      | 31—Maryville 17     |
| 22—Kentucky 19      | 27—Kentucky 25      |
| 17—Tusculum 18      | 30—Kentucky 12      |
| 10—Virginia Poly 41 | 30—Maryville 23     |

**Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.**

- |                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 41—Gallaudet 15        | 37—W. Va. Wes. 32    |
| 29—St. John's Coll. 15 | 19—Va. Mil. Inst. 30 |
| 49—Rand-Macon 5        | 34—Trinity 37        |
| 31—Richmond 20         | 28—Wake Forest 13    |
| 17—U.S. Nav. Acad. 39  | 21—Tennessee 24      |
| 26—West Virginia 25    | 24—North Carolina 35 |

**Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Wash.**

- |                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| 25—Wash. State 37    | 33—Oregon 16       |
| 24—Wash. State 41    | 27—Oregon Agri. 20 |
| 34—Spokane A.C. 36   | 14—Oregon Agri. 27 |
| 23—Whitman 24        | 29—Willamette 11   |
| 24—Wash. State 31    | 11—Oregon Agri. 3  |
| 14—Wash. State 26    | 25—Oregon Agri. 13 |
| 20—Multnomah A.C. 22 | 32—Oregon 17       |
| 12—Oregon 12         | 35—Oregon 18       |

**Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.**

- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 58—Beloit 11       | 25—Minnesota 33    |
| 30—Ripon 17        | 25—Illinois 14     |
| 50—Northwestern    | 13—Chicago 21      |
| (Nap.) 21          | 23—Northwestern 21 |
| 14—Lawrence 14     | 40—Ohio State 15   |
| 35—Milwaukee Nor.  | 17—Illinois 20     |
| Alumni 23          | 25—Chicago 16      |
| 24—Ripon 20        | 29—Indiana 13      |
| 30—Ohio State 22   | 16—Minnesota 13    |
| 29—Northwestern 21 | 18—Indiana 16      |

**Univ. of Wooster, Wooster, Ohio.**

- |                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 20—Akron 36         | 28—Otterbein 21     |
| 13—Case 18          | 14—Case 47          |
| 28—Ohio 24          | 20—Baldwin-Wall. 12 |
| 26—Baldwin-Wall. 22 | 22—Hiram 25         |
| 13—Denison 31       | 24—Denison 32       |
| 17—Akron 39         | 18—Kenyon 28        |
| 29—Geneva 20        |                     |

**Upper Iowa Univ., Fayette, Iowa.**

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 35—State Teachers 30 | 21—Dubuque 19        |
| 40—Lenox 20          | 16—State Teachers 28 |
| 32—Lenox 16          | 20—Dubuque 25        |
| 39—Central 24        |                      |

**Ursinus College, Collegeville, Pa.**

- |                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 9—Pennsylvania 24     | 23—Hassett Sch. 47    |
| 21—Temple 37          | 25—Gettysburg 42      |
| 45—Hassett Sch. 25    | 27—Frank. and Mar. 40 |
| 30—Frank. and Mar. 34 | 25—Penn Mil. Coll. 21 |
| 25—Muhlenberg 33      | 46—Albright 23        |
| 35—Pratt Inst. 25     | 41—Gettysburg 39      |
| 16—Stevens Inst. 50   | 35—Albright 30        |
| 33—Delaware 35        | 36—Temple 19          |

**Valley City (N.D.) State Normal School.**

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 31—Moorhead Nor. 21  | 10—Concordia 36      |
| 52—Mayville Nor. 12  | 20—Ellendale Nor. 17 |
| 22—Mayville Nor. 13  | 18—Aberdeen Nor. 25  |
| 31—Moorhead Nor. 21  | 11—Jamestown 26      |
| 25—Ellendale Nor. 11 | 2—Aberdeen Nor. 0    |
| 16—Concordia 23      | (for.)               |
| 25—Jamestown 20      |                      |

**Vanderbilt Univ., Nashville, Tenn.**

- |                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 36—Birmingham       | 21—Nash. Ramblers 16 |
| YMCA 30             | 8—Wash. and Lee 26   |
| 43—Mobile YMCA 22   | 29—Louisv. YMHA 13   |
| 35—Columbus YMCA 24 | 11—Georgia 31        |
| 27—Atlanta A.C. 43  | 18—Nash. Ramblers 22 |
| 20—Birmingham       | 19—Memphis YMCA 26   |
| A.C. 26             | 18—Jonesboro YMCA 24 |
| 42—Chattanooga      | 12—Nash. Ramblers 32 |
| YMCA 9              |                      |

**Virginia Poly Inst., Blacksburg, Va.**

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 52—Daleville Coll. 9 | 32—W. Va. Wes. 13    |
| 38—Hamp-Sidney 11    | 28—No. Carolina      |
| 39—Wm. and Mary 10   | State 18             |
| 37—Lynchburg         | 23—North Carolina 31 |
| YMCA 16              | 22—Elon 20           |
| 29—Hamp-Sidney 14    | 24—Wake Forest 26    |
| 54—Church Hill       | 35—Roanoke YMCA 28   |
| Athletic 8           | 31—Wake Forest 12    |
| 19—Rand-Macon 18     | 41—Tennessee 10      |
| 41—Emory and         | 30—North Carolina 22 |
| Henry 12             | 37—Virginia Mil.     |
| 59—Virginia Chris.   | Inst. 15             |
| Coll. 2              |                      |

**Wabash Coll., Crawfordsville, Ind.**

- |                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| 76—Indiana Dental 14 | 57—Earlham 11      |
| 28—Illinois 26       | 44—Georgetown 12   |
| 17—Purdue 9          | 25—Notre Dame 18   |
| 32—Em-Roes 21        | 19—Mich. Aggies 20 |
| 32—Illinois Wes. 20  | 20—De Pauw 7       |
| 61—Chicago YMCA 42   | 20—Indiana 17      |
| 63—Rose Poly 7       | 23—Notre Dame 17   |
| 20—Illinois A.C. 28  | 36—De Pauw 20      |
| 10—Chicago YMCA 32   | 35—Rose Poly 16    |
| 28—Em-Roes 23        | 41—Miami 17        |
| 30—St. Mary's 22     |                    |

**Washington Coll., Chestertown, Md.**

- |                         |                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 14—Loyola Coll. 11      | 15—St. John's Coll. 34 |
| 39—Balto. City Coll. 16 | 47—Pennsylvania        |
| 42—Pennsylvania         | Res. 14                |
| Res. 31                 | 28—St. John's Coll. 23 |
| 35—Johns Hopkins 8      | 20—St. John's Coll. 17 |
| 35—Mt. St. Joseph's 6   | 34—Loyola Coll. 20     |
| 18—Penn Mil. Coll. 20   |                        |

**Wash. and Jeff. Coll., Washington, Pa.**

- |                 |                      |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| 35—Wellsburg 26 | 23—Pittsburgh 32     |
| 30—Wheeling     | 28—Geneva 15         |
| YMCA 31         | 38—Grove City 15     |
| 26—Westinghouse | 38—Marietta 25       |
| Club 25         | 57—Fairmount Nor. 16 |
| 10—Buhl Club 35 | 21—Davis and Elk. 36 |
| 44—Coraopolis   | 23—Pittsburgh 24     |
| Collegians 38   | 22—Lehigh 38         |
| 21—Juniata 22   | 33—Buffalo 19        |
| 39—Alumni 23    |                      |

**Wash. and Lee Univ., Lexington, Va.**

- |                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 53—Virginia Chris.  | 18—W. Va. Wes. 16    |
| Coll. 11            | 20—Trinity 18        |
| 32—Hamp-Sidney 18   | 24—No. Carolina      |
| 24—Lebanon Vall. 14 | State 18             |
| 34—Richmond 18      | 38—Roanoke 15        |
| 40—Rand-Macon 9     | 28—Tennessee 19      |
| 26—Vanderbilt 8     | 40—North Carolina 23 |
| 32—West Virginia 19 |                      |

**Washington State Coll., Pullman.**

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 63—Davenport 6       | 58—Idaho 26          |
| 72—Almira A.C. 13    | 35—Willamette 18     |
| 38—Reardon A.C. 17   | 20—California 28     |
| 38—Ritzville A.C. 14 | 32—California 29     |
| 32—Spokane A.C. 28   | 36—Stanford 18       |
| 64—Whitworth 22      | 23—Stanford 15       |
| 37—Washington 25     | 28—Oregon Agri. 17   |
| 11—Washington 24     | 28—Multnomah A.C. 11 |
| 31—Washington 24     | 33—Montana 22        |
| 26—Washington 14     | 44—Whitman 19        |
| 45—Whitman 14        | 41—Whitman 25        |
| 37—Whitman 19        | 42—Idaho 31          |
| 40—Idaho 26          | 53—Idaho 10          |

**Wesleyan Univ., Middletown, Conn.**

- |                      |                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 28—Conn. Aggies 21   | 23—Amherst 17           |
| 24—Dartmouth 18      | 17—Union 26             |
| 22—N. H. State 11    | 25—Williams 23          |
| 21—Amherst 22        | 24—Springfield Coll. 44 |
| 17—Dartmouth 38      | 11—Williams 27          |
| 13—Colgate 30        | 29—Yale 48              |
| 19—New York Univ. 23 | 20—Union 19             |

**Western Res. Univ., Cleveland, Ohio.**

- |                         |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 40—Alumni 12            | 28—Kenton Reds 37 |
| 26—Miami 29             | 29—Denison 45     |
| 15—Westinghouse Club 25 | 21—Kenyon 38      |
| 48—Baldwin-Wall, 12     | 26—Ohio 24        |
| 55—Hiram 25             | 24—Heidelberg 37  |
| 9—Case 45               | 23—Mt. Union 28   |
| 45—Baldwin-Wall, 12     | 25—Akron 31       |
| 21—Oberlin 18           | 28—Darcy Inst. 33 |
|                         | 26—Case 40        |

**Westminster Coll., Salt Lake City, Utah.**

- |                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 20—Burlington A.C. 10 | 38—Utah Bus. Coll. 26 |
| 19—American Fork 50   | 26—Murray 31          |
| 21—Utah Sec. Sch. 22  | 8—American Fork 65    |
| 15—Murray 30          |                       |

**West Virginia Univ., Morgantown.**

- |                           |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| 32—Gettysburg 34          | 72—Muskingum 26     |
| 21—Syracuse 32            | 38—W. Va. Wes. 22   |
| 56—Waynesburg 14          | 30—Ohio Univ. 21    |
| 25—Marietta 28            | 23—Marietta 26      |
| 25—Virginia 26            | 35—Muskingum 26     |
| 19—Wash. and Lee 32       | 66—Fairmont Nor. 30 |
| 29—Virginia Mil. Inst. 33 | 26—W. Va. Wes. 25   |
|                           | 29—W. Va. Wes. 17   |
| 56—Westminster 21         |                     |

**Wheaton (Ill.) College.**

- |                          |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 57—Aurora Coll. 15       | 44—Lane Coll. 0    |
| 16—Lewis Inst. 33        | 35—Crane Coll. 6   |
| 3—Northwestern (Nap.) 61 | 38—Crane Coll. 22  |
| 27—DePaul Univ. 44       | 25—DePaul Univ. 15 |
| 15—DeKalb Nor. 27        | 57—Joliet 17       |
| 35—Joliet 6              | 42—DeKalb Nor. 15  |
| 24—Lewis Inst. 17        | 51—Aurora Coll. 11 |
|                          | 21—Lane Coll. 8    |

**Whitman Coll., Walla Walla, Wash.**

- |                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| 24—Washington 23  | 25—Idaho 27         |
| 14—Wash. State 45 | 28—Idaho 44         |
| 19—Wash. State 37 | 19—Wash. State 44   |
| 27—Montana 37     | 26—Wash. State 41   |
| 31—Montana 29     | 31—Montana 18       |
| 46—Idaho 34       | 43—Montana 14       |
| 22—Idaho 38       | 20—Montana State 22 |

**Whitworth College, Spokane, Wash.**

- |                    |                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 39—Spokane YMCA 23 | 53—Lewis and Clark I.S. 34 |
| 20—Spokane A.C. 23 | 25—Montana State 58        |
| 20—Gonzaga 40      | 32—Spokane 25              |
| 23—Wash. State 64  | 48—Emeralds 13             |
| 23—Idaho 57        | 22—Spokane A.C. 36         |
| 32—Gonzaga 24      |                            |
| 40—P. C. Church 31 |                            |

**William and Vashti Coll., Alledo, Ill.**

- |                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 44—Maquoketa Indpts. 14 | 21—Northwestern (Nap.) 35 |
| 32—McComb Nor. 30       | 15—Augustana 29           |
| 68—Moline A.C. 12       | 14—Campion 12             |
| 19—Davenport YMCA 16    | 39—Hedding 13             |
| 46—Monmouth 23          | 32—Chicago YMCA Coll. 34  |
| 21—Augustana 26         | 25—Monmouth 28            |
| 74—Cheyenne Ind. 4      | 17—James Millikin 29      |
| 30—Hedding 6            | 20—Illinois Coll. 17      |
| 36—St. Viator 15        | 17—Illinois Wes. 20       |
| 81—Carthage 8           | 36—St. Ambrose 7          |
| 24—St. Viator 22        | 25—Monmouth 28            |
| 17—St. Ambrose 19       |                           |

**William Jewell Coll., Liberty, Mo.**

- |                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 14—K. C. Poly 28       | 44—Drury 39          |
| 27—Springfield Nor. 46 | 47—Tarkio 28         |
| 30—Maryville Nor. 24   | 27—Maryville Nor. 29 |
| 35—Missouri Wes. 30    | 31—Missouri Wes. 12  |
| 33—Springfield Nor. 45 | 44—Central 27        |
| 30—Drury 34            | 28—Central 34        |
| 52—Tarkio 27           | 30—Maryville Nor. 36 |
| 43—K. C. Poly 32       | 19—Maryville Nor. 23 |
| 35—Central 36          |                      |

**Williams College, Williamstown, Mass.**

- |                      |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| 18—New York Univ. 35 | 29—Amherst 27   |
| 15—Union 19          | 23—Wesleyan 25  |
| 34—Mass. Aggies 15   | 18—Dartmouth 30 |
| 28—Union 26          | 27—Wesleyan 11  |
| 13—Syracuse 30       | 22—Amherst 24   |

**Winona (Minn.) State Normal School.**

- |                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 7—Eau Claire Nor. 9  | 15—LaCrosse Nor. 23 |
| 8—Eau Claire Nor. 18 | 21—St. Mary's 42    |
| 20—Caledonia H.S. 16 | 26—Wabasha H.S. 14  |
| 14—LaCrosse Nor. 34  |                     |

**Wittenberg Coll., Springfield, Ohio.**

- |                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 21—Ohio Wes. 32     | 37—Cincinnati 30 |
| 34—Miami 39         | 29—Cincinnati 33 |
| 38—Ohio Northern 20 | 26—Miami 32      |
| 29—Ohio Northern 15 | 22—Ohio Wes. 32  |
| 32—Kenyon 25        | 33—Denison 39    |
| 34—Ohio Univ. 25    | 18—Heidelberg 31 |

**Yale University, New Haven, Conn.**

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 20—Crescent A.C. 23    | 33—Columbia 27         |
| 20—C.C.N.Y. 27         | 19—Princeton 20        |
| 35—Buffalo 11          | 25—Pennsylvania 12     |
| 43—Rochester 25        | 25—Princeton 20        |
| 30—Syracuse 20         | 27—Pennsylvania 23     |
| 44—All-Stars 21        | 75—Springfield YMCA 20 |
| 21—U.S. Nav. Acad. 23  | 45—Columbia 20         |
| 17—Loyola 33           | 34—Cornell 16          |
| 35—St. John's 25       | 48—Wesleyan 29         |
| 33—Dartmouth 24        | 32—Dartmouth 26        |
| 31—Cornell 21          | 42—Princeton 16        |
| 51—Springfield YMCA 54 |                        |

**Yankton (So. Dak.) College.**

- |                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 44—Yankton Team 5      | 10—Huron 24         |
| 34—Springfield Nor. 15 | 18—Madison Nor. 12  |
| 29—Springfield Nor. 9  | 22—Sioux Falls 15   |
| 6—South Dakota 28      | 25—South Dakota 21  |
| 36—Sioux Falls 21      | 15—Huron 13         |
| 21—Aberdeen Nor. 31    | 11—Aberdeen Nor. 13 |
| 21—Ellendale Nor. 23   |                     |

**Ypsilanti (Mich.) State Nor. Coll.**

- |                          |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 39—Ann Arbor YMCA 22     | 41—Mt. Pleasant Nor. 11 |
| 33—Adrian 17             | 23—Grand Rapids YMCA 37 |
| 39—Detroit A.C. 19       | 60—Detroit Law 15       |
| 55—Bowling Green Nor. 11 | 25—Grand Rapids YMCA 13 |
| 25—Detroit Law 17        | 42—Adrian 36            |
| 61—Assumption Coll. 10   | 33—Assumption 22        |
| 25—M.A.C. Fresh. 20      | 48—Mt. Pleasant Nor. 13 |
| 39—Olivet 13             | 47—Alma 16              |
| 50—Hillsdale 16          |                         |
| 46—Alma 32               |                         |

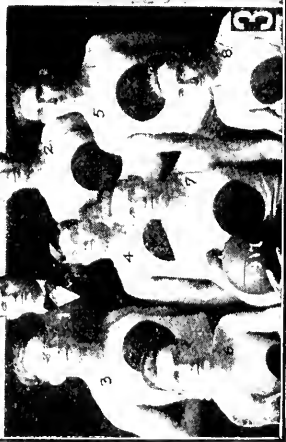
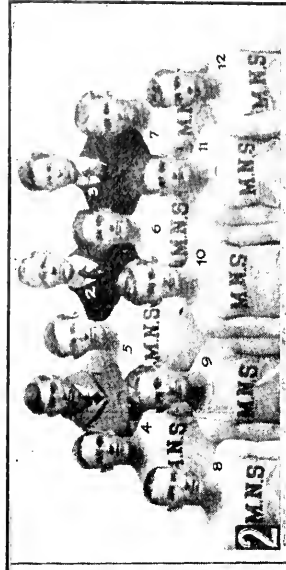
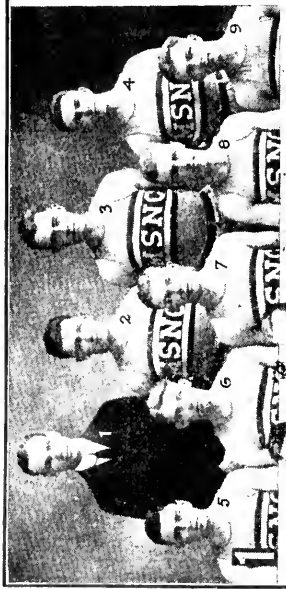
COLLEGE	CAPTAIN	COACH	MANAGER
Allegheny, Meadville, Pa.	H. Bianchi	C. E. Hammett	R. Reamer
Amherst, Amherst, Mass.	J. Partenheimer		G. L. Cross
Augustana, Rock Island, Ill.	E. Johnsen	R. M. Conrad	R. M. Conrad
Baldwin-Wallace, Berea, Ky.		A. C. Robinson	A. V. Wilker
Baltimore Polytechnic Institute, Baltimore, Md.	Owen Miles	Little	A. C. Robinson
Beloit, Beloit, Wis.	Chauncy B. Godbey	H. W. Hackett	Edward Hildreth
Berea, Berea, Ky.	Donovan Baumgartner	J. H. Gage	Marshall E. Vaughn
Blackburn, Carlinville, Ill.	G. Kupper	O. L. Kratz	W. S. Shelly
Bluffton, Bluffton, Ohio	Walter Boyles	F. C. Brown	R. Strehlow
Bradley Polytechnic Institute, Peoria, Ill.	Arthur Rolfe	George Cockill	A. Kister
Bucknell, Lewisburg, Pa.	Jake Hernan	W. Hoffman	Howard Buck
Campion, Prairie du Chien, Wis.	G. E. Finlay	M. L. Clevert	M. L. Clevert
Carlisle Indian School, Carlisle, Pa.	J. H. Younger	J. H. McCulloch	J. L. Miller
Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Carl Beyers	H. F. Pasini	L. M. Clegg
Case School of Applied Science, Cleveland, Ohio	B. Zimmerman	M. D. McWilliams	M. D. McWilliams
Central, Pella, Iowa	Edgar A. Diddle	W. J. Lemke	C. J. Jacoby
Central Wesleyan, Warrenton, Mo.		O. B. Littick	Robert Mathias
Centre, Danville, Ky.	O. C. Anderson	Chas. P. Lantz	Chas. P. Lantz
Charleston Normal, Charleston, Ill.	Morris Holman	W. B. Hammond	H. A. Taylor
Colgate, Hamilton, N. Y.	M. J. Roberts	Joseph H. Deering	Harold A. Lifton
College of the City of New York	H. B. Orner	C. J. Merner	C. Raymond
Columbia, New York City	Dutton	Dr. A. H. Sharpe	D. A. Ruhl
Cornell, Ithaca, N. Y.	F. L. Rau	Dodge	Curner
Cushing Academy, Ashburnham, Mass.	H. E. Whetsell	H. P. Mullinex	E. D. Salisbury
Dartmouth, Hanover, N. H.	Jamison	G. E. Thompson	H. P. Mullinex
Davis and Elkins, Elkins, W. Va.	Royce	W. J. Livingston	C. D. Coons
Defiance, Defiance, Ohio		E. C. Buss	E. J. Bendlage
Denison, Granville, Ohio	J. Ashley	Chas. Dorais	Louis P. Cook
DePauw, Greencastle, Ind.	Chas. Rehm	H. W. Hargiss	Guy Cross
Dubuque, Dubuque, Iowa	Leroy Jury	G. H. Pritchard	R. A. Evans
Earlham, Richmond, Ind.	G. A. Tewell	H. J. Barnhart	Wm. H. Townsend
Ellendale State Normal, Ellendale, N. D.	B. L. Bowen	J. M. Thurber	Ira Porter
Emporia Normal, Emporia, Kans.	K. G. Wellman	Robt. T. Hinton	Wm. B. Sheffer
Eureka, Eureka, Ill.	Marshall Adams	D. R. Leathers	H. J. Huff
Findlay, Findlay, Ohio	G. B. Baker	R. S. Doak	L. Grissom
Franklin, Franklin, Ind.	H. E. Augustine		
Gallaudet, Washington, D. C.	Z. V. Walser		
Georgetown, Georgetown, Ky.			
Gettysburg, Gettysburg, Pa.			
Grinnell, Grinnell, Iowa			
Guilford, Guilford College, N. C.			

## CAPTAINS, COACHES AND MANAGERS FOR 1917-18—Continued.

COLLEGE	CAPTAIN	COACH	MANAGER
Gustavus Adolphus, St. Peter, Minn.	Jesperson.	B. E. Anderson.	Paulus
Hanover, Hanover, Ind.	Manaugh.	G. L. Rider.	W. L. Foust
Hedding, Abingdon, Ill.	Lyle Bridgford.	J. H. Foelle.	W. J. Wheeler
Heidelberg, Tiffin, Ohio.	R. A. Kelly.	I. R. Martin.	L. L. Broughton
Hiram, Hiram, Ohio.			Karl Hill
Hope, Holland, Mich.	T. Prins.	J. Schouten.	E. O. Stiehm
Huron, Huron, S. D.	Neil McKay.	E. O. Williams.	R. F. Seymour
Illinois, Jacksonville, Ill.		W. T. Harmon.	
Illinois State Normal, Normal, Ill.		H. H. Russell.	
Indiana Wesleyan, Bloomington, Ind.		F. L. Muhl.	
Indiana, Bloomington, Ind.		G. S. Lowman.	
Iowa State Teachers, Cedar Falls, Iowa.		M. Bergstresser.	
James Millikin, Decatur, Ill.	R. Dickinson.	N. G. Wann.	
Jamestown, Jamestown, N. D.		R. R. Dougherty.	
Johns Hopkins, Baltimore, Md.		Russell Murphy.	E. K. Pfitsch
Kalamazoo, Kalamazoo, Mich.	E. K. Pfitsch.	R. H. Young.	R. H. Young
Kalamazoo Normal, Kalamazoo, Mich.	A. Flannery.	W. H. Spaulding.	W. H. Spaulding
Kansas Wesleyan, Salina, Kans.		G. R. Edwards.	G. R. Edwards
Kentucky Wesleyan, Winchester, Ky.		M. E. Eagle.	
Knox, Galesburg, Ill.		Leo C. DeTray.	Milton Hult
Lawrence, Appleton, Wis.	Julie McWilliams.	Holmes.	
Lawrenceville School, Lawrenceville, N. J.	H. Hotz.	C. B. Maroney.	L. A. Rhodes
Lombard, Galesburg, Ill.	B. Bowen.	F. L. Casey.	D. Bragdon
Loyola, Baltimore, Md.	Jackson.	Wm. Scheurholz.	J. S. Kirby
Luther, Decorah, Iowa.	O'Connor.	C. S. Gentry.	C. Evanson
Manhattan, New York City.	A. Natvig.	E. Hanrahan.	Wm. Hubbard
Marietta, Marietta, Ohio.	J. Houlhan.	Donald D. Drum.	Randall G. Peters
McMinnville, McMinnville, Ore.	Creston Whiting.	G. E. Little.	W. A. Steele
Meadville Theological School, Meadville, Pa.	Earle Richardson.	G. E. Gauthier.	J. F. Burkhardt
Miami, Oxford, Ohio.	E. F. Cook.	E. S. Liston.	Roy Kallmerten
Michigan Agricultural, East Lansing, Mich.	Harding Sexton.		E. S. Liston
Michigan College of Mines, Houghton, Mich.	B. Murray.		H. Stegman
Milwaukee Normal, Milwaukee, Wis.	Alt.		Arthur W. Johnson
Monmouth, Monmouth, Ill.	Paul Stothart.		A. D. Stolz
Montana State, Bozeman, Mont.	Quinby.		Percy Harris
Moorhead State Normal, Moorhead, Minn.	Ross.		David D. Wilson
Moravian, Bethlehem, Pa.	Edw. Stairce.	L. W. Rusness.	C. B. Durgin
Mount Union, Alliance, Ohio.	Henry A. Kuehl.		W. Clark
Muskingum, New Concord, Ohio.	Craig Starn.	George O'Brien.	J. J. Sykes
New Hampshire State, Durham, N. H.	Charles Morehead.	W. H. Cowell.	W. Dodds
New York University, New York City.	R. F. Calabane.		
North Carolina State College, West Raleigh, N. C.	James Storey.		
North Dakota Agricultural, Fargo, N. D.	E. F. Lewis.	Harry Hartsell.	
	Hauser.	P. J. Davis.	

COLLEGE	CAPTAIN	COACH	MANAGER
North Dakota State School of Science, Wahpeton, N. D.	Bute.	Van Ward.	Lewis Omer
Northwestern, Evanston, Ill.	O. C. Stenger	C. M. Osborne	W. L. Sprecher
Northwestern, Naperville, Ill.	C. N. Wright	D. P. Maclure	C. W. Savage
Oberlin, Oberlin, Ohio	D. B. Watkins		W. J. Edwards
Ohio Wesleyan, Delaware, Ohio	T. H. Brown		R. F. Martin
Otterbein, Westerville, Ohio	F. C. Colcord	J. D. Plant	Howard Elliott
Pacific, Newberg, Oregon	W. S. Doremus	V. H. Guthrie	F. H. Gurney
Peddie Inst., Hightstown, N. J.	E. Wright	J. M. Bills	J. M. Bills
Penn., Oskaloosa, Iowa	F. B. Luher	W. Brennan	R. J. Rhordanz
Pennington School, Pennington, N. J.	W. VanLeven	F. W. Luehring	L. L. Anderson
Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.	H. G. W. Parmele	Ward Lambert	R. H. McKinley
Princeton, Princeton, N. J.	Paul Church	H. W. Whimfield	Chas. Maddox
Purdue, Lafayette, Ind.	A. Pepper	L. W. Riess	T. L. Coe
Racine, Racine, Wis.	L. Butterworth		A. L. Lichtner
Randolph-Macon, Ashland, Va.	H. F. Parrott	J. M. Reed	W. K. Hawks
Reading, H. S., Reading, Pa.	L. Price	B. E. Swenson	B. E. Swenson
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y.	J. N. Wutpenn, Jr.	F. Hill	I. R. Butler
River Falls Normal, River Falls, Wis.	Edw. O'Connor	Geo. W. Jones	W. L. Adrian
Rutgers, New Brunswick, N. J.	C. Varner	G. H. Lynch	F. W. Elzey
St. Ambrose, Davenport, Iowa	J. R. Cook	J. N. Wilson	W. J. Brown, Jr.
St. Cloud Normal, St. Cloud, Minn.	H. J. Goette	J. M. O'Shea	Lawrence L. Clark
St. John's, Annapolis, Md.	R. A. Diethelm	Rev. W. M. Magee, S.J.	M. Toner
St. John's, Brooklyn, N. Y.	A. Toner	E. Weckert	L. Virant
St. John's, Toledo, Ohio	Fossum	F. Mahoney	A. O. Anderson
St. Martin's, Lacey, Wash.	S. Bruno	S. G. O'Rourke	F. Adalbert
St. Mary's, Dayton, Ohio	G. Hamilton	A. O. Anderson	A. J. Kelly
St. Mary's, St. Mary's, Kans.	F. H. Greve	B. A. Mutter	L. Thomas
St. Olaf, Northfield, Minn.	J. Curry	C. C. Dillon	A. G. Johnson
St. Paul's, Covington, La.	Fred Donnelly	W. S. Bates	P. R. Wilson
Seton Hall, South Orange, N. J.	J. Schwager	Russell Wilson	
Simpson, Indianola, Iowa	M. S. Doak	Lieut. E. E. Tarr	
Southwestern, Winfield, Kans.	J. B. Mudge	Frank Griffin	W. W. Hayes
Springfield Y. M. C. A., Springfield, Mass.	W. R. Gerhardt	E. Dollard	G. Schank
Stanford, Palo Alto, Cal.	J. R. Allen	S. A. Doak	E. Day
Stanton Military Academy, Staunton, Va.	Chas. Whalen	Lieut. A. B. Conard	H. A. Towne
Swarthmore, Swarthmore, Pa.	R. Brackenbury	Fred Sefton	H. Kramer
Syracuse, Syracuse, N. Y.		J. F. McKale	Carl Shaffer
Tusculum, Greeneville, Tenn.			R. Phelps
Union, Schenectady, N. Y.			
United States Military Academy, West Point, N. Y.			
United States Military Academy, Annapolis, Md.			
University of Akron, Akron, Ohio			
University of Arizona, Tucson, Ariz.			

COLLEGE	CAPTAIN	COACH	MANAGER
University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.	R. R. Parker.	H. O. Page.	H. O. Page
University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.	Thos. Sears.	J. N. Ashmore.	Art Warner
University of Detroit, Detroit, Mich.	A. L. Blackmer.	Campbell.	H. J. Costello
University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.	G. Halas.	C. S. Edmundson.	C. S. Edmundson
University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.	J. K. von Lackum.	R. Jones.	R. Jones
University of Iowa, Iowa City, Ia.	Wm. Rodas.	M. A. Kent.	N. A. Kellogg
University of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky.	A. P. Wyman.	S. A. Boles.	P. L. Dean
University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.	I. L. Campbell.	J. F. Miller.	
University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.	Sanderson.	J. Nissen.	
University of Montana, Missoula, Mont.	F. Buckman.	S. Ross.	Wm. Melarkey
University of Nevada, Reno, Nev.		T. A. Gill.	
University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, N. D.	F. King.	J. C. Harper.	J. C. Harper
University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Ind.	L. Martin.	H. Bezdek.	J. A. Tiffany
University of Oregon, Eugene, Ore.	C. Harper.	L. Jourdet.	T. W. Pearce
University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.	J. H. Sigler.		D. Marks
University of Rochester, Rochester, N. Y.	S. Staatz.	C. J. Hunt.	C. Henderson
University of Southern California, Los Angeles, Cal.			J. A. Younger
University of Washington, Seattle, Wash.	E. M. Hole.	L. C. Boles.	H. Canlin
University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.	Carruthers.	Dorman.	D. H. Deen
University of Wooster, Wooster, Ohio.	D. E. Grove.	W. K. Thompson.	L. Hurmence
Upper Iowa, Fayette, Iowa.	Cowell.	L. J. Call.	D. Havard
Ursinus, Collegeville, Pa.	B. T. Cooke.	C. H. Bernier.	L. J. Call
Valley City Normal, Valley City, N. D.	Stonebreaker.	P. P. Sheckam.	W. E. Dungan
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, Va.	E. Larson.		W. C. Wright
Wabash, Crawfordsville, Ind.	A. J. Wilmer.	J. T. Kibler.	L. P. Taylor
Waldorf, Forest City, Iowa.	J. J. Trussell.	C. S. Nuss.	L. F. Kirchner
Washington, Chestertown, Md.	S. M. Graham.	W. C. Rattery.	F. C. Wright
Washington and Jefferson, Washington, Pa.	S. Sorenson.	J. F. Bohler.	W. Kruegel
Washington State, Pullman, Wash.	G. A. Smith.	W. Curry.	W. Provost
Webb Academy, University Heights, N. Y.	H. G. Harmon.	D. C. Kenan.	R. D. Boyle
Wesleyan, Middletown, Conn.	W. T. Marquis.	W. D. Powell.	E. von den Steinen
Western Reserve, Cleveland, Ohio.	E. Carlson.	R. Robinson.	
Wheaton, Wheaton, Ill.	Botts.	F. Applegate.	R. V. Borleske
Whitman, Walla Walla, Wash.	M. Mayberry.	G. F. Kammelster.	G. F. Baumester
William and Vashit, Aledo, Ill.	H. B. Wright.	R. E. Bowles.	R. E. Bowles
William Jewell, Liberty, Mo.	N. Dunn.	E. J. Wichter, Jr.	H. H. Richardson
Williams, Williamstown, Mass.	Stanley Nettis.	J. J. Carrons.	G. E. Deuman
Williston Seminary, Easthampton, Mass.	O. S. Kinney.	T. O. Dillon.	
Winona Normal, Winona, Minn.	M. L. Johnson.	E. R. Godfrey.	Herman Etter
Wittenberg, Springfield, Ohio.		H. E. B. Tommers.	R. R. Parret
Yale, New Haven, Conn.		V. E. Montgomery.	R. W. Gibson
Yankton, Yankton, S. D.	E. Shadford.		
Ypsilanti Normal, Ypsilanti, Mich.			



(1) YPSILANTI (MICH.) STATE NORMAL COLLEGE—1, Mitchell, Coach; 2, Hutchinson, Coach; 3, Dunn; 4, Powers; 5, Lawler; 6, Hole; 7, Rynearson, Capt.; 8, Edwards; 9, Shadford. (2) MOORHEAD (MINN.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, Anderson; 2, Russ, Coach; 3, A. W. Johnson, Mgr.; 4, Reed; 5, Curran; 6, Swartz; 7, Johnson; 8, Stafue; 9, R. Carlander; 10, J. Carlander; 11, Storms; 12, Rosel. (3) ST. CLOUD (MINN.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, Lynch, Coach; 2, Davison; 3, Moe; 4, Freeberg; 5, Haskell; 6, Kended; 7, Varner; 8, Dummewold. (4) WINONA (MINN.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, F. W. Moore, Coach; 2, Dickman, Capt.; 3, Nissen; 4, Farras; 5, Laufenberger; 6, M. Hanson, Mgr.; 7, Baab; 8, Libby; 9, Hammer; 10, Huntley; 11, Robb.

# Scholastic Basket Ball, 1916-17

## OHIO HIGH SCHOOLS

By L. T. SKEGGS,

Secretary-Treasurer Northwestern Board Ohio High School Athletic Association.

The season of 1916-1917 was the most successful for Ohio high schools in the history of the floor game. Practically every high school in the State, large and small, was represented by a team. The early dope favored Dayton Stivers, last year's State champions; East Liverpool, runners-up of last year; Marietta, Mansfield, Cambridge, New Philadelphia and Mount Vernon as possible champions. Once more dope went entirely wrong, for it was a dark horse, Huron High School, which came through the State tournament with high honors.

The teams from the Northern part of the State competed at Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio, on March 2 and 3. Huron and East Liverpool easily being returned winners, the former especially having easy sailing with the exception of the Lorain-Huron game, which was a battle to a finish, the final score being 16 to 12.

On March 9 and 10 the Southern Ohio teams competed on the same floors as the Northern teams had the week before. Dayton Stivers and Cumberland winning out. Stivers was fought every inch of the way, however, Dayton Steele, Cambridge and Marietta forcing her to the limit.

One week later, again at Wesleyan, East Liverpool met Huron, losing by a score of 20 to 12, while Stivers was easily defeating Cumberland, 35 to 5. In the afternoon Huron and Stivers met to decide the State championship. Two thousand persons packed Edwards Gymnasium to witness the greatest battle in the history of championship basket ball in Ohio. Stivers took the lead in the first few minutes, to be overcome by a mighty burst of speed from the Huron forwards and center, and, by the end of the first half, Huron led by a score of 12 to 7. In the second half Huron was able to hold the lead, the final score being 21 to 15. Huron's achievement was all the greater from the fact that the high school was the second smallest among the fifty-six schools competing. The credit for the victory should go to Coach Detrick, Captain Slyker and to all members of the team.

The following mythical "All-State Five" was picked by the officials in charge:

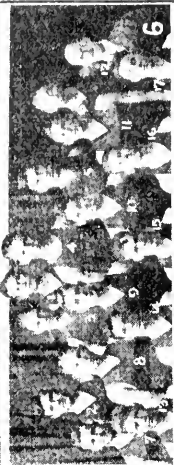
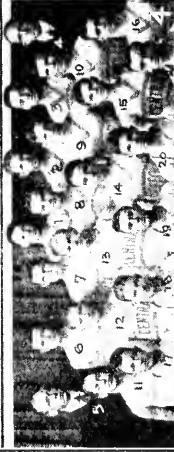
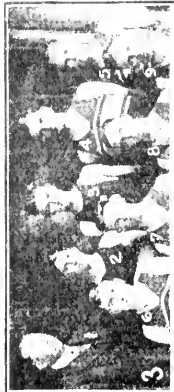
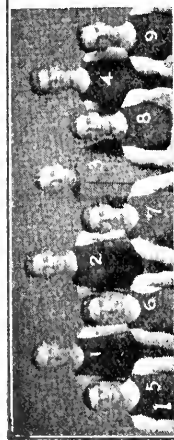
First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Behan, Cambridge.....	left forward.....	Fess, East Liverpool
Lightner, Stivers.....	right forward.....	Detrick, Huron
Slyker, Huron (Capt.).....	center.....	Blair, Mount Vernon (Capt.)
Crook, Marietta.....	left guard.....	Allock, Stivers
Allen, East Liverpool.....	right guard.....	Lange, Huron

In addition to the State tournament, sixty teams competed in the Northwestern tournaments held at Defiance College, Heidelberg University and the Bowling Green State Normal, Mansfield being returned the winners.

## WEST VIRGINIA HIGH SCHOOLS TOURNAMENT

The 1917 tournament was easily the best that has yet been held. Twenty-eight teams competed, four more than in 1916 and just double the number that were in attendance in 1915. The management at Wesleyan handled matters in a most capable manner and everyone of the twenty-eight teams went away satisfied with every feature of the contest.

Parkersburg High School won the championship for the second time in succession. In so doing, however, she was closely pressed by Charleston, another team that held already a leg on the trophy offered by Wesleyan to the team winning it twice.



(1) MISSISSIPPI MILITARY ACADEMY, MEXICO, MO.-1, Calloway; 2, Buschman; 3, Capt. Crabill, Coach; 4, Morris; 5, Rodes; 6, Sutphen; 7, Mayfield, Capt.; 8, Anderson; 9, Wye-th. (2) EMPORIA (KANS.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL-1, Rehm; 2, Van Patten; 3, McAdams; 4, Kaiser; 5, Hargiss, Coach; 6, Cross; 7, Welch; 8, Cutler, Capt.; 9, Hargiss. (3) WEATHERFORD (OKLA.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL. (4) CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL, KANSAS CITY, MO.-1, Johnstone; 2, Slaymaker; 3, Talbot; 4, J. V. Young, Coach; 5, C. C. Hornaday, Mgr.; 6, Foster; 7, Storms; 8, Marshall; 9, Masters; 10, Hutchison; 11, Wright; 12, Soden; 13, Diggle; 14, Burke; 15, Stingley; 16, Lucas; 17, Duval; 18, Sanders; 19, Singer, Capt.; 20, Williams; 21, Ramsay. (5) ALVA (OKLA.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL. (6) WESTPORT HIGH SCHOOL, KANSAS CITY, MO.-1, Rudolph; 2, Speck; 3, Spruill; 4, Turner; 5, Durr; 6, Brigham; 7, Cooke; 8, Downing; 9, Bowman; 10, Munsell; 11, Walker; 12, L. L. Hoopes, Coach; 13, Reeves; 14, Evans; 15, Tracy, Capt.; 16, Gottlieb; 17, Browning. (7) SPRINGFIELD (MO.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL. (8) WENTWORTH MILITARY ACADEMY, LEXINGTON, MO. (9) EDMOND (OKLA.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL-1, Williamson; 2, Nair, Asst. Coach; 3, Brooks, Capt.; 4, Myers; 5, Tabacco; 6, Dandaborn; 7, Dancy; 8, Wentland, Coach.

## KENTUCKY HIGH SCHOOLS TOURNAMENT

By O. B. LITICK, ATHLETIC DIRECTOR CENTRE COLLEGE.

The second annual Kentucky high school basket ball tournament was held in Danville on March 2 and 3, under the auspices of Centre College. Much more interest and enthusiasm and keener rivalry was evident among the contestants and every game proved interesting. Several of the teams were accompanied to Danville by large delegations of rooters.

The Centre College authorities are endeavoring to conduct the games so that all entrants will leave Danville feeling that they have been given a clean and square deal. No players are permitted to participate whose eligibility is at all questionable and this attitude is forcing all contestants to develop teams which will meet these requirements.

The eight teams which took part were the pick of their respective sections of the State. Somerset, Clark County, Monticello, Danville, Centre College Academy, Kavanaugh High of Lawrenceburg, Hopkinsville and Owensboro were represented. Owensboro, Somerset and Monticello were by far the leading teams. Monticello was only eliminated after a great battle with Somerset and Somerset in turn fell before the prowess of the champion Owensboro team.

Owensboro sent a husky five, well versed in the rudiments of basket ball and with plenty of endurance to make them extremely dangerous in such a series. They always seemed to have what was necessary to bring them the victories and won three straight games, the last one with Somerset being for the title, 12 to 9. Results of all the games follow:

Preliminary—Somerset 24, Clark County 13; Monticello 29, Centre Academy 13; Owensboro 17, Danville 8; Kavanaugh 23, Hopkinsville 11. Consolation—Clark County 15, Centre Academy 12; Danville 15, Hopkinsville 12; Monticello 42, Kavanaugh 12; Danville 16, Clark County 6. Semi-finals—Somerset 19, Monticello 17; Owensboro 28, Kavanaugh 10. Final—Owensboro 12, Somerset 9.

### ALL-TOURNAMENT TEAM.

Right forward.....	Bartlett, Owensboro
Left forward.....	Field, Owensboro
Center.....	McDonald, Somerset
Right guard.....	Tuggle, Monticello
Left guard.....	McMillin, Somerset

## OKLAHOMA SCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL

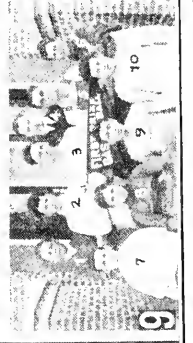
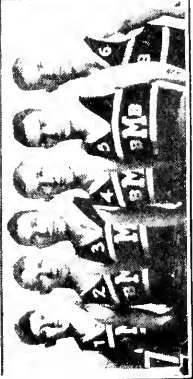
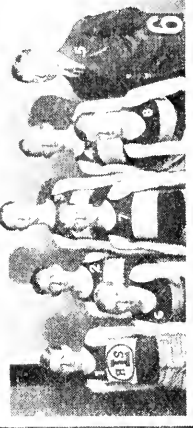
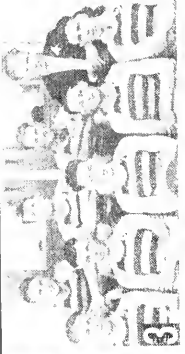
By PHILIP HEUSEL,

Athletic Director Dwight Indian Training School, Marble City, Okla.

Never before has basket ball taken such a hold in Oklahoma. It was played throughout the State in colleges, high schools, grade schools and rural schools; in fact, every school with five or more boys can boast of a team. Every little community surrounding a wide spot in the road also equips and manages a squad, and one cannot go to any section of Oklahoma without seeing a basket ball court and a game in progress. Owing to the climatic conditions, half the schools of the State play their basket ball out-of-doors, from October until March, and it is very easy to see why the game has progressed so rapidly in such a new territory.

Not much is known of collegiate basket ball in the State, as very few games are played between teams of that class. The Chillico Indian School, Kendall College and Oklahoma University all had teams in the leading class.

In the secondary schools, however, the field was enormous. Never before were there so many teams so evenly matched. Dewey, Romona, Pryor, Vinita, from the north central part of the State, were teams from which it was hard to pick the winner, though Dewey and Romona appeared to be a shade better than the others. Atoka seemed to lead the south central section. In the northwest Rosston, a very small place, turned out a fine team. In the central part Tulsa seemed to lead the field over Glenpool, Jenks, Broken Arrow



(1) LA GRANGE (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL HEAVYWEIGHT TEAM—1, Mr. Moore, Dir.; 2, Maxted; 3, Morofiny; 4, Swezey; 5, Biel-dry, Capt.; 6, Ford; 7, Washbrook; 8, McKoy. (2) LA GRANGE (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL LIGHTWEIGHT TEAM—1, Morofiny; 2, Dowd; 3, Mr. Moore, Dir.; 4, Sagendorf; 5, McClellan; 6, Hotchkiss; 7, Green, Capt. (3) PALESTINE (ILL.) TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL—1, Rowe; 2, Cobb; 3, Slater; 4, Nichol, Coach; 5, Welsh; 6, Richey; 7, Slater, Capt.; 8, Brock; 9, Bone. (4) EAST ST. LOUIS (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, F. Fincke; 2, Coach; 3, Davis; 4, Kopman; 5, Fredericks; 6, G. Fincke, Capt.; 7, Carmichael; 8, Holton; 9, Adelman. (5) KIRKWOOD (MO.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Jekel; 2, Keck; 3, Heldbreder; 4, Henderson; 5, Vance; 6, Kinsella; 7, Dice; 8, Ashley, Coach. (6) LOUISIANA (MO.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Murphy; 2, Moss; 3, Shaffner; 4, Riggs; 5, Albstadt; 6, Smith; 7, Boud-nier; 8, Wenkle. (7) MANUAL TRAINING HIGH SCHOOL, KANSAS CITY, MO.—1, Dubin; 2, Peabody; 3, Koeningsdorf; 4, North, Capt.; 5, Hargrove; 6, Gilmore. (8) LARNED (KANS.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Cheers; 2, Logan; 3, Fox; 4, Scott; 5, Took; 6, Peak; 7, Carter; 8, Pein; 9, G. Triff, Coach. (9) MULBROW (OKLA.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Daily; 2, Barnham; 3, P. P. Pat-

and Copan. In the southwest Anadarko walked away with things. In the eastern section the field was a large one. Sallisaw, Dwight, Muskogee and Spiro led the others, Stilwell, Westville, Mulrow, Okmulgee, Checotah, Fort Gibson and Wagoner.

On March 15 and 16 Kendall College held its annual tournament for secondary schools, at Tulsa. Fifteen teams were represented, each one a champion in its section. Tulsa, Pryor, Anadarko, Sallisaw, Dwight Indians, Glenpool, Rosston, Atoka, Copan, Jenks, Muskogee, Dewey and Broken Arrow came to fight for honors. Competition was keen. All the preliminary games and, in fact, semi-finals and finals, were all close score games.

Dewey, Anadarko, Rosston and Ramona reached the semi-finals. In the play-off Anadarko defeated Dewey and Ramona won from Rosston. In the finals Ramona went down before the Anadarko machine by a big score. No one then disputed the championship claimed by Anadarko.

The Kendall tournament was a very appropriate ending for so wonderful a season, and from the showing these high school lads made in this tournament we can expect some championship collegiate teams in this section in the near future.

### BASKET BALL AT THE DWIGHT INDIAN TRAINING SCHOOL.

Late in October, 1916, the call for the second season of basket ball at this place was sounded. Thirty-five Indian lads, ranging from one hundred and fifteen to two hundred pounds, responded to the call. Only five of the previous regular team were in the squad. Immediately the athletic director and his assistants began to mould this squad into modern basketballers by working steadily every afternoon on the three large courts. It is no easy matter to take a squad of thirty-five, practically all green material, and make them into modern basket ball warriors. What handicaps the directors more than anything else is that the English language is not the native language of the Indian. It takes the Indian a long time to grasp what is wanted; after he does, however, he will never forget it.

Practice progressed very rapidly and inside of four weeks three squads were picked and assigned to certain courts under different directors. They were called regulars, seconds and scrubs. Each team was well equipped and scrimmage games between different teams were held every other afternoon. In six weeks the first game was played and won and others followed in rapid succession. The regulars had a wonderful season of thirty-six games. They had a number of three and four-day trips. They traveled to Arkansas and defeated the Fort Smith and Van Buren teams and lost only one home game, and that to the famous veteran team of Spiro. They easily won the Sequoyah County championship after defeating every team in the county twice. They journeyed to the State tournament, but being tired and fatigued after their long journey they lost in the semi-final round to the famous Anadarko team, the winner of the tournament.

The seconds, composed of all green material, had a remarkable season. They met and defeated all the available scrub teams, after which they played tight games with regular high school teams.

---

## DENVER AND VICINITY HIGH SCHOOLS

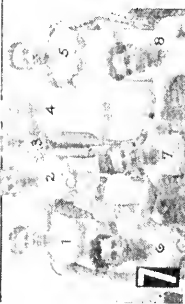
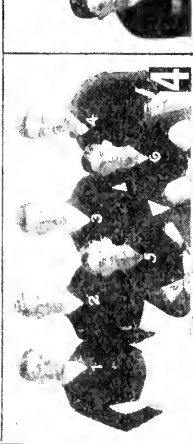
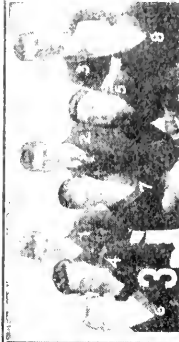
By J. T. RUSSELL,

Physical Director Denver Athletic Club.

In the interscholastic circles one local and two suburban championships were fought out.

The Wheatridge High School team captured the State independent championship from a tournament of twelve entries. Not being lucky in drawing byes, they played an uphill game and accomplished the remarkable feat of defeating three of the best teams, all in one day. Their team work and short pass style of play was developed to a high degree and they deserved all credit for their victory.

The high school team of Raton, New Mexico, won the championship of New Mexico, and by special ruling was allowed to enter. They finished



(1) INDIANA DENTAL COLLEGE, INDIANAPOLIS, IND. (2) WESTERN DENTAL COLLEGE, KANSAS CITY, MO.—1, Mundy, Coach; 2, Eckblad; 3, Light; 4, Ahrens; 5, Gerard, Mgr.; 6, Wimmer; 7, Jones; 8, Winslow, Capt.; 9, Faubion; 10, Dillon, LICK WILMERDING TEAMS, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. (3) Unlimited Team—1, Maillot; 2, Stacy, Mgr.; 3, Giannini; 4, Durr; 5, Tisue; 6, Duckel; 7, Robertson; 8, Gardner. (4) 120-lb. Team—1, Davidson; 2, Warwick; 3, Karney; 4, Nauman; 5, Garat; 6, Reich. (5) 110-lb. Team—1, Brandt; 2, Stacy, Mgr.; 3, Meyer; 4, Cohn; 5, Dickenson; 6, Lichtenberg. (6) 100-lb. Team—1, Raw; 2, Stacy, Mgr.; 3, Wank; 4, Casavan; 5, Pearson; 6, Jaenecke; 7, Kerrigan. HIGH SCHOOL OF COMMERCE TEAMS, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. (7) 120-lb. Team—1, Goldstein; 2, Heaney; 3, Hickey; 4, Lundin; 5, Cavalli; 6, Paganetto; 7, Friedman; 8, Schneider. (8) 110-lb. Team—1, Shetel; 2, Higgins; 3, Schneider; 4, Hickey; 5, B. Goldman; 6, Bellan; 7, A. Goldman. (9) POTTER'S SCHOOL FOR BOYS, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.—1, Hayne; 2, Lee; 3, VanBerger; 4, Cunningham; 5, Traver, Coach; 6, Levinson; 7, Black; 8, Stone, Capt.; 9, Folger; 10, Maillard.

second, the Mu Theta Sigma third, and Stall & Dean fourth. Other Colorado teams eliminated were: Wheatridge Athletic Club of Wheatridge, Ordway, Fort Lupton, Denver Athletic Club, Ault, Viks Athletic Club of Denver, Castle Rock, and Kappa Sigma of Denver.

The West Denver High School of the Denver Interscholastic League won the first basket ball championship in the history of the school. Ever since basket ball has been an interscholastic sport, West has always been a tailend contender until the last two years. It is only since "Tub" Morris took hold of the athletic department in that school that it has had a fighting combination that would give it a chance to carry off the honors.

West went through the interscholastic pennant race this year with only one defeat, that being their opening game of the season. After that combat they displayed renewed vigor and defeated every team in a handy fashion, as shown in the following summing up:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
West .....	7	1	.875	East .....	3	5	.375
Manual Training .....	6	2	.750	South .....	0	8	.000
North .....	4	4	.500				

The Suburban High School Basket Ball Association grew large enough to be split into two divisions. The Northern Division went to Brighton. Colorado Business College of Boulder was second; Lafayette, Louisville, and Fredericks finished in order named. The Southern Division was won by Wheatridge; Golden, Arvada and Denver University Prep following. Littleton also played and stood in above order at the close of the season.

The championship series between the Northern and the Southern Divisions was captured by Wheatridge from Brighton without a defeat.

## UTAH HIGH SCHOOLS

BY STEPHEN L. KERR, SALT LAKE CITY.

More than fifty schools are members of the State high school league. At the close of the season the champions of the six divisions were brought together in a State tournament at Logan under the auspices of Utah Agricultural College. The Springville High School team, coached by L. E. Eggertson, was the winner. Three teams, Snow Academy, Boxelder High School and L.D.S.U., tied for second place.

Following is the personnel of the Springville squad: Charles Brown, Kenneth Weight, Will Brown and Earl Wing, guards; Willis Weight and Dewey Clyde, centers; Glen Sumsion, Guy Brown and Earl Sumsion, forwards.

At the close of the season the following All-State team was picked by Walter King, an authority on high school basket ball in this State: Norman Watkins, Boxelder High School, and Elmer Dean, L.D.S.U., forwards; Willis Weight, Springville High School, center; Joe Isaacson, Snow Academy, and Kenneth Weight, Springville High School, guards.

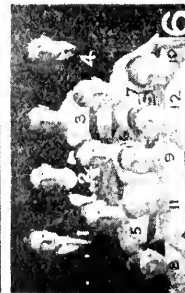
The Branch Agricultural College team traveled a distance of two thousand miles during the season for its scheduled contests with other high schools. That the school was willing to make such big jumps will indicate the interest in high school basket ball in the State.

## NEW ORLEANS SCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL

BY L. DiBENEDETTO

Basket ball in the public schools and Catholic schools enjoyed a good season. Professor Lombard, head of the department of physical training, reports that fifty-four teams took part in the past season as follows:

Eleven teams in the 55-inch class, twenty-two in the 59-inch class, fifteen in the 63-inch class and six in the unlimited class. In the Catholic school division, there were not as many teams, but in proportion to the number of schools in both systems, the showing was considered excellent.



(1) DE LA SALLE TEAM, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Kane; 2, McCann; 3, O'Connor, Asst. Mgr.; 4, Mullaney, Capt.; 5, O'Neill; 6, Carmody; 7, Kelly. (2) DE LA SALLE LIGHTWEIGHT TEAM.—1, O'Brien; 2, Murphy; 3, Lally; 4, Howard; 5, Halligan, Capt.; 6, Dillon; 7, Martin; 8, Kilgus. (3) JERSEY TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL, JERSEYVILLE, ILL.—1, Bell; 2, Rivers; 3, Deury; 4, Shortall; 5, Houze; 6, Daniels; 7, Pope; 8, Jacobs, Capt.; 9, Wilkin, Coach. (4) GRAND PRAIRIE SEMINARY, ONARGA, ILL.—1, Kowley; 2, F. Veenker, Capt.; 3, Krause; 4, Wand; 5, G. F. Veenker, Coach; 6, Thurston; 7, Spellman; 8, Sotinsky; 9, Randolph. (5) SPAARTA (ILL.) TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Wasson, Coach; 2, Minor; 3, Biederback; 4, Beck; 5, Mr. Bottenfield, Prin.; 6, Cox; 7, Brown, Capt.; 8, Pinkerton. (6) ST. ELMO (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, McCormack, Coach; 2, Seufte; 3, Feazel; 4, Jackson, Mgr.; 5, Gibbons; 6, Eyston; 7, Schick, Capt.; 8, Benmyhoff; 9, Eichelmeier; 10, Durand; 11, Johnstone; 12, Metz. (7) MINONK (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Bennett; 2, Menemen; 3, G. R. French, Coach; 4, Holken; 5, Hallmann; 6, Matuszewicz; 7, Jones; 8, Kohl. (8) MT. PLEASANT (IOWA) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Karlstrom, Coach; 2, D. Harshlager; 3, Harshlager, Capt.; 4, Stromberg; 5, Thomas; 6, Green; 7, Talbot; 8, Mascot; 9, Moore; 10, Rukgaber. (9) PAWNEE (ILL.) TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL.—1, W. E. Rose, Coach; 2, Pergren; 3, E. Wright; 4, Scheppmann; 5, Gallenger; 6, Miller; 7, Chambers; 8, White; 9, L. Wright; 10, Golightly.

The P.S.A.A. divides its basket ball competition into two divisions, the uptown and the downtown championship, and when these are decided, they meet to settle the city championship. McDonogh 16, was very successful, winning three championships in the downtown division, 55, 59 and unlimited classes, Crossman winning the 63-inch class.

Kruttchnitt won the 55-inch uptown championship, McDonogh 14 the 59-inch, and S. J. Peters captured the 63 and unlimited height classes.

The city championships were played at the National Live Stock Show and attracted quite a crowd. It was estimated that 4,000 persons witnessed the games. Kruttchnitt won the 55-inch title, defeating McDonogh 16, by 3 to 1. McDonogh 14 won from McDonogh 16 in an uphill game, 5 to 4. Crossman defeated Peters in the 63-inch game by a 14 to 12 score and Peters captured the unlimited title, defeating McDonogh 16 in a one-sided contest, 20 to 2.

The Catholic schools also played their games at the Fair, this day being set aside as educational day. Ligouri defeated St. Philip for the 55-inch title, 8 to 1. Verrina defeated Ligouri in the 59-inch class, 4 to 2, and Holy Cross won from Ligouri in the 63-inch class, 11 to 6.

Besides the public and Catholic schools, the game is played on the public playgrounds and in the school gymnasiums. The prep schools have a great series in deciding the championship of that group.

## MONTANA SCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL

BY FRED BENNION, MONTANA STATE COLLEGE.

Butte, with the strongest team in the State College seventh Interscholastic tournament, easily won from Gallatin in the finals after a hard fought victory in the semi-finals from Helena, the former champions. The sixteen teams that had won in the division tournaments and who competed in the twenty-six games for the State title were: Broadwater, Billings, Butte, Lincoln, Anaconda, Custer, Helena, Havre, Gallatin, Forsyth, Flathead, Granite, Sweet Grass, Chouteau, Fergus, and Corvallis.

The ranking of the teams that reached the finals is as follows: 1, Butte; 2, Gallatin; 3, Helena; 4, Sweet Grass; 5, Billings; 6, Fergus; 7, Broadwater; 8, Chouteau.

The following All-State teams were picked by vote of the coaches:

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Crowley, Butte.....	left forward.....	Wells, Custer
Metten, Helena.....	right forward.....	Gabbert, Billings
Meyers, Butte.....	center.....	Funk, Fergus
Zandel, Butte.....	left guard.....	J. McDonald, Billings
Bradley, Flathead.....	right guard.....	Gretencourt, Fergus

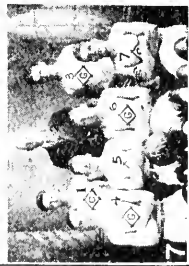
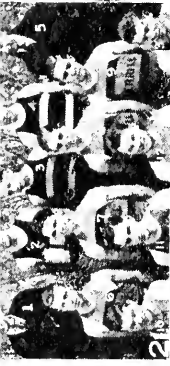
## PACIFIC NORTHWEST HIGH SCHOOLS

BY HARRY FISCHER, PORTLAND, ORE.

Among the high schools of the Pacific Northwest great rivalry existed and just which one was able to win the championship it is hard to state. The Jefferson High School representatives won the title of the Portland Interscholastic League against Columbia University in a 22 to 21 battle. The game ended in a near riot when a foul was called against the high schoolers in the last second of play. The spectators squirmed on to the floor and it took more than ten minutes to clear the court for action.

When everything was ready, Malone of Columbia attempted to convert the tying marker, but he failed. Columbia was coming up stronger every minute and there is no doubt but what the result would have been different if the squabbling had not come up at such a critical time.

Jefferson High then went to Walla Walla to play the high school boys of that place. The result was two neat trimmings. While talking of this, it might be well to say that in our opinion one of the greatest foul throwers in the United States is a resident of Portland. His name is Denny Williams and he captained the championship Jefferson High School delegation. His



(1) WHEAT RIDGE HIGH SCHOOL, EDGEWATER, COLO.—1, Binkley; 2, Holland; 3, C. H. Shay, Coach; 4, Bunger; 5, Miles; 6, Moorhead; 7, Ruppert, Capt.; 8, Dudymott. (2) TERRILL SCHOOL, DALLAS, TEX.—1, Davis, Coach; 2, Easley; 3, Allen; 4, Moore; 5, Saxton, Asst. Coach; 6, Lang; 7, P. Newman; 8, Sodwick; 9, Webber; 10, A. Vray; 11, Russell, Capt.; 12, H. Vray; 13, English. (3) DWIGHT INDIAN TRAINING SCHOOL FIRST TEAM, MARBLE CITY, OKLA.—1, Wright; 2, Thompson; 3, Reynolds; 4, Fannin; 5, Wulfo; 6, Marshall; 7, Dunson; 8, Housel, Ath. Dir.; 9, Anderson, Trainer; 10, Cornell. (4) DWIGHT SCHOOL SECOND TEAM—1, TLE ROCK (ARK.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, E. F. Onigley, Coach; 2, E. Smith; 3, W. Powell; 4, J. G. Pipkin, Coach; 5, M. Powell; 6, H. Powell; 7, Stevenson, Mgr.; 8, Felton; 9, Mitchell; 10, Domet, Capt.; 11, Craig; 12, Bratton; 13, A. Smith; 14, Rudisill; 15, McCarron. (6) COLORADO SPRINGS (COLO.) HIGH SCHOOL "TERRORS"—1, E. E. Hebbloom, Mgr.; 2, Parr; 3, Oliver; 4, Carroll; 5, Peltzmann; 6, L. MacTavish; 7, Cheese, Mgr.; 8, Whitehead; 9, Bruce; 10, Simpson; 11, E. MacTavish, Capt.; 12, Honnon; 13, J. W. Exp. Coach. (7) GARFIELD COUNTY HIGH SCHOOL, GLENWOOD SPRINGS, COLO.—1, Cross; 2, L. Sims, Coach; 3, Allen; 4, Bell; 5, Holland, Capt.; 6, Oldenburg; 7, Allen. (8) CANON CITY (COLO.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Parker, Capt.; 2, Clyde Ray; 3, Claude Ray; 4, Corrin; 5, Mickle; 6, E. A. Lauterbach, Coach; (9) ST. XAVIER'S HIGH SCHOOL, LOUISVILLE, KY.—1, Parsons; 2, Klapheke; 3, Bro. Aloysius, Mgr.; 4, Dugan; 5, Watson; 6, Steuerle; 7, Becker; 8, McDermott, Capt.; 9, Lally; 10, Wilken; 11, Dolan; 12, Mullaney; 13, Mazzoni.

record of converting fifty-six fouls in sixty-two attempts is a Portland inter-scholastic record.

Bellingham High won the championship of that district. Walla Walla and Bellingham High School played for the championship of Southwestern Washington. Each team won a game, and as they could not get together on the third game the title was undecided.

Salem High School held a tournament which was scheduled to settle the Oregon high school championship. The tourney was billed so late in the year that the other teams had completed their schedules, hence not a very representative class of teams took part in this tournament.

In Southern Oregon, Roseburg and Medford each had strings out for the Oregon title and Newberg High School also claimed the championship.

As far as the real champion is concerned, it is impossible to determine which team is entitled to this honor, as the distances between various districts is so great that the best teams from each locality never get together, and as far as comparative scores are concerned they mean nothing.

## OREGON HIGH SCHOOLS

By W. D. FLETCHER,

Director of Athletics Salem High School.

### ALL-OREGON HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION TEAM.

Forwards.....Eckman (McMinnville) and Crow (Newberg)  
Center.....Miller (Newberg)  
Guards.....Trumbo (Roseburg) and Ross (Salem)

Since the formation of the Oregon State High School Athletic Association, basket ball has made mighty strides towards advancement in this State. The formation of various leagues throughout the State has been suggested and approved and a Willamette League seems a reality for this year. The members of this league are: Salem, Eugene, Corvallis, Albany, McMinnville, Newberg, Forest Grove and Oregon City.

To pick an undisputed champion in basket ball for the past year is an impossible task and will remain such until the league idea becomes a reality all over the State. However, Newberg and Roseburg really had the strongest quintettes of the year. Newberg lost but one game, and that to McMinnville away from home, by one point, only to win from the same team a week later at home by five points. Roseburg won the Salem tournament and, although not undefeated, yet they played above mediocre ball all season.

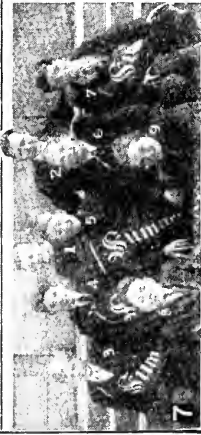
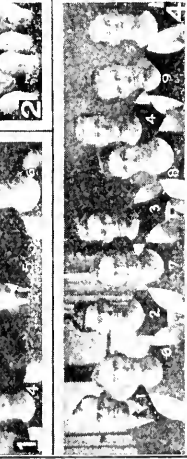
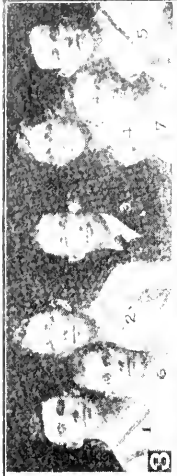
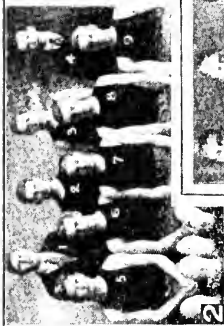
Unfortunately, the Portland schools are not members of the State Association and competition with them is rendered impossible. All teams throughout the State had full schedules and the game of basket ball proved very popular. In the West, the best teams were Newberg, McMinnville, Forest Grove, Salem, and Albany; in the South, Medford, Roseburg and Oakland; in the East, Pendleton, La Grande and Baker. In the Portland circuit Jefferson High won the championship.

### FIRST OREGON HIGH SCHOOL BASKET BALL TOURNAMENT.

The first basket ball tournament ever staged in Oregon, was promoted by Salem High School and was held in the Capitol City. In every respect it proved a huge success and promises to become an annual affair. Seven teams were entered. Roseburg, one of the strongest, if not the strongest quintette in Oregon, carried off the Trophy cup offered by Willamette University. Other teams entered were Salem, Oakland, claimants to the Southern Oregon title; Silverton, Amity, Monroe and Woodburn.

The results of the elimination games were as follows: Woodburn 31, Monroe 18; Salem 31, Amity 13; Roseburg 15, Silverton 14; Monroe 39, Amity 16 (consolation); Roseburg 48, Woodburn 11; Salem 55, Oakland 15; Roseburg 21, Salem 16.

An All-Tournament team would comprise: Durno (Silverton) and Ackerman (Salem), forwards; Jewett (Roseburg), center; Ross (Salem) and Trumbo (Roseburg), guards.



(1) SPANGLE (WASH.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Grunewald; 2, Stelk; 3, Smith; 4, Hubbard; 5, Prof. Allen, Coach; 6, Peters. (2) SALEM (ORE.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Ransom, Mgr.; 2, Buren; 3, Goodenough; 4, Fletcher, Coach; 5, Latham; 6, Ross; 7, Ackerman, Capt.; 8, Fry; 9, Gill. (3) BUTTE (MONT.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Sullivan; 2, Fisher; 3, Cook, Coach; 4, Myers, Capt.; 5, Crowley; 6, Zundel; 7, Driscoll. (4) WENATCHEE (WASH.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Marble, Coach; 2, Webb; 3, Francis; 4, Knowles; 5, Leavens; 6, Fellers; 7, McKittrick, Capt.; 8, Raymond; 9, Gruenberg. (5) ALLENSBURG (WASH.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Garver; 2, Fogarty; 3, Wirth; 4, Cleman; 5, Eyoft; 6, F. M. Lash, Coach; 7, Green; 8, Gregory. (6) IDAHO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, POCATELLO, IDA.—1, Kennedy; 2, Chandler; 3, Exeter, Capt.; 4, L. Wedel; 5, Hubble; 6, Fogt, Coach; 7, F. Wedel; 8, Norby; 9, Ream; 10, W. Fogt, Mascot. (7) SUMNER SCHOOL, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH—1, Freedman; 2, A. J. Goodwin, Coach; 3, Iverson; 4, Young; 5, Mark, Capt.; 6, Ransoch; 7, Cohn; 8, Robinson; 9, Cook. (8) FOREST SCHOOL, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH—1, J. Summerlays; 2, Evans; 3, Taylor; 4, Jacobs; 5, H. Summerlays; 6, Cannon, Capt. (9) 1, Homer L. Hastington, Salt Lake City, prominent Referee and authority on basket ball in Utah. 2, William E. Day, Supervisor of Physical Education in the Public Schools, Salt Lake City, Utah; Member Amateur Athletic Union Basket Ball Committee.

## Scholastic Records

**ALTCONA (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL**—23, Hollidaysburg 18; 2, Robertsdale 0; 33, Huntingdon 18; 47, Williamsport 16; 22, Juniata Res. 20; 25, Tyrone 16; 35, Chambersburg 23; 39, Lewistown 16; 28, Johnstown 18; 28, Windber 18; 26, Hollidaysburg 16; 31, DuBois 16; 26, Reading 21; 10, DuBois 20; 38, Punxsutawney 30; 25, Tyrone 18; 22, Hollidaysburg 31; 31, Robertsdale 14; 31, Juniata Res. 25; 34, Johnstown 25; 31, Huntingdon 18; 41, Lewistown 19; 39, Shippensburg Nor. 21; 21, Chambersburg 19; 31, Hagerstown 20; 34, Waynesboro 26; 31, Windber 24; 34, Williamsport 28.

**ASHIEVILLE (N. C.) HIGH SCHOOL**—17, Stetson Univ. 23; 31, Bingham 6; 28, North State 15; 71, Hickory 8; 10, North State 15; 14, Bryson City 16; 34, Y.M.C.A. Seniors 17; 24, North State 18.

**BEAVER FALLS (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL**—51, Homestead 23; 45, Sewickley 32; 44, Wilkinsburg 24; 40, Homestead 34; 39, Fifth Ave. 16; 48, Allegheny 19; 36, Butler 18; 39, Wilkinsburg 24; 57, Fifth Ave. 16; 68, Sewickley 20; 43, Allegheny 21; 38, Butler 30.

**BENTON HIGH SCHOOL, ST. JOSEPH, MO.**—40, Pattonburg 18; 56, Tarkio H.S. 20; 78, Country Day School 19; 33, Maryville H.S. 27; 53, Falls City H.S. 21; 27, Maryville H.S. 20; 35, Tarkio H.S. 28; 35, Albany H.S. 28.

**CANON CITY (COLO.) HIGH SCHOOL**—47, Alumni 35; 22, Central of Pueblo 21; 37, Centennial of Pueblo 30; 22, Florence 7; 23, Colo. Springs 39; 23, Central of Pueblo 34; 53, Buena Vista 4; 54, Florence 14; 31, Centennial of Pueblo 23; 15, Colo. Springs 48; 23, Las Animas 12; 25, Wiley 14.

**CATHEDRAL ACADEMY MIDGETS, ALBANY, N. Y.**—57, Arrows 15; 72, Schodack Midgets 16; 26, Huron Juniors 22; 38, Rensselaer H.S. Midgets 16; 26, Hurricanes 20; 61, Colonials 17; 14, Rensselaer H.S. Midgets 13; 29, Cathedral Settlement 10; 49, Rensselaer H.S. Midgets 27; 33, Christian Brothers Acad. Midgets 25; 80, Colonials 33; 57, Huron Juniors 13; 54, Independents 12; 50, Valatie H.S. 35; 2, Y.M.H.A. Midgets 0; 65, Standards 35; 36, Kingston H.S. Midgets 35; 36, Mystic Reserves 10; 68, Gloversville Grammar School Midgets 20; 60, Y.M.H.A. Midgets 18; 2, Invincibles 0; 95, Cathedral Settlement 22; 19, Powers Juniors 30.

**CLINTON (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL**—18, Maroa 15; 20, Ex-High 25; 18, Decatur 16; 24, Farmer City 17; 16, Decatur 19; 48, Normal 27; 28, U. High 19; 46, Normal 22; 29, Browns 17; 39, Browns 27; 45, Alumni 35; 23, Bellflower 17; 62, Tallula 4; 35, Mt. Pulaski 11; 28, Mineok 21; 15, Bloomington 19; 35, Farmer City 17; 82, Weldon 9; 42, Farmer City 18.

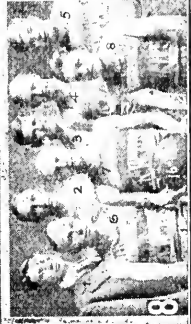
**COLDWATER (MICH.) HIGH SCHOOL**—16, Kalamazoo 23; 41, Adrian 5; 18, Hudson 36; 18, Sturgis 32; 17, Marshall 26; 25, Kalamazoo 17; 13, Sturgis 60; 18, Battle Creek 29; 15, Battle Creek 24; 18, Charlevoix 50; 26, Muskegon 18.

**COLORADO SPRINGS (COLO.) HIGH SCHOOL "TERRORS"**—40, Y.M.C.A. Reds 38; 26, C.S.H.S. Alumni 22; 54, Flagler H.S. 23; 61, Castle Rock H.S. 13; 43, First Baptist 15; 91, South Canon City H.S. 9; 39, Canon City H.S. 22; 48, First Presbyterian 14; 64, Y.M.C.A. Reds 24; 63, Monte Vista H.S. 23; 122, Colo. City Baptist 26; 75, Trinidad H.S. 28; 76, South Canon City H.S. 21; 111, All-Stars 19; 56, Wheatridge 13; 42, Pueblo Centennial H.S. 9; 68, First Methodist 28; 82, Alamosa H.S. 19; 53, Monte Vista H.S. 32; 77, Monte Vista H.S. 23; 107, Cheyenne H.S. 13; 48, North Canon City H.S. 14; 53, Glenwood Springs H.S. 15.

**COLUMBUS GROVE (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL**—64, Vaughnsville 29; 31, Leipsic 28; 29, Ada 20; 73, Port Clinton 29; 12, Vaughnsville 16; 14, Gomer 22; 16, Ottawa 13; 27, Bluffton 23; 36, Lima Seniors 10; 32, Ada 38; 16, Leipsic 28; 41, Grover Hill 16; 20, Gomer 22; 45, Pandora 36; 24, Bluffton 25; 36, Pandora 21; 10, Crawfis Coll. 4; 38, McClure 10; 19, Paulding 15; 20, Payne 14; 6, Archbold 34.

**CUSHING ACADEMY, ASHURNHAM, MASS.**—15, Fitchburg Nor. 14; 46, Salem Nor. 11; 11, Williston Sem. 14; 29, Dartmouth Fresh. 10; 22, Dartmouth Fresh. 23; 18, St. Michael's Coll. 19; 15, Dean Acad. 16; 23, Springfield Y.M.C.A. 22; 33, Colby Acad. 18; 11, Penna. Fresh. 42.

**DUVAL HIGH SCHOOL, JACKSONVILLE, FLA.**—23, Tampa "Imps" 34; 26, St. Augustine C.C. 8; 37, Keewatin 15; 47, St. Augustine C.C. 17; 71, Fla. Deaf and Blind Inst. 13; 33, Stetson Univ. 29; 30, Hillsboro H.S. 23; 43, Fla. Deaf and Blind Inst. 19; 51, Y.M.H.A. 18; 60, Palatka H.S. 31; 17, Hillsboro H.S. 6; 49, Tampa "Imps" 11; 73, Jacksonville Y.M.C.A. 17.



(1) NORTH CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL, SPOKANE, WASH.—1, A. C. Woodward, Coach; 2, Al Rogers, Mgr.; 3, McGowan; 4, Shannon; 5, Doose; 6, Woodrow; 7, Sohas, Capt.; 8, Irvine; 9, Gray. (2) NEW ULM (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Shapiro; 2, Burg; 3, Confal; 4, Herzog; 5, Olson; 6, Kogge; 7, Schleuder; 8, Hamlin, Coach; 9, Berg, Capt.; 10, Wiedeman. (3) HARLEM (MONT.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Elliott; 2, Cox; 3, Zaring; 4, Jones, Capt.; 5, H. Rich; 6, Andre; 7, C. Rich; 8, Richmond; 9, Drumheller. (5) LADYSMITH (WIS.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Lutter; 2, Volkman; 3, Kilgore; 4, Jacobs; 5, Jessell; 6, Goocher; 7, Woodworth, Coach; 8, Sabin. (6) POPLAR (MONT.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Le Cornu; 2, Helmer; 3, Moe, Coach; 4, Wim; 5, Engstrom; 6, Le Cornu. (7) LAKE CITY (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Maghinis; 2, Peterson; 3, Field; 4, Klinka; 5, Clifford; 6, Wise; 7, Vollmers; 8, Albert Klinka; 9, J. D. Grange, Coach. (8) RED WING (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Tolman, Coach; 2, Seig; 3, Herder; 4, Soderholm; 5, Barghusen; 6, Bollum; 7, Jansen; 8, Campton. (9) BENTON HIGH SCHOOL, ST. JOSEPH, MO.—1, Cole; 2, Thrailkill; 3, Utz; 4, Matherly; 5, A. R. Troxel, Coach; 6, Hamilton; 7, Cummings, Capt.; 8, McCanley

**ELLENSBURG (WASH.) HIGH SCHOOL**—62, Roslyn H.S. 19; 58, Kittitas H.S. 14; 50, Thorp A.C. 9; 58, Prosser H.S. 18; 32, Roslyn H.S. 20; 36, Thorp A.C. 25; 52, W.S.N.S. 12; 112, Toppenish H.S. 9; 60, W.S.N.S. 14; 12, Walla Walla H.S. 44; 117, Y.M.C.A. 7; 37, Spangle H.S. 35; 30, Harrington H.S. 40.

**ETHICAL CULTURE SCHOOL, NEW YORK CITY**—46, Second Team 14; 57, Erasmus 2; 34, Clark School 24; 28, Far Rockaway 29; 26, Berkeley-Irving 8; 51, Manual 13; 28, Barnard 16; 19, Alumni 18; 27, Franklin 9; 28, Morris H.S. 18; 25, Hamilton 16; 41, Barnard 14; 43, Berkeley-Irving 12; 31, Horace Mann 26; 30, Franklin 6; 14, Horace Mann 15.

**FLEET SCHOOL, FLAT ROCK, N. C.**—57, Fruitland Inst. 20; 73, Hastoe 12; 30, Hastoe 14; 45, Spartanburg 35; 74, Hendersonville 17; 16, Asheville H.S. 20; 19, Asheville School 49; 62, Wofford Fitting School 23.

**FRANKFORT (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL**—20, Waverly H.S. 18; 17, Bloomingburg H.S. 15; 37, Kingston H.S. 8; 15, Greenfield H.S. 16; 23, Highland H.S. 20; 15, Chillicothe H.S. 26; 44, Bloomingburg H.S. 34; 16, Kingston H.S. 25; 29, McArthur H.S. 11; 26, Washington C.H.H.S. 36; 34, Piketon H.S. 14; 25, South Salem H.S. 22.

**GRAND PRAIRIE SEMINARY, ONARGA, ILL.**—34, Buckley 27; 29, Thawville Eagles 16; 8, St. Viator's 11; 37, Kentland 7; 22, Onarga 20; 21, Kentland 18; 19, Thawville Eagles 18; 19, Fowler H.S. 31; 18, Morgan Park M.A. 16; 22, U. of Illinois Blues 12; 19, St. Viator's 23; 18, Fowler H.S. 19; 28, Gibson City H.S. 17; 32, Iroquois Co. Teachers 22.

**HARMON HALL, LEBANON, OHIO**—17, Dayton Delcos 16; 49, Miamisburg 15; 47, Kings Mills 21; 30, Dayton St. Andrews 29; 52, Dayton H. Standards 30; 36, Dayton Buckeye A.C. 23; 37, Kings Mills 24; 24, Middletown 18; 42, Miamisburg 18; 40, Springfield Y.M.C.A. 36; 33, Lebanon Univ. 24; 36, Middletown 22; 49, Waynesville 16; 28, Shamrocks 23; 21, Dayton Cadets 52; 21, Dayton All-Stars 24; 43, Dayton All-Stars 18; 47, Lebanon H.S. 25; 73, New Madison Univ. 26; 33, Kings Mills 21; 34, Blanchester 26; 24, U. of Cincinnati 35; 78, Lebanon H.S. 17; 40, Dayton Y.M.C.A. 25; 33, Dayton Maxwells 21; 28, Blanchester 20; 29, Dayton Buckeye A.C. 34; 47, Dayton All-Stars 34.

**HUNTINGDON (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL**—33, Hollidaysburg 20; 21, Lewistown 28; 52, Bellefonte 19; 20, Juniata 17; 13, Punxsutawney 52; 26, Indiana 25; 49, Burnham Y.M.C.A. 6; 29, Tyrone 20; 18, Altoona 33; 34, Punxsutawney 37; 18, Tyrone 23; 17, Hollidaysburg 38; 22, Windber 25; 18, Altoona 31; 59, Juniata 14; 24, Hollidaysburg 22; 16, Burnham "Y" 22; 24, Windber 17; 54, Lewistown 18.

**HURON (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL**—22, Monroeville 27; 59, Fremont 10; 53, Bellevue 33; 57, Amherst 13; 28, Cleveland Shaw 22; 36, Alumni 13; 41, Berea 13; 22, Toledo Scott 26; 57, Berlin Heights 25; 71, Wellington 12; 61, Amherst 14; 41, Berlin Heights 3; 43, Bluffton 16; 43, Cleveland Loyola 12; 39, Heidelberg Fresh. 23; 39, Fostoria 20; 48, St. Marys 10; 16, Lorain 12; 36, East Palestine 6; 20, East Liverpool 12; 21, Dayton Stivers 15.

**ITHACA (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL**—12, Moravia H.S. 41; 15, Cortland Nor. 13; 34, Cortland Nor. 28; 22, Rochester East H.S. 25; 40, Cascadilla School 4; 21, Rochester East H.S. 27; 35, Mechanics' Inst. 16; 43, Owego Free Acad. 25; 51, Moravia H.S. 20; 31, Owego Free Acad. 14; 24, Binghamton Cent. H.S. 41; 20, Cortland Cent. 29; 40, Mechanics' Inst. 16; 39, Alumni 40; 53, Cortland Cent. 26; 47, Binghamton Cent. 29.

**JAMESTOWN (N. Y.) BUSINESS COLLEGE**—27, Hoff Bus. Coll. 26; 24, Bees 60; 24, Randolph H.S. 16; 39, Alpha Mu 19; 27, Falconer H.S. 25; 32, Westfield H.S. 61; 38, Randolph H.S. 19; 37, Hoff Bus. Coll. 24; 23, Westfield H.S. 34; 41, Falconer H.S. 24.

**JERSEY TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL, JERSEYVILLE, ILL.**—27, Granite City H.S. 23; 64, Carlinville H.S. 10; 55, Roodhouse H.S. 16; 31, Rountt Coll. 22; 23, Rountt Coll. 24; 26, Bellevue T.H.S. 22; 2, Waverly T.H.S. 0; 36, Carlinville H.S. 17; 30, Granite City H.S. 33; 41, Alton H.S. 13; 40, Whitehall H.S. 15; 30, Alton H.S. 19; 20, Whitehall H.S. 16; 33, Alton H.S. 12; 26, Salem H.S. 25; 40, O'Fallon H.S. 17; 28, Centralia T.H.S. 45.

**LADYSMITH (WIS.) HIGH SCHOOL**—54, Alumni 15; 26, Bloomer H.S. 15; 53, Bloomer H.S. 17; 23, Rice Lake H.S. 28; 23, Rhinelander H.S. 18; 24, Rice Lake H.S. 18; 50, Barron H.S. 19; 22, Cumberland H.S. 26; 69, Owen H.S. 10; 33, New London H.S. 0; 15, Grand Rapids H.S. 25; 25, Medford H.S. 22; 23, Appleton H.S. 39.

**LAKE CITY (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL**—20, Prescott 25; 22, Red Wing Imperials 9; 18, Rochester 24; 32, Red Wing Y.M.C.A. 14; 34, Prescott 24; 41, Plainview 10; 10, Red Wing Y.M.C.A. 40; 13, Rochester 33; 15, Plainview 14; 15, Wabasha 12; 52, Pepin 12; 37, Wabasha 7; 37, Pepin 26; 25, Red Wing H.S. 17; 16, Red Wing H.S. 18.

**LAWRENCEVILLE (N. J.) SCHOOL**—40, Central H.S. (Phila.) 38; 34, Princeton Fresh. 25; 15, Princeton Fresh. 29; 21, Penna. Fresh. 36; 34, George School 26; 22, Swarthmore 33; 29, Columbia Fresh. 28; 34, Peddie 46; 22, St. Paul's School 13; 33, Tome School 18.

**LITTLE ROCK (ARK.) HIGH SCHOOL**—44, Argenta 6; 29, Stuttgart 36; 32, Crossett 38; 27, Crossett 21; 35, Little Rock Coll. 11; 48, Stuttgart 44; 35, Deaf Mutes 8; 41, Pine Bluff 20; 44, Joyland 30; 64, Little Rock Coll. 17; 34, Henderson-Brown 49; 43, Little Rock Coll. 8; 37, Little Rock Coll. 11; 38, Hot Springs 29; 55, Hot Springs 21; 61, Little Rock Coll. 3; 15, Texarkana (Ark.) 14; 27, Jonesboro 24; 23, Texarkana (Tex.) 7; 39, Scrubs 5; 39, Pine Bluff 27.

**LOUISIANA (MO.) HIGH SCHOOL**—11, Frankford 7; 22, Cosmos Club 16; 12, Pleasant Hill 36; 18, Cosmos Club 24; 14, Elsberry 19; 56, Rockport 4; 0, Troy 2 (for.); 35, Bowling Green 22; 33, Bellflower 17; 2, Washington 0 (for.); 32, Wellsville 39; 14, Folia 9; 33, Elsberry 14; 25, Bowling Green 24; 42, Eolia 12; 46, Pearl 7; 17, Hannibal 35; 32, Stark Bears 18; 11, Hannibal 28; 19, Mexico 42; 30, Mexico 22.

**MEADVILLE (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL**—18, Sharon 27; 39, Warren (Ohio) 12; 23, Slippery Rock N.S. 26; 22, Titusville 12; 39, Sharon 25; 65, Titusville 16; 33, Jamestown 16; 78, Warren (Ohio) 33; 45, Slippery Rock N.S. 36; 27, Oil City 19; 72 Sewickley 18; 23, Alumni 19.

**MINONK (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL**—37, Washburn 25; 52, Swaney 22; 39, Washington 19; 35, Eureka 14; 48, Leroy 15; 33, Washington 32; 22, Swaney 19; 53, Roanoke 18; 46, Eureka 10; 46, Streater 8; 45, Metamora 7; 21, Eureka Acad. 8; 27, Fairbury 17; Washburn 22; 24, Mason City 25; 38, Normal 18; 23, San Jose 15; 21, Clinton 28; 30, U. High 14; 28, Illinois Club 17.

**MOUNTAIN LAKE (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL**—61, Westbrook 5; 32, Mankato C.C. 9; 36, Jackson 19; 34, Madelia 16; 31, Windom 14; 34, St. James 28; 52, Luverne 0; 26, Mankato H.S. 27; 31, Mankato C.C. 19; 50, Windom 11; 37, Worthington 12; 39, St. James 20; 26, Worthington 20; 25, Fergus Falls 23; 19, Albert Lea 18; 8, Rochester 19.

**MT. PLEASANT (N. C.) COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE**—18, Mooresville H.S. 63; 18, China Grove H.S. 6; 48, Winecoff H.S. 10; 41, Concord H.S. 20; 42, Howell H.S. 4; 32, Kannapolis Y.M.C.A. 35; 25, Howell H.S. 15.

**MULDROW (OKLA.) HIGH SCHOOL**—12, Scrubs 2; 14, Town Team 8; 30, Gans 6; 27, Dwight 34; 8, Stilwell 80; 14, Dwight 22; 10, Alma H.S. 42; 10, Van Buren 21; 31, Dwight 2nd 18; 16, Sallisaw 31; 19, Van Buren 10; 36, Dwight 2nd 34.

**NEW CASTLE (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL**—26, Alumni 23; 26, McKeesport H.S. 34; 29, Braddock H.S. 37; 22, Westinghouse H.S. 24; 36, Shady Side Acad. 30; 39, South H.S. 28; 2, Braddock H.S. 0 (for.); 34, Mercer H.S. 23; 28, Sewickley H.S. 34; 36, South H.S. 24; 33, Bellevue H.S. 18; 34, McKeesport H.S. 24; 45, Westinghouse H.S. 36; 43, Grove City H.S. 14; 18, Bellevue H.S. 32; 47, Sewickley H.S. 23.

**NEW ULM (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL**—33, Dr. Martin Luther Coll. 17; 37, Sleepy Eye 12; 2, Lamberton 0 (for.); 24, Morgan 17; 24, Dr. Martin Luther Coll. 19; 37, Kasota 10; 29, St. James 13; 41, Sleepy Eye 24; 2, Mankato 0 (for.); 26, St. James 16; 22, Lake Crystal 17; 22, Lamberton 13; 31, St. Peter 18; 35, Hopkins 6; 11, Albert Lea 25.

**OHIO STATE SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF, COLUMBUS, OHIO**—42, Ashville H.S. 33; 71, Logan H.S. 8; 51, Troy H.S. 27; 39, Orioles 11; 68, Toledo Silents 19; 32, Akron Silents 18; 47, Huntsville H.S. 43; 56, Springfield Pirates 12; 57, Chillicothe H.S. 9; 64, Indiana School for Deaf 9; 38, Ashville Maroons 20; 39, Cedarville Coll. 34; 66, Groveport Athletics 7; 37, Mt. Vernon Y.M.C.A. 39.

**PAWNEE (ILL.) TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL**—42, Divernon 13; 16, Mt. Olive 26; 13, Springfield 33; 7, Shelbyville 52; 24, Sullivan 27; 19, Waverly Twp. 25; 25, Jacksonville 19; 14, Shelbyville 32; 25, Auburn Twp. 19; 25, Waverly Twp. 7; 14, Alumni 13; 17, Springfield 34; 21, Jacksonville 22; 22, Quincy 19; 10, Auburn 7; 10, Springfield 45.

**PIPESTONE (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL**—37, Lake Benton 11; 48, Jasper 24; 38, Edgerton 14; 23, Luverne 6; 40, Pipestone Indians 12; 33, Fulda 22; 27, Slayton 9; 18, Marshall 28; 44, Luverne 4; 12, Worthington 14; 26, Marshall 29; 29, Flandreau 9.

**RED WING (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL**—40, Winona H.S. 13; 22, Shattuck Mil. 17; 36, Wabasha H.S. 6; 36, Zumbrota H.S. 8; 19, Rochester H.S. 38; 21, Rochester H.S. 20; 15, Winona H.S. 18; 19, Rochester H.S. 29; 17, Lake City H.S. 26; 18, Lake City H.S. 13.

**REYNOLDSVILLE (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL**—22, Beechwoods H.S. 15; 31, Homer City H.S. 3; 29, Beechwood Vocat. School 12; 27, Alumni 19; 34, Clarion Nor. 20; 15, Clarion

H.S. 29; 35, Big Run H.S. 18; 26, Clarion Nor. 4; 42, Indiana H.S. 47; 33, Brookville H.S. 24; 45, Johnsonburg H.S. 35; 42, Elenora H.S. 22; 32, Indiana H.S. 26; 67, John-sonburgh H.S. 18; 39, Clarion H.S. 10; 45, Adrian 30.

ROSEBURG (ORE.) HIGH SCHOOL—34, Okla. Nor. 32; 28, Eugene 21; 37, Cottage Grove 15; 23, Oakland 37; 38, Eugene 12; 66, Cottage Grove 13; 28, Medford 14; 17, Medford 21; 11, Medford 34; 30, Ashland 11; 15, Silverton 14; 48, Woodburn 11; 21, Salem 16.

ST. JOHN (N. B.) HIGH SCHOOL—24, Rothesay Colleg. School 20; 6, Senior Y.M.C.A. Int. 19; 19, H.S. Alumni 17; 20, Univ. of New Brunswick Fresh. 15; 22, Provincial Nor. School 17; 26, U.N.B. Fresh. 20; 40, Provincial Nor. School 16; 41, St. Paul's S.S. 11; 29, Rothesay 12; 18, St. Paul's S.S. 28; 20, Y.M.C.A. Intermediates 37; 32, Sackville Scouts 21.

ST. JOHN'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL, DANVERS, MASS.—43, Somerville H.S. 25; 31, Lowell Textile 14; 50, St. James' H.S. 8; 20, Tufts Fresh. 29; 46, Camb. All-Stars 18; 15, Saltonstall N.A. 23; 30, So. Boston H.S. 19; 34, Lawrence Y.M.C.A. 36; 44, Waltham H.S. 15; 39, Saltonstall N.A. 24; 30, Lawrence Y.M.C.A. 32.

ST. JOHN'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL MIDGETS, DANVERS, MASS.—29, Y Club 12; 31, Day Scholars 0; 19, Elco A.C. 2; 32, Georgetown 2; 44, Mohawk 2; 2, All-Stars 0 (for.); 29, Salem Frat. 14; 21, Lawrence Mil. Jrs. 1; 37, Phillips School 10; 27, Columbias 16; 34, Lawrence Mil. Jrs. 10.

ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY JUNIORS, PORTSMOUTH, VA.—27, White Eagles 9; 39, Wonders 5; 25, Independents 4; 38, White Eagles 8; 17, Mikados 9; 18, Intermediates 24; 26, Premiers 7; 38, Prentis Place Juniors 13; 16, Intermediates 15; 30, Senecus 10; 21, St. Mary's Acad. 11.

ST. XAVIER'S HIGH SCHOOL, LOUISVILLE, KY.—35, Kentucky Mil. Inst. 23; 41, Louisville Train. 9; 17, Charlestown H.S. 23; 12, New Albany H.S. 37; 16, Louisville H.S. 54; 28, St. Joseph's Coll. 21; 33, Jeffersonville H.S. 12; 16, Columbia H.S. 27; 16, Lindsey-Wilson T.S. 82; 42, Shepherdsville H.S. 15; 34, Charlestown H.S. 14; 14, Louisville H.S. 42; 36, Worthington H.S. 21; 32, St. Joseph's Coll. 30.

SALEM (ORE.) HIGH SCHOOL—10, Alumni 17; 18, McMinville 21; 19, Newberg 31; 21, Newberg 35; 35, Eugene 14; 21, Silverton 20; 27, Corvallis 23; 34, Will. U. Fresh. 15; 28, Franklin (Port.) 14; 20, Eugene 21; 25, Albany 30; 23, Albany 11; 25, Corvallis 22; 38, Woodburn 24; 31, Amity 13; 55, Oakland 15; 16, Roseburg 21.

SALEM (VA.) HIGH SCHOOL—56, Fincastle H.S. 23; 76, Blacksburg H.S. 4; 33, Roanoke H.S. 12; 27, Chatham Train. Sch. 25; 48, Farmville H.S. 16; 39, Bedford A.C. 25; 18, Virginia Fresh. 48; 25, Charlottesville H.S. 19; 31, Jefferson School 20; 48, Daleville Coll. 34; 27, Lynchburg H.S. 31; 39, Portsmouth H.S. 23; 28, Charlottesville H.S. 22.

SCHENLEY HIGH SCHOOL, PITTSBURGH, PA.—27, Allegheny H.S. 22; 17, Pitt Fresh. 14; 35, McKeesport H.S. 24; 33, Westinghouse H.S. 13; 63, Sewickley H.S. 16; 46, South H.S. 14; 31, Carnegie Fresh. 19; 25, Butler H.S. 24; 46, Fifth Ave. H.S. 19; 26, Shady Side Acad. 27; 38, Peabody H.S. 26; 27, Allegheny H.S. 19; 38, Westinghouse H.S. 12; 33, Butler H.S. 38; 25, Shady Side Acad. 18; 33, South H.S. 27; 62, Sewickley H.S. 34; 54, McKeesport H.S. 12; 38, Fifth Ave. H.S. 17; 44, Peabody H.S. 22; 32, Central H.S. (Cleve.) 42; 30, Braddock H.S. 28; 38, Central H.S. (Cleve.) 37; 32, Braddock H.S. 29.

SPANGLE (WASH.) HIGH SCHOOL—37, Rockford 16; 23, Rockford 25; 34, Cheney 33; 37, Cheney 17; 30, Fairfield 14; 34, Fairfield 35; 47, Post Falls 32; 61, Post Falls 29; 47, Rockford 17; 36, Rockford 34; 33, Ellensburg 35.

TERRILL SCHOOL, DALLAS, TEX.—31, Burleson Coll. 3; 14, Decatur Bap. Coll. 26; 50, Sherman H.S. 14; 70, Bryant School 7; 31, Decatur Bap. Coll. 53; 18, Decatur Bap. Coll. 57; 19, U. of Oklahoma 40; 47, Hardin School 9; 50, Bryant School 13; 24, Southwestern Univ. 5; 25, U. of Texas Fresh. 14; 32, U. of Texas Fresh. 12.

UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH FRESHMEN, PITTSBURGH, PA.—15, Schenley H.S. 17; 37, Crafton H.S. 15; 21, Westinghouse 2nd 3; 57, Edgewood H.S. 8; 32, Tech Plebes 15; 37, Kiski 19; 36, Avalon H.S. 20; 19, Kiski 30; 30, Indiana Nor. 29; 28, East Liberty Acad. 27; 39, East Liverpool H.S. 22; 47, Shady Side Acad. 13; 29, Punxsutawney H.S. 17; 30, Kittanning H.S. 18; 32, Indiana Nor. 18; 52, Apollo H.S. 26; 40, Tech Plebes 14; 34, Homestead H.S. 21; 38, East Liberty Y.M.C.A. 30; 27, Mansfield (McKeesport) 26; 50, First U. P. Church (Oakland) 21; 38, Sewickley Y.M.C.A. 28.

WALDORF COLLEGE, FOREST CITY, IOWA—37, Lake Mills H.S. 43; 28, Thompson H.S. 20; 17, Albert Lea H.S. 46; 43, Garner H.S. 18; 41, St. Olaf Coll. 20; 57, F. C. Club 23; 59, Armstrong H.S. 12; 26, St. Olaf Coll. 17; 50, Thompson H.S. 26; 24, Madison (So. Dak.) 28; 21, Lake Mills H.S. 17.

**WALLACE (W. VA.) HIGH SCHOOL**—20, Shinnston H.S. 47; 13, Shinnston H.S. 10; 28, Lumberport H.S. 14; 43, St. Mary's H.S. 13; 30, Jane Lew H.S. 29; 20, Lumberport H.S. 32; 52, Tyler County H.S. 17; 25, Jane Lew H.S. 24; 30, Coal District H.S. 20; 22, Magnolia H.S. 50; 10, Tyler County H.S. 39; 72, Coal District H.S. 8; 28, Magnolia H.S. 42; 23, Bristol H.S. 46; 33, Lumberport H.S. 31; 23, Bristol H.S. 2; 24, Lumberport H.S. 18.

**WENATCHEE (WASH.) HIGH SCHOOL**—15, Waterville H.S. 13; 27, Leavenworth 29; 30, Whatcom H.S. 28; 17, Whatcom H.S. 52; 42, Monitor H.S. 15; 20, Cashmere 29; 31, Leavenworth 32; 25, Cashmere 20; 22, U. of Wash. Sophs. 24; 47, Chelan H.S. 28; 26, Sedro-Wooley H.S. 30; 23, Fairhaven H.S. 29; 14, Whatcom H.S. 28; 27, Mt. Vernon H.S. 20; 22, Waterville H.S. 16; 2, Chelan H.S. 0 (for.); 32, Goldendale H.S. 26; 23, Walla Walla H.S. 47; 2, Monitor H.S. 0 (for.).

**WILLISTON ACADEMY, EASTHAMPTON, MASS.**—23, Northampton Bus. Coll. 17; 42, Y.M.C.A. Coll. 2d 25; 26, Dartmouth Fresh. 27; 15, Cushing Acad. 11; 41, Ben Hurs of Hartford 33; 27, Springfield Turners 31; 25, Y.M.C.A. Coll. 2nd 41; 21, Dean Acad. 35; 16, Dean Acad. 15; 12, Syracuse Fresh. 19; 16, Worcester Acad. 32.

**WINSTON-SALEM (N. C.) HIGH SCHOOL**—49, Greensboro H.S. 21; 47, Clemmons H.S. 9; 57, North Wilkesboro H.S. 10; 77, Greensboro H.S. 20; 33, North Wilkesboro H.S. 17; 53, Mooresville H.S. 19; 32, Davidson Scrubs 22; 43, Charlotte H.S. 11; 24, Belmont H.S. 22; 96, Lenoir H.S. 27; 53, Oak Ridge Inst. 23; 53, Davidson Scrubs 11; 58, Churchland H.S. 15; 2, Asheville H.S. 0 (for.); 37, Durham H.S. 20.

**COLUMBIA PARK BOYS' CLUB, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.**—29, Young Men's Inst. 4; 27, H.S. of Commerce 12; 37, Fairmont School 33; 72, Bay View School 11; 15, Young Men's Inst. 14; 27, H.S. of Commerce 19; 48, McKinley School 3; 32, Fairmont School 31; 42, Dolores Park Boys' Club 5; 37, Everett School 20; 44, B'nai B'rith 15; 54, Presidio Heights Playgrounds 16; 50, John Swett School 25; 18, Telegraph Hill Boys' Club 16; 100, John Swett School 27; 28, San Francisco Boys' Club 17; 69, St. Francis School 12; 47, Young Men's Inst. 13; 60, Presidio Playgrounds 21; 44, Pacific Hebrew Orphan Asylum 18; 40, Presidio Heights Playgrounds 27; 26, St. Joseph's Acad. 19; 35, Lowell H.S. (100-lb.) 21; 27, Presidio Heights Playgrounds 16; 54, Mission H.S. 18; 71, St. Joseph's Acad. 26.

**CRESCENT JUNIORS, BROOKLYN, N. Y.**—38, Lafayette 6; 43, Carson Club 10; 33, Sterling Juniors 14; 19, Carlton Boy Scouts 9; 18, Hooper Triangles 16; 30, Pioneer A.A. 6; 22, Bushwick P.G. Seniors 19; 46, Belvedere Five 3; 38, Poten Club 13; 79, Decatur Juniors 14; 45, Elm Five 0; 39, Shamrock Juniors 9; 8, St. James H.N.S. Juniors 14; 32, Clinton Triangles 11; 22, St. James' H.N.S. Juniors 0; 33, Monroe Stars 17; 2, Victory Five 0; 47, Beaumont Circles 17; 51, Montrose 11; 48, Youngster's Club 25; 43, Sterling Juniors 4; 48, Jasen Cubs 20; 13, St. Vincent Midgits 6; 19, Bush Terminal Y.M.C.A. Juniors 22; 40, Bush Terminal Y.M.C.A. Juniors 31; 2, Invincibles 0; 7, Garden Five 10; 29, Baptist Temple Juniors 2; 54, P.S. 44 Seniors 2; 14, Garden Five 6; 59, Trojan Tridons 13; 31, Quaker Five 6; 43, Franklin 17; 36, Euclid Circles 4; 51, St. Patrick Juniors 19; 36, Beck All-Stars 11; 39, Liberty S.C. 1; 32, Alpine Juniors 9; 2, Carlton Boy Scouts 0; 40, Bedford Y.M.C.A. Juniors 16; 43, Benson of B.J.L. 19; 23, Imperials of P.S. 84 18.

PART III

The  
Young Men's Christian  
Association

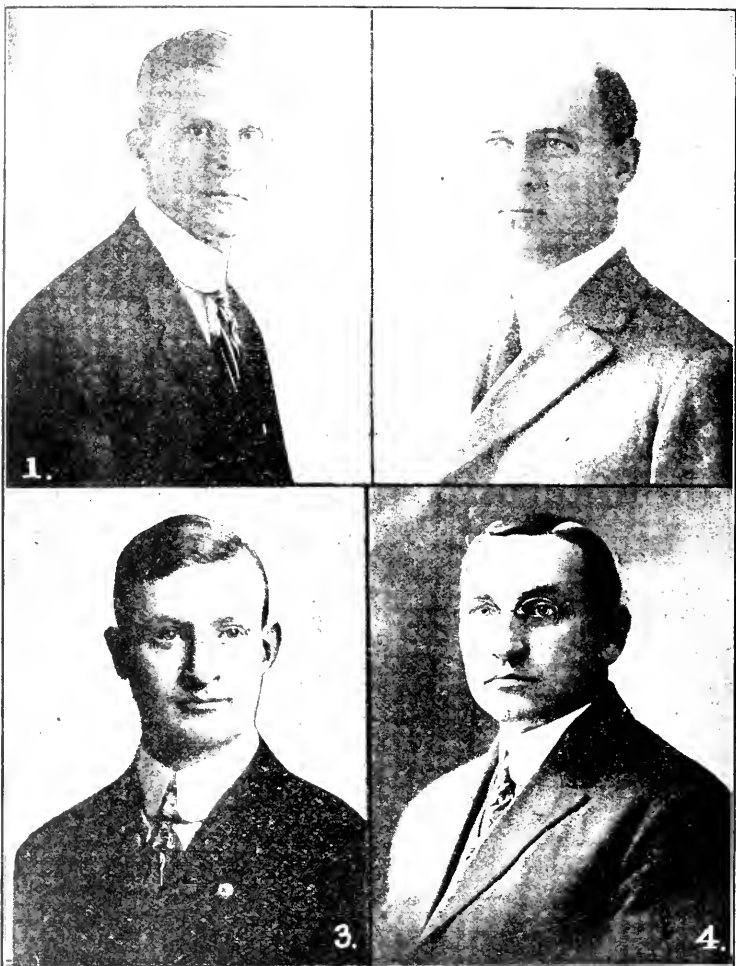
BASKET BALL COMMITTEE

Bayard H. Christy, Chairman  
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Dr. John Brown, Jr.  
Secretary International Committee

William H. Ball  
Secretary International Committee

James B. Modesitt, M.D., Editor  
Detroit Y. M. C. A.



1, Bayard H. Christy, Chairman, Pittsburgh, Pa.; 2, Dr. John Brown, Jr., Secretary International Committee of Young Men's Christian Associations and Secretary Canadian Young Men's Christian Association Athletic League; 3, James B. Modesitt, M.D., Detroit Young Men's Christian Association; 4, William H. Ball, Secretary International Committee of Young Men's Christian Associations.

**BASKET BALL COMMITTEE OF THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.**

## **Review of Y. M. C. A. Season, 1916-17**

### **Bennington (Vt.) Y.M.C.A.**

One of the most profitable seasons of basket ball that the Young Men's Christian Association of Bennington has ever experienced, was brought to a close with the concluding game of the series between the High School and the Association teams. The "Y" team won the first two games of the series, so that the third game was unnecessary.

An effort was made last season to make basket ball a cleaner and more enjoyable game to watch, and results along this line were most gratifying to all concerned. With the coming of Mr. Mann as physical director at the Association, the scheme of playing real basket ball according to the rules, was inaugurated. The results have shown that this kind is the most interesting to watch, and of more pure enjoyment to the players, than while playing the rough and tumble style under the guise of basket ball.

The Y.M.C.A. team suffered but two bad defeats, one at Burr and Burton Seminary and the other by the D. U. Fraternity team of Williams College. The latter team was made up of some 'varsity men and inter-fraternity league players, and gave the best exhibition of shooting, passing, dribbling and guarding of any team that has played here for years. It is hoped that most of the team will be back for this season and that a more successful and longer schedule of games can be arranged.

### **Boston (Mass.) Y.M.C.A.**

BY CHARLES J. POSTEO, DIRECTOR OF GAMES.

Basket ball in the Boston Y.M.C.A. was the major sport of the season. In the several house leagues basket ball was the big feature. Two leagues of six teams and four leagues of four teams were organized. The association had eight teams: senior, second team, co-operative school, employed boys, high school, junior, midgets and younger boys. All of these enjoyed a successful season. The Boston senior team had one of its best years and, from a financial standpoint, the most successful in the history of the association. Every association in Boston and vicinity was represented on the basket ball floor, if not by a senior team, at least by a junior team. A junior basket ball league was in existence in the suburban Y.M.C.A.'s and terminated successfully. Of the teams which met Boston last year, the Bridgewater Club was one of the fastest and had the largest following. Their attendance averaged about 1,000. At the Douglas Five-Bridgewater game, 2,300 persons were in attendance and each club had a cheering section and a band.

More independent teams than ever before were organized and played scheduled contests. Basket ball dominated the winter sports more than it ever has and the interest was sustained to the season's end.

### **Worcester (Mass.) Y.M.C.A.**

The past season marks the third year's existence of the Worcester Inter-Church League under the Y.M.C.A. auspices. The league was composed of nine teams, most of which had been represented the previous season. Each team played every other team once, and when the league had finished the Swedish Congregational team had won the championship with eight wins and no defeats. The St. Matthew's team, which were last year's champions, got second place after losing a very close and much rivaled game to the Con-

THIS SHIELD IS THE FIRST  
TROPHY EVER AWARDED FOR A  
BASKET BALL CHAMPIONSHIP  
IN THE HISTORY OF THE GAME.



THIS PICTURE WAS TAKEN JUST AFTER THE  
**Sixth Annual Old Timers Reunion Banquet**  
GIVEN THURSDAY NIGHT, MAY 3, 1917, AT 6:30 O'CLOCK,  
AT THE WEST SIDE DEPARTMENT, Y. M. C. A., 1515 WEST  
MONROE STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

Richard J. Jacker, shown in the picture threw the first basket during the  
game, he is now a member of the Central Department, Y. M. C. A.

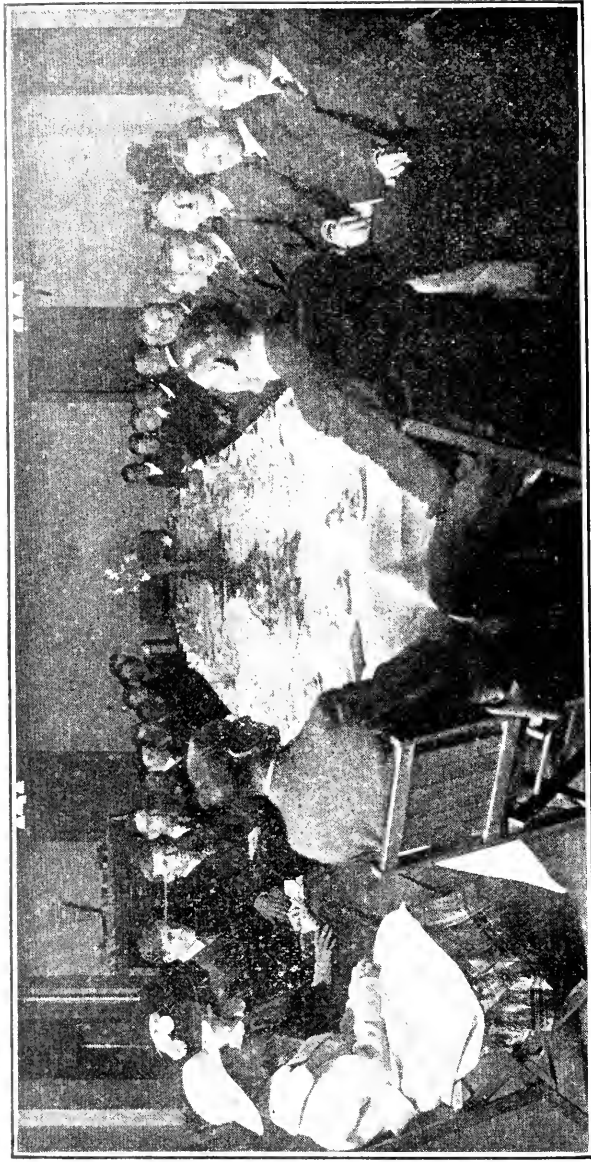
FIRST BASKET BALL CHAMPIONSHIP TROPHY EVER PRESENTED.

gregational five. The final score was 22 to 10. The remaining seven teams finished in order of their strength.

After the league season closed, the Swedish Congregational team played an exhibition game with the St. Matthew's team, with the former winning by a score of 25 to 17. The game was very close and exciting from start to finish. Then an inter-city series of two games was arranged with the Lutheran team of Springfield, who were the church league champions there. The first game was played in Springfield with Worcester winning 17 to 11. The second game was played in Worcester two weeks later, and then again the Swedish Congregational team came through with a win by a good finish. In the last few minutes of play the Congregational team shot three field goals when the score was about tie, and these points spelled victory for the Congregational team. The final score was 21 to 16. As a whole the series were well played and drew forth considerable interest.

## INDIVIDUAL RECORDS.

Player.	Team.	Games.	Total Pts.	Gls.	Opp. Gls.	Tries Made.	Tries Msd.	Fls.	Opp. Fls.
P. Johnson, Swedish Congregational.....	8	122	61	2	0	0	12	14	
T. Nordlander, Swedish Congregational..	8	100	33	9	34	51	20	10	
Eriesson, Swedish Congregational.....	8	68	34	5	0	0	13	17	
A. Simonds, South Baptist.....	7	65	17	7	31	27	18	11	
Rudge, St. Matthew's Episcopal.....	7	52	17	9	18	19	18	12	
Hoar, Trinity .....	7	51	13	14	25	25	12	12	
Dennis, Lincoln Square Baptist.....	5	46	10	6	26	25	10	13	
Burnham, Plymouth .....	7	44	21	19	2	2	6	19	
Lockwood, Trinity .....	6	43	16	11	11	10	11	16	
Webb, Plymouth .....	5	42	17	9	8	5	8	6	
A. Rossley, St. Matthew's Episcopal.....	6	42	13	4	16	20	19	17	
Thomas, St. Matthew's Episcopal.....	6	34	16	4	2	2	16	15	
Jones, Pleasant Street Baptist.....	5	32	7	25	18	11	14	7	
E. Johnson, Park Avenue Methodist.....	5	31	15	7	1	0	12	9	
Reavey, First Baptist.....	5	31	10	17	11	18	9	8	
E. Nordlander, Swedish Congregational..	8	30	15	8	0	0	7	16	
Desper, Lincoln Square Baptist.....	7	28	12	14	4	17	10	14	
Freeman, Pleasant Street Baptist.....	1	23	7	3	9	4	1	2	
Foster, South Baptist.....	7	23	10	11	3	0	6	21	
R. Stone, Park Avenue Methodist.....	5	20	10	6	0	0	12	8	
Gilliam, First Baptist.....	2	19	7	1	5	10	10	8	
C. Williams, Park Avenue Methodist....	4	19	3	8	13	13	11	6	
Evans, St. Matthew's Episcopal.....	6	18	9	4	0	3	15	8	
Armstrong, Park Avenue Methodlst.....	6	17	6	11	5	12	5	8	
Ringquist, Plymouth .....	7	17	3	8	11	24	15	12	
Dobbins, St. Matthew's Episcopal.....	8	16	7	6	2	1	13	16	
Lawrence, South Baptist.....	5	14	7	8	0	0	11	5	
Bnell, South Baptist.....	7	14	7	5	0	0	20	12	
Larrabee, Lincoln Square Baptist.....	7	14	7	17	0	1	13	11	
E. Moore, Plymouth.....	7	12	6	18	0	0	8	9	
Mossberg, Swedish Congregational.....	1	10	5	0	0	0	1	2	
E. Stone, Pleasant Street Baptist.....	7	10	5	6	0	1	9	9	
Hopkins, Trinity .....	7	10	4	11	2	5	11	20	
Gustafson, Swedish Congregational.....	1	8	4	0	0	0	0	2	
Kirk, Pleasant Street Baptist.....	3	8	2	0	4	6	8	4	
H. Williams, Park Avenue Methodist....	6	8	4	9	0	0	14	14	
Meo, Plymouth .....	1	6	2	0	2	3	1	0	
Hadley, First Baptist.....	3	6	1	4	4	2	4	6	
Carter, St. Matthew's Episcopal.....	5	6	3	7	0	0	12	17	
C. Smith, First Baptist.....	5	6	3	9	0	0	19	5	
Frost, Trinity .....	7	6	3	8	0	0	12	16	
Fielder, South Baptist.....	7	6	3	8	0	0	12	12	
Tatham, Park Avenue Methodist.....	4	5	2	2	1	3	6	3	
G. Smith, Pleasant Street Baptist.....	6	5	2	20	1	0	12	10	
Harold, Lincoln Square Baptist.....	2	4	2	6	0	0	1	2	
Carlson, Swedish Congregational.....	2	4	2	0	0	0	4	5	
Parks, First Baptist.....	3	4	2	1	0	0	5	4	
Griffin, First Baptist.....	4	4	2	4	0	0	5	7	
H. Gordon, Lincoln Square Baptist.....	6	4	2	14	0	0	4	12	



CHARLESTON (S. C.) BASKET BALL CONFERENCE, DECEMBER 15, 1916.

Led by William H. Ball of the Joint Rules Committee: Alexander Marshall, Chairman. Organizations represented: The Citadel, College of Charleston, Porter Military Academy, High School, Nomminger Girls' School, Charleston Athletic Club, Navy Men's Enlisted Club, Playgrounds, Young Men's Christian Association, Trinity Sunday School, Charleston Basket Ball Committee: H. J. Scofield, Chairman; Charles W. Schroder, Secretary-Treasurer; J. Frank Morse, C.A.C.; L. G. Merritt, The Citadel; J. M. Stackhouse, T.M.A.; G. W. Sellers, Trinity S.S.; E. P. Renewal, C. of C.; G. F. Myers, Jr., High School; H. H. Bloxham, Navy Yard.

## INDIVIDUAL RECORDS—Continued.

Player.	Team.	Total Games.	Total Pts.	Gls.	Opp. Gls.	Tries Made.	Tries Msd.	Fls.	Opp Fls.
Mowrey, Plymouth .....		7	4	2	7	0	0	18	7
A. Hunt, St. Matthew's Episcopal.....		2	3	1	0	1	3	5	4
M. Gordon, Lincoln Square Baptist.....		6	3	1	15	1	2	8	13
Nash, First Baptist.....		1	2	1	9	0	0	0	0
Burns, Plymouth .....		2	2	1	2	0	0	0	4
Coombs, Pleasant Street Baptist.....		1	2	1	9	0	1	2	8
Peterson, Swedish Congregational.....		6	2	1	9	0	0	8	11
Fisk, Lincoln Square Baptist.....		2	1	0	0	1	0	2	4
Fors, St. Matthew's Episcopal.....		2	1	0	0	1	0	2	2
Pease, Pleasant Street Baptist.....		6	0	0	7	0	0	5	8
Wallace, Trinity .....		7	0	0	8	0	0	24	12
Edson, Pleasant Street Baptist.....		2	0	0	4	0	0	0	5
H. Simonds, South Baptist.....		2	0	0	4	0	0	3	4
Arnold, Pleasant Street Baptist.....		2	0	0	7	0	0	4	1
R. Taylor, St. Matthew's Episcopal.....		1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
Richardson, First Baptist.....		2	0	0	1	0	0	2	1
Bulch, Trinity .....		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
W. Rossley, St. Matthew's Episcopal....		1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
McDowell, South Baptist.....		1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Denford, South Baptist.....		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Seavey, Trinity .....		1	0	0	2	0	0	2	0
Fleming, Park Avenue Methodist.....		1	0	0	7	0	0	2	1
Emisch, First Baptist.....		1	0	0	1	0	0	1	3
W. Taylor, South Baptist.....		1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
Higgins, Pleasant Street Baptist.....		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Gledhill, Park Avenue Methodist.....		1	0	0	0	0	0	2	1
Bousquet, South Baptist.....		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ewing, Park Avenue Methodist.....		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

## SUMMARY OF SEASON 1916-1917.

Team.	G.	W.	L.	P.C.	Total Pts.	Opp. Pts.	Opp. Gls.	Opp. Fr.	Opp. Tr.	Opp. Fls.
Swedish Congregational .....	8	8	0	1.000	344	81	155	35	34	65
St. Matthew's Episcopal.....	8	7	1	.875	172	104	67	37	38	98
South Baptist .....	8	6	2	.750	122	131	44	42	34	72
Trinity .....	8	5	3	.652	110	103	36	44	38	69
Plymouth .....	8	4	4	.500	131	152	54	62	23	58
Lincoln Square Baptist.....	8	3	5	.375	100	184	34	72	32	45
Park Avenue Methodist.....	7	1	6	.143	98	129	39	50	20	28
Pleasant Street Baptist.....	8	1	7	.125	79	204	24	81	31	23
First Baptist .....	7	0	7	.000	77	128	26	47	20	30

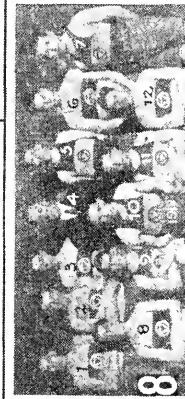
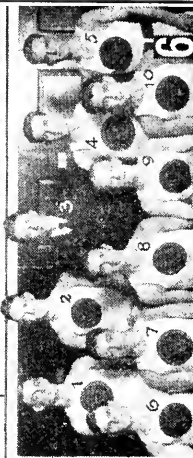
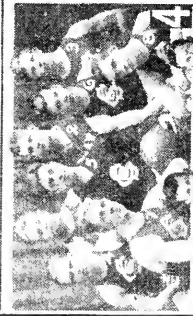
## Basket Ball in Buffalo, N. Y.

BY J. Y. CAMERON.

The game flourished and had a most successful season during 1916-1917 not only in Buffalo, but throughout Western New York. No less than eight leagues were running in Buffalo at the same time during the month of March. Amateurism prevailed consistently, though an attempt was made, with limited success, to establish an interstate professional league.

The University of Buffalo had a truly great season. The past year was but the second attempt of the university to have a representative team, but it proved beyond doubt that the team would have dignified support from now on. Plans are being made for the coming season, which will further college basket ball in Buffalo as never before.

As has been the custom for the past ten years, Central Y.M.C.A. carried on a closed league. While it is a closed league, it is really representative of the city, as the best teams in the city join the Y.M.C.A. to get into it. The Allendales have a team worthy to follow in the footsteps of the famous Black Rocks, winners of the Central Y.M.C.A. League for three years. The teams



(1) CO-OPERATIVE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING, BOSTON (MASS.) Y.M.C.A. (2) LAWRENCE (MASS.) Y.M.C.A. STUDENTS—1, Macquire; 2, Mr. Bagley, Phys. Dir.; 3, Sheriff; 4, Rohuck; 5, Alexander; 6, Blake; 7, Rosch; (3) BENNINGTON (VT.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Mr. Mann, Phys. Dir.; 2, Burt; 3, Morrissey; 4, Austin; 5, Leonard, Mgr.; 6, Colburn, Capt.; 7, Levin. (4) SWEDISH CONGREGATIONAL TEAM, WORCESTER, MASS.—1, Mossberg; 2, Ericsson; 3, Gustafson; 4, Carlson; 5, Peterson, Capt.; 6, E. Norlander; 7, Johnson; 8, T. Norlander. (5) LAWRENCE (MASS.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Mr. Bagley, Phys. Dir.; 2, H. Leaver, Mgr.; 3, Peel; 4, Barcroft; 5, W. Sheriff; 6, Hoffman; 7, R. Leaver, Capt.; 8, L. Sheriff. (6) SAVANNAH (GA.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Fleming; 2, Ketchum; 3, G. O. Draper, Dir.; 4, Murray; 5, Oppenheimer; 6, Wren; 7, Owen; 8, Stults, Capt.; 9, Stone; 10, Jones. (7) SPRINGFIELD (MASS.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Parsons; 2, C. W. Hardy, Coach; 3, King; 4, Oppenheimer; 5, Chaffin; 6, Fletcher; 7, Jackson. (8) WASHINGTON (D. C.) Y.M.C.A. BOYS' TEAM—1, Dudley; 2, Miloff; 3, Finney; 4, E. B. Fuller, Phys. Dir.; 5, Chew; 6, Wilson; 7, Draburd; 8, Miller; 9, Young; 10, Payne, Capt.; 11, Goetz; 12, Foster. (9) LEBANON (PA.) Y.M.C.A. ELAINES—1, Shucker; 2, Mr. Kleiser, Mgr.; 3, Paine; 4, Zellar; 5, Quinn; 6, Light, Capt.; 7, Spahn.

were well matched and some excellent playing resulted. Following is the result of the Central "Y" League:

Team.	Won.	Lost.	Team.	Won.	Lost.
Allendales .....	13	1	Glendales .....	5	9
St. Michaels .....	12	2	Business Men .....	3	11
Noons .....	11	3	Urtons .....	3	11
J.Y.M.A. ....	7	7	Weonas .....	3	11

It is a pleasure to have but the one set of playing rules, and nothing has furthered the sport of late years more than the getting together and perfecting the rules.

The hardship for officials is that in different localities the rules are interpreted differently. This weakness ought to be remedied through the continuance of having but the one set of rules and the conferences held each year for coaches and officials.

## Wilmington (Del.) Y.M.C.A.

By W. J. DEPIER, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

Basket ball proved to be a very popular game in the Wilmington Association during the season of 1916-17. There were four leagues among the boys and two among the men. One hundred and forty-four boys participated in sixty-two games and seventy men took part in twenty-four games. The game was organized in all the classes and an intra-Association programme was carried out in general. In a few cases inter-Association games were played and added much to the sport. The Saturday Night League games were played before enthusiastic crowds.

### SATURDAY NIGHT LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
X QQ ME.....	11	1	.916	Dodgers .....	5	7	.416
Tigers .....	6	6	.500	Meteors .....	2	10	.167

### BUSH LEAGUE.

Lions .....	9	3	.750	Tigers .....	5	7	.416
Leopards .....	6	6	.500	Bears .....	2	10	.166

### HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE.

Skyville .....	14	9	.686	Punkville .....	10	13	.435
Bingville .....	12	11	.513	Tulville .....	10	13	.435

### EMPLOYED BOYS' LEAGUE.

Larks .....	11	4	.673	Sparrows .....	8	7	.533
Robins .....	9	6	.600				

### GRAMMAR SCHOOL No. 1 LEAGUE.

Force .....	13	4	.764	Grape-Nuts .....	9	8	.529
Postum .....	11	6	.647	Krumbles .....	2	15	.117

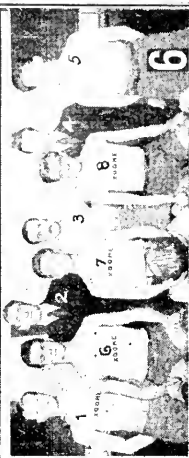
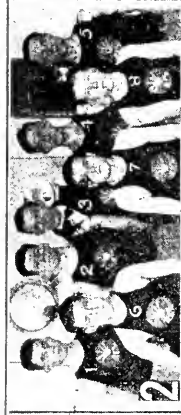
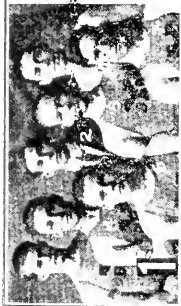
### GRAMMAR SCHOOL No. 2 LEAGUE.

Germany .....	15	2	.882	England .....	6	11	.352
Russia .....	11	6	.647	France .....	2	15	.117

## Basket Ball in North Carolina

By C. HORACE SEBRING.

Basket ball in the old North State was more popular than ever last season. The Young Men's Christian Associations in the various cities promoted leagues among their membership both for boys and men, and some excellent games were staged.



(1) PLATTSBURG (N. Y.) Y.M.C.A. SENIOR MIDGETS—1, Ostrander; 2, C. J. Kilbourne, Phys. Dir.; 3, Finn; 4, McDougall; 5, Rumpf, Capt.; 6, Cramer; 7, Peters, Mgr. (2) ELECTRICAL CLASS Y.M.C.A. TEAM, NEW YORK NAVY YARD—1, F. J. Pope, Coach; 2, Gardner, Capt.; 3, Edelkamp; 4, Belanger; 5, Olney; 6, Carson; 7, McIntyre; 8, Burrows; (3) ERIE (P.A.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Alburt; 2, Sullivan; 3, Fitting; 4, Gerboth; 5, Ainsworth; 6, Murphy; 7, Knapp, Capt.; 8, Cohen; 9, Rea. (4) MORRISTOWN (N. J.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Meslar; 2, C. H. Goodwin, Phys. Dir. and Coach; 3, West; 4, Mitchell; 5, J. A. MacIntyre, Mgr.; 6, Backoven, Capt.; 7, Moody. (5) MONTCLAIR (N. J.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM. (6) "X-GAME" TEAM, WILMINGTON, DEL.—1, Pierson; 2, W. J. Depper, Phys. Dir.; 3, Topkis; 4, I. C. Matheny, Asst. Phys. Dir.; 5, Aikens; 6, Butterworth; 7, Sharpe, Capt.; 8, Arnor. (7) RUSH LIONS, WILMINGTON, DEL.—1, Ray; 2, Fletcher; 3, I. C. Matheny, Asst. Phys. Dir.; 4, Powell; 5, Pierson; 6, Martin; 7, Mumma; 8, Donaghy, Capt.; 9, Grootzinger. (8) CENTRAL Y.M.C.A. TEAM, BALTIMORE, MD.—1, Rhine; 2, Schaefer; 3, Parman; 4, R. M. Kaufman; 5, R. N. Brown, Mgr.; 6, Good, Capt.; 7, D. F. Dean, Coach; 8, J. B. Kauffman; 9, Bottiger; 10, Poska; 11, Oliver; 12, Hoshall. (9) WILMINGTON (N. C.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Rourke; 2, Kellar, Mgr. and Coach; 3, Kelly; 4, Finner; 5, Rich, Capt.;

About the only basket ball that is conducted in Wilmington is that which the Young Men's Christian Association promotes. The high school team was organized and worked hard throughout the season, but met defeat in its initial game which threw it out of the race for State honors, Raleigh causing its downfall.

The Y.M.C.A. ran a senior league with four teams, composed of eight men to a team, thus taking care of thirty-two players. The season was divided into two halves, with a championship series at the end of each half and a final series to determine the winner for the entire year. This increased interest and made all the games exciting and full of enthusiasm.

In the fall games the Americans and Athletics finished with honors divided evenly, each winning six and losing two. In the championship series the Americans succeeded in nosing the Athletics out of first place by winning two of the three games played.

After the Christmas holidays the second series started with a clean slate for all teams. The Red Sox, the tail-enders of the first series, proved the surprise of the season and showed real classy ball. After the smoke had cleared away they and the Americans were tied for top place with six games won and three lost. The Red Sox were determined that the Americans were not going to win both series and to prove they knew what they were talking about won two out of three games played.

This left the Americans winners of the fall season and the Redlegs winners of the winter series, which insured some fast games for the finals, as these two teams had developed into almost perfect machines and were deadly rivals. The Red Sox again proved that they had the better organization and superior ability and landed the finals after five hard fought games had been played. This gave them the championship of the entire season and a beautiful loving cup donated by one of the local jewelry stores.

The team of the Asheville Y.M.C.A. won five of eleven games played, while the high school team succeeded in winning five of the eight games on its schedule.

The most interesting basket ball played at Winston-Salem was that of the Commercial League of six teams, representing six prominent business houses of the city. The representative team of the Association did not quite break even, only winning three out of eight games. The high school team, however, which used the Association gym for all its games, won coveted honor by winning the State championship. The final games of this championship contest are played at the University of North Carolina, the contest being promoted by the Extension Bureau of this institution. Championship honors have gone to the Winston-Salem team two out of three seasons and during the third year they won the championship of Western North Carolina. Their team work and play was not excelled by any college in the State.

Statesville had by far the best independent team in the State. In Struper and Holding they had a pair of forwards that were invincible, and the defensive work of the whole team was of a high order. College teams were not quite up to the standard of previous years, with the exception of Trinity, which had the best team of several seasons. A very encouraging thing is the widespread interest shown by county high schools in some parts of the State. County championships were decided under Y.M.C.A. auspices, and the number of participants is increasing each season.

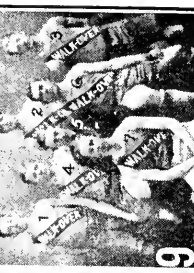
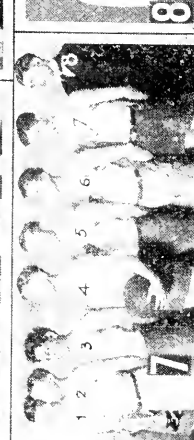
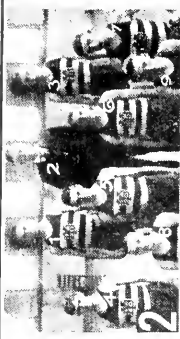
---

## Basket Ball in Georgia

BY GEORGE O. DRAPER, B.P.E., PHYSICAL DIRECTOR SAVANNAH Y.M.C.A.

Basket ball is increasingly becoming the great and popular winter game in Georgia. The colleges in the State are playing heavy schedules and most of the preparatory schools and academies have representative teams, but interschool competition is limited largely by the great distances separating the cities. The Y.M.C.A.'s and a number of athletic clubs have representative teams and spirited competition exists.

Atlanta, Savannah and Augusta have city leagues. The Amateur Athletic Federation in Savannah promoted a successful city championship series, in



(1) SAN DIEGO (CAL.) Y.M.C.A. YELLOW JACKETS—1, Shields; 2, Irwin; 3, Clark; 4, Reeves; Capt.; 5, Royle; 6, Haddock; 7, Peck, Coach; (2) BERKELEY (CAL.) Y.M.C.A. 14-Lb. TEAM—1, Harry; 2, C. H. Street; Phys. Dir. and Coach; 3, H. Bridgen; Mgr.; 4, Maybeck; 5, W. Bridgen; Capt.; 6, Humann; 7, Rourne; 8, Sandner; 9, Frunk; (3) STOCKTON (CAL.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Smith; 2, W. P. Craig; Phys. Dir.; 3, Spayd; 4, L. Hickinbotham; 5, Broderick; 6, Schon; 7, Bray; 8, Santini; 9, R. Hickinbotham; (4) STOCKTON (CAL.) Y.M.C.A. MIDAGERS—1, Craig; Phys. Dir.; 2, Brown; 3, Vidler; 4, Barr; 5, Hawks; 6, Mallory; 7, Julius; 8, Ocasnave; 9, Gaines; 8, Robson; (6) PUEBLO (COLO.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Waters; 2, Talbot; 3, A. B. Prindle; Coach; 4, Hill; 5, M. E. Prindle; 6, Simpson; 7, McQuaid; 8, Anderson; 9, Clark; Boys' Sec.; 8, Florman; (7) GALVESTON (TEX.) Y.M.C.A. MAKESHIFT TEAM—1, Davidson; 2, E. F. Peterson; Referee; 3, Fisher; 4, Eckstrom; Capt.; 5, Smith; 6, Peterson; 7, Meyer; 8, McDonald; 9, Price; 3, C. C. Hard; Phys. Dir. and Coach; (8) WASHIER BROS. TEAM, FORT WORTH, TEX.—1, Bevan; 2, Price; 3, McDonald; 4, McLaren; Capt.; 5, Keen; 6, Ferree; 7, T. Robinson; Mgr. (9) WALK-OVER TEAM, FORT WORTH, TEX.—1, Murphy; 2, Smith; 3, Lee; 4, Graves; 5, Phillips; 6, Carleton; 7, Sigler.

which four first class teams engaged. The title was won by the Braves, representing the Catholic Library Association.

Closed leagues were conducted in the Y.M.C.A.'s at Savannah, Atlanta, Augusta and Thomasville. Forty-five different teams competed in such leagues. Eight distinct leagues were conducted in the Y.M.C.A. at Savannah alone, the Calloways and Office teams winning the Association championships. Extensive inter-playground and grammar school competition was carried on in the larger cities.

## East Liverpool (Ohio) Y.M.C.A.

BY T. F. SCHEFFER, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

Interest in basket ball in East Liverpool during the past season was keen. The high school team had a very successful season, winning the majority of games played. The Sterlings, an independent team, although starting late in the season, played a short schedule, and were victorious in most of their games. The Y.M.C.A. had a house league of eight teams with fifty-six men enrolled. The following is the final standing of the clubs:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Settlers .....	12	1	.923	Colonials .....	5	7	.417
Continental .....	10	2	.833	Quakers .....	3	9	.250
Pioneers .....	5	4	.556	Pilgrims .....	1	7	.125
Planters .....	6	5	.545	Puritans .....	1	9	.100

Two junior teams also represented the Y.M.C.A., the Brilliants and the Midgets, which won the majority of games played by them.

## Basket Ball in the Middle Northwest

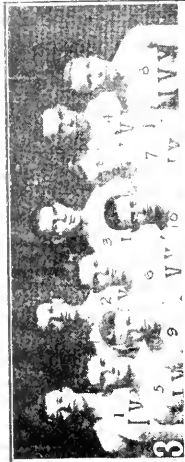
BY F. A. HENCKEL, MINNEAPOLIS.

From the reports received there seems to be an increasing interest in basket ball and it can really be called the king of indoor games. Instead of specialization, the keynote has been organization, and rather than develop a single team the effort has largely been to promote a league of several teams. This practice has made it possible for many hundreds of men and boys to derive the benefits of this worth-while game.

The unification of the rules proved to be a very helpful move, and this one move alone will continue satisfactory. There has been a disposition on the part of some groups, however, to change and modify some of the rules to meet their particular tournament, which has caused some conflict when the changes have not been understood when the teams have played outside these tournaments. This practice should be discouraged. Another feature that the reports mention is general elimination of the proverbial "rough house," which has been largely due to the adoption of uniform rules and a higher grade of officiating.

No effort was made to bring the Y.M.C.A. teams of any State together. Therefore no State or sectional championship can be announced. The great contribution of the Y.M.C.A.'s in this section, as probably in all sections of the country, has been the promotion and conducting of leagues, both for their own members in connection with their regular work and especially in promoting leagues for organizations outside their regular membership, among such organizations being Sunday schools, churches, business houses, factories, settlement houses, etc., and, in the smaller communities, the grade and high school leagues. In many localities the school games were played on the Y.M.C.A. court and in this way the Y.M.C.A. spirit was injected into the game.

The Associations heard from were too widely scattered to make a comparison of their playing strength. In some of the States distances between cities made inter-Association games impossible. Where representative teams



(1) SOUTHERN TELEPHONE COMPANY TEAM, EVANSVILLE, IND.—1, Keener; 2, Shriver; 3, Kaiser; 4, Stumpf; 5, Slade; 6, Peters; 7, Raymond. (2) SUDDESBURG Y.M.C.A. TEAM. (3) ILLINOIS VALLEY YACHT CLUB Y.M.C.A. TEAM, PEORIA, ILL.—1, Olson, Capt.; 2, Storr; 3, Parks; 4, Kreiger; 5, Randall; 6, Werner; 7, Boering; 8, Krueger; 9, Hahn; 10, Graham. (4) HUB CLOTHING Y.M.C.A. TEAM, EVANSVILLE, IND.—1, Schmidt; 2, Schlump; 3, Beck; 4, Rossmann; 5, Lowe; 6, Levi; 7, Weber; 8, Wolfgang; 9, Connors. (5) WOLFEN-LUTHERING LUMBER COMPANY Y.M.C.A. TEAM, EVANSVILLE, IND.—1, P. Labring; 2, Fuchs; 3, Schmitz; 4, Brizins; 5, Horne; 6, Schure; 7, Bangh; 8, McGinnis; 9, Moser. (6) EAST LIVERPOOL (OHIO) Y.M.C.A. SETTLERS. (7) DETROIT (MICH.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM. (8) NIGHTINGALE TEAM, EMERSON STREET DEPARTMENT Y.M.C.A., EVANSTON, ILL. (9) LIGHTWEIGHT TEAM, EMERSON STREET DEPARTMENT Y.M.C.A., EVANSTON, ILL.

were maintained the results were universally satisfactory, but the disposition has been, and will undoubtedly continue, to organize groups and have a league of from seven to ten teams, which calls for no more attention and floor use than a selected group of seven or ten men on a representative team. Following is a short summary of reports from this section:

Wisconsin: LaCrosse Y.M.C.A.—Representative team: played 5 games; won 3, lost 2; report a Senior and Boys' League with lots of interest. Milwaukee Y.M.C.A.—A league of six teams composed of Association members, won by Elliott-Fisher team. This team won the All-State tournament held in March and won 18 games and lost 1, scoring 848 points to opponents' 297. A Sunday School Athletic League of four classes with twenty-six teams is reported. Beloit Y.M.C.A.—Report Senior, High School, Public School, Factory Boys' and Sunday School Leagues, with a total enrollment of thirty-one teams.

North Dakota: Fargo Y.M.C.A.—Representative team: played a schedule of 7 games; won 5 and lost 2, scoring 190 points against opponents' 110. Jamestown Y.M.C.A.—Organized team of business and professional men to encourage clean play. This represented the city of Jamestown and won seven out of eight games played. The superintendent of the city schools was the manager and the chairman of the Physical Department Committee of the Y.M.C.A. captain. Mandan—Mandan High School team won 5 and lost 6.

Iowa: Burlington Y.M.C.A.—No representative team. Basket ball a part of all regular work. A Sunday School Athletic League of six teams and two leagues of Grammar Schools, of seven teams each.

Montana: Great Falls Y.M.C.A.—A representative team part of the season; was disbanded because of not being able to get games; played ten games and won eight of them.

Minnesota: Winona Y.M.C.A.—Representative team played 6 games and lost 4. The junior team won four of the five games played. St. Paul Y.M.C.A.—A league of fourteen teams among their own members and a church team league in two divisions of nine teams. Rochester Y.M.C.A.—A representative team playing a heavy schedule, winning 13 games and scoring 596 points to opponents' 349. Minneapolis Y.M.C.A.—No representative team. Basket ball in connection with all scheduled work. Class leagues and exhibition games. Promoted Sunday School Athletic League or two senior divisions of seventeen teams and a junior division of eight teams. Duluth Y.M.C.A.—More and better basket ball played than in previous years. An Auto League of eight teams. Chiefly professional teams in this section makes competition hard for amateur teams.

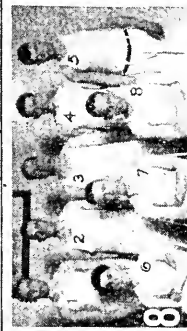
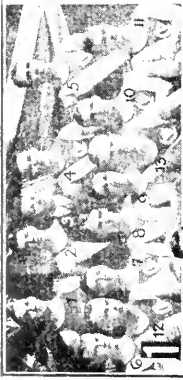
## Kansas City Y.M.C.A. Championship Series

BY V. P. WETZ.

The past season was a most successful one, no less than eight different leagues scheduling games. Altogether forty-two teams, comprising over 350 men and boys, were entered. In the final championship series between the various league winners, the Evening Class won the title. The list of the winners in the various leagues in the fifth annual championship series follows:

### LEAGUE WINNERS.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.	Teams.	Players.
Night Class .....	6	1	.856	8	105
Evening Class .....	13	4	.765	4	60
Saturday Afternoon .....	9	1	.900	6	79
Boys I .....	9	1	.900	6	40
Boys II .....	8	3	.727	6	48
Boys III .....	8	1	.889	4	27
Boys IV .....	10	2	.833	4	24
Y.M.C. ....	9	3	.750	4	33



(1) NEW ORLEANS (LA.) Y.M.C.A. SENIORS—1, H. Bartels; 2, Browne; 3, Tanguis; 4, Autz; 5, Ziegler; 6, Giraud; 7, Briant; 8, R. J. Stakehum, Mgr. and Capt.; 9, Vizcarra; 10, P. Bartels; 11, Stevenson; 12, Hamilton; 13, McPaul. (2) NEW ORLEANS (LA.) Y.M.C.A. JUNIORS—1, Gilmore; 2, Stakehum, Mgr.; 3, Tanguis, Coach; 4, Briant, Asst. Coach; 5, Zebel; 6, Scranton; 7, Lang; 8, Bartels; 9, Thorburn; 10, Bailey; 11, Prickett; 12, Pitfield; 13, Schaefer. (3) BOSTON (MASS.) Y.M.C.A. SENIORS—1, Welband; 2, MacDonald; 3, Carlson; 4, Miloy; 5, Dickie; 6, Menn; 7, Bryant. (4) BOSTON (MASS.) Y.M.C.A. EMPLOYED BOYS TEAM—1, Williams; 2, King; 3, Warley; 4, Haskell; 5, Albrecht. (5) Y.M.C.A. STICKERS, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH—1, Emery; 2, Clawson; 3, Holington; 4, Peterson; 5, Ansterman; 6, Hamilton. (6) OLD TIMERS, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH—1, Lund; 2, Olsson; 3, Egbert; 4, Howe; 5, Richardson. (7) OLDSMOBILE Y.M.C.A. TEAM, DAYTON, OHIO. (8) KANSAS CITY (MO.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, McQuigan; 2, Schrimmscher; 3, Cardwell; 4, Farmer; 5, Rogers, Instructor; 6, Shanberg; 7, Grady; 8, East. (9) RAMBLERS TEAM, NASHVILLE, TENN.—1, Brown; 2, Sharp; 3, Petway; 4, Finson; 5, Ray; 6, Huggins; 7, Burton; 8, Johnson; 9, Emerson.

## Names of players on winning teams:

Night Class—Kindlar (Capt.), Thompson, Morgan, Sanford, Duis, Affolter, Ringo, Brown, Otey, Hill, Marcus, Hutchinson.

Evening Class—Grady (Capt.), Shamberg, Farmer, Knapp, Maglio, McGulgan, Miller, Scrimsher, East, Cardwell, Reneau, Jessen, Brown, Schless, Wall.

Saturday Afternoon League—Ray (Capt.), Davidson, Smith, Johnson, Knight, Scott, Miller, Biddeson, Kimball, Reneau, Huling, Baker, Harris.

Boys I—Dunn, Wiemyer, Foster, Lowell, Gustin, Gray, Sargent.

Boys II—Diggle (Capt.), Brownell, Brent, Vermillion, Volrath, Adams, Swearingen, Mackenzie.

Boys III—Bennington (Capt.), Blood, Gerkey, Menemin, Cohn, Hodge, Child.

Boys IV—Clark (Capt.), Molar, Merrill, Ragland, Barker, Perkins, Haswell.

Y.M.C.—Griffith (Capt.), Ray, Elwell, Schulze, Wimmer, Henderson, Mackay.

## Basket Ball in Mississippi

BY LESTER E. BOND, HATTIESBURG Y.M.C.A.

The past season of basket ball has brought about many changes in Mississippi. The colleges, as a whole, fell from their regular standing in the State, very largely due, however, to the fact that in so many of the institutions the personnel was much changed. To a slight degree this was not so in regard to Clarke Memorial College team of Newton, which started out brilliantly, but the end of the season found them slumping off. The Agricultural and Mechanical team was much below par; the same doubly applies to the Millsaps College outfit. The State University and Mississippi College teams were held back for lack of proper competition.

The Y.M.C.A.'s devoted their attention supremely this past season to intra-Association games, which were exceedingly successful in Laurel, which produced among the men and boys six leagues, comprising forty teams, in all about three hundred participants being interested in basket ball about the Laurel Y.M.C.A.

The Meridian and Jackson Association also promoted this type of competition to a great extent and at the expense of the inter-Association games, which we consider after all no great handicap in Y.M.C.A. affairs, as we deem it necessary primarily to promote the local work for the greatest numbers. However, with the entrance of the new Hattiesburg Association, much more outside competition will be brought forth and good sport will be more easily available.

After looking back over the season, to single out a set of picked State stars would be a mere guessing match, but to choose from the State a thoroughly trained and well systematized outfit without a single defeat and showered with overwhelming victories, the writer would usurp authority to not only suggest but to affirm as well the name of the South Mississippi Normal College. It was only the lack of a more perfect schedule that kept them from treading upon the toes of some of the teams from without the State borders.

In passing we must not fail to mention or give approval to the numerous agricultural high schools, in which many strong teams were developed, one of the strongest of which was the Jones County Agricultural High School from Ellisville. Also, we must mention the wonderful development in the rural schools basket ball activities which the writer had the privilege of promoting, by organizing leagues both in Jones and Jasper Counties and seeing many interesting and spectacular games played by the enthusiastic though yet untrained players.

We look forward in Mississippi for 1917-18 to be a season of far greater interest, with teams much superior to any heretofore played, and the writer upon entering a new field of service in Hattiesburg will not only see a new development of a new Y.M.C.A., but will also be in closer touch with the college games whose bells and whistles may be heard within its own walls.



(1) ROSE LAKE (IDA) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Arthur; 2, Thompson, Coach; 3, Labonte; 4, Cox; 5, Roseland; 6, Bush. (2) STREATOR (ILL.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Evans; 2, Porter; 3, Hepler; 4, Halldeman, Mgr. and Capt.; 5, Broman; 6, Bundy; 7, Caynot; 8, Mr. Kuhn, Phys. Dir. (3) JONESBORO (ARK.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, E. Smith; 2, Reese; 3, McCauley; 4, Moulcock; 5, B. Smith, Capt.; 6, Sammons. (4) PEORIA (ILL.) Y.M.C.A. SECRETARIES—1, Dunlop; 2, Edwards; 3, Cockrell, Capt.; 4, Crawley; 5, McNeill. (5) BOSCON (MASS.) Y.M.C.A. HIGH SCHOOL BOYS—1, Foster; 2, Magoun; 3, Fitts; 4, Cohen; 5, Prior. (6) SAN ANTONIO (TEX.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Janert; 2, Fuquay; 3, Tobin; 4, Cansey; 5, Wheeler; 6, Myers; 7, Slump; 8, Lutz. (7) THOMASVILLE (GA.) Y.M.C.A. JUNIOR TEAMS. (8) NYACK (N. Y.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Russell; 2, Van Wyck, Capt.; 3, Lovett; 4, Smith, Mgr.; 5, DeBevoise; 6, Perry; 7, Traverson. (9) Y.M.C.A. CHIPPEWAS—1, Christie; 2, Kee; 3, Wilkes; 4, Willett, Capt.; 5, Pattison; 6, Ellis.

## Basket Ball in Florida

By L. G. HASKELL, M.D.

The 1916-17 season in Florida saw some fine teams scattered all over the State. The Young Men's Christian Association is so intimately related to the educational institutions in basket ball that to write of one must necessarily include the other.

The Tampa Association had a fast team in the Tampa "Imps," who, although operating independently, were the representative team. They made a tour of the State during the Christmas holidays, returning with a very creditable record of games won.

A Grammar School League was also conducted. The Hillsboro High School played under the auspices of the Y.M.C.A. They were not as strong as in former years, having several new men.

The southeastern part of the State was covered by the Amateur Athletic Union teams. They were reported as having some very fast teams, but any comparison with the other sections is hard to make, as there were no games played between them.

In St. Augustine, though having a stronger team than for the past three years, the Y.M.C.A. played fewer games both with home teams and with those from the outside. One reason for this was the lack of a good indoor court, the games having to be played on an outdoor court. The team which plays on an outdoor court has some advantage in playing an opposing team which has done all its playing inside. This was shown by the St. Augustine team being able to defeat visiting teams and then losing to those same teams when return games were played. The personnel of the team last season was: I. L. Clark, captain, utility man; centers, Lee and McDaniel, forwards, Blue and Evans; guards, Manuey and Alexander.

A new team formed from some remnants of the disbanded High School team and called the Y.M.C.A. Juniors, got in the game very quickly and won every game played with opponents anywhere near their size and weight. They bid fair to come to the front with another season's experience.

The Jacksonville Y.M.C.A. team was not up to its past record. The season opened up very promising, there being many experienced players in the field. An unusual amount of changes in the lineup, made necessary for unavoidable outside causes, so broke up that essential team work, that the final showing was only fair. Out of ten games played, six were won.

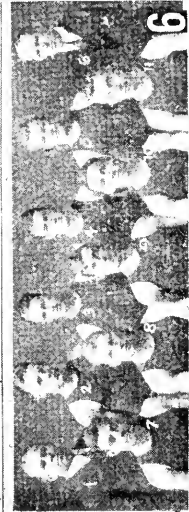
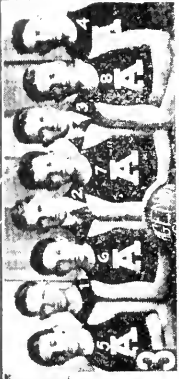
The Duval High School played under the auspices of the Y.M.C.A. This team was one of the best ever seen in the State. They played schools, colleges and Y.M.C.A.'s, on both indoor and outdoor courts. They lost only one game throughout the season, this to the Tampa "Imps" at the first of the season before they were fairly started. They more than made up for this defeat by defeating the same team on their opponents' court by an overwhelming score. The Grammar School League was also carried on very successfully by the Association.

## San Francisco Y.M.C.A. Basket Ball Leagues

By H. M. STRICKLER,

Head of the Physical Department of the Y.M.C.A.

For the first time since occupying the new Y.M.C.A. building at Golden Gate Avenue and Leavenworth Street, November 19, 1910, we were enabled to conduct a very successful basket ball league in the fall of 1916. Unusual interest was manifested in the sport from the time the first announcement was made regarding the Fall League, and a host of material showed up for the practice games prior to its organization. As a result of this interest on the part of the players six unlimited teams were organized, designated as Team 1, Team 2, Team 3, Team 4, Team 5 and Team 6. The opening games between Teams 1 and 2 and Teams 3 and 4 were played Monday evening, November 6, and the concluding game between Team 2 and Team 5 was played Wednesday evening, December 13.



(1) RIVERSTIDE CHAPEL TEAM, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.—1, Lindquist; 2, Duquette; 3, C. Eklund; 4, M. Anderson, Capt.; 5, A. Anderson; 6, R. Eklund; 7, Bronner; 8, E. Johnson, Mgr. (2) ROCHESTER (MINN.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.—1, Jacobs; 2, MacNaught; 3, Anderson; 4, Ballou; 5, Schwarz; 6, C. Madden, Mgr.; 7, Spillane; 8, Groisich. (3) WINONA (MINN.) Y.M.C.A. AGENDA TEAM.—1, Baldwin; 2, E. B. Jewell, Coach; 3, H. Russell, Mgr.; 4, Brown; 5, Maxwell; 6, Birdleough; 7, Bailey, Capt.; 8, Keyes. (4) WINONA (MINN.) Y.M.C.A. ELUST TEAM.—1, H. Dickman, Capt.; 2, E. Dickman; 3, Hammer; 4, Smoke; 5, Lockwood; 6, Favor, Coach; 7, Shoenig; 8, Jewell. (5) FARGO (N. D.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.—1, Ward; 2, Van Arnum; 3, Pratt; 4, Smith; 5, Glaser, Coach; 6, Booth; 7, Dawson, Capt. (6) ELLIOTT-FISHER TEAM, MILWAUKEE (WIS.) Y.M.C.A.—1, M. L. Boeck, Coach; 2, Schultz; 3, Korshaw; 4, Schuler; 5, Schutz; 6, Crowley; 7, Hooley, Capt.; 8, Buffert; 9, Crote; 10, Holt; 11, Risch. (7) FREEPORT (ILL.) Y.M.C.A. CRPS-GENTS. (8) FREEPORT (ILL.) Y.M.C.A. JUNIOR LEADERS. (9) C. H. BESLEY & CO. TEAM, BELOIT, WIS.—1, Borgerdling; 2, Mr. Munson; 3, Charrity, Coach; 4, Fry; 5, Walsb; 6, Ternan; 7, Reimer; 8, Witte; 9, Gates.

The feature of the league was the spirit that pervaded the players and especially the captains, who took charge of the league and handled the games from start to finish without any apparent friction, one with the other, refereeing each other's games throughout the tournament. Two of the feature games of the league were those between Team 4 and Team 5, the score being 43 to 41 in favor of Team 4, and the game between Team 5 and Team 2, the score being 45 to 23 in favor of Team 5, which had to win this game in order to win the tournament, as Team 4 was a close second. The names of the winner, Team 5, are: Vollers, captain; Goldman, Schaumer, Bocardo, Jacobson.

As a result of the very successful Fall League there was little difficulty in reorganizing and setting in operation the Annual Spring Basket Ball League, which started Monday evening, January 15, and concluded Friday evening, February 16. There were eight teams in this league, known as Titans, Swastikas, Spiders, Rushers, Stars, Comets, Crescents and Meteors, the noteworthy feature of the names being the fact that the famous "Rushers" team in 1900 was a star team on the Pacific Coast; the Titans followed several years later and made its name enviable, and the Swastikas for several years as a 130-lb. and 145-lb. team in the P.A.A. championships was a title holder, the other names being familiar names to many of our oldtime players. The result of the league was as follows:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Titans .....	6	0	1.000	Stars .....	2	3	.400
Swastikas .....	5	1	.833	Comets .....	2	5	.286
Spiders .....	4	2	.666	Crescents .....	1	4	.200
Rushers .....	3	3	.500	Meteors .....	1	5	.166

The names of the Titans are: Zeller, captain; Jacobson, Botte, Hohman, Weule, Hanson. The Swastikas were a very strong team and were only defeated by the Titans, the score being 28 to 23; Titans won from Spiders, 34 to 25, which were two of the best games of the league. There was no especial effort made to bring a crowd together to witness these games, but on many occasions the gallery was crowded to watch the playing and was no doubt a great incentive to the players to do their best.

## Triple "M" Team, Eugene, Ore.

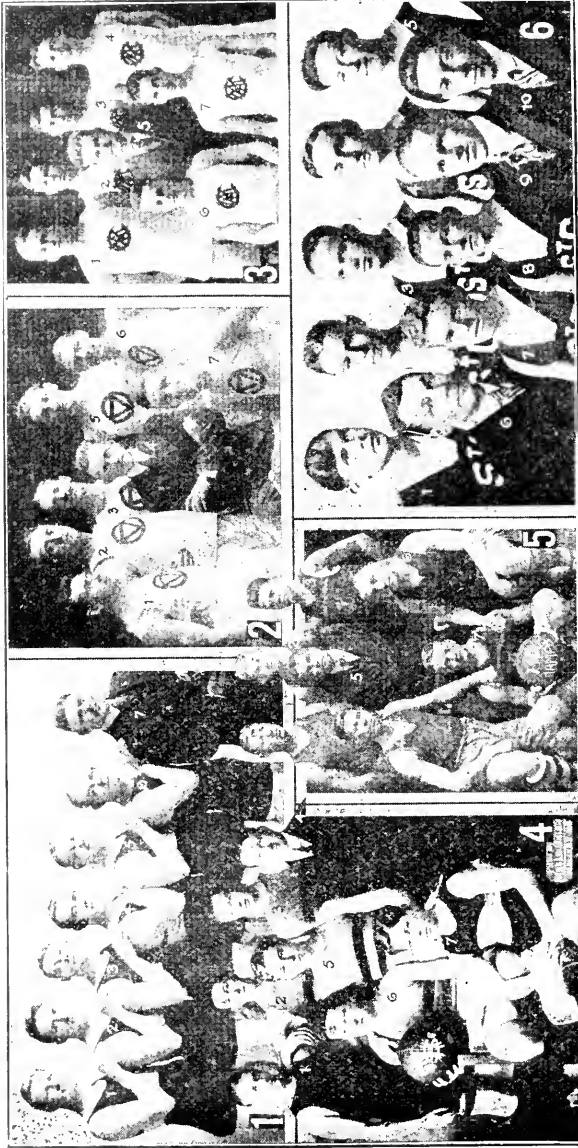
The Triple "M" team made a very creditable showing, twenty victories and seven defeats being its record. The team scored 772 points against the opposition's 591 and won the Lane County Secondary Division championship. The Triple "M" team is composed of members of a class in the First Methodist Sunday School of Eugene. The members are all high school boys and belong to the city Y.M.C.A. They played teams in all four divisions: high school, Sunday schools, Y.M.C.A. and athletic clubs. The team was coached by L. A. Pickett, University of Oregon student, and formerly boys' work director of the Eugene Y.M.C.A.

## Basket Ball on the Canal Zone

BY H. B. SKINNER.

During the past season basket ball made rapid strides on the Canal Zone. This has been due largely to the new arrangement of the rules and to the organization for the government of the sport. Much favorable comment has been received and some criticism, but this is largely due to the fact that we were playing under the rules of 1915-16, and these were quite a change from the old collegiate rules that had been in use here for some years. The change has made the game more popular and the spirit has been very keen for the entire season.

There have been two leagues this past season, both largely under the supervision of the clubhouses and the Army camps. In the larger of these leagues there were eight teams, each one playing two games with every other



(1) VANCIVER (B. C.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Hancock; 2, Godfrey; 3, Phipps; 4, Ross; 5, Tuck, Capt.; 6, Payne; 7, L. W. Larimore, Coach. (2) QUEBEC (CAN.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Dall; 2, Jackson; 3, Normandeau; 4, H. S. Bonds, Phys. Dir.; 5, H. Kennedy; 6, McGrath; 7, J. A. Kennedy, Capt. (3) ST. JOHN (N. B.) Y.M.C.A. SENIOR BUSINESS BOYS—1, Holder, Mgr.; 2, Nixon; 3, Cairns; 4, White; 5, H. V. Rounta, Phys. Dir.; 6, Kotechum, Capt.; 7, Christie. (4) HALIFAX (N. S.) Y.M.C.A. HIGH SCHOOL GYM CLASS—1, Laing; 2, Leslie; 3, Clark; 4, Mr. Dawson, Phys. Dir.; 5, Hattie; 6, Schwartz, Capt.; 7, McCoy. (5) LONDON (ONT.) Y.M.C.A. JUNIOR TEAM—1, James; 2, Lightfoot; 3, McGeech; 4, Gillies; 5, A. T. Taylor, Phys. Dir.; 6, Mascara; 7, Cline. (6) ST. CATH-  
ERINES (ONT.) Y.M.C.A. JUNIOR A.B.A. TEAM—1, Mitchell; 2, Manley; 3, Fisher; 4, Steel; 5, McInnis; 6, F. Leach, Phys. Dir.; 7, Nicholson; 8, Rowman, Capt.; 9, R. Warren, Mgr.; 10, H. Robinson, Sec.

team in the league. The second or smaller league was the Atlantic Coast League, which consisted of seven teams from the Atlantic end.

The larger league was called the Isthmian League and had the following officers to start the season. President, P. T. Woolworth, Cristobal; secretary-treasurer, A. J. Scott, Balboa. The Governing Board consisted of the managers and coaches of the various teams entered. The Board of Officials consisted of the following men, all approved by the Governing Board: F. Attaway, Ancon; P. Huber, Balboa; Lieutenant Hardig, Fort Grant; Captain Brown, Corozal; P. Hulsebosh, Pedro Miguel; W. Greene, Pedro Miguel (resigned); F. Stevens, Pedro Miguel (resigned); H. B. Skinner, Gatun; P. VanCleve, Cristobal.

The question of qualified officials has been a hard one, as it has been for the teams in the States, and so for a time we held meetings for the getting together of the officials and the discussion of the various terms and manner of committing fouls and the calling of them on the players. For a time the calling of personal fouls spoiled the game, but this was gradually eliminated and the game improved. The league was lucky in having with it an official fresh from the work in the States and so the general notes and rule interpretations were given and well taken. The officials readily improved, so that for another year we will be well supplied with officials who know the new style of game and are able to handle it.

The league, being composed of teams from the military camps as well as from the civilians, gave some trouble, and it is advised that two leagues be had for the new season and that these two leagues meet at the end of the season for a series of games to determine the championship of the Isthmus. This mixed spirit gave rise to a little trouble in the Governing Board and toward the end of the season another general meeting was held, at which Captain Brown of Corozal was elected president. In the windup of the Isthmian League the team from Cristobal won from Balboa, at Balboa, thus becoming winner for the season.

For the Atlantic Coast League there is little to say other than that it developed many men that will be found playing in the Isthmian League this season. The season ended with five teams still entered and with the teams from Gatun and from the United Fruit Company both undefeated, but with Gatun having played and won more games than any of the others.

---

## Basket Ball in Nova Scotia, Can.

By A. B. DAWSON.

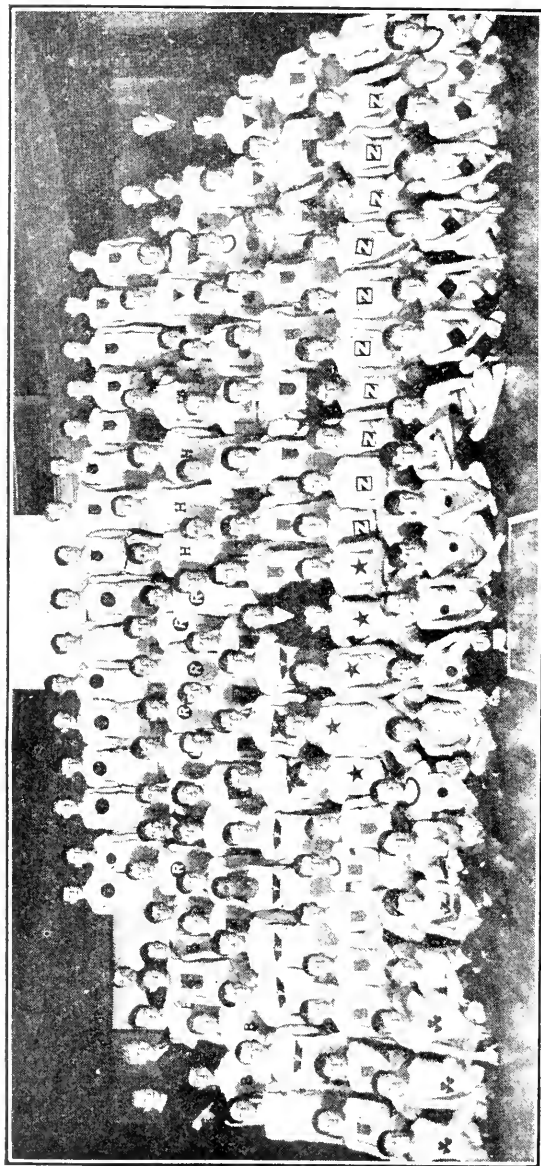
Halifax, Truro and New Glasgow are the principal cities where basket ball is played, but owing to war conditions inter-city competition was somewhat curtailed last season. The High School boys' gymnasium classes connected with the Y.M.C.A. in these cities visited one another, honors being won by the Halifax boys. The Halifax Y.M.C.A. senior team met several military teams of Western Canada, with only one defeat during the season. The sailors of the Canadian Navy have taken up the game enthusiastically, and have met many military teams from various parts of Canada, games being played in the Halifax Y.M.C.A. gym. These games have usually been witnessed by large numbers of sailors from the British Imperial Fleet, who have taken a lively interest in the game, and it is confidently expected that this will bear fruit in an increased popularity of basket ball in Great Britain after the war. Basket ball takes a large place in the physical programme for boys at the Halifax Y.M.C.A., seven leagues being carried through successfully.

---

## Basket Ball in New Brunswick, Can.

By H. O. BONE.

Basket ball in the Young Men's Christian Associations of New Brunswick has been confined, as a general rule, to tournaments and leagues among the



HALIFAX (N. S.) Y. M. C. A.—SIXTEEN TEAMS IN FOUR BOYS' LEAGUES.

members of the individual Associations. This has been due to the fact that St. John, N. B., had the only representative team. Also, the distance between the cities has undoubtedly been one of the main reasons for so little inter-Association competition in this sport and for maintaining a representative team. To play any match games, our team had to play city and college teams, and these were very few, because of the above mentioned difficulties.

In Fredericton, N. B., there was a city league of five teams. The championship fell to the Y.M.C.A. In Moncton, N. B., a few inter-class games were played. In Sackville, N. B., there was also a city league of four teams.

In St. John, N. B., the Y.M.C.A. is the center of all basket ball activities. During the past season the Association conducted the various leagues, Senior Business Boys' League of five teams, Senior Men's League of four teams, Junior Business Boys' League of four teams, High School League of four teams, Junior "B" Boys' League of four teams, and Junior "A" Boys' League of five teams. There was also held during the year a series of three match games between the Senior Business Boys and High School teams. The former captured the championship by winning every game.

The Senior Business Boys' team has had a remarkable record for the past two years. It captured the championship in its intermediate match games of the first season, while last season it did not limit itself to intermediate teams, but played every representative team in the Province which cared to schedule a game. Out of nine games with colleges, high schools, churches, city teams and Y.M.C.A. teams, the Senior Business Boys came through with a clean record. This is quite remarkable when we take into consideration that this team played other teams which were their seniors in many cases by ten years. So the rightful title is allotted them as champions of the Province of New Brunswick.

The Y.M.C.A. also conducted a Senior and a Junior Sunday School Basket Ball League, in which five Sunday Schools were represented in the Senior League and seven in the Junior League. In the former the championship fell to the St. David's boys, while in the latter the Trinity boys won the honors.

It is indeed quite gratifying and a real pleasure to be able to schedule games with outside teams which now play under the same rules as given in the Guide. Heretofore there had been much friction between teams of different districts and we welcome the change, as all teams have fallen into line with the new rules, giving their hearty support for the continuance of this excellent game.

## **Basket Ball in Ontario, Can.**

BY THOMAS W. STAFFORD, TORONTO WEST END Y.M.C.A.

The reports which I have received from the Associations in Ontario prove that basket ball has still the first place in many of the Associations as a game for the members.

In St. Catharines a Munition Workers' League was formed, which had a very successful year. The two Church Leagues, also under the direction of the Association, were full of pep and interest.

Toronto Central reports great interest in house leagues and inter-class games. In all, fifty-four organized teams competed in eleven different leagues, they having over seven hundred and fifty men and boys playing the game. Their Hit-and-Miss League is a feature worth mentioning. The plan is to choose the teams each night after class, the winning team scoring 3 points and the losing team 1 point. This gives the beginner as well as the advanced man a chance to play. The first six players when the season is finished is the championship team.

Kingston reported new life and interest, caused by the formation of a new group in the Ontario Amateur Basket Ball Association and the entering of two teams from Kingston and two from Belleville Y.M.C.A. This was a junior group. The Association also had several house leagues which were very interesting. Their Junior A team put up a great article of ball during the season, winning all games played by them.

At West End, Toronto, the Commercial League again had a very successful season. The games played were the best ever staged on the floor. The younger Business Men had two leagues of eight teams, which, with the out-of-town games with other business men's clubs, finished up one of the best of seasons.

Guelph, Ottawa, Peterborough, Hamilton, Galt, together with many other Associations, reported house leagues for the older boys. London reported great activity, especially with their junior team.

## Basket Ball in Manitoba, Can.

BY S. CHARD, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR WINNIPEG Y.M.C.A.

Basket ball is becoming more popular every year in Manitoba. The season of 1916-17 has been a very successful one. The Y.M.C.A.'s, city playgrounds, churches and boys' clubs have all had their own leagues, and a large number of men and boys have participated.

The most important senior competition is the Crowe Trophy in the Y.M.C.A. This was very successful. There were three series with a total of twelve teams competing. The Winnipegs, consisting of S. Sinclair, Clay Kennedy, P. H. Parker, L. Brown and R. D. Roberts, won this cup for the third consecutive season. The Dyson Club, emblematic of the Manitoba championship, was also won by the Winnipegs, six teams competing. Brandon was unable to enter because of war conditions, which condition has taken most of our young men.

There was a large increase in the number of boys participating. The city playgrounds, operating for two summer months, ran a four division competition, culminating in the championship of each division. Twenty playgrounds entered with the total of 400 boys. The Sunday School Athletic League also ran a very successful series with four divisions, about 200 boys taking part. The Winnipeg Boys' Club also conducted a successful boys' league. The institutes in the northern part of the city at Stella Avenue, Sutherland Avenue and Robertson Memorial also had their own leagues. The high schools completed a successful season, conducting leagues after school. The inter-high school championship was won by Kelvin Technical School, which defeated St. John's Technical School for the title. The rural districts of the Province are beginning to take to the game and we are planning to conduct a Provincial championship meet. Basket ball has gained a firm hold and will undoubtedly increase in popularity from year to year.

## Basket Ball in British Columbia, Can.

BY I. W. LARIMORE,

Director of Physical Education Vancouver Y.M.C.A.

The past season has been a very busy one with basket ball, notwithstanding that so many men have answered the call to arms and at this writing many have paid the supreme sacrifice. Vancouver seems to have taken the lead despite the fact that her best men are at the front fighting the battles of the country.

There were four representative teams in four different leagues. The Y.M.C.A. team at New Westminster won out in the 105-pound class. The King Edward High School won the 115-pound championship. The New Westminster quintette won the 135-pound class. The Ex-Normal team won out in the university class by six out of nine games played. The Y.M.C.A. senior team is the undefeated champion of the Province, having won all of the eleven games played.

Victoria failed to have a team in the league last season, as all but one of the first team enlisted in the first and second drafts going from British Columbia, and the younger element seemed to lose heart and could not put up a representative team. Other small Associations throughout the Dominion are practically up against the same proposition.

## Basket Ball in Peking (China) Y.M.C.A.

Few years have gone by since it was considered a disgrace and work only for coolies to exert themselves physically, and consequently, until recently, there has been little in the way of competitive athletics. To the Young Men's Christian Association must much of the credit be given for the rapid advancement of the interest in physical education, until now every school has some sort of an athletic programme. Officials, merchants and men of all classes are attending classes in the Association gymnasiums, playing tennis, studying about care of the body, etc.

In spite of the fact that it is such a new thing for the students to take part in athletic contests, they have shown themselves not only quick and clever to "catch on" to the games, but to show themselves worthy rivals of their Western brothers who have been playing the games for several generations. Although in many cases the same spirit of sportsmanship does not prevail as on the Western continent, yet as a rule they soon learn to get into the game and play with the same good nature and good sportsmanship as is found in the best schools and colleges on the other side of the world.

With only two or three men with any basket ball experience, and those with no more than two or three years, the Commercial School of the Peking Young Men's Christian Association, with very little coaching, has developed into a fast and efficient machine that has defeated all the Chinese teams in and about Peking and stands in line for the North China championship. Not only have they defeated the Chinese teams, but have given the best foreign teams, made up of old seasoned college players, some of their hardest tussles in the Peking Basket Ball League.



(1) Y.M.C.A. TEAM, PEKING, CHINA. (2) RED SOX TEAM, SHANGHAI, CHINA—  
1, Hykes; 2, Britton; 3, Wood; 4, Mead; 5, Morrison; 6, Neergard; 7, Nichols, Capt.

# Y. M. C. A. Records

## Asheville (N. C.) Y.M.C.A. Team.

77—Farm School 12	24—Knoxville Tigers 17
24—Trinity Coll. 48	18—Statesville 33
26—Trinity Coll. 31	31—Elon Coll. 44
20—U. of N. C.	28—Elon Coll. 17
Scrubs 14	7—Atlanta A.C. 73
37—Knoxville Tigers 16	20—Stetson Univ. 43

## Beloit (Wis.) Y.M.C.A. Besley Team.

28—F., M. & Co. 13	22—Beloit Orioles 20
18—Yates Mach. Co. 22	24—Yates Mach. Co. 5
33—Beloit Orioles 4	14—Beloit H.S. 16
35—Rockford Sprout. 17	25—F., M. & Co. 15
13—Yates Mach. Co. 19	20—Beloit Orioles 7
36—Beloit Orioles 16	27—Yates Mach. Co. 12
10—F., M. & Co. 17	20—Ingersoll M.M.
27—Ingersoll M.M.	Co. 43
Co. 15	17—Beloit Fresh. 18
12—F., M. & Co. 5	19—Beloit Res. 14
43—Rockford	26—M., Ward & Co. 21
Court Sts. 11	

## Bennington (Vt.) Y.M.C.A. Team.

18—Cambridge A.C. 19	25—D.U., Williams
24—Burr & Burton 25	Coll. 30
37—D.U., Williams	25—D.U., Williams
Coll. 25	Coll. 28
50—D.K.E., Williams	21—Fennessy
Coll. 48	All-Stars 14
36—Theta Delta Chi	46—Bliss Bus. Coll. 20
Coll. 30	90—High School 48
33—High School 14	24—Burr & Burton 46

## Birmingham (Ala.) Y.M.C.A. Team.

30—Vanderbilt Univ. 36	25—Nash. Ramblers 40
49—Montgomery	35—Memphis YMCA 19
YMCA 29	20—Memphis YMCA 37
23—Nash. Ramblers 38	42—Chattanooga
40—Columbus YMCA 24	YMCA 21
34—Columbus YMCA 49	45—U. of Alabama 21
53—Chattanooga	32—Mobile YMCA 23
YMCA 19	18—U. of Alabama 17

## Boston Y.M.C.A. Employed Boys.

16—Lawrence YMCA 15	19—Somerville YMCA 7
30—Camb. YMCA 6	30—Hyde Park YMCA 21
29—Everett YMCA 10	15—Abington YMCA 53
19—Hyde Park YMCA 8	20—Malden YMCA 15
23—Boston H.S. Boys 8	18—Somerville YMCA 13
23—Ruggles St. Ch. 6	34—Hyde Park YMCA 11
25—Wakefield YMCA 4	17—West End House 21
18—Newsboys' Club 5	22—Somerville YMCA 28
8—Ford Five 6	10—High School Boys 15

## Boston Y.M.C.A. High School Boys.

10—Rangers 8	18—Hyde Park YMCA 8
24—Lloyd Train.	15—Employed Boys 10
Sch. 21	16—Chelsea 11
24—Chelsea YMCA 22	2—Cambridge YMCA 15
11—U. S. Rangers 26	37—Roxbury Latin
13—Princeton Scouts 22	Ind. 4
21—U. S. Rangers 5	8—Peabody House 19
16—Hyde Park YMCA 6	8—Employed Boys 22

## Boston Y.M.C.A. Engineering Sch.

17—Boston YMCA 21	8—Boston Univ. 45
30—Bridgewater Nor. 39	45—Mass. Naut. Train.
25—R. I. State Coll. 60	Sch. 7
23—Mass. Coll. of	44—Wentworth Inst. 11
Phar. 12	28—Fitchburg Nor. 25
22—Fitchburg Nor. 39	26—Watertown
27—Boston Univ. 36	Indpts 24

## Boston Y.M.C.A. Seniors.

25—Newton 24	49—Lynn 37
28—Cambridge 18	25—Fitchburg 34
58—B. U. Theologs 19	41—Bridgewater Club 29
35—Somerville 23	42—Boston Univ. 22
22—Lynn 30	58—Worcester 25
50—Cambridge 19	32—Springfield 40
47—Fitchburg 28	74—Newton 18
53—Newton 22	50—Harvard Ex-Coll. 37
58—Wakefield 24	91—Mass. Coll. Phar. 30
58—Somerville 28	34—Harvard Ex-Col. 27
49—Newport YMCA 31	60—Harvard Indpts 16
78—Posse Nor. 22	50—Bridgewater Club 17
53—Milton Gym. 19	19—Spgfld YMCA 63

## Detroit (Mich.) Y.M.C.A. Team.

26—YMCA Coll. 24	29—Hamilton YMCA 11
21—U. of Chicago 34	21—Polish Sem. 41
24—Ohio State 25	13—U. of Chicago 14
57—Jackson YMCA 14	24—N. W. Coll. 18
38—Polish Sem. 20	32—Jackson YMCA 30
19—Illinois A.C. 35	30—M.A.C. 15
26—M.A.C. 33	

## Erle (Pa.) Y.M.C.A. Team.

36—Franklin 38	11—Roch. Kodaks 17
39—Grove City 27	26—Roch. Kodaks 16
35—Chicago YMCA	33—White Autos 17
Coll. 26	16—White Autos 34
40—Black Rocks 51	60—Dunkirk, N. Y. 22
22—Buffalo Orioles 42	27—Dunkirk, N. Y. 14
28—Buffalo Orioles 30	25—Meadville 24
27—Buffalo Orioles 29	38—Jamestown 26
36—Black Rocks 28	55—Renova 18

## Jacksonville (Fla.) Y.M.C.A. Team.

14—Tampa "Imps" 40	36—U. of Florida 17
32—St. Augustine	53—Southern Coll. 14
YMCA 25	41—St. Augustine 26
29—Keewatin 25	41—U. of Florida 24
20—St. Augustine 25	17—Duval H.S. 73
25—Stetson 26	

## London (Can.) Y.M.C.A. Juniors.

38—Woodstock 12	20—Wegners 18
35—St. Thomas 14	22—Monarchs 4
25—Woodstock 5	24—Dowlers 8
36—Chatham 12	22—Monarchs 13
38—Chatham 3	28—Wegners 17
26—St. Catharines 32	24—Dowlers 17
26—St. Catharines 20	37—Monarchs 16
60—St. Catharines 29	13—Dowlers 6
72—Kingston 22	28—Wegners 16
17—Military Team 10	18—Wegners 14
9—Dowlers 10	24—Dowlers 19
33—Wegners 16	25—Dowlers 14
37—Military Team 7	32—Ex-Juniors 17
17—Dowlers 19	28—Western Univ. 13

**Memphis (Tenn.) Y.M.C.A. Team.**

- |                        |                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 26—U. of Mississippi   | 26—U. of the South 11 |
| 35—Arkansas            | 19—Birmingham         |
| A. and M. 20           | YMCA 35               |
| 19—Jonesboro YMCA 25   | 37—Birmingham         |
| 23—Jonesboro YMCA 28   | YMCA 20               |
| 26—Vanderbilt Univ. 19 |                       |

**Mobile (Ala.) Y.M.C.A. Team.**

- |                           |                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 43—St. Stanislaus         | 24—Springhill Coll. 18 |
| Coll. 46                  | 51—Springhill Coll. 21 |
| 22—Vanderbilt Univ. 43    | 45—Southern Univ. 17   |
| 37—Springhill Coll. 18    | 15—Marion Inst. 11     |
| 68—Gulfcoast Mil. A. 1314 | 14—Southern Univ. 42   |
| 56—Gulfcoast Mil. A. 8    | 23—Birmingham          |
| 43—St. Stanislaus         | YMCA 32                |
| Coll. 36                  | 17—U. of Alabama 38    |
| 18—U. of Alabama 20       | 30—Ex-Vars. YMCA 26    |
| 37—Louisiana S.U. 18      |                        |

**Montclair (N. J.) Y.M.C.A. Team.**

- |                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 26—Paterson YMCA 10   | 38—Prudential Big    |
| 37—Summit YMCA 25     | Five 40              |
| 44—Pilgrim Chapel 22  | 27—Morristown        |
| 35—Essex A.C. 30      | YMCA 49              |
| 19—High Sch. Stars 55 | 45—Summit YMCA 24    |
| 38—U.S.S. Penn. 35    | 62—First Reformed    |
| 32—Essex A.C. 37      | Five 28              |
| 42—Englewood S.C. 21  | 60—Pilgrim Chapel 31 |
| 57—Morristown         | 48—Prudential Big    |
| YMCA 50               | Five 25              |
| 38—Summit YMCA 31     | 20—Teachers Club 12  |

**Morristown (N. J.) Y.M.C.A. Team.**

- |                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 69—Connecticut F. C. 16 | 78—Plainfield YMCA 19   |
| 37—U.S.S. Arkansas 23   | 72—Summit YMCA 32       |
| 42—Montclair YMCA 38    | 17—Arlington Sep. 26    |
| 76—U.S.S. Arkansas 14   | 50—Montclair YMCA 57    |
| 22—Prudential Five 27   | 60—Jer. City YMCA 27    |
| 77—Madison YMCA 24      | 32—Michelin Five 27     |
| 43—Trenton YMCA 29      | 49—Montclair YMCA 27    |
| 62—Harrison Arrows 25   | 32—Plainfield YMCA 28   |
| 43—Summit YMCA 27       | 105—West Side           |
| 33—All-Coll. Five 31    | New Yorks 17            |
| 66—Clark House          | 59—U.S.S. Elec. Sch. 26 |
| Mutes 34                | 63—Wash. Heights        |
| 57—U.S.S. New York 31   | YMCA 26                 |

**Nashville (Tenn.) Y.M.C.A. Ramblers.**

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 62—Boys' Club 10       | 16—Vanderbilt Univ. 21 |
| 43—Evans. YMCA 17      | 40—Birmingham          |
| 21—Chattanooga         | YMCA 25                |
| YMCA 10                | 24—U. of Georgia 26    |
| 28—Atlanta A.C. 42     | 22—Vanderbilt Univ. 18 |
| 38—Birmingham          | 18—Illinois A.C. 36    |
| YMCA 23                | 46—U. of the South 19  |
| 16—Vincennes YMCA 1432 | —Vanderbilt Univ. 12   |
| 46—Evans. YMCA 23      |                        |

**Pueblo (Colo.) Y.M.C.A. Juniors.**

- |                           |                         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 28—Fairview Sch. 24       | 21—Hinsdale Sch. 14     |
| 28—Central H.S. Jrs. 1432 | —Central H.S. Jrs. 13   |
| 30—Fairview Sch. 18       | 33—"Y" Seconds 25       |
| 16—Fountain Sch. 1        | 20—Central H.S. Jrs. 26 |

**Pueblo (Colo.) Y.M.C.A. Team.**

- |                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 34—Central H.S. 19    | 24—Rocky Ford 44      |
| 27—Centennial H.S. 18 | 50—Cent. H.S. Fac. 13 |
| 48—Walsenburg 22      | 45—Walsenburg 22      |
| 36—La Junta 15        | 21—Rocky Ford 26      |
| 51—C. F. & I. Co. 18  |                       |

**St. John (N. B.) Senior Bus. Boys.**

- |                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 19—St. John H.S. 6     | 47—Fredericton      |
| 32—Fredericton Nor. 19 | YMCA 42             |
| 34—YMCI 28             | 37—St. John H.S. 21 |
| 35—Fredericton Nor. 26 | 38—YMCI 19          |

**Springfield (Mass.) Y.M.C.A. Team.**

- |                     |                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 59—Hartford YMCA 14 | 40—Lynn YMCA 44         |
| 62—Hartford YMCA 21 | 26—Crosby H.S. 24       |
| 66—Quincy YMCA 8    | 40—Boston YMCA 32       |
| 51—Worcester Acad.  | 34—Springfield Coll. 37 |
| Ind. 23             | 48—Travelers 29         |
| 51—Lynn YMCA 23     | 23—Springfield Coll. 38 |
| 44—Quincy YMCA 16   | 67—Worcester YMCA 14    |
| 48—Travelers        | 35—Fitchburg YMCA 21    |
| of Hartford 35      | 63—Boston YMCA 19       |
| 78—Worcester YMCA 5 |                         |

**Sticker Team, Salt Lake City.**

- |                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| 55—Murray 34       | 35—American Fork 34 |
| 42—Granite 39      | 61—American Fork 24 |
| 44—Bingham 27      | 33—Lehigh 61        |
| 53—Granite Fac. 50 | 25—U. of Utah 61    |
| 25—U. of Utah 21   |                     |

**Streator (Ill.) Y.M.C.A. Purples.**

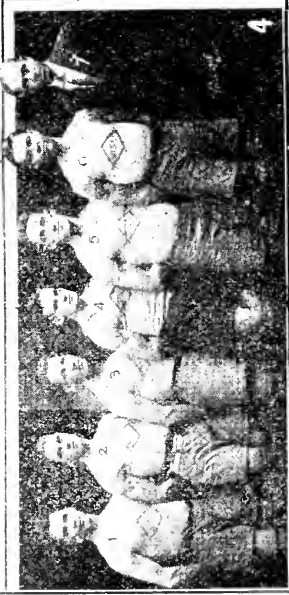
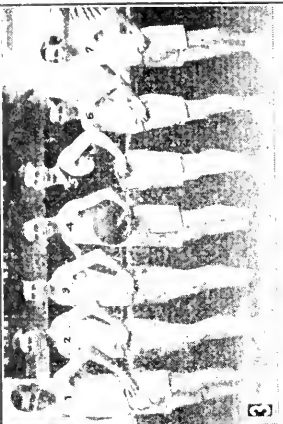
- |                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 67—Chillicothe 17        | 51—LaSalle 8             |
| 32—Weston Comets 17      | 14—Joliet Steel Mills 35 |
| 24—Pontiac YMCA 25       | 24—Kankakee YMCA 54      |
| 40—Peru A.C. 25          | 23—Aurora 25             |
| 26—Pontiac YMCA 32       | 43—Kankakee YMCA 50      |
| 24—First Nat. Bank,      | 1—Aurora 22              |
| Chicago 30               | 60—Peoria Life Ins. 30   |
| 17—Peru A.C. 21          | 48—Luther Coll. 11       |
| 23—Joliet Steel Mills 22 | 25—Luther Coll. 21       |
| 26—Fairbury 19           |                          |

**U. S. S. Helena, Shanghai, China.**

- |                       |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 35—Amer. School 7     | 21—Phys. Dir. 46       |
| 45—U.S.S. Galveston 2 | 28—Red Sox 34          |
| 45—U.S.S. Brooklyn 28 | 28—U.S.S. Wilmington 5 |
| 30—Phys. Dir. 27      | 23—Rowing Club 12      |
| 25—Red Sox 24         | 30—Phys. Dir. 18       |
| 27—Athletics 16       | 30—Red Sox 19          |

**West Side Browns, Chicago, Ill.**

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 47—Dvorak Park 16      | 23—Ft. Wayne Ind.      |
| 53—Fuller Park 13      | Lye. Feds 34           |
| 43—Gary YMCA 19        | 46—Central Indpts. 19  |
| 15—U. of Chicago 14    | 22—Mystic A.C. 33      |
| 52—Fairbury 34         | 48—Second Regt. 13     |
| 42—Piper City 20       | 40—Lewis Inst. 19      |
| 33—Evanston 26         | 51—Fuller Park 12      |
| 26—Rockford 43         | 25—American Coll.      |
| 54—Independ. Park 10   | Phys. Edu. 11          |
| 13—I.A.C. 41           | 36—Kankakee YMCA 24    |
| 37—White Eagles 20     | 18—Detroit YMO 30      |
| 22—Rockford 19         | 28—Kansas City A.C. 24 |
| 29—Hamlin Triang. 28   | 13—Seward Park 18      |
| 27—Yorkville 24        | 62—Armon Mission 14    |
| 20—Sinai Soc. Cent. 12 |                        |



(1) WHEELING (W. VA.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Mr. Miller, Phys. Dir.; 2, Rachman; 3, Franzheim; 4, Pracht; 5, Smith, Mgr.; 6, Minkemeyer; 7, Turk, Capt.; 8, Campbell. (2) MANILA (P. I.) Y.M.C.A. AMERICAN TEAM—1, D. Noronha; 2, Evans; 3, Mazurkiewicz, Coach; 4, Yoder, Capt.; 5, Calkins; 6, C. Noronha; 7, Murphy; 8, Kline. (3) MANILA (P. I.) Y.M.C.A. AMERICAN JUNIORS—1, Harvey; 2, S. Armstrong; 3, O'Reilly; 4, Murphy, Capt.; 5, C. Kvist; 6, B. Kvist; 7, J. Armstrong; (4) ST. STEPHEN'S LYCEUM, BROOKLYN, N. Y. (5) HURON (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Klein; 2, Slyker, Capt.; 3, Dunfy; 4, R. Detrick; 5, O. Detrick, Coach; 6, Lange.

## PART IV

# Amateur Athletic Union of the United States

### NATIONAL BASKET BALL COMMITTEE

George T. Hepbron, Chairman  
45 Rose Street, New York

Jacob W. Stumpf  
New York City

Latrobe Cogswell  
Baltimore, Md.

Joseph Richie  
Chicago, Ill.

Fred C. Ward  
St. Louis, Mo.

Charles A. Dean  
Chicago, Ill.

M. E. Andruss  
San Francisco, Cal.

M. F. Winston  
Lynn, Mass.

Herbert Hauser  
Oakland, Cal.

Edward C. Day  
Denver, Col.

A. S. Goldsmith  
Seattle, Wash.

R. S. Weaver  
Los Angeles, Cal.

William Burdick, M.D.  
Baltimore, Md.

R. G. Parvin  
Denver, Col.

J. F. Soper  
Honolulu, T.H.

Willard Ashton  
Salt Lake City, Utah

Claude Simon  
New Orleans, La.

William E. Day  
Salt Lake City, Utah

C. W. Streitt, Jr.  
Birmingham, Ala.

W. S. Haddock  
Pittsburgh, Pa.

### SPECIAL A.A.U. COMMITTEE ON BASKET BALL RULES

G. T. Hepbron, Editor  
New York City

Charles A. Dean  
Chicago, Ill.

Eugene C. Gibney  
New York City

Harry D. Henschel  
New York City



1. George T. Hephron, Chairman, New York City; 2. Charles A. Dean, Chicago; 3. Harry D. Henschel, New York City; 4. Willard Ashton, Salt Lake City, Utah; 5. R. G. Parvin, Denver, Colo.; 6. Eugene C. Gibney, New York City.

A GROUP OF MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL BASKET BALL COMMITTEE  
OF THE AMATEUR ATHLETIC UNION.

## Editorial Comment

BY GEORGE T. HEPBRON.

A year has brought wonderful changes in the world and probably nowhere is the effect of war felt more than in the world of sport. The call to the colors has seen the greatest enrollment that our country has ever known, and, naturally, this is noted particularly in the realm of athletic sport, where our young men, rivals in many a hard fought contest, are now united in the cause of humanity against the common foe.

Although, at the declaration of hostilities, there was a disposition at first to look upon the continuation of sport as not in keeping with the serious purpose of our entry into the war, it was quickly realized that to our participation in athletic sport of some kind is largely due the mental poise and fine physique which has already excited the admiration of the Allies' commanders who have seen the detachments of American soldiers already on European soil.

### GOVERNMENT ENCOURAGEMENT OF ATHLETIC SPORTS.

With the publication, in May, of President Wilson's letter encouraging the continuation of sport, which was supplemented in August by Secretary of War Baker's address to the representatives of the National Collegiate Athletic Association assembled in Washington, in which he made a plea that the colleges continue athletic activities in order to equip the youth of the country physically for military duty, all doubt as to the propriety of continuing athletics was swept aside, with the result that this winter will see as much activity in basket ball as the depleted ranks of the players will permit.

### INTERNATIONAL CONTESTS AMONG THE ALLIES.

We read of the intense interest in sport that the Canadian and British soldiers take when *en repos* behind the lines, and with the advent of the American contingent, we shall have, no doubt, real international contests with a setting, however, vastly different from that with which our minds had been associated in more peaceful times.

Of course, basket ball will be an important part of military athletics, but we venture to say that its simplicity of play combined with its aggressive and strategic features will appeal to the European, who might never master the intricacies of, or fear to risk, the plays incident to other games.

### THE NEW CODE OF RULES HAS HELPED GREATLY.

Last season found basket ball in greater favor throughout every part of the country than even its fondest admirer could have hoped for, a result that was undoubtedly due to the wise plan of having only one set of rules, adopted three seasons ago, which eliminated the endless confusion and resultant lack of interest when several codes were in conflict.

### SPECIAL ARTICLES OF INSTRUCTION.

Elsewhere in the Guide will be found two interesting articles on "Conditioning of Coaches and Players" and "Scientific Signaling," by Mr. Guerdon N. Messer, Assistant Inspector of Physical Training of the State of New

York, who is a prominent authority on the game, and "How to Referee and Empire," by Homer S. Curtis, a former collegian and a close student of basket ball. These articles are most instructive and serve to help make the GUIDE a "guide" in reality instead of merely a chronicle of a season's activities.

## EDITORIAL COMMITTEE.

Since the adoption of a uniform code of rules the GUIDE has been edited by a committee of three selected from a committee of twelve, which constitutes the joint committee, with equal representation from the National Collegiate Association, Young Men's Christian Association and Amateur Athletic Union. This committee of twelve decides on changes in the rules, guided by the individual experience of the members and suggestions received from experts on the game in every section of the country. All changes are decided by the unanimous judgment of all those present. No rule is changed unless there is a general demand from more than one section. The object is to only make fundamental changes.

## SUGGESTIONS FOR CHANGES.

If you have any suggestions for changes, send them in to the nearest representative of your group. The committee is engaged in constructive work and is more than willing to co-operate with anyone of the same mind and purpose.

When making suggestions, not only state your opinion of the present rule, but your suggestion for improvement, and, if possible, frame the rule to meet your ideas of what it should be.

Every suggestion, no matter from whom, is given attention by the committee, and while it is not possible to write each person co-operating, that person may rest assured his suggestion will be given the consideration it deserves.

## CORRESPONDENCE.

All correspondence from leagues or individual teams may be addressed to the Editor, George T. Hepbron, chairman of the A.A.U. Basket Ball Committee, 45 Rose Street, New York, who will give same his personal attention.

When a reply is expected, please send a self-addressed, stamped envelope. It will also simplify matters if, when asking for interpretation, the number of the rule and section of same is given.

Also, do not include two or more questions in one paragraph, and, in making separate paragraphs, numbering them also will be of help.

Further help will be rendered if questions are typewritten and a copy kept of same. In any event, keep a copy of questions.

As in the case of pictures, no charge is made for answering these questions although they run into hundreds during the course of a season, and therefore the co-operation of all who write, by following the foregoing suggestions, will be appreciated.

The Editor will also be glad to give of his experience, directions for organizing and conducting leagues, choosing officials, and any other matters that will facilitate the progress of basket ball through organized effort.

## THE PRESS.

Any movement of public interest that has the support of the newspapers is bound to grow, thus the committee fully appreciates the great help the press has rendered, is rendering, and hopes will continue to render toward clean, vigorous basket ball.

The committee wishes to take this opportunity to publicly herald its appreciation of the splendid service the press has rendered the committee and all lovers of clean basket ball.

## ORGANIZATIONS PLAYING THE GAME.

Here the cosmopolitan character of the game looms large on the horizon of sport.

A glimpse through the Guide will satisfy anyone that the game is popular with almost every form of organization and many groups devoid of organization.

Many municipalities are officially adopting the game and playing of leagues under patronage and financial support of the city government.

## READ ALL THE SPECIAL ARTICLES.

The articles in the Guide are written by experts of long standing who know what they are talking about and are worth reading.

Many helpful suggestions are contained in them and all those interested in the game should be familiar with what these men have to report and suggest.

If the articles are read many seemingly knotty problems will appear most simple and thus tend to avoid misunderstandings.

## LEAGUES VS. INDIVIDUAL TEAMS.

The day of the barnstorming individual team seems to have passed and in its place emphasis is being laid on local, district and national leagues and championships.

The local league is by far the better plan to follow; it produces a better game, keeps up the interest longer, and serves to develop a fine type of official.

The financial question is not large and the social side of the game is given due prominence which is worth while.

## OFFICIALS.

Each season in the Guide one or more statements or articles appear regarding these important personages. These officials are so important to the game that annual repetition, we take it, is no crime.

The committee is laboring with the problem of furnishing the best officials for all games and the article by the officials committee and others in this issue is worth your careful attention.

## FINALLY.

The past season, with a continuance of the joint committee plan, has met with universal approval, and although all the suggestions sent in were not adopted, they were fully considered and filed for future reference.

Reports and letters to the committee indicate that players, officials and managers have confidence in the committee, and I assure you the committee appreciates the helpful suggestions received from those interested in the welfare of the game.



1, Finn, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Kohfeldt; 3, W. Johnson, Coach; 4, Elliott; 5, Dr. C. P. Holland; 6, Griesel; 7, Cochran; 8, Peeney; 9, A. Pressler, Capt.; 10, Frieling; 11, W. Pressler; 12, Egan; 13, Williams, Mgr.

ILLINOIS ATHLETIC CLUB, CHICAGO, ILL.

National Amateur Athletic Union Champions and Central Association, A.A.U., Champions.

# Review of the A. A. U. Season, 1916-17

## National Amateur Athletic Union Championship

BY ARTHUR WILLIAMS, ILLINOIS ATHLETIC CLUB, CHICAGO, ILL.

That basket ball has increased in popularity throughout the United States was clearly illustrated at the close of the National Amateur Athletic Union basket ball championships, held at the Second Regiment Armory in Chicago, under the auspices of the Illinois Athletic Club, March 14, 15, 16 and 17, 1917.

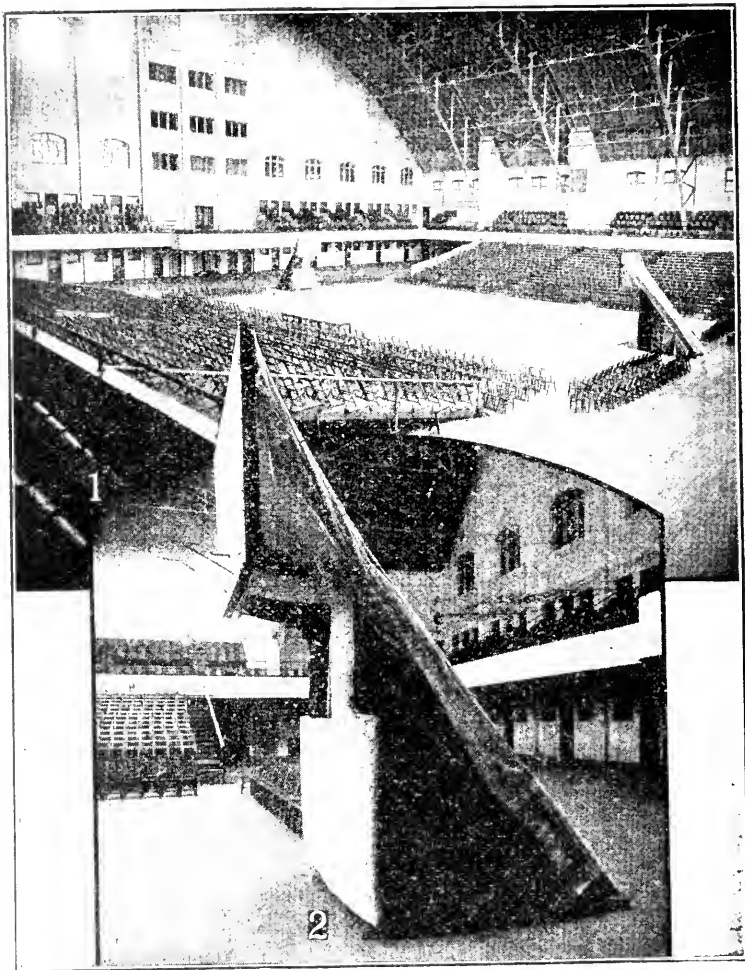
The championships brought together sixteen of the strongest teams in the country, playing for the national championship and the beautiful trophy donated by the *Chicago Herald*. The teams represented the best in their respective sections, as is shown by their records. Brigham Young University of Provo, Utah, had a clean slate of victories in the West, University of Utah, last season's holder of the national title, falling under their string of victories. Browning Kings of St. Louis, Mo., brought on the St. Louis city championship. Northwestern State Normal School of Alva, Okla., sent in a team that had toured the country, losing but a few games. Kansas City delivered an all-star aggregation from the Missouri State. Michigan was represented by Kalamazoo College, which came with a clean slate, as did the Montana State College of Bozeman, Mont. Iowa was represented by the Waterloo Y.M.C.A. and Indiana by the Whiting Owls. Chicago entered five strong fives: Illinois Athletic Club, former national champions and holders of the Central A.A.U. championship; the West Side Browns, Mystic Athletic Club, Seward Park Blues and West Side Y.M.C.A. Tigers.

Illinois Athletic Club won the title by defeating Brigham Young University in the final game, while Montana State College took third honors by defeating Seward Park Blues of Chicago.

Play started early Wednesday afternoon and continued through that evening, also Thursday, Friday and Saturday nights. Brigham Young University and the Browning Kings of St. Louis started the first game, the weight and fast team play of the Westerners being too much for the Mound City boys, who were defeated by a large score. Northwestern State Normal of Alva, Okla., and the Hamlin Triangles played an hour later, and never was a team so strongly favored after its exhibition as were the Alva boys. The Chicago team was strong but could not stop the fast team play the cowboys from Oklahoma displayed. The disadvantage the team encountered was in weight, it being the lightest team in the championship. West Side Browns of Chicago and the Kansas City All-Stars met in the next game and the teams fought every second for the victory. Not until the last minute was the struggle decided in favor of the Browns. Seward Park Blues and West Side Tigers, two Chicago rival teams, came together for the fourth game of the afternoon, the Y.M.C.A. boys being eliminated after a hard fight.

Berwyn, Ill., Comets matched their skill with that of the Kalamazoo College, but were not possessed with the caging ability shown by the Michigan boys, who won easily. Montana State College and the Waterloo Y.M.C.A. put on a fast exhibition in the next game, the collegians playing too steadily for the Iowa team, which fell after a sturdy fight. Following this game a nip and tuck battle was staged by the Mystic A.C. and the Whiting, Ind., Owls, the Mystics drawing away from the Oil City team in the last few seconds of play. The last game of the first round of play brought the I.A.C. team and the First Presbyterian team together, the I.A.C. boys romping away with a high score victory.

Thursday night brought the winners together for the second round of the preliminary games, Brigham Young, Seward Park Blues, Montana State College and the Illinois A.C. fives being victorious, while the Northwest State Normal team of Alva, West Side Browns, Kalamazoo College and the Mystic A.C. were eliminated. Semi-final games were played Friday night, when the



1. Interior view of Second Regiment Armory as laid out for National Championship by Charles A. Dean, Chairman of the Championship Committee. 2. Enlarged view of goal used in the championship, designed by Chairman Dean, especially for armory use. The goals are held rigid by heavy weights, obviating necessity of attaching to floor.

SECOND REGIMENT ARMORY, CHICAGO, ILL., WHERE NATIONAL A.A.U.  
CHAMPIONSHIPS WERE HELD, Wallinger, Photos.

Illinois A.C. team and the Brigham Young University won their games against Montana State College and the Swards and qualified for the final game.

The final game brought together the best teams ever seen in a national championship, the Illinois Athletic Club and Brigham Young University. Both fives were evenly matched and primed for a fast contest. The Utah tossers matched speed with speed and brawn with brawn, but could not locate the basket as well as the Illinois A.C. players. Raile started Brigham Young in the lead with a free throw less than a minute after the opening whistle. Griesel and Elliott scored field goals and Andrus with a basket put the count four even at the first five minutes of play. The next five minutes of play saw the two fives working the ball up and down the floor, neither being able to break the close guarding. The half ended with the I.A.C. players leading, 11 to 7, their shots at the basket being more effective than the Westerners. After the intermission Raile scored a free throw to start the ball a-rolling and then the Elliott and Griesel combination of the Illinois team worked the count to 24 to 8. A few exchanges of ringers followed and the final score ended with the Illinois A.C. players in the lead, 27 to 14. Elliott and Andrus were the bright lights of the game. Elliott was under his basket one minute and down at the other end of the floor the next, in the meantime getting into the team play on the way down. He was the individual star with eleven points. Andrus was as good as three ordinary men for the Youngs.

Montana State College defeated the Seward Park Blues for third honors by a score of 16 to 9. Failure to cage free throws lost the contest for the Swards. Six of the seven players who participated tried their skill, but to no avail. Taylor worked well for the Montana College, while Sachs proved the star of the Park boys.

Charles A. Dean, chairman of the Championship Committee, deserves the credit for the success of the tournament. His knowledge of promoting basket ball championships was clearly shown and his selection of the Second Regiment Armory proved it was one of the finest places of its kind in the country to play this series, with an official playing surface and first class accommodations for the spectators. The officials selected under his charge were the best that worked an important series in this section. Immenhausen and Lang were the officials, and all the teams in the championship commented favorably on their work.

#### ALL-TOURNAMENT TEAMS.

##### First Team.

##### Second Team.

##### Third Team.

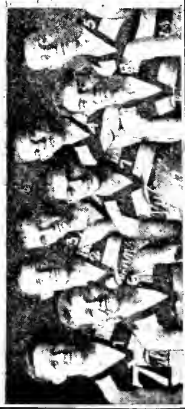
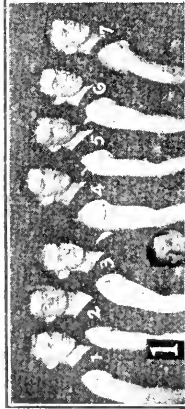
Right forward.....	Elliott, I.A.C.....	Simmons, Brig. Young...	Taylor, Montana
Left forward.....	Griesel, I.A.C.....	H. Carlson, Swards....	Stillwell, Tigers
Center .....	Feeney, I.A.C.....	Eggertson, Brig. Young...	Pond, Swards
Right guard.....	Frieling, I.A.C.....	E. Butzow, Browns.....	Sachs, Swards
Left guard.....	Andrus, Brig. Young...	Cochrane, I.A.C.....	Raile, Brig. Young

These selections are due to the fact that in a tournament, elimination of teams does not give one an opportunity of selecting an all-star aggregation from all the teams, as the choices are limited to the four remaining teams that qualify for the final games.

Illinois Athletic Club had two fast forwards in Elliott and Griesel. These players would go down the floor and get the ball from opponents and bring it back and were good tossers also. Simmons of Brigham Young possessed the above ability, as did H. Carlson of the Seward Blues, Taylor of Montana State College and Stillwell of the West Side Y.M.C.A. Tigers, who played in one game and showed up wonderfully.

The centers are always an important position on a basket ball team and William Feeney of the Illinois Athletic Club five proved his worth by scoring the largest amount of points in the tournament, fouling less than the other center, and his opponents scoring less points. Pond of the Seward Blues played good at the center station, as did Eggertson of Brigham Young.

Frieling, playing at guard for the Illinois Athletic Club five, was the most valuable man to his team. He played a good offensive and defensive game. Andrus of the Brigham Young University showed up well, as did E. Butzow of the West Side Browns, Sachs of the Seward Park Blues and Raile of Brigham Young University.



(1) PINE VILLAGE (IND.) ATHLETIC CLUB. Porter; 4, E. Stockhowe; 5, J. Stockhowe; 6, E. WIS.—1, Bigsby; 2, Soule-n, Mgr.; 3, A. Redeen. (4) HUNTINGTON (IND.) ATHLETES—1, Heck; 2, Jacobs; 3, E. O. Ellerman, Mgr.; 4, Walters; 5, Kacker; 6, Garrettson; 7, Crow, Capt.; 8, E. J. Ellerman. (5) SOXKOL A.C., MILWAUKEE, WIS.—1, Nuehofer; 2, Edw. Bricker, Capt.; 3, Fortinsky; 4, Ring; 5, Gleason; 6, Statter; 7, Merlab; 8, De Christopher. (8) INDIAN SCOUTS, SHEBOYGAN, WIS.—1, Cobb; 2, Roth; 3, Kolberg; 4, Ingels; 5, Kavel. (9) SQUARE DEAL MILLERS, DETROIT, MICH.—1, Walker; 2, Tracy; 3, Tebo; 4, York; 5, Hamlin; 6, Lowrey.

## SUMMARIES OF THE NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIP.

**PRELIMINARIES**—Brigham Young University of Provo, Utah, d. Browning Kings of St. Louis, Mo., 52—21; Northwestern State Normal of Alva, Okla., d. Hamilton Triangles of Chicago, 49—29; West Side Browns of Chicago d. Kansas City All-Stars of Kansas City, Mo., 25—22; Seward Park Blues of Chicago d. West Side Tigers of Chicago, 33—28; Kalamazoo College of Kalamazoo, Mich., d. Berwyn, Ill., Comets, 57—18; Waterloo Y.M.C.A. of Waterloo, Iowa, d. Montana State College of Bozeman, Mont., 26—15; Mystic Athletic Club of Chicago d. Whiting, Ind., Owls, 26—23; Illinois Athletic Club of Chicago d. First Presbyterian Church of Evanston, Ill., 63—17. **SEMI-FINAL GAMES**—Brigham Young University d. Northwestern State Normal, 35—24; Seward Park Blues d. West Side Browns, 18—13; Montana State College d. Kalamazoo College, 26—16; Illinois Athletic Club d. Mystic Athletic Club, 49—13; Brigham Young University d. Seward Park Blues, 27—16; Illinois Athletic Club d. Montana State College, 38—17. **FINAL GAME**—Illinois Athletic Club d. Brigham Young University, 27—14. For Third and Fourth Places—Montana State College d. Seward Park Blues, 16—9.

## CHAMPIONSHIP AVERAGES.

Player and Team.	Games.	Total Points.	Baskets.	Free Throws		Fouls		Opp. Points.
				Made.	Missed.	Pers.	Tech.	
Wm. Feeney, I.A.C., center.....	33 $\frac{3}{4}$	54	27	0	0	4	1	6
Taylor, Montana, forward.....	4	49	16	17	16	3	5	5
Griesel, I.A.C., forward.....	4	42	21	0	0	6	4	8
Raile, Brig. Young, guard.....	4	42	14	14	8	4	2	42
Elliott, I.A.C., forward.....	33 $\frac{3}{4}$	37	12	13	12	0	0	10
Stewart, N. W. Nor., forward.....	19 $\frac{1}{2}$	28	14	0	0	0	0	9
Wilke, N. W. Nor., center.....	19 $\frac{1}{2}$	27	9	9	12	4	2	17
Eggerstan, Brig. Young, center.....	33 $\frac{3}{4}$	26	13	0	0	14	1	22
Fausch, Kalamazoo, center.....	12	24	12	0	0	4	3	4
Frieling, I.A.C., guard.....	17 $\frac{1}{8}$	23	11	0	0	1	1	11
MacGregor, Kalamazoo, forward.....	12	22	10	2	3	0	0	8
McDonald, Brig. Young, forward.....	4	20	10	0	0	4	2	5
Simmons, Brig. Young, forward.....	35 $\frac{5}{8}$	20	10	0	1	6	1	5
H. Carlson, Swards, forward.....	37 $\frac{7}{8}$	20	7	6	2	5	1	15
Pyle, Kalamazoo, guard.....	17 $\frac{1}{8}$	18	9	0	0	5	1	6
Cochrane, I.A.C., guard.....	37 $\frac{7}{8}$	18	9	0	0	10	0	21
Andrews, Brig. Young, guard.....	37 $\frac{7}{8}$	16	8	0	0	5	6	12
Stillwell, Tigers, forward.....	1	15	7	1	2	0	1	0
Horn, Mystics, forward.....	2	14	7	0	0	1	0	6
Richolson, Comets, forward.....	1	14	5	4	2	0	0	18
Nikolas, Browns, forward.....	12	14	6	2	4	4	0	4
Pond, Swards, center.....	3	13	6	1	0	2	0	12
Marting, Browning Kings, forward.....	1	13	3	7	8	0	0	16
Singer, K. C. All-Stars, forward.....	1	12	6	0	2	3	0	0
Rice, Montana, center.....	4	12	6	0	0	4	5	19
Schnabel, Triangles, forward.....	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	6	0	0	1	0	0
Gerber, Swards, forward.....	13 $\frac{3}{8}$	11	2	7	4	1	0	2
Love, Mystics, guard.....	17 $\frac{1}{8}$	10	5	0	0	0	0	13
McKetrick, N. W. Nor., forward.....	2	10	5	0	1	1	1	4
E. Butzow, Browns, guard.....	2	10	1	8	5	5	0	8
Kinzel, Whiting, forward.....	1	10	5	0	1	0	1	4
Taylor, Kalamazoo, forward.....	13 $\frac{3}{4}$	9	3	3	4	2	1	4
Larsen, Swards, guard.....	37 $\frac{7}{8}$	8	3	2	13	3	3	30
W. Carlson, Swards, forward.....	11 $\frac{1}{8}$	8	4	0	0	3	0	5
Sachs, Swards, guard.....	37 $\frac{7}{8}$	7	3	1	1	8	0	14
Gevitz, Whiting, forward.....	1	7	0	7	0	2	0	8
Dixon, Triangles, forward.....	1	8	4	0	1	0	0	6
Smith, Triangles, center.....	1	7	2	3	1	0	0	17
Nichols, Swards, forward.....	17 $\frac{1}{8}$	7	3	1	6	0	0	4
Vaughn, Tigers, forward.....	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	6	3	0	0	3	0	0
DeBernardi, K. C. All-Stars, center.....	1	6	3	0	0	2	0	4
Mesloh, St. Louis, center.....	1	6	3	0	0	1	0	14
Skein, Wat. Y.M.C.A., forward.....	1	6	2	2	2	0	2	2
Ballard, N. W. Nor., guard.....	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	6	3	0	0	0	0	4
Russell, Browns, forward.....	17 $\frac{1}{8}$	6	3	0	0	2	0	7
Burgess, Montana, guard.....	17 $\frac{1}{8}$	6	3	0	0	0	1	10

## CHAMPIONSHIP AVERAGES—(Continued).

Player and Team.	Games.	Total Points.	Baskets.	Free Throws		Fouls		Opp. Points.
				Made.	Misced.	Pers.	Tech.	
Osborn, Mystics, guard.....	2	6	0	6	7	3	1	21
Ross, Montana, guard.....	3½	6	3	0	0	6	1	30
Martin, Browns, forward.....	1	4	2	0	0	0	0	0
A. Pressler, I.A.C., forward.....	¼	4	2	0	0	0	0	0
Hales, Brig. Young, center.....	1	4	2	0	0	1	5	2
Patrick, First Presb., forward.....	½	4	2	0	0	0	0	2
Pitts, Montana, forward.....	2	4	2	0	0	4	0	2
Miller, Wat. Y.M.C.A., forward.....	1	4	2	0	0	2	1	4
Collins, Owls, center.....	1	4	2	0	0	0	0	4
Winter, Mystics, forward.....	1½	4	2	0	1	5	4	4
Potter, Tigers, forward.....	1	4	2	0	0	1	0	6
Corbly, Browns, center.....	17½	4	2	0	0	5	2	9
Anderson, Comets, guard.....	1	4	2	0	0	1	1	10
Gates, Wat. Y.M.C.A., guard.....	1	4	2	0	0	1	0	12
Branch, First Presb., center.....	1	4	2	0	0	0	0	12
Bauer, Mystics, center.....	2	4	2	0	0	1	1	26
Ross, First Presb., forward.....	1	4	2	0	0	0	0	6
Harris, Montana, guard.....	27½	4	2	0	0	3	0	10
Whitfield, First Presb., forward.....	½	3	1	1	0	0	0	14
Jorgenson, Montana, forward.....	¾	2	1	0	0	0	0	0
Bande, Sowards, guard.....	15½	2	1	0	1	2	2	2
Cannon, Montana, forward.....	¾	2	1	0	0	3	0	2
Wiehline, K. C. All-Stars, forward.....	1	2	1	0	5	1	0	5
Sanders, K. C. All-Stars, guard.....	1	2	1	0	0	2	2	6
Von Dach, Browning Kings, forward.....	1	2	1	0	0	3	0	6
Springgate, Owls, guard.....	1	2	1	0	0	1	0	8
Frame, First Presb., guard.....	1	2	1	0	0	1	0	11
McClure, N. W. Nor., guard.....	17½	2	1	0	0	0	0	12
Cotta, Tigers, guard.....	1	2	1	0	0	1	0	14
Trettin, Triangles, guard.....	1	2	1	0	0	1	0	16
Whittle, Wat. Y.M.C.A., center.....	1	1	0	1	0	2	2	4
French, Tigers, guard.....	1	1	0	1	3	1	0	7
N. Butzow, Browns, center.....	1½	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Egan, I.A.C., guard.....	¾	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
Exton, Owls, guard.....	¾	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oberhansley, Brig. Young, guard.....	1½	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bowman, Brig. Young, forward.....	3½	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Foster, Mystics, forward.....	¼	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
Hoekstra, Kalamazoo, forward.....	¼	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Strome, Kalamazoo, guard.....	1½	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Churchill, Mystics, guard.....	¼	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Magee, Mystics, guard.....	¼	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Roberts, Comets, forward.....	7½	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uphoff, Comets, guard.....	¼	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Algrain, Comets, forward.....	1½	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hodge, Browning Kings, guard.....	¼	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
Conzelman, Browning Kings, guard.....	1½	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
C. Bragdon, Wat. Y.M.C.A., guard.....	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Althaus, Browning Kings, guard.....	7½	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Clegg, Triangles, forward.....	1½	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
Bartuska, Owls, guard.....	¼	0	0	0	0	1	3	2
W. Pressler, I.A.C., guard.....	3½	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Chadwick, Tigers, center.....	¾	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Lamb, Comets, guard.....	7½	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
Meinzer, Browning Kings, guard.....	¾	0	0	0	0	0	1	8
Michels, Triangles, guard.....	1	0	0	0	0	2	2	10
Kirkpatrick, K. C. All-Stars, guard.....	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	10
Emerson, Kalamazoo, guard.....	2	0	0	0	0	3	0	12
Schneberger, Browns, guard.....	1½	0	0	0	0	1	0	12
Bosdett, First Presb., guard.....	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
Lane, N. W. Nor., guard.....	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	18
Marggraf, Comets, center.....	1	0	0	0	4	3	0	22

## Basket Ball in Western Pennsylvania

BY BENJAMIN H. GIFFEN, PITTSBURGH.



BENJAMIN H. GIFFEN.

With the sounding knell of professional basket ball in Western Pennsylvania, collegiate, scholastic and amateur basket ball has taken on a new lease of life and, as in previous years, this popular pastime again reigned supreme and proved itself to be the kingpin of all indoor sports.

In the strictest sense of the word "amateur," there was practically no basket ball team in this entire section that could come under that heading, with perhaps a very few possible exceptions. This was due to the fact that the majority of teams indirectly injured their amateur standing by reason of their competition with teams which had an ineligible player in its team lineup, and although they themselves are not to be construed as professionals, still, by reason of the competition with such teams which had ineligible players, they have thereby indirectly hurt their amateur standing. Hereafter in this article, when the word "amateur" is used it is to be taken to mean semi-amateur, unless otherwise noted to the contrary.

The popularity of basket ball has gained by leaps and bounds until it has become one of the most popular of all sports in this section. This immense popularity and the proportions which it has rapidly gained is due to the fact that the players have always played the game in a clean, wholesome and sportsman-like manner; that the enthusiasm for such athletics has ripened to the fullest extent the support of the game, by the public generally, and another factor in the progress of the game has been the efficient manner in which the officials have handled and conducted the various games.

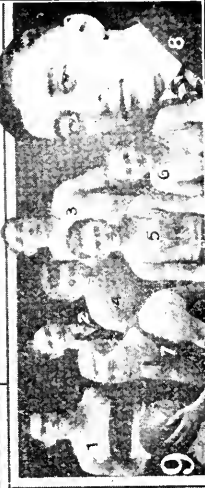
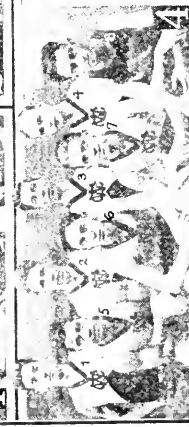
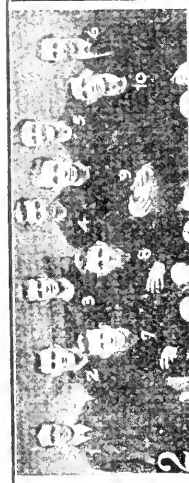
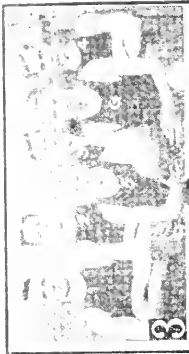
By reason of the increased interest in the game many new leagues sprung up the past season, all of which had very successful schedules.

### CHURCH LEAGUES.

During the season of 1915-1916 the churches did not have a basket ball league because of the fact that the schedules were very irregular and also because of the inability to keep the players together, and on this account no teams were formed to represent the various churches and institutions. But last season (1916-1917) quite the reverse was true. The enthusiasm of the game brought forth the installation of various representative church teams and church leagues. There were in the Pittsburgh district two very important church leagues, both of which had a very successful season. Most of the players of these leagues were former scholastic, collegiate, Y.M.C.A. and amateur stars and the caliber of the game which they offered was very fast and was greatly appreciated by those who had the opportunity to witness them.

The Pittsburgh Church Basket Ball League, composed of seven teams, was one of the new leagues that had been formed in this district, and they completed a very successful season. The final league standing was as follows:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Sixth United Presbyterian.....	15	1	.941	Trinity Episcopal .....	4	8	.333
East Liberty Y.M.C.A.....	13	4	.764	Emory Methodist Episcopal.....	2	15	.117
First U. P. (Oakland).....	12	5	.705	Mt. Washington Presbyt'n.....	2	15	.117
First Presbyterian .....	8	9	.470				



(1) SECOND U. P. TEAM, WILKESBURG, PA.—1, Sommerfeld; 2, Boyer; 3, Coleman; 4, Little; 5, Hope; 6, Price; (2) EAST LIBERTY (P. A.) PRESBYTERIAN TEAM—1, McGinnity; 2, Brown; 3, Herrod; 4, Schiffer; 5, Over; 6, Snyder; 7, Bueman; 8, McShannick; 9, Belp; 10, Deiter; (3) NORTH AVENUE M. E. TEAM, PITTSBURGH, PA.—1, Wickendhauser; 2, Wilson; 3, Gray; 4, Honck; 5, Dugan; 6, Johnson; (4) EIGHTH U. P. TEAM, PITTSBURGH, PA.—1, Moore; 2, Blair; 3, Fry; 4, Pinkerton; 5, B. English; 6, Klages; 7, L. English; (5) COFFEE CLUB, PITTSBURGH, PA.—1, Kahn; 2, Abrams; 3, Adler; 4, Lovenson; 5, Marks; 6, Golomb; Capt.; (6) ALTOONA (P. A.) MACHINE SHOP TEAM, F. R. R.—1, Keller; 2, Sarvis; Bus, Mgr.; 3, Donnelly; 4, Schlegel; 5, Furrer; 6, Platt; 7, Bolot; 8, Gibbons; 9, Carroll, Mgr. and Capt.; 10, Morrison; (7) WILKES-BARRE (P. A.) PROFESSIONAL TEAM—1, Foster; 2, Dunleavy; 3, Semmer; 4, Dunn; 5, McCarter; 6, Keller; 7, Cooney; (8) SLACK & CO. TEAM, RENOVO CITY, PA. (9) SCRANTON (P. A.) COUNTY LEAGUE TEAM—1, Coleman; 2, Caplan, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Sullum; 4, H. Riskin; 5, Feldman, Mgr.; 6, Lewis; 7, Cadden; 8, Ellis Riskin, President County Basket Ball League.

As the record shows, the Sixth U. P. five easily excelled all other teams in the league race and, indeed, their playing against their most worthy opponents was very remarkable. This team holds the high record for scoring, when they defeated two of the teams by over 100 points in each game, Mount Washington Presbyterian being defeated, 107 to 18, and Trinity Episcopal, 104 to 25.

To pick an All-Star five from this league is a very difficult matter, but the writer having seen the players in action on more than one occasion, and desiring to give credit where credit is due, picks the following mythical All-Star team as a representative aggregation from the Pittsburgh Church Basket Ball League:

## First Team.

## Second Team.

## Third Team.

Forward .....	Galbraith, Sixth U.P.	Fee, Sixth U.P.	Hunter, Emory.
Forward .....	Opie, E.L.Y.M.C.A.	Daugherty, First U.P.	McClelland, E.L.Y.M.C.A.
Center .....	McKnight, Sixth U.P.	Leety, E.L.Y.M.C.A.	Lindberg, First U.P.
Guard .....	Longmore, Sixth U.P.	Waddell, Sixth U.P.	Smith, First U.P.
Guard .....	McKibben, First U.P.	Meredith, E.L.Y.M.C.A.	Nee, E.L.Y.M.C.A.

The other church basket ball league, which was very ably and capably conducted, was under the auspices of the Pittsburgh *Press*, always a leader in sports. This league had a very successful season and at the conclusion of the same the East Liberty Presbyterians, who were the winners, were presented with a beautiful silver basket ball trophy emblematic of the championship. The record of the winners speaks for itself. The final standing:

## Won. Lost. PC.

## Won. Lost. PC.

East Liberty Presbyterian..	19	0	1.000	Eighth U.P. (N. S.).....	10	16	.500
North Avenue M.E. (N. S.)	16	4	.800	Beechview Methodist Epis..	4	17	.364
Oakland Baptist .....	14	6	.700	Oakland Methodist Epis....	3	16	.158
Second U.P. (Wilkesburg)	11	10	.524	Second Presbyterian .....	2	15	.111

An All-Star aggregation representing this league is composed of the following:

Forward.....	Irwin, North Avenue Methodist Episcopal
Forward.....	Over, East Liberty Presbyterian
Center.....	Delp, East Liberty Presbyterian
Guard.....	Buerman, East Liberty Presbyterian
Guard.....	Gray, North Avenue Methodist Episcopal

The enforcement of all the rules, especially that concerning Sunday School attendance, was one of the principal factors in making these organizations the success that they were. The efficient refereeing throughout the entire season and the manner in which the referees handled the players kept the league games free from unsportsmanlike conduct and, with the co-operation of the players, made the church leagues a credit to the various institutions which they represented.

Besides these two important basket ball leagues, the various churches that did not have a representative team conducted inter-class contests and created considerable interest by the close contests.

## AMATEUR TEAMS.

As heretofore mentioned, there was practically no strictly amateur basket ball team in this section in the strictest sense of the word "amateur." More teams competed in this class than heretofore. The Coffey Club five of Pittsburgh again holds the record of being the best team in Western Pennsylvania. Many series of games were conducted by this team with the best lives in this entire section and on all occasions they came out triumphant.

This five, composed of mere lads, coped with the fastest and best aggregations, very easily disposing of them, and, by their wonderful record, team work and shooting ability, again are accorded as the independent and amateur champions of Western Pennsylvania.

Westinghouse Club, although they did not have as successful a season as in former years, due to the fact that the team was practically a new one



(1) FERN ROCK BOYS' CLUB FIRST TEAM, PHILADELPHIA, PA.—1, W. Schwalm; 2, Mengler; 3, C. C. Sollers, Pres.; 4, Schmidt; 5, E. Lamon, Capt.; 6, W. Lamon, Mgr.; 7, B. Schwalm; 8, Schwalm; 9, B. Schwalm; 10, B. Schwalm; 11, B. Schwalm; 12, B. Schwalm. (2) FERN ROCK BOYS' CLUB SECOND TEAM—1, Glaser; 2, Hestley; 3, Kenney; 4, Parsons; 5, Chappell; 6, Leoresley. (3) LAFAYETTE TEAM (German town (Pa.) Boys' Club)—1, Lanning; 2, Conners; 3, Kenney; 4, Powell; 5, Downing; 6, Morris; 7, Horman; 8, Horman; 9, Staiger; 10, Staiger; 11, Staiger; 12, Staiger. (4) "PRESS" TEAM (Glenze House League, Pittsburgh, Pa.)—1, Cvetko; 2, Taylor, Phys. Dir.; 3, Arn; 4, Billeter; 5, Staiger; 6, Staiger; 7, Staiger; 8, Staiger; 9, Staiger; 10, Staiger; 11, Staiger; 12, Staiger. (5) C. J. McBride, Jr., TEAM, PITTSBURGH, PA.—1, Fisher; 2, McBride; 3, W. Campbell; 4, Phelan; 5, Layman; 6, Russell; 7, Russell; 8, Russell; 9, Russell; 10, Russell; 11, Russell; 12, Russell. (6) ST. MICHAEL'S TEAM, HOMESTEAD, PA.—1, Shuslock; 2, Pastor; 3, S. Muba; 4, Lucas; 5, Saba; 6, Pieffer; 7, Muba, Mgr.; 8, Mrazik; 9, Muba, Mgr.; 10, Muba, Mgr.; 11, Muba, Mgr.; 12, Muba, Mgr. (7) SIXTH C. P. TEAM, PITTSBURGH, PA.—1, Dr. A. R. Robinson, Pastor; 2, Galbraith; 3, Boyd, Mgr.; 4, McCully; 5, McKnight; 6, Longmore, Capt.; 7, Waddell; 8, McConnell; 9, Fee; 10, Fee; 11, Fee; 12, Fee. (8) OAKLAND BAPTIST TEAM, PITTSBURGH, PA.—1, Lewis; 2, Carnahan; 3, Knorr; 4, Anderson; 5, Price; 6, Cook; 7, Heinman; 8, Hassell; 9, Carnahan; 10, Davies; 11, Fish; 12, Fish. (9) SECOND PRESBYTERIAN TEAM, PITTSBURGH, PA.

and the players had not been accustomed to playing together, also made a creditable showing.

Avalon Volunteer Fire Department team also proved itself to have one of the fastest teams in this section and their record was an exceptionally good one, considering that throughout the season they were without the services of at least one or two of the regular players by reason of illness, therefore breaking up their team work.

W. D. Mansfield of McKeesport had a very fast bunch of basket ballers. These boys had one of the fastest and smoothest aggregations of players in this entire section and, although youngsters in comparison with the other teams which they played, always gave a very good account of themselves.

In Homestead a Library League was conducted among the senior and junior teams. The C. J. McBride team, managed by C. J. McBride, was the winner of the senior basket ball championship in this league, and the C. J. McBride Junior five was the winner of the junior championship, with a record of fourteen victories and one defeat. These lads will be heard from in the future.

At Heinz House a newspaper league was conducted and at the conclusion of the league games the *Dispatch* and *Press* teams were tied for first honors, but in the play-off the latter aggregation were returned the victors.

### CHAMPIONSHIP SERIES.

At the end of the local basket ball season in the Western district an elimination basket ball tournament was arranged to determine the champions of this section. All amateur, church and school teams desiring to enter this series were admitted, providing that they, as well as the players themselves, were eligible. The winners of this tournament were to play a series of games with the winners of a like tournament in Cleveland, Ohio. Invitations were extended to all teams comprised within the Middle Atlantic States. Among those who competed for these honors were: First U. P., J. A. Johnston Club, Pitt Freshmen, East Liberty Y.M.C.A., W. D. Mansfields, Carnegie A.C., Sewickley Y.M.C.A., Packard and Sixth U. P.

All of the games throughout this contest were very hotly and stubbornly contested and served a great deal to create more interest in this national pastime. The final game of the series brought together the Pitt Freshmen and the Sewickley Y.M.C.A. and in a very spirited contest Pitt Freshmen were returned the winners by the close score of 38 to 27.

An amateur representative team, chosen from the fastest boys in and about the Western section of Pennsylvania, is composed of the following players:

	First Team.	Second Team.	Third Team.
Forward .....	M. Marks, Coffey Club.	Graham, Avalon .....	Penman, Pitt Freshmen
Forward .....	Kline, Mansfields .....	Meyers, Coffey Club.	Galbraith, Sixth U.P.
Center .....	Adler, Coffey Club.	McKnight, Sixth U.P.	Feree, Avalon A.A.
Guard .....	Longmore, Sixth U.P.	McKibbin, First U.P.	Levey, Westinghouse
Guard .....	McLean, Pitt Freshmen.	Kahn, Coffey Club.	Baerman, E.L.Y.M.C.A.

In the arrangement of this mythical five it is a very difficult task to determine "Who is who," and so close is the choice for the positions on the various teams that if a series were to be arranged between any of the above picked teams it would be a herculean task to pick the winner until the final sound of the whistle.

### COLORED FIVES.

Basket ball in the Western section of Pennsylvania and in the Pittsburgh section especially, made very rapid strides among the colored basket ball teams. So great a wave of popularity did this sport have with the colored teams that there seldom was a game played in which the attendance did not number over one thousand. Some of the fastest teams in the country played against the various colored aggregations in Pittsburgh. The Monticello A.A. basket ball team defeated the fast Alpha A.A. team of New York City, 16—15; they also defeated the famous Chicago Wabash Y.M.C.A., the colored champions of the West, 37—21, and closed their season by winning the

colored championship of Pittsburgh from the Pittsburgh Independents by the close score of 33—22. Next to the Monticello team, comes the Pittsburgh Independents, who were the runners-up for the colored championship in this section. This five defeated the Incorporators of New York, last year's colored champions, 32—27, and they also defeated the Lincoln University aggregation, 33—17.

Among the junior colored teams the Eureka A.C. of Greensburg and the Scholastic A.A. were among the fastest and best. Not only did the game thrive among the men and boys, but the "fair" sex also fostered the indoor game. The Scholastic Auxiliary, Sewickley and Greensburg colored girls' teams played very good and excellent games throughout the season.

With the recognition that the colored competitor has been making and receiving by reason of his abilities in athletic lines, colored amateur basket ball in the Pittsburgh section has rapidly come to the fore.

In collegiate circles the games played by the various institutions were very interesting and by reason of the fast, capable and efficient manner in which the boys performed had a great deal to do with the popularity and success of the college sport. Penn State, University of Pittsburgh, W. & J. College, Lehigh, Juniata, Allegheny College, Duquesne University, Carnegie Tech and Grove City, all had good seasons.

The Boy Scouts had many basket ball teams performing throughout this section and created quite a considerable amount of interest in the game among the boys of that organization. The Settlement Houses, as in former years, also had many league contests in the various institutions.

In the playgrounds the work was enjoyed by a large number of the boys and in the Pittsburgh district an elimination series for the various playgrounds were conducted with the following results: 90-lb. class, Washington Park; 100-lb. class, Lawrence Park; 110-lb. class, Lawrence Park; 115-lb. class, Ormsby Park; 125-lb. class, Ormsby Park; unlimited class, Lawrence Park.

Before the beginning of the season of 1917-1918 it is hoped that a strictly amateur league will be commenced, composed of the fastest and best amateur teams in this section. This league, by reason of the number of available teams, to be divided into two or three sections and at the conclusion of the various league races the winners of the same to compete in a series of games for the championship of this section in amateur basket ball and to represent the district of Western Pennsylvania in the National amateur basket ball tournaments. It seems that this section is ready for such a league and should it be formed, it no doubt will prove very successful. Efforts will be made by the writer and a number of local managers to consummate such a plan and in the future, if the plans materialize, amateur basket ball in this section will have greatly strengthened its hold upon the public.

Another innovation, which the writer hopes to have inaugurated in this district, is that of an officials' club for basket ball officials, in which the various men officiating in the games hereabouts should be affiliated for the purpose of discussing experiences and also for the uplift and development of the game, for the purpose of devising ways and means by which the game may be improved and for the further purpose of explaining and discussing the technicalities of the game so that the officials may become more versed in the part which they are to play in continuing the popularity of basket ball.

Thus with the close of a very successful scholastic, collegiate and amateur season the basket ball outlook for the coming season seems to loom brighter and brighter upon the horizon.

## Basket Ball in Homestead, Pa.

BY L. C. GARDNER,

Physical Director Carnegie Library.

The great indoor game gained a foothold in this vicinity when the Carnegie Library was opened in 1899. This institution has one of the finest

floors in this section of the country and from the beginning the management has encouraged and promoted basket ball, with the result that the game soon became very popular. Several players of national reputation received their early training here and Homestead acquired the reputation of being a great basket ball center. That the interest is still keen is evidenced by the fact that during the 1916-17 season twenty teams played 150 games. These teams were organized into four leagues. Following is record of each league:

## SENIOR LEAGUE.

Team.	Won.	Lost.	P.C.	Team.	Won.	Lost.	P.C.
St. Michaels .....	9	0	1.000	Ventures .....	3	6	.333
Y. D. K.....	4	5	.444	Scholastics .....	2	7	.222

## JUNIOR LEAGUE.

C. L. C.....	9	2	.818	Daley Club .....	2	6	.250
C. J. McBrides.....	8	3	.727	Roney Club .....	1	7	.125
Triangle Club .....	3	5	.375				

## BOYS' LEAGUE.

Laboratory .....	9	0	1.000	B. V. D.....	3	6	.333
Luckeys .....	6	3	.667	Presbyterians .....	0	9	.000

## MIDGET LEAGUE.

C. J. McBrides.....	8	1	.888	C. L. C.....	3	6	.333
All-Stars .....	7	2	.777				

Besides playing league games, the various teams played a great many games with teams representing other institutions. These outside games are not considered in computing the above tables.

The two high schools of this vicinity, Homestead and Munhall, were represented by strong teams. Homestead, especially, made a record to be proud of, winning fifteen out of twenty-two games and finishing third in the Western Pennsylvania Interscholastic Athletic League. Since the team will not lose a man by graduation, thus enabling it to present a veteran lineup, the outlook for this season is very bright.

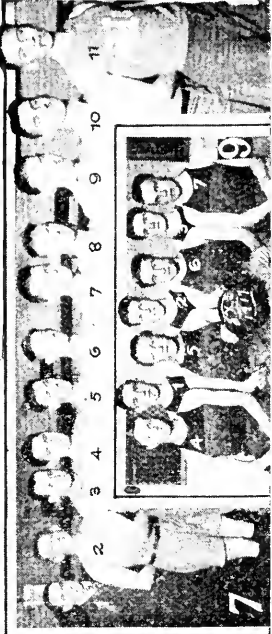
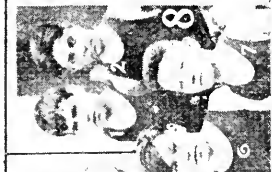
Although Munhall has a small enrollment, went through the season without a coach and had no floor of its own, the team showed a fine spirit and was loyally backed by the student body. In Steimer they had a real star and his playing pulled the team through many a hard game.

## Altoona (Pa.) Machine Shop Team, P. R. R.

Playing a schedule of forty-three games, the Altoona (Pa.) Machine Shop team, enrolled in the Pennsylvania Railroad Department Basket Ball League of Altoona and the P. R. R. system championships, established one of the greatest records in the history of the cage game in Central Pennsylvania.

The Machine Shop won the Pennsy Altoona League championship after running a tie race in twenty games with Car Shop. The team annexed the Eastern Pennsylvania P.R.R. title, and later eliminated the Western Pennsylvania P.R.R. champions and then the Northern P.R.R. champions, securing the Western section P.R.R. championship. The team lost out for the Pennsy general managers' trophy to the Purchasing Agents of Philadelphia, Eastern section winners, in a three-game series.

Of the games played, the Altoona team scored thirty-one victories, including one forfeit, and sustained twelve defeats. Only four games were lost in the Altoona League play, two in the Western section finals and two in the finals. The team was crippled in the last season game when Boldt, forward star and foul shooter, enlisted in the Navy. Nine straight games were won during the season without a loss.



(1) DENVER (COLO.) ATHLETIC CLUB TERRORS—1, Luckenbach; 2, Myers; 3, Dr. King, Capt.; 4, Ponda; 5, Elliott. (2) WEST SIDE BROWNS, CHICAGO, ILL. (3) HARMON HALL TEAM, LEBANON, OHIO—1, Williams, Coach; 2, Hancock; 3, Steinhauser; 4, McGeehan; 5, Fred; 6, Roll, Capt.; 7, Zeider. (4) TIGERS A.C., McLEANSBORO, ILL. (5) TWO RIVERS (WIS.) TEAM—1, Kratcha, Referee; 2, Dr. Boland, Coach; 3, R. Plantico, Mgr.; 4, Athen; 5, Blaha; 6, Everson; 7, Schroeder; 8, Stangel; 9, Tomtschbeck. (6) COMETS, FORREST, ILL.—1, Evans, Mgr.; 2, Parsons; 3, Austman; 4, Ives; 5, V. Buckley; 6, L. Buckley; 7, Kammernan; 8, Lampson, Capt. (7) LOUISVILLE (KY.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Kohlman, Mgr.; 2, Dr. Isaac, Coach; 3, Marx; 4, De Brory; 5, Winter; 6, Laudonwick; 7, Fawcett; 8, Hertzman; 9, House; 10, Bornstein; 11, Joseph, Capt. (8) ST. XAVIER MIDGETS, LOUISVILLE, KY.—1, Musselman; 2, Villier; 3, Schiemann; 4, Pfeiffer; 5, McCulloch; 6, McDermott, Capt.; 7, Davis. (9) ST. XAVIER GYMNASIUM TEAM, LOUISVILLE, KY.—1, Kirchdorfer; 2, Burke; 3, Goss; 4, Melhaus; 5, Murphy; 6, Discher, Capt.; 7, Harpring.

## Basket Ball in Cleveland, Ohio

By J. F. POTTS,

Commissioner of Recreation; Chairman of Basket Ball Commission.

Basket ball had another corking good year in Cleveland. Though there were more leagues and tournaments than ever before under separate heads, the division seemed to stimulate rather than curb the interest in our best winter sport. Owing to several years of untiring efforts of men whose athletic ideals are right, basket ball is played in Cleveland on a plane which is rapidly approaching the unique. The colleges and high schools were all represented by high class teams, while the churches took hold of the game in a manner more than pleasing. The Central High team, after winning the Cleveland championship, won an intercity game from Schenley High, champions of Pittsburgh.

### THE CITY TOURNAMENT.

Late last year the writer chose twelve men from Y.M.C.A. and settlement house workers to serve as a commission, the purpose of which was to conduct the annual municipal basket ball tournament. The commission met regularly each week from the middle of December, 1916, to April 1, 1917, and every effort was made to iron out a few rough spots which had been in evidence during previous tournaments. The tournament was conducted for four classes, divided by ages: Class A, twenty-one years and over; Class B, under twenty-two years; Class C, under nineteen years; Class D, under seventeen years. The question of having a class for professionals received serious consideration but was voted down, owing to the scarcity of professional teams. A number of the commission were in favor of a tournament for girls playing under boys' rules, but upon investigation it was found that the women in charge of the physical education of the girls were very strongly against the game under boys' rules, so the idea was abandoned.

Fifty-four high class teams entered the tournament and the keenest interest was manifested from the start to the finish. Seven teams were entered in Class A, eight in Class B, nineteen in Class C and twenty in Class D. All the final games were close and keenly contested. The following teams weathered the storm of the whole tournament and received gold medals, in the form of a basket ball, for each member: in Class A, Pioneers; in Class B, Klesch Continentals; in Class C, Russells; in Class D, Mercedes. An admission fee of ten cents was charged at all games up to the finals, when twenty-five cents gained admission, and this revenue took care of the expenses of officials, medals, etc., in tiptop style.

The tournament was conducted under the following rules:

#### ARTICLE I.

No man shall be eligible to play on any team in the city championship or preliminaries who has participated in a game of basket ball for which he has received any financial remuneration, or who has received money or other valuable consideration for coaching or officiating at basket ball.

Each man on every team must sign an amateur statement in which he agrees that if at any time he does receive pay for playing, coaching or officiating at basket ball he immediately terminates his relationship to this tournament and is barred from participating in the games.

No physical director, paid referee of basket ball, nor paid coach shall be allowed to play in this tournament on any team.

#### ARTICLE II.

Teams shall be classified according to individual age of players. The insurance age on November 1 (that is, the age on the nearest birthday to November 1, 1916) shall govern the class. The age of classes shall be: "A," over twenty-one years; "B," twenty-one years and under; "C," eighteen years and under; "D," sixteen years and under.

A man will be allowed to play with only one team in this tournament. If any doubt arises as to the honesty of the statement referring to the age of a

player, upon notification by the Eligibility Committee, said player shall furnish a birth certificate or other conclusive proof as to his age. In no case shall the commission accept the burden of trying to prove a player's age.

No member of any high school, college or university first or second team shall be eligible to compete in this tournament.

ARTICLE III.

Each team may register not more than nine (9) players. The manager may or may not be one of these players. All teams must be uniform at least as to jerseys. Individual bust pictures of each player in basket ball garb shall accompany the registration card and be attached to the back of same. No team registration shall be accepted without photographs.

The contract must be properly sworn to, before a notary, signed in proper manner, and must be in the hands of City Recreation Commissioner Potts, at the City Hall, before January 15, 1917.

ARTICLE IV.

A fee of one dollar must accompany a protest of a game played in Classes A and B and a fee of fifty (50) cents must accompany a protest of a game in Classes C and D. Players may be protested without a fee until February 25, after which the fee will be the same as on games, to wit: one dollar on Classes A and B players and fifty (50) cents on Classes C and D players.

Contract, Record of Registration and Amateur Statement.

CONTRACT.

SEASON 1917.

CLEVELAND BASKET BALL COMMISSION—CLASS A,

I....., wishing to take part in the City Basket Ball Championship Tournament, conducted by the Cleveland Basket Ball Commission, as a player on the..... team, do hereby state that I have never participated in a game of basket ball for which I received any financial remuneration, and that I have never received money or other valuable consideration for coaching or officiating at basket ball.

I agree that if at any time I do receive pay for playing, coaching or officiating at basket ball, I shall immediately terminate my relationship to this tournament and shall be barred from participating in the games.

I further state that I was born on the.....day of .....1....., and that I am at this time eligible to compete in Class A.

Signed.....

Sworn to before me and signed in my presence this..... day of....., 1917.

Signed.....

(Seal)

Notary Public.

An individual bust photo of reasonable size of the player registering shall be pasted on the back of this contract.

The contract must be properly sworn to before a notary, signed in proper manner, and must be in the hands of City Recreation Commissioner Potts, at the City Hall, before February 15, 1917.

If any doubt arises as to the honesty of the above statement referring to the age of player, upon notification by the Eligibility Committee, the said player shall furnish a birth certificate or other conclusive proof as to his age. In no case shall the commission accept the burden of trying to prove a player's age.

## SETTLEMENT HOUSE TOURNAMENT.

The Intersettlement League of Cleveland was organized in November to promote a series of games among the settlement and institutional teams. Ten institutions with forty-six teams participated in the contests, which began about the middle of December and continued through February, closing in time for the teams to enter the municipal tournament. The same class distinctions with age as the basis for division were made as were in effect for the municipal tourney. This enabled teams to play through the winter and enter the latter tournament with the same groups. The league was conducted by the directors of boys' work in the various institutions, with John Marshall of Alta House as chairman and Milton Hunt of the Hiram House as secretary.

Class B, eighteen years and six months November 1, was made up of seven teams, each team playing each of the other teams once during the playing season. The final contest was played between the Royals of Alta House and the Acorns of Hiram House and won by the former by a close score.

Class C, sixteen years and six months November 1, was made up of fifteen teams. These were divided into three sections of five teams each. Each team played all the other teams in its section, the winners of the sections playing off for the finals. In the finals the Athletics of the Woodland Municipal Gymnasium played the Six O's of the Alta House, the former winning.

Class D, under sixteen years and six months, was made up of twenty-four teams, divided into five divisions, each team playing the other teams in its section. In the finals the Cleves of Hiram House, the Forums of Council Educational Alliance and the Nelas of Alta House competed for the honors. After the games had been played it was found that each team had played ineligible players, so no winners were declared.

## CLEVELAND AMATEUR BASKET BALL LEAGUE.

Early in the year the Cleveland Amateur Basket Ball League was formed on the supposition that such an organization was essential to the life and existence of the so-called "backed teams." The games of this organization were played at community centers and were conducted in a very satisfactory manner. When the city tournament was announced the "league" immediately declared its determination not to enter same and soon afterwards announced a tournament of its own. This tournament was open to out-of-town teams and the Class A championship was won by one of the latter. The champions of Classes B and D of the league tournament met the champions of the same classes of the city tournament (the latter teams playing without the sanction of the commission) and were defeated in both games.

**Basket Ball in Cincinnati and Vicinity**

BY NORMAN P. VOLZ.

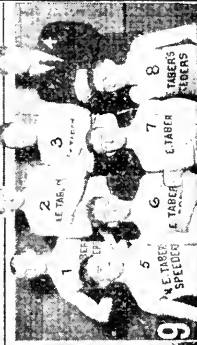
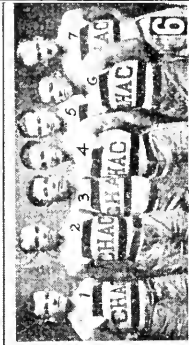
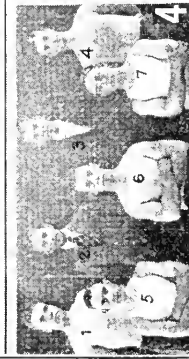
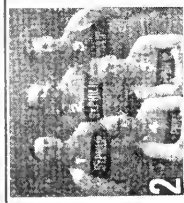
Basket ball in Cincinnati and vicinity was stronger than it had been for the past three years. Up to that time Christ Church A.C. held the championship of Southern Ohio for six successive seasons. Last season the L. B. Harrison Hotel, a hotel for young men, won the championship, winning 11 games and losing none. The following teams competed in the championship games: L. B. Harrison, Christ Church, Cincinnati Gymnasium, Holy Cross, De Sales A.C., Covington Y.M.C.A., Friar A.C., St. George A.C., St. Aloysius A.C.

The schools and colleges should adopt the Joint Committee rules, which call for a scientific game if the officials will enforce them. The following is the line of the championship team:

Harrison Hotel Team—Theller, forward; Rondebush, forward; Proute, center; Reese (Capt.), guard; Nichloss, guard.

The following is the Cincinnati and vicinity's All-Star team, picked by the local papers:

A. Clark, Christ Church, forward; G. Rondebush, Harrison Hotel, forward; R. Allen, Cincinnati Gymnasium, center; D. Reese, Harrison Hotel, guard; N. Volz (Capt.), Holy Cross A.C., guard.



(1) ARCHBISHOPP McHALE COUNCIL, K. OF C., CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Feeney; 2, Dunne; 3, Manning; 4, Casey; 5, Hartl; 6, McGovern; 7, Stander; 8, C. A. Mitchell, Pres.; 9, H. Kain, Vice-Pres.; 10, V. Stander, Jr.; Sec.; 11, T. Purcell, Organizer; 12, T. E. Dunne, Treas. (2) ST. PHILIP TEAM, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Ruddy; 2, Feddiment; 3, C. A. Mitchell; 4, Herlthy; 5, Farroll; (3) JAMESTOWN (N. D.) TIGERS—1, N. C. Koutz, Mgr.; 2, Upshaw; 3, Lamb; 4, Mason; 5, C. C. Plank, Treas.; 6, Uggla; 7, Dr. T. L. DePuy, Capt.; 8, Severn; 9, Goodwin. (4) BRAVES TEAM, SAVANNAH, GA.—1, Miller; 2, Doolan, Mgr.; 3, T. L. Finn, President Catholic Library Association; 4, Resenthal; 5, Thompson; 6, McKenna, Capt.; 7, Carson. (5) SAVANNAH (GA.) PLAXLEADERS—1, Lee; 2, Lightfoot; 3, Mathis; 4, LaNette; 5, Cumming; 6, Goetre; 7, Hancock; 8, Naismith; 9, Benton. (6) CHURCH HDL A.C., RICHMOND, VA.—1, W. Bell; 2, R. Bell, Mgr.; 3, Perkins; 4, Hatcher; 5, Elmg, Capt.; 6, A. Bell; 7, Quarles. (7) DUQUESNE A.C., YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO—1, Morgan; 2, Flower; 3, W. A. Steele, Mgr.; 4, Deemer; 5, Thomas; 6, Cooper; 7, McPhoe; 8, Kimmell; 9, Funkhouser. (8) WESTINGHOUSE CLUB, PITTSBURGH, PA.—1, H. G. Junk, Mgr.; 2, Waterhouse; 3, W. R. Coley, Chairman Athletic Committee; 4, Sumner; 5, W. R. Maul, Asst. Mgr.; 6, P. Smallwood, Trainer; 7, Brown; 8, Graf; 9, Bassett; 10, Lühr; 11, Levy; 12, Luck, Capt.; 13, Fellenbaum. (9) M. E. TABER'S SPEEDERS, SEELEYVILLE, IND.—1, S. Bosworth, Mgr. and Capt.; 2, Lowe; 3, Shipley; 4, Taber; 5, Sagraves; 6, Moore; 7, Jones; 8, Jackson.

## Basket Ball in Kentucky

By W. E. BROWN,

Physical Director Y.M.C.A., Louisville, Ky.

Basket ball experienced a greater growth in Kentucky during the past year than in the previous five years. There seemed to be no end of teams and leagues. Local leagues were organized in Louisville, Covington, Lexington, Versailles, Frankfort, Henderson and Bowling Green. All of these localities report a splendid interest. Basket ball among the different high schools in Kentucky is improving very rapidly. At the last meeting of the Kentucky Educational Association a society was formed to promote high school athletics. Owensboro High School had a very good team, which is proven by the fact that they won the high school tournament given by Centre College at Danville. Henderson started the season with a strong team, but it was wrecked in mid-season by the failure of some of its men to pass examinations. The Louisville Boys' High School played the hardest schedule of any of the high schools in Kentucky, having met Henderson twice, Owensboro twice and Lexington twice. Physical Director A. C. Pelton of the Louisville Boys' High School selects the State high school team as follows:

Forwards, Bartlett of Owensboro and MacMahon of Louisville; center, Flarsheim of Louisville; guards, Besten of Lexington and Netherton of Louisville.

Lexington ran off a successful series of leagues for young men of the city. Three leagues were conducted by the Y.M.C.A.: a college league and home senior and junior leagues. Eighteen teams were in these three leagues.

St. Xavier's College of Louisville took on a new interest in basket ball, due to the acquisition of their new gymnasium, which is one of the best in the city, and Physical Director Koster. Four teams were placed in the field and made a splendid showing. Two class leagues were played off at this school and were very successful. They were known as the Senior and Junior Leagues, the winner of each league playing off the series for the championship of the school. The seniors won by taking two games in succession.

The following men were on the representative school teams: R. McDermott, captain; W. Lally, J. Becker, J. Steurele, J. Wilkin, E. Mazzoni, B. Mulaney, J. Dugan, R. Watson, L. Chapheke, R. Parsons, T. Dolan.

The A.A.U. championship of the Falls Cities was competed for by two teams, the Calumet Club of New Albany, Ind., and the Y.M.H.A. of Louisville. In the first game the Calumets were victorious and in the second the Y.M.H.A. In the play-off, at the Y.M.C.A. gymnasium, Calumet Club won. This gave them the championship and the privilege of playing the St. Louis M.A.C. team. Journeying to St. Louis, they ran up against one of the strongest teams in the Central States and an entirely new type of game, which they were unable to fathom, and came off with the small end of the score. In the return game, played at Louisville, they were still unable to stop the fast M.A.C. aggregation, who seemed to be able to cage the basket at will.

The Louisville Church Athletic Association had a three division league composed of sixteen teams. Lander Memorial Methodist and Rivers Memorial Methodist were first and second in Class A, Baptist Tabernacle in Class B and Broadway Christian in Class C. In the play-off Lander and Rivers both vanquished the other teams and met in the finals for a battle royal. The Rivers team, by wonderful passing and shooting, was able to pull away from the Lander boys and won the grand championship by a good score. The Broadway Christians were able to down the Baptist Tabernacle boys for third place.

Several referees deserve special mention. Frederick I. S. Hess and Eugene A. Converse, Jr., of Louisville, have done especially good work. Mr. Converse refereed the games in the Louisville Church Athletic Association and also in the Evangelical Basket Ball League, beside officiating at practically all of the big games played in the city. James F. Meyers of Henderson also refereed a number of games in the central part of the city. Mr. Jamison of New Albany did splendid work.

## Central Association A.A.U. Basket Ball Championship

By ARTHUR WILLIAMS, ILLINOIS ATHLETIC CLUB, CHICAGO, ILL.

The Central Amateur Athletic Union basket ball championships, comprising the States of Michigan, Illinois, Ohio, Wisconsin, Indiana and Iowa, were held under the auspices of the Illinois Athletic Club and in their gymnasium, February 19 to 22, 1917.

Eleven teams comprised the entry list, several strong teams from the Central district being unable to compete. The title was won by the Illinois Athletic Club for the fourth consecutive time, by defeating the Mystic Athletic Club of Chicago in the final game, 32—17. Seward Park Blues finished third by winning from the Hebrew Institute Mercuries, 30—22.

### RECORD OF CENTRAL CHAMPIONSHIP TEAMS.

Teams.	Games.	Won.	Lost.	P.C.	Total Points.	Opponents' Points.	Field Goals.	Opponents' Goals.	Made.	Missed.	Free Throws.				Opponents' Fouls.	
											Throws.	Fouls.	Pers.	Tech.	Pers.	Tech.
Illinois A.C. ....	3	3	0	1.000	98	47	43	18	12	12	21	6	20	4		
Mystic A.C. ....	4	3	1	.744	81	76	34	33	13	15	21	5	20	8		
Seward Park Blues.....	3	2	1	.666	87	73	36	29	15	30	23	10	38	7		
West Side Browns.....	2	1	1	.500	68	51	31	23	6	10	16	4	12	4		
Hamlin Triangles .....	2	1	1	.500	61	51	28	24	5	13	18	8	14	4		
Hebrew Institute .....	3	1	2	.333	76	74	31	22	14	15	44	17	22	7		
Central Independents ....	1	0	1	.000	18	46	8	22	2	9	5	2	10	1		
Lincoln M.E. ....	1	0	1	.000	17	39	3	18	11	9	6	1	10	10		
Perz K. of C. ....	1	0	1	.000	16	39	7	18	2	14	5	3	9	7		
Naperville Y.M.C.A. ....	1	0	1	.000	15	39	6	19	3	7	1	0	6	4		
Janesville, Wis. ....	1	0	1	.000	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0		

Scores of games—Hamlin Triangles d. Perz K. of C., 39—16; West Side Browns d. Central Independents, 46—18; Hebrew Institute d. Lincoln M.E., 39—17; Illinois A.C. d. Naperville Y.M.C.A., 39—15; Mystic A.C. d. West Side Browns, 33—10; Seward Park Blues d. Hamlin Triangles, 35—22; Illinois A.C. d. Hebrew Institute, 35—22; Mystic A.C. d. Janesville, Wis., 2—0 (for.); Seward Park Blues d. Hebrew Institute, 30—22; Mystic A.C. d. Seward Park Blues, 29—22; Illinois A.C. d. Mystic A.C., 32—17.

Four quintettes remained to play after the first round of games was played. Hamlin Triangles triumphed over the Perz K. of C. team, Clegg and Dixon playing an important part in the victory. West Side Browns upset the Central Independents mainly through the work of Schaefer and Butzow. Hebrew Institute defeated the Lincoln M. E. Church five after a hard fight, Jarret at forward for the Lincolns keeping his team in close touch of the Hebrew players by scoring fifteen of the seventeen points. Illinois A.C., through the fast work of Elliott, won its first game from the Naperville, Ill., Y.M.C.A. West Side Browns came back for the second game of the day and the heavy strain of the afternoon game soon told on them and they lost a hard battle to the Mystic A.C. The Mystics were in better condition to play, as their schedule game with the Janesville, Wis., team had previously been canceled, the Wisconsin players being derailed here on their journey. Seward Park Blues ended the first round of games by defeating the Hamlin Triangles, Sachs' work at guard being too much for the latter. Smith played a fast game for the Triangles.

The next evening brought the Illinois A.C. and Hebrew Institute together and the Mystics and Seward Blues. The contest between the Mystics and Swards proved to be the most interesting game of the evening. Mystics won. The basket shooting of Bauer, the center player, and his defensive playing easily were the feature of the contest. The game between the Illinois A.C. and the Hebrew Institute, won by the former, was a rough contest from start to finish. Two of the Institute players, Wolff and J. Eller, were ruled out of the game after four personal fouls were called on each.

Mystic A.C. and Illinois A.C. played for the Central title the final night, the latter leading at half time, 22—7. The second period found the

tri-color team playing on the defensive until the whistle blew, with the score 32—17 in favor of the Illinois A.C. team. Elliott, Feeney and Frieling figured in the star roles. Seward Park Blues were the surprise of the tournament when they completely outplayed the Hebrew Institute for third place. They left with a score of 30—22, leading 14 to 13 at the intermission. Sachs and Pond did the best playing seen on the local floor last season.

Elliott, at forward for the Illinois A.C. team, and Griesel, his teammate, played basket ball that is worthy of mention, their work throughout the entire series being more than sensational. Sachs of the Seward Blues and Love of the Mystics played a first class game, the work of these men aiding their teams to victory throughout the tournament.

The tournament proved to be a success, large crowds attending all the games. The officials, Moore and Immenhausen, worked in all games and they proved to be fully capable.

## Illinois Athletic Club, Chicago

The Illinois Athletic Club team finished a very successful season, winning 32 out of 33 games played, the lone defeat coming at the hands of the Michigan Agricultural College team, which was defeated later on the Illinois floor. The team scored 1,421 points, while opponents scored 553 points. The Central A.A.U. championship and the National A.A.U. title were won by the Illinois representatives. The team had the pleasure of taking a trip to the South and defeated the Atlanta A.C. champions of the South, as well as many strong Southern teams. This trip completed tours of the entire country excepting the East, as the previous season the team traveled West and North-west and last season East as far as Detroit and covered the South. The team has a strong record, losing but three games in the past seven years.

## Knights of Columbus League of Chicago

BY THOS. J. PURCELL.

On November 28, 1917, the first basket ball league in Knights of Columbus athletic circles was organized, when representatives of eleven Chicago councils got together and elected their officers for the season. From the enthusiasm shown the game has come to stay, and in a few years it will be the largest and most important athletic organization in the Knights of Columbus in Chicago.

The officers who guided the destinies of the league during the past season were: President, C. A. Mitchell, St. Philip Neri Council; vice-president, Hubert Kain, Commodore Barry Council; secretary, Val. Stauder, Jr., De Soto Council; treasurer, T. E. Dunne, Archbishop McHale Council. The following councils were represented in the league: Thomas Aquinas, Tonti, Father Perez, De Soto, Archbishop McHale, Commodore Barry, St. Philip Neri, Marquette, Leo XIII, Englewood, Madonna.

The league was divided into two divisions, Northwestern and Southern. Tonti, DeSoto, Barry and Marquette Councils comprised the Northwestern Division, and Aquinas, Perez, McHale, St. Philip Neri, Leo XIII, Englewood and Madonna comprised the Southern Division.

Tonti Council won the Northwestern Division championship, having won eight games and lost none. Following are the scores of the games which Tonti played in its division: 56, Barry 21; 32, De Soto 19; 36, Marquette 11; 33, Barry 16; 34, De Soto 16; 60, Marquette 18; 2, Barry 0; 2, Marquette 0.

De Soto and Barry finished in a tie for second place in the Northwestern Division, each having won four and lost three games. In the play-off for second honors De Soto easily defeated Barry, 36 to 21. Following are the scores of the games in which De Soto played: 21, Marquette 8; 19, Tonti 32; 10, Barry 13; 2, Marquette 9; 16, Tonti 33; 24, Marquette 20; 18, Barry 10; 36, Barry 21 (play-off).

Aquinas and Tonti Councils, winners in their respective divisions, played for the city championship of the league. Aquinas Council, Southern Division champions, took the lead in the opening game by trimming Tonti Council, Northwestern Division champions, 38 to 15. The game was played at Normal Arts Gym on the South Side and attracted a record crowd. Tonti chartered a special on the elevated and brought five hundred rooters. Father Perez of the South Side and De Soto of the North, runners-up, staged their first battle to decide third place in the final standing and Perez won, 21 to 10.

Tonti Council evened up the series by defeating Aquinas, 20 to 16, at St. Alphonsus Athenæum. The Aquinas special brought seven hundred rooters to the game, headed by a drum and bugle corps. Perez and De Soto, runners-up in their respective divisions, played for third place in the league. Perez won 35 to 9, and got third place, having won two straight games.

Before one of the largest crowds that ever attended a basket ball game in the city of Chicago, Thomas Aquinas Council won the deciding game by a score of 27 to 16. A full hour before the game was called Lane Technical High School was crowded to the doors and many witnessed the game hanging from the rafters. The lineup:

## AQUINAS, 27.

B. F. P. T.

Doyle, right forward.....	3	0	2	0
Carroll, left forward.....	1	2	0	0
Parrington, center .....	5	1	2	0
Daley, right guard.....	3	0	2	0
McGrath, left guard.....	0	0	0	2
Ryan, right forward.....	0	0	0	0

## TONTI, 16.

B. F. P. T.

Smorowski, right forward	3	4	1	0
Lapinski, left forward ...	1	2	0	0
Grochowina, center.....	1	0	0	0
Grzowski, right guard...	1	0	1	0
Stucka, left guard.....	0	0	2	0

Referee, P. S. Moore; umpire, C. A. Mitchell.

Before the game, Jimmie Keown, a member of Perez Council, delivered an able address in which he congratulated the two teams upon winning the championship in their respective divisions, and then presented each of the teams with a pennant indicative of their division championship.

## Basket Ball in the Upper Peninsula

By EMIL S. LISTON,

Department of Physical Education and Athletics Michigan College of Mines,  
Houghton, Mich.

An unusual amount of interest is centered around the game of basket ball in the Upper Peninsula. This is partially because of the early fall season, allowing only short foot ball schedules, the long winters and late springs permitting little or no track and base ball athletics, and largely because of the organizers and officials now located in this particular section. This being the major interscholastic sport, surprising results have been obtained in the class of basket ball produced. Almost every town of any size supports one or two teams, a high school, a Y.M.C.A. or city athletic club team.

During the past season several tournaments were held and from the interest manifested the organizers and supporters of the game are enthusiastically optimistic concerning the future popularity of it. It is believed by many that before another season has passed basket ball will have no rival in popularity with sport lovers in this section of the country.

Two tournaments were held at the close of last season, open only to high school teams. The first one was held under the auspices of the Northern State Normal of Marquette on March 2 and 3. There were eight teams entered and keen interest was evidenced by the contesting teams and the large crowds in attendance. The tournament was won by Ishpeming, with Wakefield finishing second.

On March 23 and 24 a championship tournament, for the high school championship of the Upper Peninsula, was held under the direction of the

**Michigan College of Mines Athletic Association, Houghton, Mich.** This was the largest and most successful event of its kind ever held in this locality. There were fourteen teams entered, thoroughly representing the iron and copper countries. The tournament possessed the same keenness of interest in games and there was a large attendance throughout the two days, in all five sessions of games. Ishpeming again showed its class as a winning machine by pulling down first honors, thus ending a successful season for them, without having been defeated. Dollar Bay finished second, while other schools represented with good teams were Ironwood, Houghton, Calumet, Stambaugh and Marquette.

The interest in collegiate, Y.M.C.A. and athletic club games is no less than that in the high schools. In order to carry out a full schedule it was necessary for these teams to schedule games indiscriminately.

On March 9 Ishpeming Y.M.C.A. held a tournament, open only to senior teams, and the interest manifested there brought about the organization of what is known as the Upper Peninsula Senior Athletic Association. W. B. McClintock of the Northern State Normal was elected president and E. J. Townsend of Ishpeming Y.M.C.A. was elected secretary. The purpose of this organization is to promote a clean, wholesome game, and to co-operate in the bringing into the Upper Peninsula teams from colleges of other States.

The tournament at Ishpeming was won by Ishpeming Y.M.C.A., with Ironwood finishing a close second. There are several of the senior teams of the Upper Peninsula that will compare favorably with most college teams of other sections of the country. Particularly the Ishpeming Y.M.C.A., the Michigan College of Mines, Ironwood Athletic Club, Northern State Normal and Calumet Y.M.C.A. were represented by strong teams the past season.

## Basket Ball in Milwaukee

BY AL SEEGER,  
Social Center and Playground Worker.

Basket ball was played with greater enthusiasm in Milwaukee in 1917 than ever before. The games were played at various institutions, at the Y.M.C.A., Milwaukee social centers, church gymnasiums and at the high schools. Although a large number of boys took advantage of the courts in high schools and churches, most of them played in the Y.M.C.A. and in the social centers. These gymnasiums were open almost every night in the week.

Much interest was created throughout the city in the formation of leagues in which boys of all ages were classified. The Y.M.C.A. Commercial League was a big success, with eight teams comprising the circuit. Many well-known college stars played in this league.

The social centers, under the supervision of H. O. Berg, were used almost every night in the week. Many home leagues were in action at the different centers both afternoon and evening. There were three classes in which the players were classified: midget, under 65 inches; junior, under 68 inches, and senior, over 68 inches. The winners in the different leagues were awarded appropriate prizes.

An all-city league was conducted by the Social Center Athletic Department during the latter part of the season. Every center in the city was represented with a midget, junior and senior team. The St. James five easily won the midget honors, while the Fourteenth Street Social Center won the junior title. The Detroit Street center had an easy time winning in the senior class.

All teams seemed to be old rivals and as most of the teams were evenly matched many a close game resulted. A large delegation of rooters were on hand to cheer their home teams to victory. This made the event quite a lively and enthusiastic one. The games were fast and cleanly played. There were no disqualifications.

As this was the first tournament ever staged by the Social Centers Athletic Department, it was by all means a successful affair. Much credit is due to Supervisor H. O. Berg and Robert Witt, in charge of the tournament.

A State tournament was also held with a large number of entries. All games were played at the Y.M.C.A., where teams from all part of the State participated. The State championship was won by the Milwaukee Elliott-Fisher team. This tournament was in charge of C. Minter and was a huge success.

During the summer months basket ball is played with much spirit and interest on the playgrounds of Milwaukee. This activity not only affords much amusement for those who have regularly played it at the social centers, but creates a connecting link of continuous playing between the indoor and outdoor periods. Besides the splendid activities put forth in the social centers, H. O. Berg is the representative of unceasing success on the playgrounds.

## Basket Ball in Kansas City

BY CHARLES S. STEVENSON.

More teams, more players, more enthusiasm, more organization and better prospects than ever for the future might be a terse statement of how basket ball thrived in Kansas City the past winter. No one has ever tried to estimate the number of athletes playing the popular indoor sport in this city, but at one time last winter there were ten leagues running, averaging six teams to each league. There were two new organizations this season, the School and College League, made up of schools in Kansas City not in with the high schools, and the Major League, consisting of independent teams.

The Interscholastic League, composed of the four local high schools, drew the most attention. Central High School, under the exceedingly capable coaching of J. U. Young, continued its sweep of victories begun two years ago and repeated with an ever-victorious five for the third consecutive season. This string of wins made twenty-six straight for the Blue and White in the past three years. A notable fact connected with the victories of the Central five is the connection of Milton Singer with the team. This prominent athlete has been on Young's machine since it started its drive three years ago and as captain the past winter ended his career in a blaze of glory never before equalled by any basket ball player in Kansas City. Of the remaining teams, Manual came near beating Central twice, but both times lacked the finishing punch. At that, it did no better than to tie for second place with Westport and Northeast. After the regular playing season was over a picked team from this league played the Rockhurst five a practice series of three games in preparation for the participation of the interscholastic stars in the national tournament at Chicago. The high school players won at home easily, but were eliminated in the first round in the Chicago play. The following is the final standing of the teams and the first and second All-Star teams as picked by officials and newspaper men:

### STANDING OF TEAMS. Won. Lost. P.C.

Central .....	9	0	1.000
Manual .....	3	6	.333
Northeast .....	3	6	.333
Westport .....	3	6	.333

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Singer, Central (Capt.).....	forward.....	North, Manual
Dubin, Manual.....	forward.....	Browning, Westport
Williams, Central.....	center.....	Gottlieb, Westport
De Bernardi, Northeast.....	guard.....	Ramsey, Central
Sanders, Central.....	guard.....	Kirkpatrick, Westport (Capt.)

One of the strongest independent organizations was the Associated Clubs League, formed in 1915 by Harry West, of A. G. Spalding & Bros. This league was divided into two sections, the unlimited and the lightweight divisions. In the first class, the Beavers were easy winners, with ten victories and one defeat. The competition in the Midget organization was much tighter and the season closed with a tie between the Highpoints and the Y

**Club.** The latter club won the play-off. The following is the final standing and All-Star teams of both divisions:

## STANDING OF TEAMS.

Unlimited Division.			Lightweight Division.		
	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won. Lost. P.C.
Beavers .....	10	1	.909	Y Club .....	8 2 .800
C.A.A.C. ....	5	2	.714	Highpoints .....	7 3 .700
Crow Club .....	3	4	.428	Hustlers .....	4 5 .445
Berkleys .....	1	6	.143	J.A.A.C. ....	4 6 .400
				K Club .....	3 7 .390

## ALL-STAR TEAMS.

Unlimited Division.	Position.	Lightweight Division.
Wickline (Capt.), Beavers.....	forward.....	Sloan, Y Club
Middlebrook, Beavers.....	forward.....	Gibbs, Highpoints
Stephens, C.A.A.C.....	center.....	Stecher (Capt.), Y Club
Ruby, Beavers.....	guard.....	Moberly, J.A.A.C.
Kirtler, Crow Club.....	guard.....	Larson, K Club

Of the other leagues, the School and College was very successful. This schedule ended in a tie between the Rockhurst and the Independence High fives. Independence won in the play-off, 33 to 20. The Bankers League game, well managed by President Frank Butchart, was a walkaway for the New England National Bank five, which won every game played. The Kansas City Title and Trust and the Commerce Trust tied for second honors. After a close fight the season in the Major League ended with the Bell Athletic Club winning first place, by losing but one game out of six played. The Schmeltzers and Maxwells finished second and third respectively.

The Sunday School League was divided into three divisions, according to weight. In the unlimited class the First Baptist five won twelve games and lost one, easily winning the pennant. The flag in the 135-pound division went to the Cavalry Baptist team, which galloped through the season without a defeat, winning all twelve games played. The Midget class, 115 pounds, resulted in a tie between the Oakley M. E. team and the Linwood Boulevard Christian five. The latter won the tie, finishing with eight victories and one defeat.

## Basket Ball in Central Dakota

BY ARMAND V. PALLVINY,

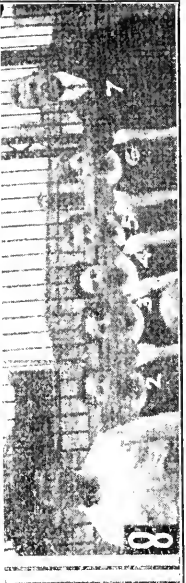
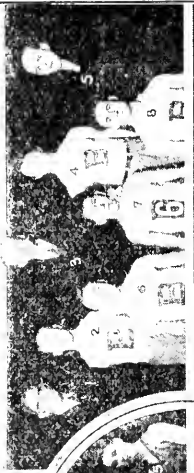
Director of Physical Education Eureka Lutheran College.

Central Dakota embraces the northern part of South Dakota and the southern part of North Dakota. This region is subject to severe snowstorms which impair the train service for weeks at a time and render a fixed game schedule impossible during the basket ball season. The different teams of this locality are obliged to set the time of their contests on the rule of a twenty-four-hour notification.

In our smaller towns basket ball is still in its infancy, having been instituted within the past few years. This year has seen a substantial increase in the spirit and interest of the game and a number of the high schools and towns have organized representative teams for the first time.

It was early apparent last season that a stage of development had been attained where it was necessary for our teams to arrive at a uniform interpretation of the game and its rules. To this end plans for the coming season have been formulated and a conference of captains and managers will soon be called.

In all probability a Central Dakota league will be organized. Besides the competitive value of such an organization, it will be the means of overcoming the tendency here to commercialize basket ball, in that a policy of the league would be to harbor only local talent and no hired players. As the high schools of this region are few in number, the league will be comprised of town and college as well as high school teams.



(1) BETHEL PRESBYTERIAN JUNIORS, PEORIA, ILL.—1, Hancock; 2, Wolf; 3, C. H. Strallich, Mgr. and Coach; 4, J. Riddleman; 5, Bolmer; 6, Smith; 7, Jenkins, Capt.; 8, C. Riddleman; 9, Strallich, Mascot. (2) ST. MARY'S SODALITY TEAM, CORTLAND, N. Y.—1, Rev. Thos. J. Hannon, Spr. Dir.; 2, Malher; 3, H. Roche, Mgr.; 4, O'Neill; 5, Thomas McEvoy, Coach; 6, McDonald, Capt.; 7, Sullivan; 8, O'Brien; 9, Dexter. (3) COLYMBIA PARK BOYS' CLUB, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.—1, Citron, Capt.; 2, Leach; 3, Leeper; 4, Dunning; 5, Stewart; 6, Mallon; 7, Jensen; 8, Roberts; 9, Barnett; 10, Schultzeberg; 11, Hutchins. (4) LOWE-CAMPBELL TEAM, KANSAS CITY, MO.—1, G. C. Lowe; 2, D. K. Campbell; 3, Bowman; 4, Middlebrook; 5, Mudd, Mgr.; 6, Davidson; 7, North; 8, Ruby; 9, Wickline, Capt.; 10, Schrimsher. (5) CATHEDRAL MIDGET TEAM, WASHINGTON, D. C.—1, Burke; 2, J. Bettorley, Mgr.; 3, Deunin; 4, McGraw, Capt.; 5, Flannery; 6, Lennon; 7, Linden. (6) BETHANY CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH YOUNG MEN'S CLUB, NEW YORK CITY—1, J. R. Ellenwood, Dir.; 2, Schiff; 3, Rev. J. A. McCague, Pastor; 4, Golly; 5, W. H. Goff, Phys. Dir.; 6, Geissenheimer; 7, Roos, Capt.; 8, Deboo. (7) TOMPKINS SQUARE PLAYGROUND SENIOR TEAM, NEW YORK CITY—1, Kalmbach, Coach; 2, Ralftinoff; 3, Baum; 4, Schmidt; 5, Schenckman; 6, Grabel, Capt.; 7, Lustig; 8, Rosenbaum, Mascot. (8) RUTGERS

## Basket Ball in Nebraska

BY KARL LEE, OMAHA.

### ALL-NEBRASKA TEAMS.

	First Team.	Second Team.	Third Team.
Forward .....	Frundell, Crete .....	Albrecht, Lincoln .....	Martin, Geneva
Forward .....	Corr, So. Omaha .....	Patty, Omaha .....	Graham, So. Omaha
Center .....	Paynter, Omaha .....	Dana, Fremont .....	Lisco, Columbus
Guard .....	Neuman, Columbus .....	Smith, Omaha .....	Higgins, Harvard
Guard .....	Smith, Lincoln .....	Baney, Uni. Place .....	Logan, Omaha

### TOURNAMENT CHAMPIONS.

Class A	Class B	Class C
Lincoln, first	Hardy, first	Diller, first
Omaha, second	West Point, second	Alexandria, second

Heralded as the most stupendous event of its kind in the country, the Nebraska State championship tournament of 1917 held at Lincoln, March 7, 8, 9, 10, proved its boast in every detail. Probably in no other State athletic gathering in years gone by has so great a variety of physical talent been amassed as among the 1,007 young men representing the 126 high schools of the Cornhusker State which took part in the tourney. One hundred and fifty thousand persons are estimated to have been directly interested in its successful culmination.

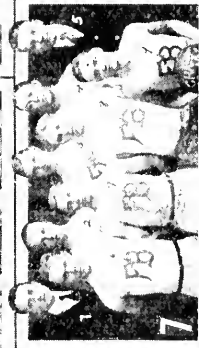
The championship was fought out in three great divisions, Lincoln, Hardy and Diller being the winners. Silver cups, the gift of Lincoln firms, were presented the teams and each member of the three fives was awarded a gold basket ball, engraved in watch fob design, by the State University committee. The names of the athletes thus honored are:

Lincoln—Henry Albrecht, Clar Cypreanson, Harry Brian, Ellsworth Hamren and Roy Smith. Hardy—Charles Gillilan, Garnu Meyers, Russell Weimer, Ted Weimer and Ralph Raines. Diller—Neal Diller, Arnold Fouts, Charles Light, Arnold Light and Frank Schnelle.

Although the competition, State-wide in its nature, embraced every section of the commonwealth and occupied the calcium light in practically every village, town and city that supported a high school, the center of interest was among a few so-called Class A teams. The determination of the championship rested among these. Speculation became rife immediately at the close of the Christmas vacation and continued at a boiling point until the opening hour of the tournament. The selection of popular leaders as first division candidates and the fact that there had been an interchange of victories among these intensified the interest.

The tourney opened with twenty-six teams registered for the first division. Of these, twelve were favorites in their home sections, while common criticism conceded best chances at the title to five, or perhaps seven, leaders. These leaders were: Omaha, Lincoln, South Omaha, Fremont, Sutton, University Place and Columbus. Geneva and Crete, top contenders in the 1916 tournament, were entering the event with badly crippled squads and were conceded only a fighting chance to win. Beatrice, State champions of the year before, with but one veteran back, were out of the turmoil altogether. Schuyler and Friend, teams hitherto unheard of, that had added up an enviable list of victories during the season, were considered strong contenders.

Drawings paired South Omaha and University Place in a crucial game in the first round. By a single point the Wesleyan team won. There was considerable argument as to whether the Methodist five was really stronger despite the lame win. Sutton suffered an attack of stage fright and although possessing a superior combination, went down to defeat before Humboldt, a second rate five. Geneva, Crete, Columbus, Lincoln and Omaha came through with favorable counts over Beatrice, Hebron, Hastings, Wilbur and Nebraska City. Harvard played to a one point win over the State Aggies, and Friend, the second team to suffer from stage fright, lost to Gothenburg.



(1) RAYL'S TEAM, DETROIT, MICH.—1, Covey; 2, Kavanagh; 3, Lane; 4, Jackle, Mgr.; 5, Runkel; 6, Wall; 7, Wasmund; 8, P. Wilson; 9, E. Wilson, Coach; 10, Manner, Capt.; 11, Walker, Trainer; 12, Dessert. (2) GRACE ATHLETIC CLUB, 125-LB. TEAM, NEW YORK CITY.—1, Sorg, Coach; 2, Garfuso; 3, Friedrich; 4, Battjer; 5, Rev. B. M. Washburn; 6, Worster; 7, Shulz; 8, Kneible; 9, La Maestra. (3) CROSBY C.N. D-1 TEAM.—1, Buck; 2, Smith, Mgr.; 3, Murray; 4, Anderson; 5, Gardner, Capt.; 6, Christian; 7, Perry. (4) OLYMPIC TEAM, HOUSTON, TEX.—1, Prensly; 2, Miller; 3, S. Goldberg; 4, L. Karkowsky, Mgr.; 5, E. Goldberg; 6, Frucht, Capt.; 7, L. Goldberg. (5) CACTUS CLUB, EL PASO, TEX.—1, D. Bowman, Capt.; 2, C. Bowman; 3, Atkins; 4, Done; 5, Lucas; 6, Cochrane; 7, Woods, Mgr.; 8, Anderson. (6) HALFMOON TEAM, MECANICVILLE, N. Y.—1, Wiley; 2, Moore; 3, Grobe; 4, MacNeil; 5, Matthews; 6, Cole; 7, Cummings; 8, H. G. Lake, Mgr.; 9, R. J. Bray, Timekeeper. (7) FIRST BAPTIST TEAM, PEORIA, ILL.—1, Davis, Mgr.; 2, W. Moody; 3, C. Moody; 4, Gillan; 5, Reichard; 6, Bryant; 7, Orchard; 8, Lockett; 9, Orchard Capt. (8) HOLMAN M. E. TEAM, ST. PAUL, MINN.—1, King; 2, Ernst, Capt.; 3, Smith; 4, Matill; 5, Levent; 6, Anderson.

Arlington and Harvard breathed of dark horse stature in the second round and furnished ravenously evaporated thrills for the hundreds who packed the University gymnasiums. In the Arlington-Lincoln game only a revival of form in the second half on the part of the champions saved them from defeat. They won handily, however. The stalwart Harvard men defeated the Norfolk northern five by one point. Geneva furnished a second thrill of the round by defeating the much touted Schuyler five. The Bohemian forwards lost their heads in the second period which accounts for the close reversal of form. Omaha, Columbus and University Place were easy winners over Stanton, Osceola and Kearney. The crowd settled back assured that Omaha and Lincoln would be opposites in the finals. True to form Lincoln downed the hitherto strong Methodist five and Omaha, in turn, swamped Fremont by 2 to 1 score. In the finals the game was a virtual tossup from the start. Lincoln finally winning by a five-point margin. Better guarding secured the championship for them.

The playing among Class A teams was of high class caliber. Specialized coaching was plainly noticeable at all times, the machinery and accuracy of the Omaha and Lincoln teams drawing widespread admiration. Three all-round athletes who can favorably compare with any scholastic marvel in the nation, took part. These are Leonard Frundell of Crete, Lyman Corr of South Omaha and Herbert Dana of Fremont. They were captains of their respective teams and with three years of noteworthy experience qualified as leaders in every department of athletics adopted at their schools. Their basket ball records for the season, regardless of their showing during the tournament proper, would place them on as high a pedestal in the inter-scholastic basket ball world as could be erected.

For sensational play during the tournament period and intermittently erstwhile, Dick Neuman of Columbus, Clyde Smith of Omaha and Leonard Frundell of Crete, attracted universal attention. Neuman undisputedly was the best actor on the floor. Miniature in stature, he executed maneuvers in midair that were astonishing. His unconquerable stamina marked him as an athlete of the first water. Behind it all could be seen the cool calculation of the player. Smith of Omaha was another of the same type, just as cool at not nearly as sensational. Roy Smith, captain of the victorious championship five, was easily the best guard in the State. Other men who made enviable records whose names do not appear in the All-Nebraska selections are: Clifford Smith, Holdrege, center; Eugene Maxwell, Omaha, center; Henn Ludwig, Arlington, forward; Lloyd Gates, University Place, center; Robert Ballou, Schuyler, forward; Fred Eidam, Fremont, guard; Alb Panek, Kearney, forward, and Tom Otis, Geneva, guard.

Data in championship series is as follows:

First Round—Lincoln 21, Wilbur 5; University Place 12, South Omaha 11; Kearney 3, Wahoo 7; Humboldt 16, Sutton 10; Crete 18, Hebron 7; Harvard 14, Nebraska Aggies 3; Columbus 15, Hastings 9; Omaha 21, Nebraska City 0; Fremont 13, Holdrege 11; Gothenburg 11, Friend 9. Second Round—Lincoln 18, Arlington 13; University Place 20, Kearney 14; Crete 24, Humboldt 3; Geneva 13; Schuyler 7; Harvard 8, Norfolk 7; Columbus 10, Osceola 4; Omaha 13, Stanton 7; Fremont 24, Gothenburg 3. Third Round—Lincoln 10, University Place 0; Geneva 8, Crete 6; Columbus 13, Harvard 5; Omaha 13, Fremont 7. Semi-Final Round—Lincoln 18, Geneva 8; Omaha 22, Columbus 3. Final Round—Lincoln 17, Omaha 12.

## Basket Ball in Oklahoma, Arkansas and Texas

By G. W. SAAM, FORT WORTH, TEX.

Basket ball as an outdoor as well as an indoor game has taken a strong hold in the Southwest. Because of proper nursing in its infancy in the Southwest, it was only in the Y.M.C.A.'s and high schools that the popular winter sport was manifested, and that in most cases under the best of supervision.

Because of the vast territory between the better teams and the heavy expense of transportation it has been impossible to alloy the best teams in either a preparatory school or Y.M.C.A. In Arkansas and Southern Texas

the Y.M.C.A. still have representative teams, while in North Texas and Oklahoma intra-leagues have been substituted.

Oklahoma has made wonderful advances. In Tulsa four leagues were organized, the Carter Oil Company winning in the Oil and Gas League, while in the Association leagues the Tiger team won easily. The Commercial League had an interesting race, and a Sunday School League, as well as six other leagues, were organized in the boys' section. At each game a large crowd attended. This being the first year, genuine interest was shown by the public.

Like Tulsa in Oklahoma, all the Y.M.C.A.'s in Arkansas had inter-Association leagues that proved a splendid piece of community work for the masses. Jonesboro, Little Rock and Texarkana were in the limelight throughout the season. The Y.M.C.A. team at Jonesboro again stood out as it has in the past four years—a winner as a representative team.

In the three States the high school championships have been, in most cases, settled by sections. These teams invariably represent the town and this, in itself, has made basket ball popular in this new country.

In South Texas, Galveston, like San Antonio, stood out as a basket ball center. This was particularly true at San Antonio because of the thousands of soldiers stationed at Camp Wilson and Fort Sam Houston. The Y.M.C.A. won the championship that played teams from the various military posts commanded in the Alamo city. Most of the championship teams were recruited from the Sunday School leagues that played prior to the mid-winter games. Eight leagues were scheduled before the city championship was decided.

At Galveston the Leaders' Makeshift won the city championship. Nine teams were organized and eight were under the direct supervision of the Y.M.C.A. At Houston an equally as large programme was followed, while Waco, Beaumont, Dallas and Fort Worth had six leagues each.

Oak Cliff High of Dallas and Central High of Fort Worth tied for the North Texas Championship.

Inter-Association leagues in Dallas and Fort Worth were larger in scope than ever before. The Cherokee team in Dallas and the Washer Brothers team of Fort Worth won the city championship of their respective places. The Waco "Y" again won high honors in Central Texas.

## Basket Ball in Denver and Vicinity

By J. T. RUSSELL,

Physical Director Denver Athletic Club.

The basket ball season of 1916-17 was undoubtedly the greatest in the history of Denver and vicinity. Both independent and interscholastic teams showed a marked improvement and development, and with the one rule covering the game it has given all teams a greater field, college, high school and independent teams making many profitable visits to each other before the regular season opened.

Four independent leagues, representing about twenty different teams, a city championship series and a State tourney, were successfully conducted in Denver.

The Rocky Mountain League was won by the Denver Athletic Club Wheel ridge team without losing a game out of ten played. Other teams finished in following order: Sacred Heart College, Delta Beta, Zebras, Colorado Fuel and Iron Company and St Patrick's Church.

The Denver Y.M.C.A. House League title was won by the Stall & Dean team with eight out of nine games, the game lost to Mu Theta Sigma being their only defeat.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Stall & Dean.....	8	1	.888	Dormitory .....	3	6	.333
Mu Theta Sigma.....	6	3	.666	Lambda Sigma .....	1	8	.111

The Bankers' City League, conducted by the Denver Y.M.C.A., was won by the First National Bank. No defeat marred their record. The other teams finished as follows: Denver National, Central Savings, German-American, Interstate Trust, and Home Trust and Savings.

The Denver Athletic Club's House League was won by the Terrors team with a perfect score. Wheatridge team, winner of the Rocky Mountain pennant, came in second.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Terrors .....	8	0	1.000	Morey Mercantile Co....	2	6	.250
Wheatridge .....	6	2	.750	Colo. Fuel and Iron Co.	0	8	.000
Evening Class .....	4	4	.500				

The City championship series between Stall & Dean and the Wheatridge Athletic Club went to the former by two out of three games. The previous season the Stall & Dean team, under the name of the Cubs, won the title from Sacred Heart College. No other team challenged last year.

The outlook for the season is very bright. Many new men have taken up the game and with the experience of the past season there should be more teams in the field and a greater rivalry.

Denver is fortunate in having some good officials. Tracy, Morris and Ellison have all done their share to make the game cleaner, faster and a better sport.

Dr. Wm. B. Newhall, Director of Physical Education, Denver Y.M.C.A., is one of the game's best boosters. It was he who promoted the first successful Independent State tournament, besides his own house leagues.

## Basket Ball in Salt Lake City

BY WILLIAM E. DAY,

Supervisor of Physical Education Public Schools.

The basket ball season in Salt Lake City during 1916-1917 was a long and protracted one on account of the unusually severe winter and the fact that the Latter Day Saints schools start in on the game as soon as the school term opens. The regular season here does not open up for tournaments until after the Christmas holidays, when we have the intercollegiate, the inter-scholastic, church, Y.M.C.A. and grade school leagues.

The Salt Lake Church League started the season with only four teams entered, owing to the fact that a suitable place to play was not found until late in the season. At the beginning all four teams were evenly matched, but several of them presented a much stronger lineup later in the season. The schedule finished with three teams tied for first place, St. Mary's Cathedral, Central Christian and Phillips Congregational. For a number of reasons the tie was not played off.

The Deseret Gymnasium promoted three leagues, Commercial, Junior and Boys'. The Commercial League was composed of the representatives of various commercial firms, eight in all, each team playing a schedule of fourteen games. The Old Timers won first place, the Western Arms second and the L.D.S.U. Seconds third.

The Junior League at the Deseret Gymnasium had four teams enrolled, with sixty boys participating. The Serpents won first place. In the Boys' League there were six teams, with about eighty boys enrolled, the Badgers winning first place. Each team in both leagues played a schedule of twenty-four games. The teams finished as follows:

### COMMERCIAL LEAGUE.

Team.	Won.	Lost.	Team.	Won.	Lost.
Old Timers .....	13	1	Deseret Seniors .....	7	7
Western Arms .....	12	2	Dundee .....	6	8
L. D. S. U. Seconds .....	10	4	Telegram .....	6	8
Lucas .....	9	5			

## JUNIOR LEAGUE.

Team.	Won.	Lost.	Team.	Won.	Lost.
Serpents .....	18	6	Sharks .....	8	16
Seals .....	13	11	Walrus .....	7	17

## BOYS' LEAGUE.

Badgers .....	21	3	Wildcats .....	8	16
Beavers .....	17	7	Coyotes .....	6	18
Lions .....	12	12	Bears .....	5	19

The Westminster College team, under the tutelage of Coach Ralph Lloyd, while not entered in any of the leagues, played a first class game and undoubtedly will be heard from later, as this was their first season in the game. The Y.M.C.A. Stickers, while playing independent ball under the guidance of Homer L. Hoisington, were able at times to defeat the best of the intercollegiate teams.

The grade schools fostered two leagues, a senior and a junior, each having sixteen teams, which played a total of two hundred and four games. The Forest School won the senior league championship with a record of but two defeats for the whole season, while the Sumner School won the junior banner with a clean record of victories.

In all the leagues throughout the city the officiating has been very good and the disposition shown to observe a correct interpretation of the rules.

## Basket Ball in New Orleans

By L. DiBENEDETTO,

Secretary Southern Association Amateur Athletic Union,  
New Orleans, La.

As usual, New Orleans enjoyed a great season of basket ball, not only among the A.A.U. clubs, but Public Playgrounds, Public Schools Athletic League, Catholic schools, prep schools, colleges and universities.

Most of the games played in New Orleans outside of the A.A.U. activities, are specially arranged games, that is, match games. The Southern A.A.U., however, conducts two leagues, one for juniors, whose qualifications must be 130 pounds and who has not played on any A.A.U. City Senior league team. In this manner, two very successful leagues are operated.

Seventy-seven players took part in the Junior League. With but few exceptions, most of the players in this league are beginners.

The Young Men's Christian Association won the championship, being compelled to play two post-season games. At the end of the schedule, a triple tie resulted and the teams were matched in this manner: Y.M.C.A. vs. Crescents and winner to play Washington for the championship. A drawing was necessary, so that there might not be any complaint from any source.

The Y.M.C.A. defeated the Crescents, 19 to 17, showing how evenly matched these teams were. That put the "buttermilk" boys in line with Washington. This game, too, like the first, was a thriller, the Y.M.C.A. outfit winning in the last two minutes of play, 14 to 10.

The custom of selecting an All-Star City team from the league was not overlooked and here are my selections:

## All-Star Team.

Solanas, Washington.....	forward.....	Lang, Y.M.C.A.
E. Brown, Crescents.....	forward.....	Pefferle, Washington
Sporl, Crescents.....	center.....	Scranton, Y.M.C.A.
Schaefer, Y.M.C.A.....	guard.....	Bartels, Y.M.C.A.
Hurley, Washington.....	guard.....	Links, Crescents

## Second Team.

## INDIVIDUAL RECORDS.

## YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.

	Field Goal.				Field Goal.		
	Goals.	Goals.	Fouls.		Goals.	Goals.	Fouls.
Seranton, center .....	16	10	27	Thorburn, forward .....	0	0	4
Lang, forward .....	26	27	6	Bailey, forward .....	5	0	3
Pittfield, forward .....	11	0	27	Zebal, forward .....	0	0	2
Bartels, guard .....	5	0	23	Trickett, guard .....	0	0	2
Schaefer, guard .....	3	0	23	Gilmore, guard .....	0	0	2

## WASHINGTON ATHLETIC CLUB.

Parks, center .....	4	0	17	Frietag, center .....	3	0	9
Solanas, forward .....	28	25	11	M. Staub, forward .....	1	0	7
Stevenson, forward .....	8	12	18	Renandin, forward .....	1	0	3
Hurley, guard .....	7	0	18	Phelps, guard .....	0	0	0
White, guard .....	1	0	7	Labry, forward .....	0	0	1
Pefferle, forward .....	9	0	24				

## CRESCENT ATHLETIC CLUB.

Sporl, center .....	16	3	15	Schulz, forward .....	0	0	0
E. Brown, forward .....	18	24	16	J. Williams, guard .....	0	0	0
Lannes, forward .....	5	0	7	A. Kelly, forward .....	3	1	7
Links, guard .....	4	0	23	Cuculli, center .....	1	0	7
R. Kelly, guard .....	2	0	22	Cientat, guard .....	2	1	10
F. Brown, forward .....	0	0	0				

## YOUNG MEN'S GYMNASTIC CLUB.

W. Davis, center .....	5	7	20	Morrison, guard .....	2	12	9
McPaul, forward .....	16	4	12	Vizzini, guard .....	0	0	2
R. Davis, forward .....	13	0	4	Ravannack, guard .....	2	0	4
Deitlein, guard .....	6	0	9	A. Norman, guard .....	0	0	3

## BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL.

E. Toledano, guard .....	2	1	16	O'Hara, forward .....	1	0	3
Magnitzky, forward .....	6	3	16	Ruffo, forward .....	1	0	1
Pablo, forward .....	3	1	5	Pelton, forward .....	0	0	0
Sanchez, guard .....	0	0	13	Burthe, guard .....	0	0	4
F. Toledano, center .....	11	27	18	Duda, guard .....	0	0	0
Glass, forward .....	0	2	18	Solanas, guard .....	0	0	1
Herbert, forward .....	1	1	3				

## YOUNG MEN'S HEBREW ASSOCIATION.

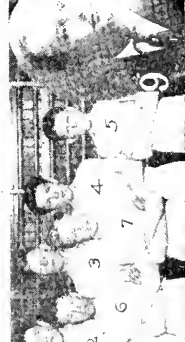
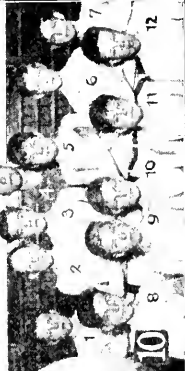
Holtzman, center .....	10	8	18	Bruchis, guard .....	0	0	0
E. Hyman, forward .....	6	33	6	Scharf, guard .....	0	0	0
D. Heiman, forward .....	4	0	7	Buckmann, forward .....	0	0	1
Marcus, guard .....	0	0	8	M. Dresner, forward .....	0	0	2
Glinky, guard .....	0	0	5	Matthews, forward .....	0	0	4
Rittenberg, forward .....	0	0	3	Endel, guard .....	0	0	2
Solomon, forward .....	0	0	5				

## ST. JOSEPH ATHLETIC CLUB.

Moore, center .....	1	1	12	Buckley, center .....	0	0	1
Fitzgerald, forward .....	3	8	13	Beauvais, guard .....	0	0	0
Bridges, guard .....	0	0	5	Clinton, forward .....	0	0	3
Pons, guard .....	1	0	7	Allard, forward .....	1	13	11
McDonnell, center .....	2	0	15	Ritter, guard .....	0	5	5
Mitchell, center .....	0	1	7				

## LEAGUE STANDING.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Y.M.C.A. ....	7	1	.875	Boys' High .....	2	4	.333
Washington .....	5	2	.714	Y.M.H.A. ....	1	5	.166
Crescents .....	5	2	.714	St. Joseph .....	0	6	.000
Y.M.G.C. ....	2	3	.400				



(1) BALLARD SENIORS, SEATTLE, WASH.—1, Barene, Capt.; 2, Johnson; 3, Thorsen; 4, Andahl; 5, Holmberg; 6, Gislason. (2) BALLARD INTERMEDIATES—1, Gislason; 2, Hawley; 3, Hickey, Capt.; 4, Ostrom; 5, Bolton; 6, Frazier. (3) BALLARD JUNIORS.—1, Riley; 2, Henderson; 3, Clifford, Capt.; 4, Benson; 5, Jonson; 6, Eland; 7, Overmark. (4) COLLINS' BOYS, SEATTLE, WASH.—1, Parker; 2, Tilton; 3, Lenchner; 4, LeBow; 5, 8, Rubenstein, Capt.; 6, Mondschein; 7, H. Rubenstein. (5) SODALITY A.C., TACOMA, WASH.—1, Dailey; 2, Carceni; 3, Shovlain; 4, C. McLaughlin, Capt.; 5, Foye; 6, J. McLaughlin, Mgr.; 7, Gallacher. (6) CHRISTIAN CHURCH TEAM, WENATCHEE, WASH.—1, McKittrick; 2, Kurz; 3, Leavers; 4, Bourne; 5, Willbanks; 6, Merideth, Capt.; 7, Gruenberg; 8, Simon. (7) TRIPLE "M" TEAM, EUGENE, ORE. (8) DESERET SERPENTS, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH.—1, R. W. Richardson, Director; 2, Rose; 3, Hansen; 4, McFarland; 5, Wright; 6, Horner; 7, Watkins. (9) R. W. Richardson, Director Deseret Gymnasium, Salt Lake City, Utah. (10) DESERET BADGERS, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH.

Not since 1910 has New Orleans seen such close basket ball. Though the seniors were shy in teams, what it lacked in quantity, it certainly made up in quality. The Young Men's Christian Association, Young Men's Gymnastic Club, Young Men's Hebrew Association and Crescent Athletic Club made up the league, and from the early games it was evident that there would be a tight race for the title.

This developed so that the Y.M.C.A. and Y.M.G.C. tied for the leadership and an extra game was necessary to decide it. Out of the three games played between this pair, the champions won two by decisive scores. The game won by the Gymnasts was only by a single point margin.

Not six points separated the four teams and it was a common occurrence during the series to witness such scores as 25—24, 27—25, 33—31. Many games went extra five minutes. The Christian Association should not have lost a single game. During an off night they went up to Baton Rouge to play the Louisiana State University. The 'varsity team outweighed them and the result of this game was responsible for their two defeats.

The Gymnasts had a fairly good team and for a while it looked as if they would upset the dope. Their weakness was at center and in one of their forwards. Although H. Johnston seemed to get the tap-off on most of the centers, he lacked that "16" spirit and it took lots to get him started.

The Young Men's Hebrew Association looked a winner in their first out, and but for one or two one-point defeats, they would have been there with the champions at the finish. Their weak spot was at guard.

The Crescents showed much promise. They were handicapped by not being able to use "Slim" Spork, their star guard. The Crescents lost their four games when Spork was not in the lineup. In the other two, they won one and lost the other by four points.

In picking the All-Star New Orleans team it has been necessary to name three forwards, because the ability of the players was so nearly equal that to leave out either one would have been an injustice to that player.

Forward.....	Herbert Paillet, Y.M.H.A.
Forward.....	P. B. Hamilton, Y.M.C.A.
Forward.....	Allen Briant, Y.M.C.A.
Center.....	Philip Altman, Y.M.H.A.
Guard.....	Henry Vizcarra, Y.M.C.A.
Guard.....	Willie Muller, Y.M.G.C.
Manager.....	R. J. Stakelum, Y.M.C.A.

#### YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.

Field Foul Goals.Goals.Fouls.			Field Foul Goals.Goals.Fouls.		
Stakelum, center .....	8	8	10	Bailey, forward .....	0 0 0
Briant, center .....	12	51	15	Antz, guard .....	0 0 0
Hamilton, forward .....	26	0	8	Browne, guard .....	0 0 1
P. Stevenson, forward....	11	0	16	Roberts, guard .....	0 0 2
P. Bartels, guard.....	3	0	20	L. Giraud, guard.....	0 0 1
Vizcarra, guard .....	6	0	28	Ziegler, guard .....	0 0 1
McFaul, forward .....	6	0	3	H. Bartels, guard .....	0 0 0

#### YOUNG MEN'S GYMNASIIC CLUB.

H. Johnston, center.....	10	0	14	St. Aubin, guard.....	1	0	17
Glass, forward .....	20	44	5	McFaul, forward .....	4	0	3
Gordain, forward .....	10	16	8	Pickett, center .....	5	0	7
W. Muller, forw. and g. H	11	0	12	Martinez .....	0	0	1
Jensen, guard .....	1	0	20				

#### YOUNG MEN'S HEBREW ASSOCIATION.

Altman, center .....	22	40	25	A. Wolff, guard.....	3	0	10
H. Paillet, forward .....	25	5	17	M. Paillet, guard.....	2	0	13
M. Koltun, forward.....	7	0	15	M. Stern, center.....	7	0	13
J. Miller, guard.....	9	0	2	M. Adiger, guard .....	0	0	10

## CRESCENT ATHLETIC CLUB.

	Field Goals.	Foul Goals.	Fouls.		Field Goals.	Foul Goals.	Fouls.
Burke, center .....	10	6	15	Hoffman, guard .....	0	0	3
Bryer, forward .....	13	0	18	Sporl, guard .....	3	2	8
Fitzpatrick, forward ....	20	27	11	Calamari, guard .....	1	0	2
Eyrich, guard .....	3	0	14	Spellman, guard .....	0	0	1
H. Brown, guard.....	2	0	14				

## LEAGUE STANDING.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Y M.C.A. ....	5	2	.714	Y.M.H.A. ....	3	3	.500
Y.M.G.C. ....	4	3	.571	Crescents .....	1	5	.166

## School for Officials in Southern California

By R. L. HASLETT,

Head Department of Physical Training Los Angeles Polytechnic High School.

Prior to the 1915-16 season the most important basket ball event of the year was the A.A.U. tournament, which was conducted over a period of only one week. Crowding the games into such a limited space of time and with the comparatively small number of teams which entered the tournament in the various classes, it was possible to handle these important games with a small number of officials.

During the past two years, however, what had been the A.A.U. tournament resolved itself into a league, the games of which were played every Tuesday and Friday, covering a period of over two months. This, together with the increased number of teams, made it necessary to develop a large number of officials for the A.A.U. games.

Basket ball has attained much popularity among the schools and colleges of Southern California and the supplying of officials for their contests as well as the games of the A.A.U. league was an important matter.

Following the plan which was inaugurated with considerable success during the 1915-16 basket ball season in Southern California a representative group, comprising the officials and coaches of the game, met early in the 1916-17 season for the purpose of reorganizing the School for Officials. Officers were elected as follows: President, J. R. Klawans; vice-president, R. W. Horning; secretary, R. L. Haslett. The conferences of the officials' organization were conducted on Thursday evenings of each week, there being in all eight meetings.

The purpose of the school was, primarily, to promote uniform interpretation of the rules in the games played throughout Southern California. The main work of the school consisted of discussion of the various problems which had arisen during the past week, interpretations of points generally misunderstood in the rules and frequent discussions of individual instances arising under the rules.

The meetings were well attended, many players and coaches availing themselves of the opportunity to attend and take part in the discussions. A system of reports on each game handled by an official was inaugurated. This report contained the date of the game, where the game was played, and the following information about both the home and the visiting teams: score, field goals, foul goals, personal fouls, technical fouls, and disqualifications. Also the name of the scorer and his affiliation, the timer and his affiliation, names of the players disqualified with the reason stated in full and remarks covering the attitude of coaches, players and spectators. Names of the three best players, giving their positions, their team and reasons, and any questionable decision which had arisen during the course of the game.

These reports were presented at each meeting by the officials present covering the games in which they had worked during the past week and formed a

large part of the main discussion for the evening. They also assisted very materially in determining the relative strictness of interpretation of the various officials.

Coaches and players of the various organizations soon discovered that a written record was being kept of the work of their team and it was generally agreed that this record exerted a wholesome influence.

At these regular meetings appointments for all games of the coming week were made. As far as lay in his power, the president endeavored to limit his appointments for games for the ensuing week to those who were most regularly in attendance at these conferences. Several times during the season the secretary issued bulletins summarizing the various interpretations which had come up for discussion.

Reports received from the various organizations playing basket ball have unqualifiedly commended the work of the School for Officials and the general feeling throughout the South, as expressed by the coaches, players and spectators, has been that the class of officiating has far surpassed that of any of the previous years.

Following is a summary of the reports turned in by officials on games handled by them during the past season:

	Total.	Average.
Referees reporting .....	13	....
Games reported on.....	57	....
Score { Home .....	1,606	28
{ Visiting .....	1,454	25.5
Goals { Field .....	1,245	21.3
{ Foul .....	495	8.8
Fouls { Personal .....	725	12.7
{ Technical .....	323	5.6
Disqualifications .....	31	....

At the end of the season a large number of the more important teams were requested to send to the secretary some further data, covering games in which they had participated. This was to furnish supplemental information to that gained from the referees' reports. Following is the tabulation of the answers received from the organizations:

	Total.	Average.
Games reported .....	121	....
Personal fouls .....	1,261	10.4
Technical fouls .....	592	4.1
Disqualifications .....	46	....

The list of active members of the School for Officials follows: President, J. R. Klawans; vice-president, R. H. Horning; secretary, R. L. Haslett; M. G. Blair, C. R. Church, James Donahue, M. J. Evans, Louis F. Foley, C. R. Glenn, J. E. Hoch, J. Raymond Hunt, Harry A. Kirkpatrick, Edwin B. Lawyer, Gilbert Mann, H. Loren Mitchell, Graham B. Moody, Charles Riekershauser, Fred E. Schlatter, Glenn M. Sooy, Edward Solomon, W. A. Stilwell, Earl H. Wight.

#### REPORT ON BASKET BALL GAME.

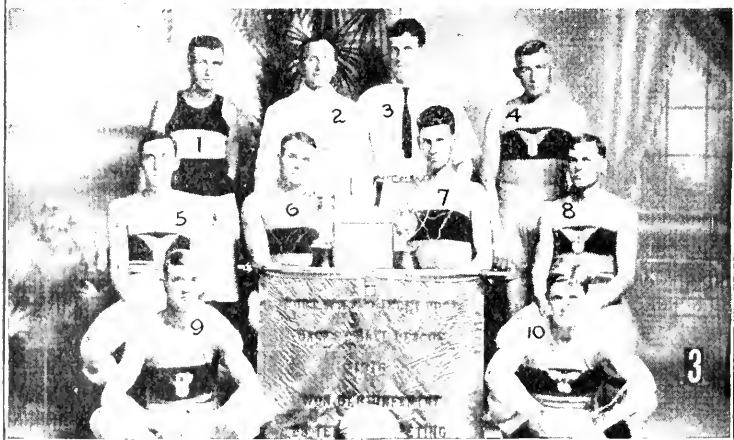
Date..... Where Played.....

#### SUMMARY.

	Score.	Field Goals.	Foul Goals.	Pers. Fouls.	Tech. Fouls.	Disqualifications.
Home team .....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Visiting team .....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Scorer .....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Timer .....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Players disqualified.....	....	....	....	....	....	....

Remarks (Suggestions; attitude of coaches, players, spectators; three best players, position, team and reasons; decisions for discussion).

Referee.....



(1) U.S.S. HELENA TEAM, SHANGHAI, CHINA—1, Gans; 2, Irwin; 3, Montgomery; 4, MacDonald; 5, Lundy, Capt.; 6, Collins; 7, Hollister; 8, Scully. (2) COMPANY "D" TEAM, FIRST BATTALION, EIGHTH INFANTRY, FORT WILLIAM MCKINLEY, RIZAL, P. I. (Winners Eighth Infantry League)—1, Monnett; 2, Cowles; 3, Lewis; 4, Russell; 5, Lindsey; 6, Davis. (3) EIGHTH INFANTRY TEAM, RIZAL, P. I. (Winners Fort William McKinley Post League)—1, Dinowski; 2, C. S. Bott, Phys. Dir.; 3, Lieut. P. W. Baude, Coach; 4, Connolly; 5, Barnes; 6, Lombard; 7, Russell, Capt.; 8, Green; 9, Davis; 10, Dakan.

## Basket Ball in Northern California

By RAY DAUGHERTY,

Supervisor of Boys' Activities San Francisco Playgrounds.

Enthusiasm for basket ball is growing apace in Northern California, especially among the younger players. The unlimited weight and older teams have not maintained as high a standard of play as the youngsters. This may be due to the fact that the latter class of players has "grown up" under the new rules, so the increasing interest is a direct tribute to the added efficiency of the new rules. More leagues than ever before conducted tournaments and more traveling teams played, demonstrating a greater interest in the game on the part of the public. The pressing need just now is for more courts to accommodate the teams already in action. A great field is open here for the development along municipal lines of opportunities for young men to engage in indoor athletics.

### PACIFIC ASSOCIATION BASKET BALL TOURNAMENT.

Fifty-three teams were entered this year in the Pacific Association basket ball tournament for the championship of the district. A much greater number of teams from the interior entered than ever before, but fewer from San Francisco and Oakland. The following districts were represented by teams: San Francisco, Oakland, Sacramento, Stockton, Fresno and San Jose.

The Championship Committee of the Pacific Association on Basket Ball consisted of Dr. J. W. Leggett, chairman; M. E. Andruss, Frank Boek, Thomas DeNike and Ray Daugherty. Their report emphasized the necessity for more courts. A greater financial success attended the district tournament in San Francisco than ever before, thus enabling the committee to pay the traveling expenses of playground and unattached teams, which otherwise would have had no chance to play games away from home. The report also made favorable comment on the effect of the changed rules in bettering the conditions of play.

The district winners were as follows: 110-lb. class—Stockton Comets, San Francisco Willows, Mosswood Playground of Oakland. 120-lb. class—Stockton High School, Pink-Smith Playground of Fresno, Olympic Club, Oakland Y.M.C.A. 130-lb. class—Stockton High School, Berkeley Y.M.C.A., Miller Tire of Fresno, Olympic Club. 145-lb. class—Lodi High School, Olympic Club, San Jose Y.M.C.A. Unlimited class—Lodi Outlaws, Sacramento Acorns, Miller Tire of Fresno, Santa Clara University.

The finals between the district winners gave the championship to the following teams: 110-lb. class, Willows of San Francisco; 120-lb. class, Olympic Club of San Francisco; 130-lb. class—Olympic Club of San Francisco; 145-lb. class, Berkeley Y.M.C.A.; unlimited class, Lodi Outlaws.

### PUBLIC SCHOOLS ATHLETIC LEAGUE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

The seventh annual basket ball tournament of the Public Schools Athletic League attracted great interest. All games were played on the courts of the municipal playgrounds, the directors of the various grounds acting as referees. The finals were played at Southside Playgrounds and eighteen games were required to decide the city championship. The results were as follows:

#### 125-LB. CLASS.

##### FINAL SERIES—WINNER, ADAMS SCHOOL.

School.	Won.	Lost.	P.C.	School.	Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Adams .....	3	0	1.000	Hamilton .....	1	2	.333
Fairmount .....	2	1	.666	Lincoln .....	0	3	.000

Results of games at Southside Playground—Adams 16, Hamilton 13; Fairmount 45, Lincoln 11; Adams 2, Lincoln 0 (for.); Fairmount 21, Hamilton 12; Adams 27, Fairmount 19; Hamilton 2, Lincoln 0 (for.).

## FIRST DISTRICT—WINNER, ADAMS SCHOOL.

School.	Won.	Lost.	P.C.	School.	Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Adams .....	2	0	1.000	Washington .....	1	2	.333
Pacific Heights .....	2	1	.666	Sherman .....	0	3	.000

Results of games at North Beach Playground—Adams 16, Pacific Heights 13; Adams 14, Washington 12; Pacific Heights 22, Sherman 12; Washington 27, Sherman 5; Pacific Heights 2, Washington 0 (for.); Adams 35, Sherman 8.

## SECOND DISTRICT—WINNER, HAMILTON SCHOOL.

## Division A.

Hamilton .....	2	0	1.000	Frank McCoppin .....	0	2	.000
Roosevelt .....	1	1	.500				

Results of games at Hamilton Playground—Hamilton 2, Frank McCoppin 0 (for.); Hamilton 31, Roosevelt 8; Roosevelt 2, Frank McCoppin 0 (for.).

## Division B.

Laguna Honda .....	2	0	1.000	Grattan .....	0	2	.000
Crocker .....	1	1	.500				

Results of games at Hamilton Playground—Laguna Honda 29, Crocker 17; Laguna Honda 2, Grattan 0 (for.); Crocker 2, Grattan 0 (for.). District final—Hamilton 25, Laguna Honda 16.

## THIRD DISTRICT—WINNER, LINCOLN SCHOOL.

Lincoln .....	1	0	1.000	James Lick .....	0	1	.000
---------------	---	---	-------	------------------	---	---	------

Results of games at Southside Playground—Lincoln 21, James Lick 3.

## FOURTH DISTRICT—WINNER, FAIRMOUNT SCHOOL.

## Division A.

Fairmount .....	2	0	1.000	Visitacion .....	0	2	.000
Monroe .....	1	1	.500				

Results of games at Excelsior Playground—Fairmount 47, Visitacion 9; Monroe 18, Visitacion 1; Fairmount 20, Monroe 1.

## Division B.

Bay View .....	1	1	.500	Portola .....	1	1	.500
Irving M. Scott .....	1	1	.500				

Results of games at Jackson Playground—Bay View 22, Portola 10; I. M. Scott 19, Bay View 6; Portola 17, I. M. Scott 15. Play off of tie—Bay View 14, I. M. Scott 12; Portola 2, Bay View 0 (for.). District final—Fairmount 55, Portola 5.

## 110-LB. CLASS.

## FINAL SERIES—WINNER, YERBA BUENA SCHOOL.

Yerba Buena .....	3	0	1.000	Columbia .....	0	2	.000
Fairmount .....	2	1	.666	Hamilton .....	0	2	.000

Results of games at Southside Playground—Yerba Buena 24, Hamilton 7; Fairmount 19, Columbia 3; Yerba Buena 27, Columbia 14; Fairmount 18, Hamilton 9; Yerba Buena 24, Fairmount 14.

## FIRST DISTRICT—WINNER, YERBA BUENA SCHOOL.

## Division A.

Yerba Buena .....	2	0	1.000	Washington .....	0	2	.000
Hancock .....	1	1	.500				

Results of games at North Beach Playground—Hancock 20, Washington 6; Yerba Buena 18, Hancock 10; Yerba Buena 27, Washington 5.

## Division B.

Adams .....	4	0	1.000	Pacific Heights .....	1	3	.250
Grant .....	2	2	.500	Redding .....	1	3	.250
John Swett .....	2	2	.500				

Results of games at Southside Playground—Adams 32, Grant 2; Redding 2, John Swett 0 (for.); John Swett 6, Pacific Heights 4; Grant 2, Redding 0 (for.); John Swett 46, Grant 4; \*Adams 8, Pacific Heights 7; Pacific Heights 16, Redding 13; Adams 21, John Swett 13; Grant 12, Pacific Heights 5; Adams 34, Redding 3. District final—Yerba Buena 24, Adams 4.

\* At North Beach Playground.

## SECOND DISTRICT—WINNER, HAMILTON SCHOOL.

School.	Won.	Lost.	P.C.	School.	Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Hamilton .....	4	0	1.000	Crocker .....	1	3	.250
Laguna Honda .....	3	1	.750	Fremont .....	0	4	.000
Rochambeau .....	2	2	.500				

Results of games at Hamilton Playground—Laguna Honda 20, Rochambeau 5; Hamilton 45, Rochambeau 16; Laguna Honda 19, Crocker 17; Hamilton 27, Fremont 2; Rochambeau 2, Crocker 0 (for.); Hamilton 15, Crocker 12; Rochambeau 28, Fremont 7; Laguna Honda 32, Fremont 2; Hamilton 10, Laguna Honda 9; Crocker 32, Fremont 3.

## THIRD DISTRICT—WINNER, COLUMBIA SCHOOL.

Columbia .....	3	0	1.000	Lincoln .....	0	2	.000
McKinley .....	1	1	.500				

Results of games at Southside Playground—Columbia 2, Lincoln 0 (for.); McKinley 2, Lincoln 0 (for.); Columbia 38, McKinley 3.

## FOURTH DISTRICT—WINNER, FAIRMOUNT SCHOOL.

Division A.							
Fairmount .....	2	0	1.000	Sunnyside .....	0	2	.000
Monroe .....	1	1	.500				

Results of games at Excelsior Playground—Fairmount 15, Monroe 5; Fairmount 49, Sunnyside 0; Monroe 36, Sunnyside 8.

Division B.							
I. M. Scott .....	2	0	1.000	Portola .....	0	2	.000
Bay View .....	1	1	.500				

Results of games at Jackson Playground—I. M. Scott 23, Bay View 8; Bay View 3, Portola 1; I. M. Scott 2, Portola 0 (for.). District final—Fairmount 25, I. M. Scott 5.

## 95-LB. CLASS.

## FINAL SERIES—WINNER, FAIRMOUNT SCHOOL.

Fairmount .....	3	0	1.000	Columbia .....	1	2	.333
Washington .....	2	1	.666	Hamilton .....	0	3	.000

Results of games at Southside Playground—Washington 25, Hamilton 14; Fairmount 43, Columbia 7; Washington 50, Columbia 6; Fairmount 18, Hamilton 12; Fairmount 23, Washington 13; Columbia 2, Hamilton 0 (for.).

## FIRST DISTRICT—WINNER, WASHINGTON SCHOOL.

Division A.							
Washington .....	3	0	1.000	Yerba Buena .....	1	2	.333
Hancock .....	2	1	.666	Sherman .....	0	3	.000

Results of games at North Beach Playground—Yerba Buena 28, Sherman 20; Washington 17, Hancock 13; Washington 25, Sherman 8; Hancock 21, Yerba Buena 15; Hancock 19, Sherman 12; Washington 25, Yerba Buena 18.

Division B.							
Adams .....	4	0	1.000	Redding .....	1	3	.250
John Swett .....	3	1	.750	Grant .....	0	4	.000
Pacific Heights .....	2	2	.500				

Results of games at Southside Playground—Adams 39, Grant 2; John Swett 32, Redding 12; John Swett 21, Pacific Heights 11; Redding 11, Grant 2; John Swett 63, Grant 6; \*Adams 23, Pacific Heights 2; Pacific Heights 22, Redding 9; Adams 14, John Swett 10; Pacific Heights 21, Grant 8; Adams 28, Redding 3. District final—Washington 22, Adams 10.

\* At North Beach Playground.

## SECOND DISTRICT—WINNER, HAMILTON SCHOOL.

Division A.							
Sutro .....	3	1	.750	Madison .....	2	2	.500
Rochambeau .....	3	1	.750	Frank McCoppin .....	0	4	.000
Roosevelt .....	2	2	.500				

Results of games at Hamilton Playground—Roosevelt 15, Rochambeau 6; Sutro 17, Frank McCoppin 8; Sutro 17, Madison 11; Rochambeau 16, Frank McCoppin 9; Madison 12, Roosevelt 8; Rochambeau 21, Sutro 13; Madison 18, Frank McCoppin 3; Sutro 15, Roosevelt 13; Rochambeau 20, Madison 13; Roosevelt 18, Frank McCoppin 10. Play-off of tie—Rochambeau 22, Sutro 11.

## Division B.

School.	Won.	Lost.	PC.	School.	Won.	Lost.	PC.
Hamilton .....	4	0	1.000	Crocker .....	1	3	.250
Laguna Honda .....	3	1	.750	Fremont .....	0	4	.000
Grattan .....	2	2	.500				

Results of games at Hamilton Playground—Hamilton 25, Grattan 10; Laguna Honda 23, Crocker 3; Hamilton 30, Fremont 7; Laguna Honda 20, Grattan 10; Hamilton 28, Crocker 7; Grattan 26, Fremont 8; Laguna Honda 31, Fremont 7; Grattan 20, Crocker 4; Hamilton 17, Laguna Honda 2; Crocker 18, Fremont 2. District final—Hamilton 18, Rochambeau 5.

## THIRD DISTRICT—WINNER, COLUMBIA SCHOOL.

## Division A.

Franklin .....	3	0	1.000	Hearst .....	1	2	.333
McKinley .....	2	1	.666	Lincoln .....	0	3	.000

Results of games at Southside Playground—McKinley 2, Hearst 0 (for.); Franklin 22, Lincoln 0; Franklin 18, Hearst 7; McKinley 10, Lincoln 8; Hearst 2, Lincoln 0 (for.); Franklin 4, McKinley 0.

## Division B.

Columbia .....	3	0	1.000	James Lick .....	1	2	.333
Everett .....	2	1	.666	Mission .....	0	3	.000

Results of games at Southside Playground—Columbia 2, Mission 0 (for.); James Lick 2, Mission 0 (for.); Columbia 17, Everett 4; Everett 2, Mission 0 (for.); Columbia 33, James Lick 4; Everett 8, James Lick 1. District final—Columbia 20, Franklin 10.

## FOURTH DISTRICT—WINNER, FAIRMOUNT SCHOOL.

## Division A.

Fairmount .....	4	0	1.000	Bernal .....	1	3	.250
Monroe .....	3	1	.750	Sheridan .....	0	4	.000
Longfellow .....	2	2	.500				

Results of games at Excelsior Playground—Fairmount 16, Longfellow 9; Monroe 45, Bernal 0; Bernal 2, Sheridan 0 (for.); Fairmount 11, Monroe 10; Longfellow 2, Sheridan 0 (for.); Fairmount 98, Bernal 0; Monroe 2, Sheridan 0 (for.); Longfellow 43, Bernal 2; Fairmount 2, Sheridan 0 (for.); Monroe 13, Longfellow 12.

## Division B.

I. M. Scott .....	3	0	1.000	Bay View .....	1	2	.333
Visitation .....	2	1	.666	Portola .....	0	3	.000

Results of games at Jackson Playground—Visitation 15, Bay View 14; I. M. Scott 9, Visitation 5; Visitation 10, Portola 5; I. M. Scott 11, Bay View 6; Bay View 9, Portola 1; I. M. Scott 16, Portola 9. District final—Fairmount 43, I. M. Scott 2.

## SAN FRANCISCO ATHLETIC LEAGUE.

The San Francisco Athletic League conducted an exceptionally successful basket ball tournament. The committee in charge of the games, of which Howard E. Hendricks was chairman, were able to secure the Coliseum for games, and the services of Edward Penaluna as referee. The Playground Commission provided \$250 towards the expenses of the tournament. The committee wishes to thank all who helped to make the season a success, notably Messrs. Thomas F. Boyle, Melville Toplitz and E. B. DeGroot. Nine schools took part in the tournament, entering teams in the following classes:

Cogswell—100-lb., 120-lb., 130-lb., unlimited; number of players, 32. Commerce—100-lb., 110-lb., 120-lb., 130-lb., unlimited; number of players, 55. Humboldt—100-lb., 110-lb., 120-lb., 130-lb., unlimited; number of players, 46. Hick-Wilmerding—100-lb., 110-lb., 120-lb., 130-lb., unlimited; number of players, 57. Lowell—100-lb., 110-lb., 120-lb., 130-lb., 145-lb., unlimited; number of players, 75. Mission—100-lb., 120-lb., unlimited; number of players, 45. Polytechnic—100-lb., 110-lb., 120-lb., 130-lb., unlimited; number of players, 77. Sacred Heart—100-lb., 120-lb., 130-lb., unlimited; number of players, 36. St. Ignatius—110-lb., 120-lb., 130-lb., unlimited; number of players, 48.

A total of forty-one teams were entered; they played sixty-two league games, including finals, and 471 boys engaged in the competition. Play was

In two divisions, the winner of each division meeting the winner of the other. The winner of each weight, except in the 145-lb. class, was presented with a perpetual cup by A. G. Spalding & Bros., the trophy to be the property of the school winning it three times. Ellery Arms presented a cup to the winner of the 145-lb. class on the same conditions. The series resulted as follows:

100-lb. class—Polytechnic first, Lowell second. 110-lb. class—Commerce first, Lowell second. 120-lb. class—Commerce first, Lowell second. 130-lb. class—Commerce first, St. Ignatius second. 145-lb. class—Lick-Wilmerding first, Lowell second. Unlimited class—Cogswell first, Lowell second.

### BOYS' CLUB ATHLETIC LEAGUE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

The Boys' Club Athletic League of San Francisco conducted its annual basket ball tournament just before the holidays. Twenty-eight teams, representing twelve boys' clubs, competed in the four weight divisions: 95, 110, 120 and 130 pounds. The schedule of games was so arranged that every team played on a neutral court. The various club gymnasiums were utilized for this purpose, the director in charge of each of the organizations officiating at the game played on his court. One game was played every night in the week, beginning November 15 and continuing until December 15.

The winners in their respective weight divisions were as follows: 95-lb. class, Columbia Park Boys Club, 110-lb. class, Telegraph Hill Boys' Club, 120-lb. class, Young Men's Institute, 130-lb. class, San Francisco Boys' Club. In planning for this year's tournament it was recommended that an unlimited class be added to the four weight divisions, for the accommodation of a large number of older club boys.

### OAKLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND PLAYGROUNDS.

"Interest in the game of basket ball has never been better than in the past year. It was possible to get good officials for all our games, and the rules have been very satisfactory." So reports Jay B. Nash, Assistant Superintendent of Recreation for the city of Oakland. The details of the tournaments held fully bear out this assertion, especially when the number of teams playing is considered.

The winter park schedule resulted as follows: 70-lb. class, Garfield; 85-lb. class, Garfield; 100-lb. class, Garfield; 115-lb. class, Garfield; 130-lb. class, de Fremery; unlimited class, de Fremery. There were 175 teams entered in this tournament.

The spring public school schedule resulted as follows: 70-lb. class, Lincoln School; 85-lb. class, Cole School; 100-lb. class, Intermediate School; 115-lb. class, Intermediate School; unlimited class, Claremont School. There were 120 teams in this schedule.

The fall league resulted as follows: 70-lb. class, Garfield; 80-lb. class, Intermediate; 90-lb. class, Intermediate; 100-lb. class, Intermediate; 110-lb. class, University High (seventh and eighth grades); 120-lb. class, Cole; unlimited class, Intermediate. There were 210 teams in this schedule.

### ALAMEDA COUNTY ATHLETIC LEAGUE.

The Alameda County Athletic League basket ball tournament was won by the Fremont High School. This is the first time Fremont has ever won the league championship. The past season was one of the best from the spectators' point of view on account of having the Municipal Auditorium to play their games in. The league is greatly indebted to the auditorium officials for the use of the floor for the basket ball games. The scores of the league games were as follows:

Unlimited weight class, won by Fremont—Berkeley 44, University 11; Oakland 24, Technical 16; Fremont 72, Vocational 2; Berkeley 52, Vocational 11; Technical 39, University 9; Fremont 21, Oakland 20; Technical 39, Vocational 9; Fremont 21, Oakland 20; Technical 39, Vocational 9; Fremont 34, Berkeley 14; Oakland 39, University

7; Berkeley 29, Technical 19; Fremont defeated University; Oakland 55, Vocational 9; Berkeley 21, Oakland 19; University 35, Vocational 17; Fremont 28, Technical 18.

130-lb. class, won by Oakland—Oakland 18, Technical 13; Oakland 34, Fremont 24; Oakland 24, Alameda 15; Oakland 2, Berkeley 9.

120-lb. class, won by Oakland—Oakland 39, Technical 17; Oakland 36, Fremont 22, Oakland 10, Berkeley 9.

100-lb. class, won by Oakland—Oakland 32, Technical 9; Oakland 25, Fremont 10; Oakland 27, Berkeley 2; Oakland 27, Stockton 9; Oakland 28, Lakeview 10.

The Oakland High School 100-lb. team defeated the San Joaquin champions in addition to all teams in the A.C.A.L. and came through the season with a clean slate. Fremont defeated Stockton, 37—28, for the Northern State championship of the C. I. F.

### THE OAKLAND CHURCH ATHLETIC LEAGUE.

The Oakland Church Athletic League basket ball tournament began October 9 and ended December 14, 1916, under the management of Walter J. Wood, secretary of the league. There was competition in two classes, the Unlimited and 130-lb. Divisions. Each team played the others twice.

Four of the five unlimited teams were on a par and the winner was not determined until the end of the season. Each of the four teams boasted as a player one of the Oakland "Golds." The games were marked by remarkably clean play, with a correspondingly good influence upon the game in the vicinity. At first difficulty was experienced in obtaining good officials, but this lack was satisfactorily filled before the end of the tournament.

The work of the Elamat Club, winners of the Unlimited Division, was notable for its smoothness and well balanced style of play.

#### UNLIMITED DIVISION.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Elamat .....	7	1	.875
Plymouth .....	6	2	.750
Spartan .....	4	4	.500
Filii Regis .....	3	5	.375
Baraca .....	0	8	.000

#### 130-LB. DIVISION.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Loyal Sons .....	8	0	1.000
Yoke Fellows .....	6	2	.750
Baraca .....	5	3	.625
Spartans .....	2	6	.250
Filii Regis .....	0	8	.000

The schedule of games and scores were as follows:

UNLIMITED DIVISION—Plymouth 41, Baraca 23; Elamat 44, Spartans 31; Plymouth 35, Filii Regis 23; Elamat 38, Baraca 21; Filii Regis 53, Spartans 28; Plymouth 34, Elamat 31; Filii Regis 32, Baraca 19; Plymouth 33, Spartans 24; Elamat 30, Filii Regis 26; Spartans 46, Baraca 37; Elamat 46, Spartans 22; Plymouth 2, Baraca 0; Elamat 36, Baraca 8; Plymouth 35, Filii Regis 19; Elamat 22, Plymouth 14; Spartans 31, Filii Regis 27; Spartans 26, Plymouth 14; Filii Regis 26, Baraca 14; Spartans 18, Baraca 12; Elamat 29, Filii Regis 10.

130-LB. DIVISION—Baraca 31, Yoke Fellows 25; Loyal Sons 60, Spartans 11; Yoke Fellows 19, Filii Regis 4; Loyal Sons 38, Baraca 11; Spartans 26, Filii Regis 17; Loyal Sons 38, Yoke Fellows 15; Baraca 28, Filii Regis 10; Yoke Fellows 30, Spartans 16; Loyal Sons 68, Filii Regis 7; Baraca 25, Spartans 23; Loyal Sons 42, Spartans 9; Yoke Fellows 42, Baraca 23; Loyal Sons 40, Baraca 20; Yoke Fellows 26, Filii Regis 3; Loyal Sons 36, Yoke Fellows 24; Spartans 19, Filii Regis 4; Yoke Fellows 44, Spartans 25; Baraca 20, Filii Regis 8; Baraca 19, Spartans 8; Loyal Sons 30, Filii Regis 3.

## Basket Ball in the Pacific Northwest

BY HARRY FISCHER, PORTLAND, ORE.

Basket ball throughout the Northwest during 1916 and 1917 experienced one of the most successful seasons for several years. While none of the teams made any sensational records or were any better than in previous years, they afforded the spectators their money's worth whenever they started.

In Portland, of course, the Multnomah Amateur Athletic Club held sway. The "Winged M" institution had lined up some of the best material in the Northwest and the result was but two defeats during the campaign. The championship Washington State College aggregation humbled the clubmen once, as did the Dallas, Ore., team. Two contests were played against Dallas, the first resulting in a 12 to 11 victory for Multnomah, and the second a win for the Dallas team.

Many teams throughout Oregon sent in offers for games with the Multnomah side, but none were fast enough nor had the records which would warrant the clubmen taking a chance. The heavy Goldendale, Wash., contingent wanted a game, but complete arrangements could not be made. The same was the case against Abe Popick's George Washington Camp "Wows" of Portland.

The Peninsula Park first basket ball team won the 135-pound championship of Portland, while the Portland Newsboys were credited with being the best at the 130-pound weight. At 125 pounds the Peninsula Park Vikings held sway over the pick of the other quintets. The B'nai B'rith team tipped the beam around 145 pounds, but they were unable to obtain games with squads of their own weight.

The class of officiating at the games in and around Portland is gradually becoming better. We attribute this to the fact that the officials understand the new rules and find them easier to enforce than the rules of the past.

## Seattle Field House Basket Ball League

BY FRANK L. FULLER,

Assistant Superintendent of Parks, Seattle, Wash.

The 1916-17 season proved the most successful ever played in the Field House Basket Ball League. Six organizations were represented, with a total of twenty teams in the different divisions. The players are divided according to age and weight into seniors, intermediates, juniors and boys. The seniors are eighteen years of age or one hundred and thirty pounds in weight; intermediates are less than one hundred and thirty pounds in weight and less than eighteen years of age; juniors are less than one hundred and ten pounds in weight, and boys are less than ninety pounds in weight. The seniors and intermediates held their contests on Wednesday evening, the juniors and boys played on Saturday morning. The senior section opened their schedule on November 22, playing ten games, and closing on January 31. An intermission was taken from December 20 to January 3. The games were participated in by seventy-four seniors and fifty-four intermediates. Of this number twenty-seven seniors and thirty-three intermediates earned the basket ball letter emblem by playing six full halves. The fields represented were Ballard, Collins, Day, Hiawatha, South Park and University. The Ballard teams won in both divisions, thereby putting the fourth name on the D. E. Frederick trophy cup.

In the junior section thirty-five juniors and thirty-five boys took part in the contests, letters being awarded to nineteen juniors and twenty boys. Ballard Juniors and Collins Boys were winners in their respective divisions. Six games were played, the season running from December 2 to January 20, with an intermission between December 16 and January 6.

The games were of good class, the interest in the different localities keen, the sportsmanship displayed all that could be desired. The new rules proved very satisfactory, both to players and officials. Field house directors from neutral houses officiated, except in championship games, when outside referees were secured.

Copy was furnished regularly to the morning paper and given all consideration as to space, good heads, etc., by them. The afternoon papers also copied from the morning paper. After the close of the schedule many of the teams continued playing outside organizations in the city and the surrounding towns.

## Ontario Amateur Basket Ball Association

Following are the results in the association contests held last spring :

### JUNIOR SERIES.

Group No. 1—Toronto City (S. H. Armstrong, Convenor). St. Andrews, won 3, lost 1; City Playgrounds, won 2, lost 2; Evangelia, won 1, lost 3.

St. Andrews—William G. Prest, Robert Drake, George Creighton, Herbert Mockford, Ralph D. Banks.

City Playgrounds—Louis Pearlman, Charles Reaves, Victor Kinsey, Edgar McMahon, Walter Cook, Raymond Talbot, Glen Duckworth, Saul Simon.

Evangelia—Gordon Rowlands, George B. Pound, W. P. Sweetland, William Roxborough, Roy Belgue, William Bailey, Norman A. Beaton.

Group No. 2—L. C. McLeod (Hamilton, Convenor). St. Catharines Y.M.C.A., won 4, lost 0; Brantford Y.M.C.A., won 2, lost 2; Hamilton Y.M.C.A., won 0, lost 4.

St. Catharines Y.M.C.A.—Ed. H. Manley, Robert M. Mitchell, Dalton M. Deisher, James H. McAvoy, John H. Phipps, Wilfred E. Steele, Henry P. Nicholson, John J. McInnes, Joseph J. Broderick, Harold Bowman, Maxwell K. Weaver.

Brantford Y.M.C.A.—L. Buckborough, D. Hurley, T. Truss, R. Deagle, L. Booth, H. Middlemiss, J. Adams.

Hamilton Y.M.C.A.—Wright Marshall, Walter Warren, D. O. MacCutcheon, Nelson F. Ward, Frank Uman, Leslie Boyd, Murray Philpott.

Group No. 3—All entries withdrawn.

Group No. 4—A. T. Taylor (London, Convenor). London Y.M.C.A., won 4, lost 0; St. Thomas Y.M.C.A., won 2, lost 2; Woodstock College, won 0, lost 4.

London Y.M.C.A.—Kenneth James, Thomas Mascara, James McGeogh, William Lightfoot, Art S. Gillies, Carle Cline, H. Windrim, R. Rush, H. M. Simpson.

St. Thomas Y.M.C.A.—Murray A. Leitch, Jack Lang, John Lane, Roy Howard, George A. Lay, J. W. Meadows.

Woodstock College—Charles Eaton, Donald B. Cameron, Ralph Dunlop, Kenneth Ruddy, Kelso K. Norman, Thomas Ruddy, Russell Sweet.

Group No. 5—W. C. Dickie (Chatham, Convenor). Chatham Collegiate, won 1, lost 1; Sarnia Collegiate, won 1, lost 1; Strathroy Collegiate, won 1, lost 1.

Chatham Collegiate—W. C. Dickie, Morley Piggott, Francis Smith, Wilfred Kenney, Blake McCoig, Gordon Cumming, Douglas A. Drake, James Moorehouse.

Sarnia Collegiate—Ed. M. Beresford, Beatty Jennings, James C. Paterson, Lyle Smith, Robert McDougall, Kenneth Fiddes.

Strathroy Collegiate—Charles C. Dymond, Marwood Fletcher, Douglas D. DeCow, Huntley Geddes, George H. Bycroft, Frank H. Robinson.

Group No. 6—Kingston (C. R. Powers, Convenor). Kingston Collegiate, won 5, lost 1; Belleville High School, won 4, lost 2; Kingston Y.M.C.A., won 3, lost 3; Belleville Y.M.C.A., won 0, lost 6.

Kingston Collegiate—Miles Smith, Jack McKelvey, Bruce Thompson, Robert Irwin, Clarence W. Steen, Sam Van Alstyne, William L. Easson, C. Baker.

Belleville High School—G. Vernon Weir, A. Max Herity, Harry J. Holland, Leland E. Wells, Lorne Deeton, Albert H. Duesberry, Robert Lazier.

Kingston Y.M.C.A.—Andrew D. Paynter, John J. McLaughlin, George R. Clarke, Harold Clarke, William A. Campbell, Fred Wilson, Jack E. Renton, Cliff Drury, S. Gibson.

Belleville Y.M.C.A.—Harry Hurley, Tracy Walker, Reginald Cooper, Harold G. Woodley, Gordon Chute, Allan G. Meagher, Paddy O'Neil.

Junior semi-final round—London Y.M.C.A. defeated Chatham Collegiate, 36—12; London Y.M.C.A. defeated Chatham, 33—3; London Y.M.C.A. won by 69—15. Kingston Collegiate defeated St. Andrews, Toronto, 42—25. St. Catharines Y.M.C.A. defeated London Y.M.C.A., 32—26; London Y.M.C.A. defeated St. Catharines Y.M.C.A., 26—20; tie on round, 52—52. London Y.M.C.A. defeated St. Catharines Y.M.C.A., at Brantford Y.M.C.A., 60—29.

Final round—London Y.M.C.A. defeated Kingston Collegiate, at Central Y.M.C.A., Toronto, 72—22.

London Y.M.C.A. winners of Junior Series, 1917. Record: won 9, lost 1; points scored, 400; opponents, 164.

### INTERMEDIATE SERIES.

Group No. 1—City Playgrounds, Toronto (only entry).

Group No. 3—Guelph, O.A.C. (only entry).

Toronto defeated Guelph, 45—30; Toronto defeated Guelph, 24—23; Toronto winners 69—53.

**Playgrounds**—George W. Kelly, Jess Cole, W. J. Smith, Vernon C. Mackle, A. L. McLean. Spares—Hugh Crilly, H. Watson, George McGammon.

Guelph—A. H. White, W. T. Ziegler, D. W. Wallace, George E. Michall, O. C. Evans. Spares—Fred C. O'Dell, A. H. Musgrave, P. L. Dancher, D. J. Matheson.

Group No. 4—Dr. K. P. R. Neville (London, Convenor). Western University, won 3, lost 1; London Y.M.C.A., won 2, lost 2; St. Thomas Y.M.C.A., won 1, lost 3.

Western University—A. W. Smith, A. J. McKay, L. W. Pritchett, W. A. Elgie, Roy Kingswood, C. M. Wortman. Spares—R. P. Reynolds, G. A. Brickenden, James J. Walsh, Goldwin Elgie, Gordon McGuffin.

London Y.M.C.A.—William L. Duffield, E. A. Shaw, Art Jackson, W. Stuart Mills, E. L. Campbell, Roy Burridge.

St. Thomas Y.M.C.A.—Robert G. McBain, James Findlay, W. A. Houston, James Dangerfield, W. A. Marwood, Sperrin Chant.

#### FINAL INTERMEDIATE SERIES.

Playgrounds, Toronto, defeated Western University, 55—28; Western University defeated Playgrounds, 28—25. Playgrounds, Toronto, winners of championship, 80—56.

Officers for 1918 are: President, A. W. Baker; First Vice-President, S. H. Armstrong; Second Vice-President, George A. Carson; Secretary, Max M. Smith, 144 Victoria Street, Hamilton, Ont.

## Basket Ball in the Philippines

By CHARLES J. BOTT,

Physical Director Army Y.M.C.A., Fort William McKinley, Rizal, P. I.

Basket ball among the soldiers has come to stay with the men who serve in the United States Army in the Philippines. In 1913 a league of six teams was recorded at Fort William McKinley; in 1914 a twelve team league; in 1915 also a twelve team league. The 1916 season was the most successful one on record. Two leagues were organized, with twelve teams in each, the one league for the Eighth Infantry and the other for the Fifteenth Cavalry. The teams played off a series of three games in the battalion and squadrons. The finish in the Eighth Infantry league was as follows: D Company, First Battalion; F Company, Second Battalion; I Company, Third Battalion. In the Fifteenth Cavalry League the order was: Troop A, First Squadron; Troop E, Second Squadron; Machine Gun Troop, Third Squadron.

In the battalion series, three games were played with the winners of each battalion, D Company, F Company and I Company; the same was played with the Fifteenth Cavalry, Troop A, Troop E, and the Machine Gun troop. The winners in this series were to play off the regimental series of five games. Company D, Eighth Infantry, again was victorious and Troop E was victorious in the cavalry.

In the regimental series, for the championship of the post, the Eighth Infantry and the Fifteenth Cavalry contested, best three games out of five. The teams had the pick of their regiments for the last series of the season, the interest in basket ball was very keen, and each regiment would bring from two hundred to three hundred rooters along. The Eighth Infantry regimental team easily defeated the Fifteenth Cavalry regimental team by winning three straight games.

Pennants were given in each of the series and a banquet to the winners of the post series. Two hundred and forty-three men took part in these games. From these men we picked out three teams to represent Fort William McKinley in the Manila basket ball league, as follows: Eighth Infantry, Fifteenth Cavalry and the Army Y.M.C.A. Other teams in the league were Columbia Club, Manila Y.M.C.A. and Thirtieth Infantry of Corregidor. The Eighth Infantry won the championship, losing only one game. The Eighth Infantry team, renamed All-Army, also won the championship of the islands at the annual Philippine A.A.F. Carnival, February 7 and 11, 1917, defeating Manila Y.M.C.A., 36—21, and University of Philippines, 46—18.

Names of the All-Army team members: Russell (Capt.), right forward; Davis, left forward; Barnes, center; Green, right guard; Connolly, left guard; substitutes, Dakan, Lombard, Lewis, Stanley, Mason, Dinowski. Coach, Lieutenant Paul W. Baade.

## Boys' Clubs of the United States

BY CHARLES C. KEITH,

Assistant Secretary Boys' Club Federation, New York.

Although the Boys' Clubs of the United States are scattered over all the land and include in their membership boys of all ages, nationalities and creeds, yet, from Boston, Mass., to San Francisco, Cal.; from the North and from the Southland, comes the report that basket ball is the game universal, popular alike with the older and with the younger boys.

While the young boys, to a large extent, play principally for the fun of the game, showing a happy disregard for the technicalities and not caring a great deal whether there are five, six or eight on a side, their older chums are particular in the extreme concerning just such questions. Relatively few of the clubs profess that their boys systematically train, but nearly all find that they are eager to practice hard and glad to ease up on the smoking during the "training" season, and there are something like a hundred thousand boys in the clubs affiliated with the Federation.

Aside from the distinctly physical benefits which accrue from the game, there are innumerable things that can be said in its behalf as a game which deserves particular attention from the Boys' Club superintendent. For instance, the Boys' Club constituency is to a large extent made up of the rough-and-ready type of boy, who enjoys nothing more than a good stiff tussle. He has energy in superabundance, and he drops into the Boys' Club as a likely place to get rid of some of it. Now, from the very nature of the game, basket ball is the proper remedy; provided always that there is a competent referee. In this game the boy must learn to receive hard knocks without losing his head and wanting to fight. He must learn to taste defeat with a smile and cheer his opponent.

Again, the referee's decisions are the last word, and as unquestionable as the law itself. Thus, by fostering a respect for the laws of the game, basket ball tends to make the boy respect the laws of the land. It teaches a boy to abide by the decisions of others at a time when obedience is a difficult thing.

Basket ball undoubtedly lends itself to roughness, which, if it becomes unduly so, is to be condemned in the strongest terms. This, and the policy of "anything to win," are potent factors in discrediting the game, and should be stopped at the first sign.

Boys' clubs happen to be located, in many instances, in neighborhoods where there are many nationalities, some of which are not popularly supposed to maintain diplomatic relations with one another. Basket ball serves admirably as the melting pot in this difficulty, for in the game one finds all disputes settled, and it makes little difference whether the boy is Jew or Gentile, whether he comes from Erin's Isle or from Africa's sunny strand; if he can cage the ball sufficiently often in a fast game, then the crowd will pull for him to the last ditch, and he is the conquering hero around the club.

A boy who is retiring, modest or bashful, as the case may be, is drawn out by the game, and frequently becomes a splendid mixer, while, on the other hand, the grand stand player whose specialty is difficult one-hand shots, is quickly taught that he is not the only star that gleams, and both the retiring lad and the "showoff" learn the inestimable value of team work.

And so one might go on, almost indefinitely, indicating the advantages that accompany the use of basket ball in boys' club work. Rather than being curtailed as the years go on, it is being utilized more and more as the solvent which dissolves all the difficulties in the work, and facilitates the character building for citizenship, which is the end and aim of all boys' club work. It is becoming trite to refer to the necessity of securing a proper referee, but herein lies the secret of success with the game. If the referee knows the rules and can handle the boys, then basket ball is the winner. If he is weak in either of these essentials, he is incompetent, and basket ball is a distinct failure.

## Records of Teams

### Altoona (Pa.) P. R. R. Machine Shop.

38—Pitcairn 34  
39—Middle Div. 20  
63—Johnstown,  
St. Mary's 29  
39—Juniata Shop 32  
28—Lancaster Pro. 35  
39—General Office 18  
25—Car Shop 31  
24—Car Shop 23  
40—Middle Div. 15  
20—Car Shop 27  
29—General Office 32  
21—Dayton, Ohio 73  
20—Lima, Ohio 31  
23—Buffalo Orioles 49  
29—Juniata Shop 16  
32—Middle Div. 18  
37—Car Shop 18  
22—Juniata 14  
54—General Office 24  
32—Middle Div. 23  
24—Schuylkill Div. 17

26—Middle Div. 24  
45—Middle Div. 41  
27—Schuylkill Div. 33  
30—Schuylkill Div. 13  
31—Pitcairn 34  
60—Juniata Shop 20  
52—Pitcairn 22  
23—Car Shop 35  
34—Pitcairn 12  
63—Juniata Shop 20  
52—South Altoona 19  
30—Nanticoke 26  
36—Nanticoke 25  
80—South Altoona 31  
27—Juniata Shop 20  
35—Car Shop 25  
35—Juniata Shop 26  
22—Phila. P.A. 25  
36—Phila. P.A. 30  
21—Car Shop 20  
37—Phila. P.A. 45

### Atlanta (Ga.) Athletic Club.

67—Spartanburg  
YMCA 12  
21—U. of Georgia 22  
28—U. of Georgia 22  
73—Asheville YMCA 7  
42—Nash, Ramblers 28

54—Alabama Poly 12  
38—Birmingham A.C. 22  
53—Knoxville YMCA 22  
43—Vanderbilt Univ. 27  
24—Illinois A.C. 28

### Avalon A. A., Pittsburg, Pa.

49—Pittme 16  
32—Pitts. Schol. 30  
50—Oakland U.P. 26  
24—Coffey Club 32  
31—Braddock 26  
103—Penna. Lines 11  
38—Feely A.C. 21  
41—Lutsdale 22  
32—Halls-Crafton 17  
35—Dinwiddie 22  
50—Sewickley  
YMCA 30  
62—Altoona YMCA 22

41—Ormsby 38  
36—Sixth U.P. 31  
16—Dinwiddie 31  
22—Coffey Club 35  
57—North Ave. M.E. 31  
27—Indiana Nor. 17  
38—Horace Mann 30  
21—Lawrenceville  
YMCA 31  
27—Eagles 28  
27—Sixth U.P. 37  
23—Coffey Club 25

### Ben Hurs, Hartford, Conn.

38—St. John's 7  
23—Spfld. Braves 52  
22—Pittsfield B.C. 32  
50—N. H. Ind. 12  
36—South TAB 17  
22—North Adams  
YMCA 30  
31—Brussels 33  
27—Taftville, Conn. 10  
44—Jewett City 48  
28—Ramblers 40  
28—Vernon A.C. 12  
28—Marlboro, Mass. 36  
42—Milford, Mass. 54  
56—All-Meriden 14

39—Worcester  
K. of C. 93  
33—Williston Sem. 43  
34—Travelers 27  
47—N. B. Stars 17  
22—Travelers 30  
37—Rockville Rovers 23  
34—Bellow Falls, Vt. 38  
29—Winsted G.R. 46  
12—Middletown 35  
32—Torrington W.W. 18  
16—Ramblers 39  
22—Glastonbury  
W.M. 61

### Christian Church, Wenatchee, Wash.

34—Methodists 13  
21—Presbyterians 15  
16—Baptists 15  
11—Methodists 15  
19—Presbyterians 8

14—Baptists 8  
38—Methodists 7  
20—Presbyterians 17  
33—Baptists 15  
32—All-Stars 29

### Church Hill A. C., Richmond, Va.

43—Rand.-Macon  
Coll. 16  
29—Barton Heights  
A.A. 12  
28—Barton Heights  
A.A. 17  
34—Barton Heights  
A.A. 15  
33—Barton Heights  
A.A. 18  
24—Park Hill A.C. 41  
41—YMCA 22  
40—YMCA 26  
32—YMCA 20

25—YMCA 22  
16—Trinity Coll. 72  
37—Fairmount A.A. 14  
55—Fairmount A.A. 30  
42—Fairmount A.A. 20  
17—Lynchburg  
YMCA 56  
20—Richmond Coll. 42  
8—Virginia Poly 54  
40—McGill Cath.  
Union 16  
19—McGill Cath.  
Union 16

### Coffey Club, Pittsburg, Pa.

38—Ormsby 19  
53—First U.P. 17  
54—N. S. Board  
Trade 14  
52—Baraca Club 15  
32—Avalon 24  
45—South Side 27  
24—Leechburg 24  
52—All-Stars 34  
39—Ambridge 30  
32—Collegians 24  
47—St. Michaels 19  
40—Vandergrift 16  
36—Homestead 19  
33—A. T. Griffiths 26  
44—Commercial Club 24  
23—Carnegie 37  
24—Steubenville 18  
19—Pitcairn 38

35—Dinwiddie Club 16  
42—Beechview 29  
42—Homestead, Ind. 19  
46—Duquesne Univ. 35  
31—Homestead 29  
28—Franklin 36  
35—Avalon 21  
32—Aliquippa 18  
53—Beechview 23  
38—Buhl Club 40  
28—YMHA 22  
60—Steubenville 28  
34—YMHA 10  
19—Collegians 23  
51—Sixth U.P. 27  
50—Sixth U.P. 31  
25—Avalon 23  
32—Pitts. Lyceum 31  
40—Pitts. Lyceum 29

### Co. "M" Team, Milford, Mass.

53—Worcester  
K. of C. 29  
40—Worcester 35  
39—Worcester 28  
38—Worcester 28  
34—Marlboro T.D. 32  
31—Marlboro T.D. 29  
33—Marlboro 16  
41—Fall River A.A. 25  
54—Spencer 32  
58—White Bears 24  
58—Roxbury 28  
39—Newport 38  
50—Newport 42  
45—Milton A.C. 37  
72—Ben Hurs 37  
58—Newport 50  
50—Jaspers 32

40—Gloucester 38  
52—Gloucester 36  
32—White Bears 28  
34—Fall River 34  
22—Worcester  
K. of C. 46  
35—Worcester 37  
31—Marlboro T.D. 34  
17—Marlboro 42  
25—Marlboro 46  
82—Marlboro 22  
29—Marlboro 52  
21—Emmet Guard 33  
32—Spencer 52  
33—Spencer 35  
22—Fall River A.A. 28  
28—Newport K. of C. 36  
35—Reading 35

**Faith Chapel A. A., Pittsburgh, Pa.**

- 62—St. John's Ch. 12  
 21—La Clair Club 33  
 28—Cecil Alumni 22  
 42—Bellevue Schol. 14  
 34—Eureka Club 20  
 52—Sheridan Presb. 2  
 52—Young Men's Club 24  
 25—W. D. Mansfield 51  
 57—Bessemer A.A. 15  
 27—Bellevue Schol. 7  
 19—W. D. Mansfield 38  
 31—Trinity 30  
 67—Nacasco 11
- 49—Central A.A. 28  
 42—Carnegie Tech Dor. 34  
 34—Geneva Coll. Res. 38  
 62—Central A.A. 25  
 27—Geneva Coll. Res. 28  
 19—Horace Mann 19  
 68—Mellon Nat. Bank 17  
 26—Valencia 22  
 16—Sharpsburg Collegians 27  
 85—Garfield A.A. 25  
 37—Park Club 30  
 43—Valencia 24

**First U. P. Team, Oakland, Pa.**

- 51—Mt. Washington Presb. 20  
 19—Coffey Club 53  
 35—East Liberty YMCA 38  
 38—Emory M.E. 20  
 26—East Liberty YMCA 39  
 26—Avalon 50  
 47—W. D. Mansfield 56  
 49—Emory M.E. 21  
 39—First Presb. 16  
 21—First U.P.N.S. 24  
 38—Manchester 29  
 30—Sixth U.P. 47
- 41—Mt. Washington Presb. 30  
 20—Sixth U.P. 28  
 26—East Liberty YMCA 24  
 29—Lawrenceville YMCA 33  
 61—Trinity Episc. 35  
 31—Sixth U.P. 42  
 26—Emory M.E. 35  
 66—J. A. Johnston 22  
 21—Pitt Fresh. 50  
 23—F. W. Hall Club 14  
 37—F. W. Hall Club 35

**Gloucester (Mass.) Team.**

- 37—Fenway Five 17  
 48—Foxboro 23  
 60—St. John Literary 21  
 54—Ozanam Council 34  
 45—Roxbury Indpts. 20  
 33—Cohasset A.C. 54  
 42—Fenno Five 33  
 56—Boston Five 33  
 30—Newport 29  
 69—Tufts Indpts. 23  
 20—Laconia 41  
 42—Springfield 27
- 44—Milton A.C. 26  
 38—Attleboro 29  
 38—Co. M. Milford 40  
 31—Laconia 21  
 44—Cohasset A.A. 30  
 42—Worcester 57  
 37—Attleboro 27  
 36—Co. M. Milford 52  
 32—Newport 46  
 23—All-New England Five 38

**Halfmoon Team, Mechanicville, N. Y.**

- 24—Trojan All-Stars 11  
 38—Troy A.A. 16  
 21—Schenectady Loc. Club 17  
 26—Schen. Eagles 24  
 34—Cohoes Beavers 23  
 30—Wachter Five 22  
 19—Co. G. Gloversv. 27  
 20—Co. G. Gloversv. 14  
 24—Pittsfield, Mass. 26  
 14—Co. M. Hoosick Falls 21  
 52—Schuyler A.C. 11  
 16—Schuyler A.C. 33  
 43—Cohoes Beavers 25  
 50—Co. E. Schen. 11  
 48—Edison Club, Schenectady 16  
 22—Scotia 9  
 0—Cohoes Beavers 4  
 19—Wachter Five 9
- 15—Ballston Monitors 37  
 21—Gaynors' All-Pro. 19  
 29—Ballston Monitors 10  
 22—Ballston Monitors 20  
 39—Schen. Smart Set 18  
 46—Pastime A.C., Adams 46  
 14—Ballston Monitors 23  
 12—Co. M. Hoosick Falls 21  
 42—Co. M. Hoosick Falls 20  
 37—Pastime A.C., Adams 10  
 26—Maqua Five, Schenectady 15  
 21—Fort Plain 13  
 54—Gaynors' All-Pro. 33  
 53—St. Mary's Waterford 15

**Illinois A. C., Chicago, Ill.**

- 35—Hamlin Triang. 23  
 69—Earlham Coll. 10  
 27—Seward Meteors 22  
 54—Hamilton Park 8  
 44—White Eagles 15  
 54—Monmouth Coll. 15  
 10—Armour Inst. 6  
 41—Hope Coll. 18  
 78—Keewatin Acad. 8  
 28—U. of Chicago 16  
 80—Knox Coll. 23  
 28—Wabash Coll. 20  
 41—W. S. Browns 13  
 27—Mich. Aggies 39  
 35—Detroit YMCA 19  
 29—Mystic A.C. 20  
 2—Coe Coll. 0 (for.)
- 101—Cheyenne Ind. 13  
 59—Whiting Owls 19  
 55—Evanston Acad. 12  
 43—Mich. Aggies 23  
 39—Naperv. YMCA 15  
 27—H. I. Mercuries 15  
 32—Mystic A.C. 17  
 44—Lyceums, Ft. Wayne 21  
 36—Ramblers, Nash. 18  
 28—Atlanta A.C. 24  
 40—Birm'ham A.C. 18  
 36—U. of Detroit 8  
 50—Bloomington, Ill. 30  
 63—First Presb. 17  
 49—Mystic A.C. 13  
 27—Brig. Young U. 16

**Original Pendletons, New York City.**

- 40—Bronx Ch. House 38  
 34—Bronx Ch. House 28  
 41—Kennedy Boys' Club 20  
 38—Ozanam Five 8  
 46—Ozanam-Ravens 2  
 78—Ozanam-Ravens 12  
 19—Mercurys 29  
 24—Mercurys 22  
 30—Monarchs 14  
 27—Richards 22  
 37—Wanderers 12  
 9—St. Vincent Ferrers 13  
 48—Bengals 10  
 63—Park Ave. 21  
 55—Park Ave. 30  
 79—Fourth Presb. 12  
 47—All-Collegians 38  
 36—All-Collegians 17  
 26—Standard A.C. 19  
 18—St. Thomas 15  
 35—Oradells 15  
 29—Tribunes 17  
 34—Fordham Stars 19  
 85—Astoria 31  
 19—Unknowns 13  
 29—Chelsea 22
- 29—West Park 14  
 39—West Park 23  
 38—Rutgers 17  
 32—Rutgers 13  
 63—Union A.A. 11  
 109—Union A.A. 15  
 38—Strangers 16  
 23—Strangers 9  
 34—Calvary M.E. 6  
 46—Calvary M.E. 10  
 20—Faith Church 24  
 96—Faith Church 24  
 31—Faith Church 24  
 6—Sunshine Chap. 25  
 24—Sunshine Chap. 12  
 34—Sunshine Chap. 25  
 19—St. Nicks 33  
 36—Nyack-Wintons 31  
 19—New London 30  
 49—Passaic 26  
 39—Tarrytown 42  
 43—N.Y. Pendletons 17  
 39—N.Y. Pendletons 11  
 41—Elmwood Turn. 34  
 27—St. Nicholas A.C. 13  
 47—Greenpoint 16

**Park Ave. M.E. Team, Kenosha, Wis.**

- 36—South Ports 18  
 18—Waukoma A.C. 35  
 40—Bain Soc. Cent. 30  
 25—Western P. & L. Co. 40  
 22—Weiskoff Soc. Cent. 14  
 24—South Ports 4
- 69—Bain Soc. Cent. 16  
 20—Bat. C. Racine 27  
 34—Bat. C. Racine 32  
 23—12th Ward, Racine 15  
 29—New Butler 21  
 12—Elliot-Fishers 46  
 35—Waukegan YMCA 30

**Pine Village (Ind.) A. A.**

- 34—Komets 20  
 59—Wabash A. A. 30  
 28—Mt. Carmel, Ill. 16  
 24—Tipton 26  
 48—Boswell 29  
 35—Pendleton 18  
 20—Mooresville 17  
 49—Lima, O. 19
- 43—Lima, O. 24  
 19—Buffalo Orioles 33  
 24—Buffalo Orioles 30  
 23—Purdue All-Stars 31  
 32—Tipton 23  
 25—Purdue All-Stars 23  
 46—Purdue All-Stars 34

**Pittsfield (Mass.) Boys' Club.**

- |                        |                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 32—Ben Hurs 20         | 126—Rensselaer        |
| 53—Pastimes 11         | Indpts. 12            |
| 47—Greenfield 16       | 25—North Adams        |
| 37—Brussels 16         | YMCA 14               |
| 20—Seton Hall Coll. 16 | 34—Spgfld. Turners 32 |
| 33—North Adams         | 52—Co. E, Bellows     |
| YMCA 23                | Falls, Vt. 38         |
| 41—Chicopee Ath. 26    | 34—Easthampton        |
| 40—Pastimes 37         | A.C. 27               |
| 46—North Adams         | 55—Worcester B.C. 34  |
| YMCA 13                | 36—North Adams        |
| 26—Chicopee Ath. 33    | YMCA 19               |
| 23—Brussels 18         | 42—Spgfld. Turners 29 |
| 36—Rensselaer          | 9—Pittsfield H.S. 34  |
| Indpts. 26             | 15—Pittsfield H.S. 18 |
| 70—Worcester B.C. 17   |                       |

**Rayls Team, Detroit, Mich.**

- |                       |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 33—Polish Sem. 22     | 27—Lyceums,            |
| 28—Flint 18           | Ft. Wayne 17           |
| 25—Oswego, N. Y. 20   | 17—St. Mary's,         |
| 34—Toledo Buckeyes 31 | Ft. Wayne 23           |
| 39—Traverse City 23   | 14—Rochester, N. Y. 18 |
| 60—Saginaw 17         | 15—Rochester, N. Y. 4  |
| 20—Em-Roes 35         | 27—Buffalo Orioles 17  |
| 23—Dayton Cadets 25   | 24—Dayton Cadets 30    |
| 28—Pendleton, Ind. 14 | 37—St. Mary's,         |
| 24—Tipton, Ind. 15    | Ft. Wayne 27           |
| 34—Mooreland, Ind. 23 | 20—Detroit Y.M.O. 31   |
| 33—Lima, O. 20        | 26—Detroit Y.M.O. 15   |
| 30—First Presb. 26    | 20—Detroit Y.M.O. 16   |

**St. Stephen's Lyceum, Brooklyn, N. Y.**

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 34—Bklyn Triangles 17  | 18—Trinity Triang. 17   |
| 24—St. James W.B. 21   | 26—St. Malachy, N.Y. 16 |
| 40—St. Veronica 7      | 47—Lincolns, Hob. 27    |
| 44—Ridgewood A.A. 22   | 35—St. Malachy, N.Y. 15 |
| 33—Minute Men 5        | 19—Trinity Triang. 16   |
| 64—St. Patrick 35      | 34—St. James W.B. 18    |
| 32—Visitation 19       | 44—Corona Majestics 29  |
| 46—S.P.C.A. 11         | 39—MacDowell Lyc.,      |
| 47—K. of St. Antony 24 | N.Y. 23                 |
| 42—St. Joseph 30       | 56—Parson Five 33       |
| 29—Bklyn Separates 15  | 39—Jeanette's           |
| 48—St. Monica, N.Y. 33 | All-Stars 36            |
| 40—Winton Five 18      | 37—Assumption Club 14   |
| 42—Lincolns, Hob. 23   | 55—N.Y. National        |
| 46—K. of St. Antony 28 | Reserves 50             |

**St. Xavier Teams, Louisville, Ky.****GYM TEAM.**

- |                        |                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 19—City Club 42        | 20—J. C. K.'s 30         |
| 21—Emeralds 48         | 30—Worthington Blues 17  |
| 21—B'way Meth. 39      | 55—Mackin YMI 41         |
| 30—Hoosier Specials 20 | 20—City Club 51          |
| 61—Mackin YMI 17       | 49—B'way Meth. 29        |
| 19—Trinity YMI 15      | 49—St. Joseph's Coll. 24 |
| 42—Klean Kleaners 21   | 45—Trinity YMI 20        |

**MIDGETS.**

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 42—St. Charles Mid. 2  | 23—Social Cent. Jrs. 11 |
| 16—New Alb. YMCA       | 23—Limerick Mid. 9      |
| Mid. 11                | 19—N. Alb. YMI Jrs. 11  |
| 19—Limerick Mid. 15    | 32—Mars Club 25         |
| 42—Jeffersonville Boy  | 31—N. Alb. YMCA         |
| Scouts 4               | Jrs. 11                 |
| 50—Mars Club 16        | 31—Shepherdsville       |
| 25—N. Alb. YMI Jrs. 16 | Jrs. 21                 |

**Sixth U. P. Team, Pittsburgh, Pa.**

- |                       |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 70—McKees Rock        | 37—East Liberty        |
| YMCA 12               | YMCA 26                |
| 37—W. D. Mansfield 31 | 90—Emory 23            |
| 48—Manches. Presb. 15 | 27—Apollo 36           |
| 46—Emory 23           | 28—First U.P.,         |
| 59—Heinze House 26    | Oakland 20             |
| 26—Lawrenceville      | 76—Mt. Washington      |
| YMCA 22               | Presb. 21              |
| 44—Manches. Presb. 21 | 39—Coraopolis Coll. 31 |
| 81—Mt. Washington     | 35—First Presb. 13     |
| Presb. 14             | 42—First U.P.,         |
| 63—Brighton Road      | Oakland 31             |
| Presb. 12             | 31—Avalon V.F.C. 36    |
| 81—First Presb. 22    | 66—Trinity 21          |
| 21—East Liberty       | 41—East Liberty        |
| YMCA 26               | YMCA 36                |
| 40—Feely Club 21      | 194—Trinity 25         |
| 28—Saxonburg 25       | 31—Braddock C.A.C. 33  |
| 51—Central YMCA 12    | 51—F. W. Halls 23      |
| 82—Emory 22           | 87—Feely A.C. 38       |
| 197—Mt. Washington    | 43—Oakmont Coll. 13    |
| Presb. 18             | 27—Coffey Club 51      |
| 60—First Presb. 15    | 31—Coffey Club 50      |
| 58—Heinze House 22    | 37—Avalon V.F.C. 27    |
| 47—First U.P.,        | 34—Sewickley           |
| Oakland 30            | YMCA 33                |

**Statesville (N. C.) Athletic Club.**

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 51—Spartanburg       | 61—Stetson Univ. 20  |
| YMCA 24              | 105—Lenoir Coll. 10  |
| 50—Charlotte YMCA 29 | 38—Elon Coll. 21     |
| 33—Asheville YMCA 18 | 30—Davidson Coll. 27 |
| 31—Win.-Sal. YMCA 19 | 52—Guilford Coll. 26 |
| 58—Win.-Sal. YMCA 27 | 45—Lenoir A.C. 10    |
| 39—Charlotte YMCA 23 | 37—Davidson Coll. 27 |
| 31—Davidson Coll. 33 |                      |

**Taber's Speeders, Seelyville, Ind.**

- |                       |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 13—State Nor. 30      | 20—Staunton 24         |
| 45—Riley 22           | 32—Brown's Bus.        |
| 28—T. H. All-Stars 25 | Coll. 20               |
| 68—T. H. YMCA         | 56—T. H. Vet. Coll. 13 |
| Cubs 2                | 35—Internationals 18   |
| 31—Brown's Bus.       | 27—Collegians 13       |
| Coll. 36              | 28—Staunton 22         |
| 52—International      | 70—T. H. Boys' Club 23 |
| M.M. 12               | 55—Clinton 8           |
| 58—Brazil 10          | 15—T. H. Centrals 22   |
| 42—Reserves 29        | 27—State Nor. 42       |
| 46—T. H. Centrals 13  | 30—T. H. First Bap. 10 |
| 38—Cloverland 7       |                        |

**Triple "M" Team, Eugene, Ore.**

- |                      |                        |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| 53—YMCA Juniors 17   | 22—Christian S.S. 10   |
| 40—Cottage Grove     | 10—Eugene H.S. 2d 16   |
| A.C. 33              | 40—Junior H.S. 22      |
| 16—Marcola H.S. 32   | 44—Marcola H.S. 23     |
| 2—H.S. Sophs 0       | 24—Goshen A.C. 10      |
| 14—Thurston H.S. 19  | 25—Santa Clara H.S. 22 |
| 31—Elmira H.S. 27    | 24—Springfield H.S. 20 |
| 24—Baptist S.S. 10   | 28—Univ. Teach.        |
| 59—University H.S. 8 | Class 24               |
| 13—Goshen A.C. 26    | 26—Pleas. Hill H.S. 10 |
| 27—Munroe A.C. 40    | 50—Thurston H.S. 11    |
| 30—Congregational    | 22—Eugene H.S. 2d 9    |
| S.S. 11              | 25—Spgfld. Rap. Ch. 12 |
| 50—Murcola H.S. 24   | 18—Pleas. Hill H.S. 22 |
| 15—YMCA Seniors 21   | 30—YMCA Intermed. 22   |

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



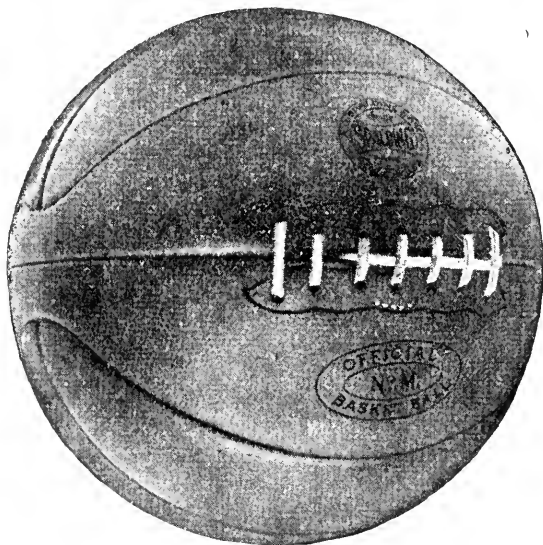
TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

## SPALDING OFFICIAL BASKET BALL

Cover is made in four sections, with capless ends and of finest and most carefully selected pebble grain leather, special tanned. Extra heavy bladder, made especially for this ball, of extra quality pure Para rubber (not compounded). Each ball packed complete, in sealed box, with raw-hide lace and lacing needle, and guaranteed perfect in every detail.

**No. M. Spalding Official Basket Ball. Each, \$10.00**



**WE GUARANTEE** this ball to be perfect in material and workmanship and correct in shape and size when inspected at our factory. If any defect is discovered during the first game in which it is used, or during the first day's practice use, and, if returned at once, we will replace same under this guarantee. We do not guarantee against ordinary wear nor against defect in shape or size that is not discovered immediately after the first day's use. Owing to the superb quality of our No. M Basket Ball, our customers have grown to expect a season's use of one ball, and at times make unreasonable claims under our guarantee, which we will not allow.

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

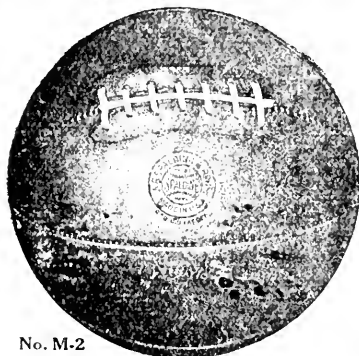
ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY.



No. M-2

SPALDING

**"SPECIAL" No. M-2 BASKET BALL**

No. M-2. Pebble grain leather case. Heavy guaranteed pure Para rubber bladder (not compounded). Complete in box, with rawhide lace and lacing needle. . . . Each, \$7.50



No. H

SPALDING

**No. H BASKET BALL**

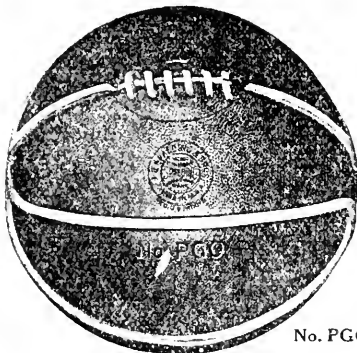
No. H. Made of durable pebble grain leather. Correct in weight and perfect in shape. Each ball complete in box, with guaranteed bladder, lace and lacing needle. . . . Each, \$6.00

**SPALDING  
PLAYGROUND  
BASKET BALLS**

No. PGO. Pebbled grain leather. Specially protected seams for playground use. Regulation size. Complete with guaranteed bladder, lace and lacing needle.

Each, \$8.00

No. PKO. Good quality leather, protected seams, for playground use. Complete with guaranteed bladder, lace and lacing needle. Ea., \$5.50



No. PGO

**SPALDING  
PRACTICE No. 18  
BASKET BALL**

No. 18. Good quality leather cover. Each ball complete in box, with guaranteed bladder, lace and lacing needle.

Each, \$4.50

**SPALDING  
CANVAS HOLDER**

No. 01. Useful for teams to carry properly inflated basketball. Each, \$1.75

**SPALDING BLADDERS**

Rubber bladders bearing our Trade-Mark are guaranteed perfect in material and workmanship. Note explanation of guarantee on tag attached to bladder.

No. OM. For Nos. M, M-2, H, PGO, and PKO balls. . . . Each, \$1.50  
No. A. For No. 18 Ball. . . . .90



**BASKET BALL SCORE BOOKS**

No. 10. Paper cover, 10 games. . . . Each, 10c.  
No. 11. Cloth cover, 25 games. . . . .25c.  
No. A. Collegiate, paper cover, 10 games. . . .10c.  
No. B. Collegiate, cloth cover, 25 games. . . .25c.  
No. N. For Newcomb. . . . .25c.

For complete line of Basket Ball Equipment see our Fall Catalogue. Mailed on request.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING

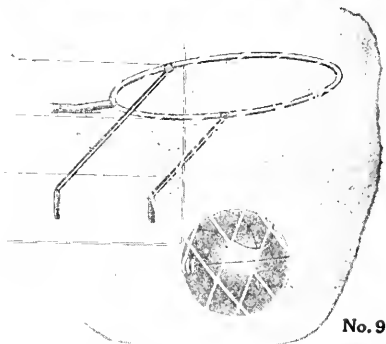


TRADE-MARK

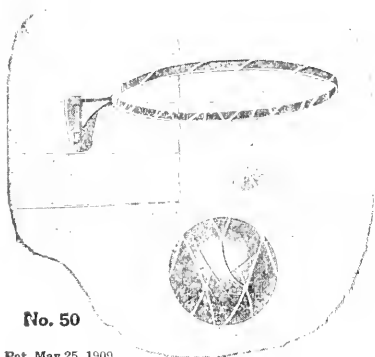
GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

## SPALDING BASKET BALL GOALS

**No. 90. Official Goal.** So far as we know this is the only drop-forged goal made. Neither pains no expense has been spared to make it to withstand the roughest sort of usage and punishment. Will last for years—far beyond the commonly accepted period of guarantee as guarantee is understood. Extra heavy nets. This style should be used in all gymnasiums. . . . Pair, \$5.50



No. 90



No. 50

Pat. May 25, 1909

### Spalding Detachable Basket Ball Goal

**No. 50.** Detached readily from the wall or upright, leaving no obstruction to interfere with other games or with general gymnasium work. Same size basket, and brace same length as on official goals. . . . . Pair, \$8.00



Fitting on No. 50 Goals

### Spalding Practice Goal

**No. 70.** Japanned Iron Rings and Brackets. Complete with nets. . . . . Pair, \$4.00

### Spalding Nets, Separate, for Goals

Heavy twine; hand knitted; white. The same as supplied with No. 90 Goals. Pr., 60c.

## Spalding Basket Ball Whistles



No. 4



No. 3



No. 7



No. 2

**No. 4.** Horn Whistle; nickel-plated, made of heavy metal. . . Each, \$1.10

**No. 3.** Nickel-plated, special deep tone. . . . . Each, 40c.

**No. 7.** Nickel-plated, heavy metal whistle. The most satisfactory and loudest of any. . . . . Each, 55c.

**No. 2.** Reliable; popular design, . . . . . 30c.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

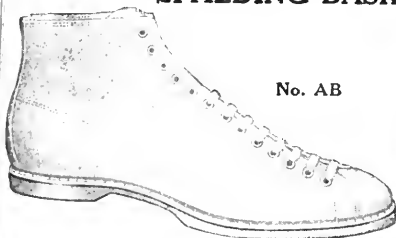
THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

## SPALDING BASKET BALL SHOES



No. AB



No. BBL



Sole of No. AB Shoe



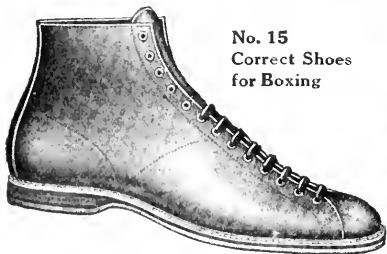
Sole of BBL Shoe

No. AB. High cut, drab leather, Blucher cut, with heavy red rubber suction soles, superior quality. . . . . Pair, \$7.50

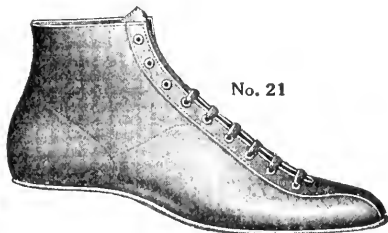
No. BBL. Women's. High cut, light; black leather, good quality red rubber suction soles. Supplied on special order only. Pair, \$5.50

## SPALDING GYMNASIUM SHOES

Gymnasium shoes must be comfortable and easy, yet fit snugly and give the wearer a sure footing—they must also be durable. Spalding Gymnasium Shoes possess all these good qualities and, in addition, are reasonable in price.



No. 15  
Correct Shoes  
for Boxing



No. 21

- No. 15. High cut, kangaroo uppers; genuine elkskin soles; will not slip on floor; extra light; the correct shoes to wear for boxing. . . . . Pair, \$6.00
- No. 155. High cut, elkskin soles, soft and flexible. . . . . 5.00
- No. 166. Low cut, selected leather, extra light electric soles. . . . . " 4.00
- No. 66L. Women's low cut, extra light selected leather uppers, electric soles. . . . . " 4.00
- No. 21. High cut, black leather; electric soles; sewed and turned, which makes shoes extremely light and flexible. . . . . Pair, \$3.50
- No. 20. Low cut, otherwise same as No. 21; sewed and turned shoes. . . . . 2.50
- No. 20L. Same as No. 20, but in women's sizes. . . . . " 2.50

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

## Spalding Basket Ball Knee Pads and Protectors



No. EF



No. KE



No.  
KPX

No. EF. Combined elbow pad and elastic bandage. Padded with felt strips. The complete woven elastic bandage furnishes support to the elbow while the special arrangement of the felt strips provides protection against bruises.

Pair, \$2.25 ★ \$24.00 doz. prs.

No. KF. Same as No. EF, but for knee instead of elbow.

Pair, \$2.25 ★ \$24.00 doz. prs.

No. 9KP. Solid leather knee cap, heavily padded with felt. Conforms to curve of knee. Leather strap-and-buckle for fastening. . . . . Pair, \$4.50 ★ \$48.00 doz. prs.

No. KP. Made entirely of felt, otherwise similar to No. 9KP. Pair, \$3.25 ★ \$36.00 doz. prs.

No. KE. Combined leather covered roll style knee pad with elastic reinforcement at either end which holds pad in place and gives additional support.

Pair, \$3.25 ★ \$36.00 doz. prs.

No. KPX. Soft leather knee cap, felt padded, with wide elastic bandage below knee for extra support, and elastic strap above to hold in place. Pair, \$2.25 ★ \$24.00 doz. prs.

No. KC. Combined canvas covered knee pad lined with felt, and with elastic reinforcement at either end.

Pair, \$1.50 ★ \$16.20 doz. prs.



No. 9KP



No. KP



No. KC

## Spalding Thumb Protector

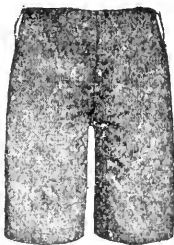
No. T. Substantial support for thumb and wrist; will answer for either right or left hand. . Each, 85c.



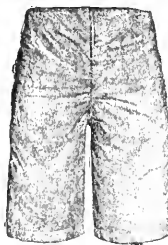
## Spalding Special Basket Ball Pants



No. 6B



No. 5B



No. 7B

No. 6B. Good quality Gray or White flannel, padded lightly on hips; loose fitting. Pair, \$3.00★\$33.00 doz. prs.

No. 5B. Heavy Brown or White Canvas, padded lightly on hips; loose fitting. Pair, \$1.75★\$18.00 doz. prs.

No. 7B. White silesia, hips padded; loose fitting. Pair, \$1.25★\$13.36 doz. prs.

Stripes down sides of any of above pants, extra. Pair, 30c.★\$3.24 doz. prs.

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen pairs or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

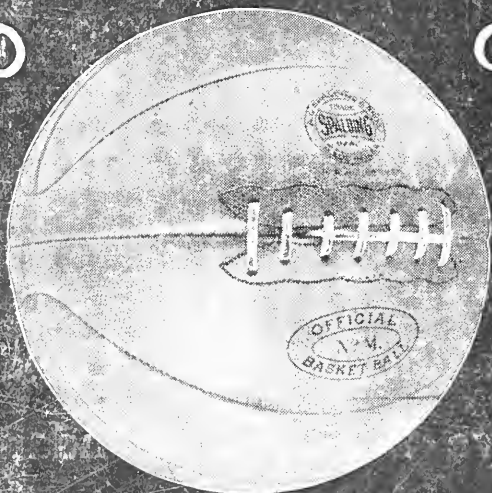
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue



# OFFICIAL

For more than forty years  
Spalding Athletic Goods  
have been the standard  
by which Quality is judged  
“Just as good” is never just  
the same

# *The* Spalding OFFICIAL



# BASKET BALL

The original ball selected as official  
and has been recognized as such  
ever since the game started







LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 005 823 367 5